



DISCLAIMER

This is a PDF version of the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017 and is an exact copy of the printed document provided to Unilever's shareholders.

Certain sections of the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017 have been audited. These are on pages 86 to 155, and those parts noted as audited within the Directors' Remuneration Report on pages 47 to 76.

The maintenance and integrity of the Unilever website is the responsibility of the Directors; the work carried out by the auditors does not involve consideration of these matters. Accordingly, the auditors accept no responsibility for any changes that may have occurred to the financial statements since they were initially placed on the website.

Legislation in the United Kingdom and the Netherlands governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Except where you are a shareholder, this material is provided for information purposes only and is not, in particular, intended to confer any legal rights on you.

This Annual Report and Accounts does not constitute an invitation to invest in Unilever shares. Any decisions you make in reliance on this information are solely your responsibility.

The information is given as of the dates specified, is not updated, and any forward-looking statements are made subject to the reservations specified in the cautionary statement on the inside back cover of this PDF.

Unilever accepts no responsibility for any information on other websites that may be accessed from this site by hyperlinks.



MAKING
SUSTAINABLE LIVING
COMMONPLACE

UNILEVER ANNUAL REPORT
AND ACCOUNTS 2017

UNILEVER ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS 2017

This document is made up of the Strategic Report, the Governance Report, the Financial Statements and Notes, and Additional Information for US Listing Purposes.

The Unilever Group consists of Unilever N.V. (NV) and Unilever PLC (PLC) together with the companies they control. The terms "Unilever", the "Group", "we", "our" and "us" refer to the Unilever Group.

Our Strategic Report, pages 1 to 33, contains information about us, how we create value and how we run our business. It includes our strategy, business model, market outlook and key performance indicators, as well as our approach to sustainability and risk. The Strategic Report is only part of the Annual Report and Accounts 2017. The Strategic Report has been approved by the Boards and signed on their behalf by Ritva Sotamaa – Group Secretary.

Our Governance Report, pages 34 to 76 contains detailed corporate governance information, our Committee reports and how we remunerate our Directors.

Our Financial Statements and Notes are on pages 77 to 155.

Pages 1 to 157 constitute the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017 for UK and Dutch purposes, which we may also refer to as 'this Annual Report and Accounts' throughout this document.

The Directors' Report of PLC on pages 34 to 46, 77 (Statement of Directors' responsibilities), 108 (Dividends on ordinary capital), 121 to 126 (Treasury Risk Management), 145 (branch disclosure) and 151 and 155 (Post balance sheet event) has been approved by the PLC Board and signed on its behalf by Ritva Sotamaa – Group Secretary.

The Strategic Report, together with the Governance Report, constitutes the report of the Directors within the meaning of Section 2:391 of the Dutch Civil Code and has been approved by the NV Board and signed on its behalf by Ritva Sotamaa – Group Secretary.

Pages 158 to 179 are included as Additional Information for US Listing Purposes.

ONLINE

You can find more information about Unilever online at

 www.unilever.com

For further information on the Unilever Sustainable Living Plan (USLP) visit

 www.unilever.com/sustainable-living

The Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017 (and the Additional Information for US Listing Purposes) along with other relevant documents can be downloaded at

 www.unilever.com/ara2017/downloads

CONTENTS

Strategic Report	1
About us	1
Chairman's statement	2
Board of Directors	3
Chief Executive Officer's review	4
Unilever Leadership Executive (ULE)	5
Our performance	6
Financial performance	6
Unilever Sustainable Living Plan	7
A changing world	8
Our value creation model	9
Our strategy	10
Delivering long-term value for our stakeholders	11
Our consumers	11
Society and environment	13
Sustainable Development Goals	15
Our people	16
Our partners	17
Our shareholders	18
Financial Review	19
Risks	26
Governance Report	34
Corporate Governance	34
Report of the Audit Committee	41
Report of the Corporate Responsibility Committee	43
Report of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee	45
Directors' Remuneration Report	47
Financial Statements	77
Statement of Directors' responsibilities	77
Independent auditors' reports	78
Consolidated financial statements	86
Consolidated income statement	86
Consolidated statement of comprehensive income	86
Consolidated statement of changes in equity	87
Consolidated balance sheet	88
Consolidated cash flow statement	89
Notes to the consolidated financial statements	90
Company accounts – Unilever N.V.	146
Notes to the Company accounts – Unilever N.V.	148
Company accounts – Unilever PLC	152
Notes to the Company accounts – Unilever PLC	153
Shareholder Information	156
Index	157
Additional Information for US Listing Purposes	158

ABOUT US

AT A GLANCE

UNILEVER IS ONE OF THE WORLD'S LEADING CONSUMER GOODS COMPANIES, MAKING AND SELLING AROUND 400 BRANDS IN MORE THAN 190 COUNTRIES.

Every day, 2.5 billion people use our products to feel good, look good and get more out of life. Our range of world-leading, household-name brands includes Lipton, Knorr, Dove, Axe, Hellmann's and Omo. Thirteen of the world's top 50 brands are owned by Unilever, up from twelve the previous year, with our nearest competitor owning just five, according to Kantar's brand footprint report in May 2017.

In 2017 we had 13 billion euro brands. In addition our portfolio also includes trusted and iconic local brands designed to meet the specific needs of consumers in their home market such as Bang in Indonesia, Pureit in India and Suave in the United States. Our geographic reach gives us an unparalleled global presence, including a unique position in emerging markets which generate 58% of our turnover.

During 2017, Unilever operated across four categories. The largest was Personal Care, followed by Foods, Home Care and Refreshment. Each one is discussed in more detail on pages 11 and 12. In April 2017, we announced our intention to combine our Foods and Refreshment categories (which took effect on 1 January 2018) and the divestment of our Spreads business, which we expect to complete in mid-2018 after a €6.825 billion offer from KKR in December 2017. These changes will accelerate our strategy of long-term, sustainable shareholder value creation. In this Annual Report and Accounts, we report the performance of Foods and Refreshment separately because they were separate categories for the reporting period. They will be reported together from 2018 onwards.

Our business activities span a complex global value chain. See page 9 for more details. At the heart of our business is a workforce of 161,000 people who are driven by our Purpose and empowered to excel in our fast-changing markets. Unilever's Code of Business Principles (the Code), and the 24 policies that support it (Code Policies), set out the standards required from all our employees. The Code Policies cover a number of areas, including countering corruption (eg anti-bribery), respecting people (eg respect, dignity and fair treatment) and safeguarding information. Together, the Code and Code Policies help us put our values of Integrity, Respect, Responsibility and Pioneering into practice. See page 16 for more on our Code and Code Policies.

Our employees are supported by a management team with representatives from around 90 countries. In emerging markets, more than 70% of our country leadership teams are local. It is this combination of global strength and deep local expertise which lies at the heart of our success in developing strong, consumer-relevant innovation.

To harness these global and local advantages we have changed the way we are organised. Central to this strategy is the accelerated implementation of Connected 4 Growth (C4G), the largest change programme Unilever has undergone in the last ten years to create a faster, simpler organisation. Our new C4G organisation is now fully operational. We expect the benefits of C4G to be realised progressively during 2018 and 2019. C4G's strategic role is explained in more detail on page 10.

A further change to make Unilever a simpler and more flexible business has been a review by the Boards of our dual-headed legal structure. The review by the Boards is continuing and the outcome will be announced in due course.

OUR PURPOSE

UNILEVER HAS A CLEAR PURPOSE – TO MAKE SUSTAINABLE LIVING COMMONPLACE. WE BELIEVE THIS IS THE BEST WAY TO DELIVER LONG-TERM SUSTAINABLE GROWTH.

As the pace of change accelerates in our markets, we are creating a stronger, simpler and more agile business. These changes will help us to deliver our Purpose and our Vision to grow our business, whilst decoupling our environmental footprint from our growth and increasing our positive social impact.

However volatile and uncertain the world becomes, Unilever's Purpose and Vision will remain because we believe that managing for the long term is the best way for us to grow. We are well placed to deliver long-term value through our strategy, category strategies and the Unilever Sustainable Living Plan (USLP), launched in 2010. These are supported by a transformational change agenda which combines our own actions with a stakeholder approach to external advocacy and public policy. Our scale and reach mean we are well placed to capture the economic opportunities presented by the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Find out more about how we are creating value from the SDGs on page 15.

The USLP is a value driver in its own right. Our commitment to the USLP's three big goals of improving health and well-being for more than 1 billion people by 2020, halving our environmental footprint by 2030, and enhancing livelihoods for millions by 2020 has delivered growth for the business. In 2016, 18 of our top 40 brands qualified as Sustainable Living brands, growing 50% faster than the rest of the business, while delivering more than 60% of Unilever's growth. Their success is driven by the growing consumer demand for brands that have purpose at their core. Our 2017 Sustainable Living brands will be announced in May 2018 once the analysis is complete. Find out more about our Sustainable Living brands on pages 11 to 13.

The USLP also delivers lower costs through reduced waste, energy and packaging. It lowers risks in our supply chain by securing a sustainable supply of critical raw materials such as palm oil and tea. And it also increases trust in our business - particularly among consumers, employees, investors and governments.

We work in partnership with governments and other organisations to drive transformational change across society with initiatives to help realise the SDGs. These are themselves opportunities to grow our business by addressing unmet challenges while alleviating major social and environmental issues, such as climate change and deforestation, creating more opportunities for women and enhancing livelihoods, promoting health and well-being and championing sustainable agriculture and food security.

Our track record over the past eight years proves our multi-stakeholder model of long-term, compounding, sustainable growth is working for shareholders. See page 18 for more details. At the same time, we have helped more than 601 million people improve their health and hygiene. We have enabled 1.6 million small-scale retailers and 716,000 smallholder farmers to access initiatives aiming to increase their incomes or improve their agricultural practices. And we have sourced 56% of our agricultural raw materials sustainably.

This Annual Report and Accounts provides further detail on our performance during the year and how our business model is delivering accelerated returns for shareholders and a more sustainable way of doing business for the benefit of all our stakeholders. Find out more about our performance on pages 6 and 7.

CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

As we look back on 2017, it is quite clear that the consumer goods sector is going through a vast amount of change and disruption. Increasingly fragmented media channels and routes to market are transforming the shopper experience and leaving the way open for many more new players to enter our markets. Consumers' own behaviour is also changing, with a much higher importance being placed today on products that satisfy a growing desire for naturalness and authenticity.

It all makes this a very exciting time to be in consumer goods and while change on this scale brings its own challenges, there are many more opportunities in my view, especially for companies able to respond with the kind of speed and agility that today's environment demands.

For Unilever, the organisational changes of recent years - with a much greater focus on front-line empowerment - combined with the steady strengthening and sharpening of our portfolio, mean that the Group is well placed to take advantage of these changing market dynamics. There is also no doubt, in my view, that Unilever's unflinching commitment to sustainable and equitable growth, as reflected in the Unilever Sustainable Living Plan, has growing resonance among consumers the world over.

These factors certainly contributed to another strong year for Unilever, with solid revenue growth, strong profitability and good cash flow performances. These results capped what has been an eventful year for the Group, which included – in February – an unexpected takeover attempt.

The Board had no hesitation in rejecting the offer for all the shares of Unilever N.V. and PLC, which we believed was without any financial or strategic merit. Even though the offer was quickly withdrawn, it did highlight further opportunities to capture the value we see in Unilever at a faster rate.

To that end, the Board and management undertook a thorough review on how to accelerate sustainable shareholder value creation, building on the Group's successful long-term compounding growth model. A wide-ranging package of measures announced in April was well received and by the end of the year the Group was able to report strong progress towards those goals.

At the heart of the review was an acceleration of the Group's existing strategy, including faster implementation of the successful Connected for Growth change programme, first introduced in 2016, as well as the further sharpening and strengthening of the portfolio. No fewer than twelve acquisitions were announced or completed in 2017. Significantly, the Group also announced in December the sale of the Spreads business to KKR.

As part of the review the Group also announced the setting of a long-term goal towards an underlying operating margin target of 20% by 2020 and the completion of a €5 billion share buy-back programme. Another important outcome was a commitment to simplify the Group's capital structure, and hence provide Unilever with the flexibility for further – and bigger – portfolio change if deemed necessary in the future. The review of the dual-headed structure is progressing well, and while no decisions have yet been taken, the Board considers that unification with a single share class would be in the best interests of Unilever and its shareholders as a whole.

Whatever the outcome of the dual-headed structure review, the Board is determined that Unilever will remain at the forefront of good corporate governance and to that end we have already announced that it would be our intention to maintain listings in the Netherlands, the United Kingdom and the United States, and continue to apply both the UK and Dutch corporate governance codes.

These are important matters, but the Board also remains firmly focussed on the Group's number one priority of continued outperformance over both the medium and the long-term. The events of this year have re-affirmed our confidence that Unilever has both the quality of management and the clarity of strategy needed to deliver on this objective.

During the review earlier in the year, I met with investors in Europe and North America as part of a consultation exercise involving 50 of the Group's top shareholders and other investors. The meetings were valuable in confirming the widespread support among shareholders for Unilever's long-term compounding growth model, whilst also helping to identify opportunities to accelerate value creation.

We also conducted a separate consultation on our proposed new Remuneration Policy for the Executive Directors. At the 2017 AGMs you provided your strong support to the implementation of a reward framework that encourages and enhances the strong performance culture that Paul Polman has built at Unilever by enabling managers within Unilever to have an even stronger personal commitment to Unilever share ownership. The proposed new Remuneration Policy will be put to shareholders to be voted upon at the 2018 AGMs in May to enable this. Further information on our proposals can be found in the Compensation Committee's report on pages 47 to 76.

EVALUATION

Our Board evaluation in 2017 was externally facilitated and the results were discussed at the April 2017 Board meeting. The Board continues to perform effectively with good leadership and competent and engaged members, and has the appropriate focus on both in-year performance and strategy for the future. Reflecting on the lessons learnt by the Board in the previous year the Board agreed, in particular, in the evaluation discussions to:

- maintain an ongoing focus on strategy and emerging risks during the year in addition to the deep focus on strategy once a year;
- continue to ensure that Board succession planning is closely aligned to Unilever's strategy. In this regard the Board welcomed the skills and capabilities matrix developed by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee as a tool to help enhance Board succession discussions; and,
- ensure that the Board programme and agendas allow the best exposure to Unilever's business and its senior management.

Further detail on the evaluation process this year, together with the Board's remit, operations and the topics the Board regularly discusses and debates can be found in the Governance section on pages 34 to 76.

BOARD COMPOSITION AND SUCCESSION

During the year, we saw the departure of Professor Louise Fresco who I would like to thank for her outstanding contribution to Unilever. The Board remains truly diverse in their nationality, experience and gender, with the proportion of female Non-Executive Directors in 2017 at 45%.

LOOKING AHEAD

Confidence in our outlook was reflected earlier in the year when we announced a 12% increase in the dividend for the 2017 financial year. Despite the fact trading conditions are likely to remain challenging in 2018, the Board remains confident in the outlook and in the strategy for the Group.

Finally, on behalf of the Board, I would like to thank our many stakeholders as well as the 161,000 hardworking employees of Unilever for their continued support and commitment.

MARIJN DEKKERS

CHAIRMAN

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OVERVIEW OF EXECUTIVE & NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

MARIJN DEKKERS Chairman

Previous experience: Bayer AG (CEO); Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc. (CEO).

Current external appointments: Novalis LifeSciences LLC (Founder and Chairman); General Electric Company (NED); Quanterix Corporation (Director); Georgetown University (member Board of Directors).

ANN FUDGE Vice-Chairman/
Senior Independent Director

Previous experience: General Electric Company (NED); Marriott International, Inc. (NED); Young & Rubicam, Inc. (Chairman and CEO).

Current external appointments: Novartis AG (NED); Northrop Grumman Corporation (NED); Catalyst, Inc. (Director); US Programs Advisory Panel of Gates Foundation (Chairman); Brookings Institution (Honorary Trustee).

LAURA CHA

Previous experience: Securities and Futures Commission, Hong Kong (Deputy Chairman); China Securities Regulatory Commission (Vice Chairman).

Current external appointments: HSBC Holdings plc (NED); China Telecom Corporation Limited (NED); Foundation Asset Management Sweden AB (Senior international advisor); Executive Council of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (Non-official member); 12th National People's Congress of China (Hong Kong Delegate).

STRIVE MASIYIWA

Previous experience: Africa Against Ebola Solidarity Trust (Co-Founder and Chairman); Grow Africa (Co-Chairman); Nutrition International (formerly known as Micronutrient Initiative) (Chairman).

Current external appointments: Econet Group (Founder and Group Executive Chairman); Econet Wireless Zimbabwe Ltd (Director); The Alliance for a Green Revolution in Africa (AGRA) Not-for-Profit Corporation (Chairman); Rockefeller Foundation (Trustee).

PAUL POLMAN
CEO

Dutch, Male, 61. Appointed CEO: January 2009.
Appointed Director: October 2008.

Previous experience: Procter & Gamble Co. (Group President, Europe); Nestlé SA (CFO); Alcon Inc. (Director).

Current external appointments: DowDuPont, Inc. (NED); World Business Council for Sustainable Development (Chairman, Executive Committee); Financing Capitalism for the Long-Term (FCLT), Global (Board member).

VITTORIO COLAO

Previous experience: RCS MediaGroup SpA (CEO); McKinsey & Company (Partner); Finmeccanica Group Services SpA (renamed to Leonardo SpA) (NED); RAS Insurance SpA (merged with Allianz AG), (NED).

Current external appointments: Vodafone Group plc (CEO); Bocconi University (International Advisory Council); European Round Table of Industrialists (Vice-Chairman).

GRAEME PITKETHLY
CFO

British, Male, 51. Appointed CFO: October 2015. Appointed Director: April 2016.

Previous experience: Unilever UK and Ireland (EVP and General Manager); Finance Global Markets (EVP); Group Treasurer; Head of M&A; FLAG Telecom (VP Corporate Development); PwC.

Current external appointments: Financial Stability Board Task Force on Climate Related Financial Disclosure (Vice Chair).

JUDITH HARTMANN

Previous experience: General Electric (various roles); Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA (CFO); RTL Group SA (NED); Penguin Random House LLC (NED).

Current external appointments: ENGIE Group CFO and EVP North America and UK/Ireland; Suez (NED).

NILS SMEDEGAARD
ANDERSEN

Previous experience: A.P. Møller – Maersk A/S (Group CEO); Carlsberg A/S and Carlsberg Breweries A/S (CEO); European Round Table of Industrialists (Vice-Chairman).

Current external appointments: BP Plc (NED); Dansk Supermarked A/S (Chairman); Unifeeder S/A (Chairman); Faerch Plast (Chairman).

MARY MA

Previous experience: TPG Capital, LP (Partner); TPG China Partners (Co-Chairman).

Current external appointments: Lenovo Group Ltd. (NED); Boyu Capital Consultancy Co. Ltd (Managing Partner); MXZ Investment Limited (Director); Securities and Futures Commission, Hong Kong (NED).

FEIKE SIJBESMA

Previous experience: Supervisory Board of DSM Nederland B.V. (Chairman); Utrecht University (Supervisory); Stichting Dutch Cancer Institute; Antoni van Leeuwenhoek Hospital NKI/AVL (Supervisory).

Current external appointments: Koninklijke DSM NV (CEO and Chairman of the Managing Board); De Nederlandsche Bank NV (Member of the Supervisory Board); Carbon Pricing Leadership Coalition (High Level Assembly Co-Chairman), Climate Leader for the World Bank Group Leader, convened by World Bank Group.

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

	MARIJN DEKKERS	NILS ANDERSEN	LAURA CHA	VITTORIO COLAO	ANN FUDGE	JUDITH HARTMANN	MARY MA	STRIVE MASIYIWA	YOUNGME MOON	JOHN RISHTON	FEIKE SIJBESMA
Age	60	59	68	56	66	48	65	57	53	60	58
Gender	Male	Male	Female	Male	Female	Female	Female	Male	Female	Male	Male
Nationality	Dutch / American	Danish	Chinese	Italian	American	Austrian	Chinese	Zimbab- wean	American	British	Dutch
Appointment date	April 2016	April 2015	May 2013	July 2015	May 2009	April 2015	May 2013	April 2016	April 2016	May 2013	November 2014
Committee membership*	CC, NCGC	AC	NCGC	CC	CC (Chairman)	AC	CC	CRC (Chairman)	CRC	AC (Chairman)	CRC, NCGC (Chairman)
Leadership of complex global entities	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
Finance	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Consumer / FMCG insights	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Digital insights				✓	✓						
Sales & marketing	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			✓
Science & technology	✓			✓			✓	✓			✓
Attendance at planned Board Meetings	6/6	6/6	6/6	6/6	6/6	6/6	6/6	6/6	6/6	6/6	6/6
Attendance at ad hoc Board Meetings	8/8	8/8	6/8	7/8	5/8	6/8	8/8	7/8	7/8	5/8	7/8
Tenure as at 2017 AGMs	1	2	4	2	8	2	4	1	1	4	3

* AC refers to the Audit Committee; CC refers to the Compensation Committee; CRC refers to the Corporate Responsibility Committee; and NCGC refers to the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S REVIEW

A CHALLENGING BACKDROP TO THE YEAR

2017 was another challenging year for the world economy, and in particular for the consumer goods industry. Consumer confidence continued to be hit by a combination of stagnating wages, recessionary pressures and widespread political and economic uncertainty. While the economic system is working for some, the benefits are still not widely felt, and inequality is rising in most countries. That's not good for the consumer goods industry. Climate change is also becoming an increasing risk factor for most sectors, making our own mitigating actions even more important.

At the same time, our industry experienced unprecedented levels of disruption last year, driven by the accelerating pace of technology. When combined with significant changes in consumer behaviour, these events are causing manufacturers and retailers alike to rethink fundamentally how they reach, serve and – ultimately – delight consumers in markets that are more dynamic and open to entry than ever before.

THE IMPORTANCE OF CONSISTENT PERFORMANCE

Delivering consistent, market-beating performance in such volatile and fast-changing markets is increasingly challenging. Not many companies achieve it. In fact, a McKinsey & Co study found that over a thirty-year period only 40% of nonfinancial companies then in the S&P 500 survived. "It's grow or go" they concluded and "60% have gone" ('Why it's a world of grow or go'. McKinsey & Co). By contrast, those companies that can deliver consistent performance in a responsible way get rewarded.

Judged against these criteria, it is not difficult to see why Unilever finds itself one of the best performing companies in our sector, with a total shareholder return over the last nine years of close to 300%. In that time the Group has also delivered consistent top and bottom line progress. This goes to the heart of our responsible long-term compounding growth model - based on continuously high levels of re-investment - which has served Unilever well for many years. Indeed, it is worth noting that one pound invested in Unilever in the FTSE in 1986 would have generated a return four times higher than the market average.

A GOOD YEAR

2017 saw a continuation of this trend. Underlying sales excluding spreads, which we have agreed to sell, grew 3.5% (3.1% including spreads), representing a good performance in largely subdued markets. Growth was broad-based – across all our categories – and of good quality, supported by high levels of brand and marketing investment.

There was excellent progress on absolute profitability and on underlying operating margin – by 110 basis points – helped by strong delivery against the key savings and efficiency programmes behind our Connected for Growth (C4G) change programme, which started in 2016. Two-thirds of the more than €2 billion of savings generated in 2017 were re-invested behind growing our brands in line with our long-term model. The increase in underlying operating profit also contributed to a record free cash flow delivery at €5.4 billion, an improvement of €0.6 billion.

By any measure, this represents a good, all-round performance, as well as further evidence of the transformation of Unilever to a sustainable growth company. In this environment, we continue to believe that a long-term focus on multiple stakeholders, behind a purpose-driven sustainable business model, is the best guarantee of future success.

LOOKING AHEAD WITH CONFIDENCE

Although the global economy is showing signs of improvement, we can expect 2018 to be another challenging year, with further rapid and wide-ranging disruption to our markets. In addressing these challenges, we are benefiting, I believe, from having started early in anticipating – and responding to – many of the trends and developments we currently see re-shaping our markets.

By anticipating, for example, the desire of consumers for more natural and authentic products – and for brands that serve a deeper purpose – the relevance and impact of our Unilever Sustainable Living Plan, introduced in 2010, has increased steadily. Last year we reported

that the growth of our sustainable living brands was outstripping other brands and accounted for 60% of Unilever's growth.

The leadership role Unilever has played more widely in pioneering responsible business models was also further acknowledged last year. Indeed, for the seventh consecutive year Unilever topped the GlobeScan/SustainAbility ranking of 1,000 sustainability experts around the world – the longest-running and most extensive survey of its kind. The study identified integrating sustainability into the heart of the business, demonstrating executive leadership, strong performance in supply chain management, and commitment to the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), as among key reasons behind the Group's leadership, concluding that "Unilever continues to be seen as the global leader on sustainability".

We are also benefiting from the company-wide implementation of Connected for Growth. By streamlining the Group and by empowering our front-line operators, C4G is providing the combination of resilience and agility that today's trading environment demands. We are already seeing the benefits, with employees reporting a significant improvement in the speed of decision-making and a greater 'bias for action'.

A key measure of C4G's longer term success will be our ability to roll-out bigger and more impactful innovations even quicker, both globally and locally. Again, there is evidence of improved performance. The number of local launches was substantially up in 2017. Our key emphasis, however, remains on our core, global brands and on developing strategic, global launches based on larger projects with more consumer benefits. We already see some great examples of this, including in 2017 with the launch of Magnum Pints, providing the ultimate ice-cream and chocolate experience in a tub; the roll-out of Baby Dove to a further 19 countries; the relaunch of the Hellmann's brand with strengthened naturalness claims in 28 markets, as well as the roll-out of Hellmann's organic variants in both Europe and North America; and the continued roll-out of the incredibly successful Domestos toilet blocks, now in 33 countries, helping to drive double-digit growth for the brand. It is a further measure of the strength of our brands that more of them appear in the annual Kantar Global Ranking of Most Chosen Consumer Brands than those of our competitors.

In the spirit of the C4G changes, we also announced last year the bringing together of our Foods and Refreshment categories into a single division, based in Rotterdam. The work for this was completed in 2017. We believe the new Foods & Refreshment division can become an even stronger global powerhouse, benefiting from the scale and efficiencies that the integration will bring.

We have also moved decisively in recent years to reshape our portfolio in anticipation of changing consumer trends and to help maximise new and burgeoning growth opportunities. Over the last three years, we have made – or announced – 22 acquisitions. Twelve of these came last year alone as we accelerated our portfolio transformation further, making 2017 one of the most active acquisition periods in the company's history.

These new businesses strengthen our portfolio in a variety of ways. Some give us access to fast-growing segments of markets in which we are already active but currently under-represented, such as Carver Korea, which will enable us to leverage the growing demand for Korean skin care products. Others will enable us to expand in complementary, adjacent categories, such as colour cosmetics (Hourglass) and air purification (Blue Air). Some give us greater regional scale in existing categories, as is the case with the acquisition of the Quala home and personal care business in Latin America and EAC in Myanmar. And others bring skills and capabilities in new, rapidly emerging segments, including subscription and direct-to-consumer models (e.g. Dollar Shave Club and our Prestige beauty businesses).

Having announced earlier in the year the intention to divest our spreads business, 2017 also ended with the announcement of the sale of the business to KKR for a little over €6.8 billion.

This combination of an increasingly relevant Unilever Sustainable Living Plan, a C4G change model that supports the kind of speed, agility and organisational resilience needed to compete in today's markets; and a sharper portfolio better weighted to higher growth categories and geographies, gives us the confidence that we can go on delivering consistent, market-beating performance.

We are also particularly well placed, I believe, to capture the opportunities of the digital revolution - and the unprecedented explosion in data – which are transforming our markets and our ways of operating. Again, we started early. Our digital marketing capabilities, for example, have frequently been recognised as among the best in the industry and the online sales of our brands increased by a further 80% last year, making it a €1.7 billion business for us. However, this area is moving fast. The amount of data in the world is more than doubling every two years. Our ambition is to build a billion one-to-one consumer relationships, leveraging our in-house People Data Centres and the opportunity they give us to connect with consumers in a meaningful way through real-time analytics. We need to continue driving this critical agenda, which is why we are investing heavily in digital, experimenting with a range of new, direct-to-consumer business models and embarking on an enterprise wide digital transformation programme.

THE POWER OF OUR PEOPLE

Ultimately, Unilever's success will come down to its ability to attract and retain the most talented individuals and to motivate and inspire them with a mission and a purpose that speaks to the long-term aims and values of the company.

Here, again, we start from a strong base. A remarkable 90% of employees' express pride in working for Unilever, well above the industry average. And last year the number of countries in which Unilever was named 'most desired employer' rose to 44 of the 52

markets in which we recruit - a more than 25% increase on the year before and a remarkable testament to the attractiveness of our employer proposition and our purpose-driven model.

At the heart of our people agenda is a focus on creating a balanced and inclusive workforce. This focus not only underpins Unilever's longstanding values – especially tolerance and respect – but also guarantees the diversity of thought and ideas on which our business depends. We made further strides again in 2017, not least in the area of gender balance, with the proportion of female managers rising to 47% of our total management population.

DELIVERING FOR ALL OUR STAKEHOLDERS

In conclusion, let me thank all of the wonderful people of Unilever – and the many more we partner with around the world – who worked so hard to make 2017 such a strong and positive year for the Group. It was a year in which our long-term compounding growth model was questioned by some, but was ultimately shown to be a model that unequivocally delivers in the interests of Unilever and its multiple stakeholders, including shareholders.

PAUL POLMAN

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

UNILEVER LEADERSHIP EXECUTIVE (ULE) OVERVIEW

FOR PAUL POLMAN AND GRAEME PITKETHLY SEE PAGE 3

DAVID BLANCHARD
Chief R&D Officer

Nationality British **Age** 53, Male
Appointed to ULE January 2013
Joined Unilever 1986
Previous Unilever posts include: Unilever Research & Development [SVP]; Unilever Canada Inc. [Chairman]; Foods America [SVP Marketing Operations]; Global Dressings [VP R&D]; Margarine and Spreads [Director of Product Development].
Current external appointments: Ingleby Farms and Forests [NED].

KEES KRYTHOFF
President, Home Care

Nationality Dutch **Age** 49, Male
Appointed to ULE November 2011
Joined Unilever 1993
Previous Unilever posts include: President, North America and Global Head of Customer Development; Brazil [EVP]; Unilever Foods South Africa [CEO]; Unilever Bestfoods Asia [SVP and Board member].
Current external appointments: Pepsi/Lipton JV [Board member]; Enactus [Chairman].

AMANDA SOURRY
President, North America & Global Head of Customer Development

Nationality British **Age** 54, Female
Appointed to ULE October 2015
Joined Unilever 1985
Previous Unilever posts include: President Foods; Global Hair [EVP]; Unilever UK and Ireland [EVP and Chairman]; Global Spreads and Dressings [EVP]; Unilever US Foods [SVP].
Current external appointments: PVH Corp. (NED).

MARC ENGEL
Chief Supply Chain Officer

Nationality Dutch **Age** 51, Male
Appointed to ULE January 2016
Joined Unilever 1990
Previous Unilever posts include: Unilever East Africa and Emerging Markets [EVP]; Chief Procurement Officer; Supply Chain, Spreads, Dressings and Olive Oil Europe [VP]; Ice Cream Brazil [Managing Director]; Ice Cream Brazil [VP]; Corporate Strategy Group; Birds Eye Wall's, Unilever UK [Operations Manager].
Current external appointments: PostNL [Supervisory Board member].

LEENA NAIR
Chief Human Resources Officer

Nationality Indian **Age** 48, Female
Appointed to ULE March 2016
Joined Unilever 1992
Previous Unilever posts include: Leadership and Organisational Development and Global Head of Diversity [SVP]; Hindustan Unilever Limited [Executive Director HR]; Hindustan Lever [various roles].

KEITH WEED
Chief Marketing & Communications Officer

Nationality British **Age** 56, Male
Appointed to ULE April 2010
Joined Unilever 1983
Previous Unilever posts include: Global Home Care and Hygiene [EVP]; Lever Fabergé [Chairman]; Hair and Oral Care [SVP].
Current external appointments: Business in the Community International Board [Chairman]; Business in the Community [Board member].

HANNEKE FABER
President, Europe

Nationality Dutch **Age** 48, Female
Appointed to ULE January 2018
Joined Unilever 2018
Previous posts include: Ahold Delhaize [CEO & EC], Ahold [CCO], P&G [VP & GM].
Current external appointments: Bayer AG [Supervisory Board member], Leading Executives Advancing Diversity [LEAD] [advisory board member].

NITIN PARANJPE
President, Foods and Refreshment

Nationality Indian **Age** 54, Male
Appointed to ULE October 2013
Joined Unilever 1987
Previous Unilever posts include: President Home Care; EVP South Asia and Hindustan Unilever Limited [CEO]; Home and Personal Care, India [Executive Director]; Home Care [VP]; Fabric Wash [Category Head]; Laundry and Household Cleaning, Asia [Regional Brand Director].

ALAN JOPE
President, Personal Care

Nationality British **Age** 53, Male
Appointed to ULE November 2011
Joined Unilever 1985
Previous Unilever posts include: Unilever Russia, Africa and Middle East [President]; Unilever North Asia [President]; SCC and Dressings [Global Category Leader]; Home and Personal Care North America [President].

RITVA SOTAMAA
Chief Legal Officer and Group Secretary

Nationality Finnish **Age** 54, Female
Appointed to ULE February 2013
Joined Unilever 2013
Previous posts include: Siemens AG – Siemens Healthcare [GC]; General Electric Company – GE Healthcare [various positions including GE Healthcare Systems [GC]]; Instrumentarium Corporation [GC].
Current external appointments: Fiskars Corporation [NED].

OUR PERFORMANCE

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

GROWING THE BUSINESS	2017	2016	2015
GROUP			
TURNOVER GROWTH Turnover growth averaged 1.0% over five years	1.9%	(1.0%)	10.0%
UNDERLYING SALES GROWTH* Underlying sales growth averaged 3.6% over five years	3.1%^	3.7%	4.1%
UNDERLYING VOLUME GROWTH* Underlying volume growth averaged 1.5% over five years	0.8%	0.9%	2.1%
OPERATING MARGIN Operating margin averaged 15.4% over five years	16.5%	14.8%	14.1%
UNDERLYING OPERATING MARGIN* Underlying operating margin has steadily increased over five years from 15.1% to 17.5%	17.5%	16.4%	15.6%
FREE CASH FLOW* Unilever has generated free cash flow of €22.0 billion over five years	€5.4 billion	€4.8 billion	€4.8 billion
CATEGORIES			
PERSONAL CARE			
Turnover	€20.7 billion	€20.2 billion	€20.1 billion
Turnover growth	2.6%	0.5%	13.2%
Underlying sales growth	2.9%^	4.2%	4.1%
Operating margin	19.8%	18.4%	18.1%
Underlying operating margin	21.1%	20.0%	19.7%
HOME CARE			
Turnover	€10.6 billion	€10.0 billion	€10.2 billion
Turnover growth	5.6%	(1.5%)	10.9%
Underlying sales growth	4.4 %^	4.9%	5.9 %
Operating margin	10.8%	9.5%	7.3%
Underlying operating margin	12.2%	10.9%	8.4%
FOODS			
Turnover	€12.5 billion	€12.5 billion	€12.9 billion
Turnover growth	(0.1%)	(3.1%)	4.5%
Underlying sales growth	1.0%^	2.1%	1.5%
Operating margin	18.2%	17.4%	17.8%
Underlying operating margin	19.7%	19.1%	19.1%
REFRESHMENT			
Turnover	€9.9 billion	€10.0 billion	€10.1 billion
Turnover growth	(0.8%)	(1.1%)	10.3%
Underlying sales growth	4.9%^	3.5%	5.4 %
Operating margin	13.5%	9.7%	8.3%
Underlying operating margin	12.7%	11.1%	10.2%

* Key Financial Indicators.

^ Wherever referenced in this document, 2017 underlying sales growth does not include Q4 price growth in Venezuela. See pages 22 to 23 on non-GAAP measures for more details.

Underlying sales growth, underlying volume growth, underlying operating margin and free cash flow are non-GAAP measures. In order to provide a clear picture of our performance against the objectives set out in our strategic review we report underlying operating margin, which excludes restructuring costs, in place of the previously reported core operating margin. For further information about these measures, and the reasons why we believe they are important for an understanding of the performance of the business, please refer to our commentary on non-GAAP measures on page 22.

UNILEVER SUSTAINABLE LIVING PLAN

	2017	2016	2015
IMPROVING HEALTH & WELL-BEING			
BIG GOAL: By 2020 we will help more than a billion people take action to improve their health and well-being. See page 13			
HEALTH & HYGIENE Target: By 2020 we will help more than a billion people to improve their health and hygiene. This will help reduce the incidence of life-threatening diseases like diarrhoea.	601 million	538 million [◊]	482 million ^Δ
NUTRITION Target: By 2020 we will double the proportion of our portfolio that meets the highest nutritional standards, based on globally recognised dietary guidelines. This will help hundreds of millions of people to achieve a healthier diet.	39% [◊]	35%	34% ^Δ
REDUCING ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT			
BIG GOAL: By 2030 our goal is to halve the environmental footprint of the making and use of our products as we grow our business. See pages 13 and 14			
GREENHOUSE GASES Target: Halve the greenhouse gas impact of our products across the lifecycle by 2030 (greenhouse gas impact per consumer use).	9% [◊]	8%	7% [◊]
Target: By 2020 CO ₂ emissions from energy from our factories will be at or below 2008 levels despite significantly higher volumes (reduction in CO ₂ from energy per tonne of production since 2008).**	(47%) [◊]	(43%) [◊]	(39%) ^Δ
WATER Target: Halve the water associated with the consumer use of our products by 2020 (water impact per consumer use).	(2%) [◊]	(7%)	(1%) ^Δ
Target: By 2020 water abstraction by our global factory network will be at or below 2008 levels despite significantly higher volumes (reduction in water abstraction per tonne of production since 2008).**	(39%) [◊]	(37%) [◊]	(37%) ^Δ
WASTE Target: Halve the waste associated with the disposal of our products by 2020 (waste impact per consumer use).	(29%)	(28%) [◊]	(26%) [◊]
Target: By 2020 total waste sent for disposal will be at or below 2008 levels despite significantly higher volumes (reduction in total waste per tonne of production since 2008).**	(98%) [◊]	(96%) [◊]	(97%) ^Δ
SUSTAINABLE SOURCING			
Target: By 2020 we will source 100% of our agricultural raw materials sustainably (% of tonnes purchased).	56%	51%	60% [^]
ENHANCING LIVELIHOODS			
BIG GOAL: By 2020 we will enhance the livelihoods of millions of people as we grow our business. See page 14			
FAIRNESS IN THE WORKPLACE			
Target: By 2020 we will advance human rights across our operations and extended supply chain, by:			
• Sourcing 100% of procurement spend from suppliers meeting the mandatory requirements of the Responsible Sourcing Policy (% of spend of suppliers meeting the Policy)	55% [‡]	-	-
• Reducing workplace injuries and accidents (Total Recordable Frequency Rate of workplace accidents per million hours worked)**	0.89 [◊]	1.01 [◊]	1.12 ^Δ
OPPORTUNITIES FOR WOMEN			
Target: By 2020 we will empower 5 million women, by:	1,259,000 ^{◊*}	920,000	806,000
• Promoting safety for women in communities where we operate	7,000 [◊]	7,000	6,000
• Enhancing access to training and skills (number of women)	1,175,000 [◊]	836,000	730,000
• Expanding opportunities in our value chain (number of women)	77,000 [◊]	77,000	70,000
• Building a gender-balance organisation with a focus on management (% of managers that are women)**	47% [◊]	46%	45%
INCLUSIVE BUSINESS			
Target: By 2020 we will have a positive impact on the lives of 5.5 million people by:			
• Enabling small-scale retailers to access initiatives aiming to improve their income (number of small-scale retailers)	1.6 million [*]	1.5 million	1.8 million
• Enabling smallholder farmers to access initiatives aiming to improve their agricultural practices	716,000 ^{◊*}	650,000	600,000

Baseline 2010 unless otherwise stated

** Key Non-Financial Indicators.

◊ PricewaterhouseCoopers (PwC) assured in 2017. For details and 2017 basis of preparation see www.unilever.com/ara2017/downloads

◊ PwC assured in 2016. For details and 2016 basis of preparation see www.unilever.com/sustainable-living/our-approach-to-reporting/reports-and-publications-archive

Δ PwC assured in 2015. For details and 2015 basis of preparation see www.unilever.com/sustainable-living/our-approach-to-reporting/reports-and-publications-archive

◊ Greenhouse Gases was assured as a 6% increase in 2015 by PwC. This was restated to 7% in 2016 as we revised our 2010 baseline with updated product data.

◊ Waste was assured as a 29% reduction in 2015 by PwC. This was restated to 26% in 2016 as we revised our 2010 baseline with updated recycling data.

‡ During the year we have amended how we assess compliance with the Responsible Sourcing Policy, hence prior year numbers are not comparable. See page 14 for further details.

* Around 370,000 women have accessed initiatives under both the Inclusive Business and the Opportunities for Women pillars in 2017.

(◊) In the table above, brackets around numbers indicate a negative trend which, for environmental metrics, represents a reduction in impact

+ Target approved by the Science Based Targets Initiative

^ See page 13 for more information

A CHANGING WORLD

UNILEVER OPERATES IN THE FAST-MOVING CONSUMER GOODS (FMCG) INDUSTRY, ONE OF THE LARGEST AND MOST COMPETITIVE INDUSTRIES IN THE WORLD.

The top 25 global FMCG players generate sales of over €500 billion in markets characterised by their highly dynamic nature. Rapid change is now a constant, caused by fragmentation throughout the value chain, requiring fast, innovative and profitable responses in areas such as supply chain, customer development, marketing and brand innovation.

In response we have taken a number of strategic actions including the sale of our Spreads business, the integration of our Foods and Refreshment categories, the announcement or completion of 12 acquisitions in faster growing segments and channels, and the acceleration of our Connected 4 Growth (C4G) change programme. Launched in 2016 to create a faster, simpler organisation, we are realising C4G's benefits through digitally connected end-to-end marketing, R&D and supply chain, and a more agile organisation leveraging our global scale and local expertise.

FASTER PACE OF CHANGE

There is no doubt that the business environment is changing at a faster pace than ever. These changes bring challenges but also significant opportunity. We see changes in a number of areas, notably in consumer preferences, route-to-market channels, media and brand communication and the competitive landscape.

Consumers are taking radically different paths when purchasing brands, often combining both offline and online channels where influencers are a growing force. Younger consumers are prioritising meaning over materialism, demanding brands with a point of view and more authenticity, transparency and sustainability. More people moving into the global workforce, especially in emerging markets, is resulting in long-term shifts in demand for products with greater convenience and time-saving attributes, notably in Foods and Home Care, but without sacrificing quality or sustainability benefits. The trend of growing middle classes continues, albeit challenged by incomes rising only slowly in some emerging markets and inequality increasing globally.

Channels to reach consumers are also fragmenting, with less reliance on 'big box' retailers as e-commerce continues to grow, driven in part by direct-to-consumer models. The global FMCG e-commerce channel continues to grow by 30% a year according to the latest industry reports. Specialist channels, such as drug stores, continue to grow in significance as do discount and convenience stores.

The proliferation of diverse digital and social media channels has led to significant media fragmentation. Digital advertising is playing an increasingly important role in brand advertising – now around 40% of the total advertising market. However, tackling viewability standards and fraud in digital advertising through verification of views – and demonstrating the value of digital advertising spend – are ongoing challenges for the industry.

Responses to change are predicated on the need for efficiency and margin improvement as competition intensifies. Some global players are adopting models prioritising cost-cutting over long-term investment.

Local players present a growing challenge. They react swiftly with innovations meeting local trends, one reason why responses, such as Unilever's C4G programme, are critical in marrying the benefits of global scale, in areas such as marketing and R&D, with entrepreneurial country teams empowered to lead launches that meet local trends.

A MIXED ECONOMIC OUTLOOK

This pace of change comes as market conditions across many of our markets remain challenging. There are, however, grounds for optimism as local currencies are stabilising and real wages are making a recovery. We are starting to see signs of improvement in some of the large emerging markets such as India and China but others, notably Brazil, are suffering economic problems with consumers spending less. This requires further rapid, local responses from brands.

In Europe, the industry is seeing high promotion levels keeping prices down. Volumes are slowly picking up in certain markets. Consumers, while remaining cost conscious, are also seeking occasions to buy more premium and prestige products in return for economising on some of their routine household shopping. In North America, although GDP performance is positive, this has not translated into significant growth in our markets.

LONGER-TERM MACRO FORCES

Our markets are also shaped by systemic macro forces which impact at a different pace. We periodically review these trends to ensure our strategy and plans are fit for the future. Based on our latest macro forces analysis, we believe there are four distinct but overlapping trends that will shape the world over the next ten years: the multipolar world, the environment under stress, digital and technology revolution and people living differently (see pages 10 to 18 for our response).

Slow global growth is accentuating the financial and political polarisation within countries. Nationalist and protectionist tendencies are rising, threatening the progress of globalisation and free trade in recent decades.

Strains on the natural environment are intensifying with the impacts of climate change and water scarcity increasingly visible. Momentum is gathering globally to tackle climate change following the Paris Agreement, which came into force in 2016, aiming to limit temperature rise this century to below 2 degrees Celsius above pre-industrial levels. Concerns about the planet and society are matched by concerns about our own health. Obesity kills more people than hunger, while many populations struggle to find sufficient nourishment in their diets, presenting opportunities to meet these growing consumer needs.

Companies continue with the rapid development of new technologies. These include artificial intelligence, robotics, voice technology and virtual reality to engage with consumers in new ways. Data, and the Internet of Things, are disrupting traditional business models using technologies such as blockchain and increasingly sophisticated smart devices. Digitisation also comes with risk, at an individual, government and company level, over data privacy and security as well as brand safety.

Consumers are now living in communities that are becoming more diverse with fragmented identities. Younger generations, especially Millennials and Generation Z, are having a powerful influence on cultural norms such as diversity and gender. Older generations will exert a strong economic influence with the number of people aged 80 and over expected to triple by 2050. Migration is having a profound effect on national identity. Today, one in 30 people are international migrants living abroad, a 40% rise since 2000. People are encouraged to move, in part, by the rise of global megacities of ten million-plus inhabitants. These will rise from 31 to 41 by 2030. Such urbanisation is expected to create an additional 500 million one-person households between 2016 and 2030.

OUR VALUE CREATION MODEL

UNILEVER HAS A PROVEN BUSINESS MODEL THAT SUPPORTS LONG-TERM, COMPOUNDING GROWTH AND SUSTAINABLE VALUE CREATION.

Our business activities span a complex, global value chain. Starting with consumer insights, we track changing consumer sentiment through our 25 People Data Centres around the world. Through close collaboration between marketing and R&D, we use our insights to inform product development, leveraging our €900 million annual R&D spend.

We work with thousands of suppliers and spend around €34 billion on goods and services, including approximately €13 billion on ingredients and raw materials for our products. Our global manufacturing operations across more than 300 factories in 69 countries turn these materials into products.

Our products are then distributed via a network of more than 400 globally coordinated warehouses to 25 million retail stores, from large supermarkets, hypermarkets, wholesalers and cash and carry, to small convenience stores, as well as other fast-growing channels such as e-commerce, out-of-home and direct-to-consumer. We work in close partnership with customers to ensure our brands are always available and properly displayed.

We are the second largest advertiser in the world, based on media spend. Alongside more conventional advertising, we create an increasing amount of tailored content ourselves to market our brands, using digital channels that are better targeted, more personalised and provide more accurate consumer insights. And in doing so, our value chain cycle repeats itself.

Underlying our value chain is a set of defining strengths which set us apart from our competitors: our portfolio of global brands and local jewels; a presence in more than 190 countries with 58% of our turnover in emerging markets; deep distribution capability through

ever more complex channels and a talent pool of local management – 70% of our leaders are local.

Our strategy (see page 10) and our category strategies (see pages 11 and 12) harness these strengths to deliver competitive top and bottom line growth, and capital efficiency which in turn drives underlying earnings per share, free cash flow and return on invested capital – and ultimately attractive returns for shareholders. To respond further to the increasing pace of change and the need to go further and faster in value creation, we are accelerating our C4G programme of organisational change to create a faster, simpler organisation. For more on C4G see page 10.

Combined with C4G, in April 2017, we set out financial targets to further accelerate shareholder value. These include underlying sales growth ahead of our markets, which in current market conditions we expect to translate into underlying sales growth of 3-5% each year up to 2020, projected savings of €6 billion by 2019 and an expansion of underlying operating margin from 16.4% to 20% by 2020. Return on Invested Capital is expected to be sustained in the high teens and dividends will continue to rise, reflecting increased confidence in the outlook for profit growth and cash generation.

Sustainable value creation also means investing for the long term, which is why the Unilever Sustainable Living Plan (USLP) is at the heart of our business model and Vision to grow our business, whilst decoupling our environmental footprint from our growth and increasing our positive social impact, in turn contributing to the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (see page 15).

Our strategy and business model continue to deliver growth that is consistent, competitive, profitable and responsible. Between 2009 and 2017 it has delivered underlying sales growth of 4.3% a year while operating margin expanded by 390 basis points to 16.5%. In 2017 free cash flow increased to over €5 billion while return on invested capital was 19.2%. Longer term, Unilever has grown dividends by an average of 8% per year over the last 37 years, with no reductions.

WHAT WE DEPEND ON

PURPOSEFUL PEOPLE

161,000 talented people who contribute their skills and purpose to our business
Page 16 

NATURAL RESOURCES

Renewable and non-renewable materials and ingredients for our products Pages 13 and 14 

FINANCIAL RESOURCES

Cash, equity and debt to invest for the long term Pages 115 to 120 

INTANGIBLE ASSETS

R&D capabilities and intellectual property such as patents, trademarks and know-how Pages 108 to 110 

TANGIBLE ASSETS

Physical assets such as manufacturing, logistics and office facilities as well as our vehicle fleet and stock Pages 111 and 112 

STAKEHOLDERS & PARTNERS

Relationships with governments and other organisations to drive change
Page 17 

HOW WE CREATE VALUE

OUR PURPOSE

To Make Sustainable Living Commonplace

OUR VISION

To grow our business, whilst decoupling our environmental footprint from our growth and increasing our positive social impact, delivered through the Unilever Sustainable Living Plan:

Improving health & well-being
Reducing environmental impact
Enhancing livelihoods

OUR STRATEGY

To deliver long-term compounding growth and sustainable value creation by:

Winning with brands and innovation
Page 10 

Winning in the marketplace
Page 10 

Winning through continuous improvement
Page 10 

Winning with people
Page 10 

Supported by category strategies:

Personal Care: Grow the core, evolve the portfolio Page 11 

Home Care: Margin to industry levels, emerging market-led growth Page 11 

Foods and Refreshment: Leaner business model, growth in emerging markets Page 12 

VALUE WE CREATE

CONSUMER BENEFITS

We sell products that help people to feel good, look good and get more out of life Pages 11 and 12 

TOP & BOTTOM LINE GROWTH

We deliver consistent, competitive, profitable and responsible growth Page 18 

IMPROVED HEALTH & WELL-BEING

We are helping hundreds of millions of people take action to improve their health & well-being Page 13 

REDUCED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

We are working to halve the environmental footprint of the making and use of our products as we grow our business Pages 13 and 14 

ENHANCED LIVELIHOODS

We are enhancing the livelihoods of millions of people as we grow our business Page 14 

OUR STRATEGY

GROWING THE CORE, EVOLVING THE PORTFOLIO AND DEVELOPING CHANNELS ARE AT THE HEART OF OUR STRATEGY TO DELIVER LONG-TERM, COMPOUNDING GROWTH AND SUSTAINABLE VALUE CREATION.

WINNING WITH BRANDS AND INNOVATION

Consumer preferences are changing and they are taking radically different paths when purchasing brands. We must therefore innovate faster to respond to these changes. While the level of innovation will vary by category, depending on market requirements and brand strategies we use 70:20:10 as a general percentage guideline. The '70' innovation projects are global roll-outs, such as Baby Dove which was launched in 19 markets in 2017. Local innovations marketed through global brands make up the '20' part of our portfolio, such as the launch of Comfort Sakura in Japan. The '10' are hyper-local launches such as the Sunsilk Yuya range in Mexico which respond directly to local requirements.

To enable this, C4G has created more than 200 Country Category Business Teams (CCBTs) which are multifunctional entrepreneurial units which break down silos by combining marketing, R&D, customer development and supply chain expertise. They have ownership of their own profit and loss account and are empowered to take decisions for their local requirements. Through CCBTs, we are aiming for more relevant innovations, which are rolled out faster. We are already seeing an improvement in time to market across our portfolio. At the same time, we are seeing more rapid local innovations to meet local trends. CCBTs are supported by 45 Brand Communities, which ensure global collaboration and best practice sharing.

Consumers increasingly seek brands that are authentic and which they can trust. Our Sustainable Living brands are a key differentiator in this regard. In 2016, 18 of our top 40 brands were Sustainable Living brands which combine a powerful purpose with products contributing to the Unilever Sustainable Living Plan. See page 13 for more.

Related principal risks (see pages 28 to 30): **Brand preference, Economic and political instability, Portfolio management, Safe and high-quality products, Sustainability, Climate Change**

WINNING IN THE MARKETPLACE

We reach 2.5 billion consumers every day through 25 million retail stores. We are constantly evolving our portfolio through our C4G approach to reach consumers in all income brackets. This stretches from our prestige range in Personal Care, built from carefully selected acquisitions such as Carver Korea and Hourglass, down to Domex, a new toilet detergent innovation in powder format launched in just seven months for the lowest income groups in India. But we also reach wide into new geographies, with brands expanding to meet future pockets of growth such as Pure Leaf tea in North America and Sunlight dishwash in Central & Eastern Europe.

Data is key to informing innovation, gathered from publicly available information, but also from our 25 People Data Centres around the world. These identify trends and insights from social listening and engaging with consumers with ideas for new launches and formats. Alongside innovation, customer development is a key driver of growth. Our Category Channel Development Leaders sit on our CCBTs and work closely with our marketing professionals so products are available when and where consumers want them, in the format they prefer, utilising Net Revenue Management, supported by compelling and relevant communications.

E-commerce remains a key and growing channel. Our online business is now close to delivering 4% of Unilever turnover. We have more than 800 people dedicated to building our business through numerous online channels such as Amazon, Taobao in China, online grocery websites, as well as direct-to-consumer models deployed by Dollar Shave Club, T2 and a number of our prestige brands.

Related principal risks (see pages 28 to 30): **Customer relationships, Economic and political instability, Portfolio management, Sustainability, Climate change**

Our strategy helps us deliver top and bottom line growth in a fast-changing world. It is underpinned by Connected 4 Growth (C4G), a significant organisational change programme which aims to create a faster, simpler organisation while creating a culture of empowerment, collaboration and experimentation. We expect the benefits of C4G to be realised progressively during 2018 and 2019.

WINNING THROUGH CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT

C4G plays a significant role in driving competitive growth, but it is also responsible for margin expansion to deliver profitable growth. Through sharper financial discipline governing overhead spending, and our zero-based budgeting approach, we are reducing costs as well as uncovering new and innovative ways of working.

In the supply chain, we have rolled out the 5S: smart programme across all categories. 5S drives cost savings, but it is more than a conventional cost saving exercise. It examines the business for improvements more broadly across the entire value chain, driving savings through smart buying, smart sourcing and smart product portfolio, all of which leverage our Partner to Win programme. 5S also drives revenue and margin through smart mix and smart pricing which we deliver through our Net Revenue Management programme. In Home Care alone, the 5S programme has delivered material savings of €450 million in 2017.

Customer development is using virtual reality tools to test ahead of new launches, savings costs and cutting project times compared to traditional methods using physical store mock-ups.

In marketing, we are creating more of our own content in house while making existing assets go further. Our 17 U-Studios in 12 countries are creating content for brand teams faster and around 30% cheaper than external agencies. In addition, we are using our global and agency networks in order to access efficient production solutions and locations. We continue to apply zero-based budgeting to improve efficiencies in areas such as brand and marketing investment.

Related principal risks (see pages 28 to 29): **Supply chain, Sustainability, Climate Change**

WINNING WITH PEOPLE

At the heart of C4G is a founder's mindset that will power long-term value creation. It involves more collaboration, more experimentation through test and learn, embracing failure to gain insight and an obsession with customers and consumers. An owner's mindset empowers our people to take responsibility for delivering business results. Through our CCBTs and Brand Communities, they take innovations from global teams and land them in markets. But they are also empowered, and provided with the resources, to develop local innovations with speed.

C4G gives our people licence to take responsibility for resources, driving efficiency improvements through zero-based budgeting and reinvesting the proceeds in higher growth areas. With a more entrepreneurial culture we are also changing the way our people are rewarded, with more long-term share-based incentive schemes that reward both business performance and progress on our Unilever Sustainable Living Plan (USLP) targets (see page 7).

To ensure we develop the right capabilities and skills needed for these different ways of working and new entrepreneurial leadership qualities, we are investing in continuous, 'always-on' learning programmes that are available when people need them in the most relevant format.

Attracting and retaining the best talent is vital to value creation and our Purpose of Making Sustainable Living Commonplace is a clear differentiator, with 72% of employees believing sustainability drives growth in the business. In 2017, Unilever was the number one FMCG graduate recruiter in 44 countries.

Related principal risks (see pages 28 to 30): **Talent, Business transformation, Sustainability**

DELIVERING LONG-TERM VALUE FOR OUR STAKEHOLDERS

OUR CONSUMERS

Meeting the needs of consumers is at the heart of our value creation model and strategy. We reach them through our four categories.

PERSONAL CARE

OUR PERSONAL CARE CATEGORY GENERATED TURNOVER OF €20.7 BILLION, ACCOUNTING FOR 39% OF UNILEVER'S TURNOVER AND 46% OF OPERATING PROFIT.

The category is our largest and includes five brands with turnover of €1 billion or above, Axe, Dove, Lux, Rexona and Sunsilk and other household names such as TRESEMME, Signal, Lifebuoy and Vaseline. Personal Care has leading global positions in hair, skin cleansing and deodorants, and strong local positions in skin care and oral care. Its prestige range leads in premiumising our brand portfolio with turnover of €425 million from brands such as Dermalogica.

Personal Care's strategy is to deliver competitive growth in its core, while evolving the overall portfolio in response to market trends. It has four markets generating turnover of more than €1 billion: US, India, Brazil and Indonesia, highlighting its emerging market strengths which generated €12.5 billion of turnover. Underlying sales growth in the category during 2017 was 2.9%, a slowdown from 2016, while operating margin rose 140 basis points to 19.8%.

Growing the core and evolving areas such as naturals, prestige and baby was a key focus of innovation and investment in 2017. The Simple sensitive skin care range was rolled out to new markets, while several brands such as Dove and Sunsilk launched natural extensions. In India, Lever Ayush, a brand formulated using ayurvedic ingredients was launched and offers a range of skin, hair and oral care products. Hijab Fresh, a hand and body lotion specifically developed for Muslim consumers, was launched in Indonesia. Other launches included KJU Perfumed by Lux in China, capitalising on the appeal of Korean beauty, and Signal's White Now Correction range in Europe. North America launched two brands: the millennial-focused hair care and skin cleansing brand, Love Beauty & Planet and ApotheCARE Essentials, a range of apothecary-inspired haircare products.

The business faced pressure in two of its largest markets, Brazil and Indonesia, due to difficult economic conditions which affected volumes. North America saw growth increase in hair care and skin cleansing while in Europe, consumers remain cost conscious and the retail environment challenging.

Several acquisitions were completed in line with the category's strategy. Carver Korea was bought to strengthen our footprint in skin care in China, Japan and South Korea. Hourglass, a luxury colour cosmetics brand, Schmidt's Naturals deodorant brand and Sundial Brands, a US hair care and skin care company serving multicultural and millennial consumers were acquired in 2017. An agreement was also announced in 2017 to acquire the home care and personal care business of Quala S.A., adding hair and male grooming brands in north Latin America.

The category has several Sustainable Living brands such as Axe, Dove, Rexona, Lifebuoy and Smile (Signal and Pepsodent) which are central to the ambitions of the USLP. Dove, Lifebuoy and Signal have programmes to achieve Unilever's goal of improving health and well-being for more than one billion people by 2020. Dove launched the Real Beauty Pledge in 2017 which promises that Dove will: always feature real women, never models, in campaigns; will portray women as they are in real life and will help girls build body confidence and self-esteem to realise their potential. Axe's positioning, which embraces the individuality of real, modern men, supported Unilever's work on Unstereotype.

The media landscape continues to fragment, requiring efficiencies in producing marketing content and more efficient use of existing assets. This approach helped Personal Care meet savings targets from zero-based budgeting, expanding margins. Low volume growth and short-term volatility are risks but Personal Care is well-positioned to

respond to local competition, and remains a highly attractive growth and margin opportunity in an ever more connected world where its emerging market footprint is a major asset.

HOME CARE

OUR HOME CARE CATEGORY GENERATED TURNOVER OF €10.6 BILLION, ACCOUNTING FOR 20% OF UNILEVER'S TURNOVER AND 13% OF OPERATING PROFIT.

Home Care includes two global brands with turnover of €1 billion or more, namely Dirt is Good (Omo and Persil) and Surf. Other leading brands include Comfort, Domestos, Sunlight, Cif, Pureit, the water purification brand and Blueair, the air purification business.

Home Care's strategic role is to grow profitability and it made good progress during 2017, generating underlying sales growth of 4.4% and increasing operating margin by 130 basis points to 10.8%. Its emerging markets footprint, accounting for 80% of turnover, and its leading brands delivered leadership positions in seven of its top ten markets. This resilience came against a slowdown in several key markets, combined with commodity inflation and currency fluctuations. However, premiumisation, portfolio evolution and expansion in new geographies all contributed to strong growth in South Asia, Africa and the region of North Africa, Middle East, Turkey, Russia, Ukraine and Belarus.

In more challenging European, South East Asian and some Latin American markets, investment in core brands resulted in growth for Radiant in Brazil, Comfort in China and Sunlight in Indonesia. This was complemented by successful launches of Surf laundry detergents and Sunlight Dishwashing tablets in Central & Eastern Europe, combined with the continued success of Domestos toilet blocks in Europe and liquid laundry detergents in South East Asia. Future growth markets have been strengthened by the announcement to purchase the home care and personal care business of Quala S.A. in 2017 which will add brands in north Latin America, and Unilever's joint venture to form EAC Unilever Myanmar Company Limited.

Consistent with Unilever's Connected 4 Growth programme, Home Care met changing consumer trends with local innovations launched at speed. The Italian Cif team identified the potential for nozzles to deliver either a spray or a foam and launched within seven months. Comfort Sakura, a millennial-inspired cherry blossom fragrance in Japan and China, was launched in five months.

Global innovations also accelerated. Capitalising on the increased penetration of dishwash machines, Sun dishwasher tablets with improved performance, were launched within 12 months. The category continued its innovation in laundry by launching Persil Powergems, a revolutionary format with a new concentrated formula which both lowers our greenhouse gas footprint and delivers high performance.

Home Care's innovations responded quickly to consumers' desires for hygiene, natural ingredients and products that care for sensitive skin. Seventh Generation, a US acquisition in 2016 and a pioneer of plant-based products, grew by double digits. Sensitive, a growing segment addressing skin sensitivity, saw the launch of Dirt is Good Sensitive (Persil, Omo) in 24 countries while Neutral, another 2016 acquisition, is now in 11 countries.

The category continued to help consumers improve their health and livelihoods notably through its Sustainable Living brands such as Cif, Dirt is Good, Domestos, Radiant and Surf. Domestos, with double digit growth in 2017, helped more than ten million people gain improved access to a toilet while the Domex brand in India launched a low-cost toilet cleaner for low income groups. SmartFoam, a new rinse-efficient, water-saving technology already available in South Africa under the Sunlight brand, was incorporated into the Rin (Radiant) detergent bar in India while Rin also grew its Career Ready Academy, a programme to help young people and women shine in their chosen career through language, presentation and entrepreneurial training.

Home Care's priority in the year ahead is to remain agile and continue to reinvest savings from its 5S programme (see page 10), ensuring continued resilience to persistent competitive pressures and economic headwinds.

DELIVERING LONG-TERM VALUE FOR OUR STAKEHOLDERS CONTINUED

FOODS AND REFRESHMENT

Foods and Refreshment combined into a single category on 1 January 2018. In this Annual Report and Accounts the categories will be reported separately because they were separate categories for the reporting period. They will be reported together from 2018 onwards. The new category is well-positioned to continue top and bottom line growth, improve operating margins and leverage its portfolio.

FOODS

OUR FOODS CATEGORY GENERATED TURNOVER OF €12.5 BILLION, ACCOUNTING FOR 23% OF UNILEVER'S TURNOVER AND 26% OF OPERATING PROFIT.

Our two global Foods brands with turnover of €1 billion or above - Knorr and Hellmann's - account for almost two thirds of the category turnover (excluding Spreads). The rest of the turnover is generated by smaller brands including local jewels such as Bango in Indonesia, Maizena in Latin America, Kissan in India, and Robertsons in South Africa. In December 2017, we signed an agreement to dispose of our global Spreads business. Completion is expected mid-2018. More details on page 18.

Foods enjoyed a good year with continued consistent and profitable growth with underlying sales up 1.0% and operating margin increasing 80 basis points to 18.2%. Strong growth was delivered in emerging markets, which account for 46% of turnover with a compound annual growth rate of about 7% based on the last three years. The broad-based growth was particularly driven by Indonesia, Philippines, China, Mexico, Argentina, Nigeria, South Africa, India, Pakistan and Turkey. The performance was driven by core businesses such as cooking products, meal makers, and mayonnaise while benefiting from innovation and renovations and a focus on accessibility through our channels. Brazil had a challenging year because of recession, although there were signs of improving trends in the second half led by Hellmann's portfolio relaunch and Knorr's 'Know Me Better' campaign launch promoting its all-natural seasonings.

In developed markets conditions were more challenging, however progress was made on portfolio modernisation, where consumer demand continues to focus on greater naturalness and authenticity. Unilever has responded with new Knorr Sides launches in the US and natural, organic, vegetarian and 'free from' Knorr offerings in Europe. Hellmann's launched its purpose-led 'On the Side of Food' campaign along with a new visual identity. This global brand activity was supported by local jewels such as Unox, Conimex and Pot Noodle entering on-trend segments including plant based, snacking and chilled.

Digital activation continues to be a strategic focus for Foods, with innovations and advertising campaigns based on a digital and mobile-first approach. Both Hellmann's 'On the Side of Food' and Knorr's 'Know Me Better' campaigns were designed to engage consumers in conversations on sustainable nutrition. Unilever Food Solutions, which directly supplies restaurant operators and distributors, had another year of impressive growth. It generated turnover of €2.7 billion and is well placed to capitalise on rising out-of-home food consumption. It delivered broad based growth, including double digit underlying sales growth in China, its biggest market.

Our Sustainable Nutrition strategy, launched in 2016, is central to our strategic ambition to be recognised as a progressive foods company. It was spearheaded by Hellmann's and Knorr, which are both Sustainable Living brands. Knorr continued to deliver sustainable sourcing and fortification programmes and maintained its commitment to raising animal welfare standards, while Hellmann's made significant progress in shifting to sustainably sourced oils and cage-free eggs, with the latter delivered into the US three years ahead of the original commitment. Hellmann's ketchup introduced a variant sweetened with honey and another made with red and green tomatoes, reducing food waste. Additionally, 39% of our Foods and Refreshment portfolio, based on sales volume, is compliant with Unilever's highest nutritional standards, that are aligned with World Health Organization criteria. Our recently acquired businesses – Sir Kensington's in the US and M&E Terra in Brazil – are well aligned to our Sustainable Nutrition strategy.

Unilever's Connected 4 Growth initiative means Foods is better placed to take advantage of local insights at increased speed. A third of Foods' regional and local innovations reached the market in less than seven months. At the same time, the category's strong global presence also provides critical scale, for example Hellmann's relaunch was undertaken in more than 25 markets.

REFRESHMENT

OUR REFRESHMENT CATEGORY GENERATED TURNOVER OF €9.9 BILLION, ACCOUNTING FOR 18% OF UNILEVER'S TURNOVER AND 15% OF OPERATING PROFIT.

Refreshment includes three brands with turnover of €1 billion or above, Heartbrand (eg Wall's), Magnum and Lipton, alongside household names including Brooke Bond and Ben & Jerry's. Its premium positioned brands includes T2, Pure Leaf and Taj Mahal in tea, and Grom and Talenti in ice cream. Refreshment's strategic role is to deliver growth and cash while generating margin improvement. Performance was strong, with the highest growth in half a decade, driven by an acceleration of growth in tea and ice cream.

The category's underlying sales growth increased 4.9% reflecting strengthened emerging market performance resulting from continued focus on core brands, portfolio evolution and addressing key consumer trends. These include premiumisation, health and wellness, and out-of-home consumption. Profitability grew with operating margins increasing 380 basis points to 13.5%. Margins were boosted by zero-based budgeting, C4G and future finance savings. Ice cream benefited from improved channel mix and its cash contribution has more than doubled over four years. Nearly all our markets had growth with China, India and Turkey delivering double-digit performances, while Europe enjoyed a fourth year of growth in ice cream. North America remained challenging in a competitive context, but strengthened as the year progressed.

In Ice Cream, performance was fuelled by premium and on-trend innovation. Magnum delivered double-digit growth, driven by Magnum Doubles and the launch into premium pints, sitting alongside our premium brands such as Talenti and Grom Gelato. Ben & Jerry's expanded 'on-the-go' with the launch of the Pint Slices format in the US, while the 'Wich range continued growth in Europe. In the 'free-from' segment, Unilever continued its growth of the Ben & Jerry's non-dairy range and expanded Swedish Glace into new markets.

Premiumisation of tea saw the acquisition of Pukka Herbs, the fastest growing organic tea brand, and Tazo in North America, responding to demand for specialty teas. These join Refreshment's premium Tea portfolio of Sir Thomas Lipton, T2, which continues its roll out, and the Pure Leaf brand. Innovation in health and wellness included the launch of a range of Lipton benefit-led teas, entering new premium segments.

Refreshment continued to build a stronger and more agile business. More than half of Refreshment innovation projects were regionally led. Breyers Delights, our response to the low calorie, high protein trend in North America reached the market in under six months. Turnover momentum came through developing channels. On-the-go continues strongly in markets with .com delivery service and platforms providing new access to consumers. Premium tea brands gave access to premium restaurants, hotels and department stores as well as partnerships with retailers.

The category has several Sustainable Living brands including Ben & Jerry's, Breyers, Brooke Bond and Lipton. Markets featuring Brooke Bond's purpose-led advertising, centred on finding common ground over tea, grew almost three times faster than others. Our 'I am Wall's' programme continued to employ micro entrepreneurs across 25 countries while our purchase of climate-friendly ice cream freezer cabinets continued, increasing to around 2.6 million. Responsible nutrition was another strategic driver for Refreshment with 90% of our packaged ice cream by volume containing 250 calories or fewer per portion (calculated based on 87% of global ice cream sales volume).

SOCIETY AND ENVIRONMENT

THE UNILEVER SUSTAINABLE LIVING PLAN IS OUR BLUEPRINT FOR SUSTAINABLE AND INCLUSIVE GROWTH. We want our growth to reward shareholders but we want society to benefit too. Our 161,000 employees received €5.4 billion in pay in 2017, and our retailers and distributors who sell our products in more than 190 countries generated income and employment. Our suppliers also benefited from the €34 billion we spent on goods and services in 2017. The taxes we pay are another important contribution. Total taxes borne by Unilever in 2017 were €3.9 billion, of which €2.2 billion was corporation tax. Unilever fully complies with the tax laws in the countries where we operate. Where tax law is unclear, or has not kept pace with modern business practice, we interpret our obligations in a responsible way, guided by our Tax Principles. Our website has further details.

Our vision of inclusive growth which delivers value for multiple stakeholders, is encapsulated in the Unilever Sustainable Living Plan (USLP). The USLP represents a simple idea – that business should put itself at the service of society. By doing so it will generate consistent and profitable growth. The USLP has three big goals: improving the health and well-being of more than one billion people by 2020; halving our environmental footprint by 2030; and enhancing livelihoods for millions by 2020. These goals, detailed below, are supported by a transformational change agenda. This combines our own actions and our partnership approach to external advocacy, with public policy goals, to create change on a systemic scale which contributes to the 17 United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (see page 15 for more). Our Sustainable Living Report is available on our website and contains extensive disclosure on our activities and actions across all USLP commitments.

THE BUSINESS CASE

The USLP drives value for Unilever, generating more growth, lower costs, less risk and more trust in the business. Our Sustainable Living brands, which combine a powerful purpose with products contributing to the USLP, are a key differentiator in this regard. In 2016, 18 of our top 40 brands were Sustainable Living brands including Ben & Jerry's, Dove and Signal. Our Sustainable Living brands grew 50% faster than our other brands, and accounted for 60% of total growth.

Business benefits are also delivered through product innovation which responds to environmental issues such as water scarcity and greenhouse gas emissions at the same time as helping consumers. For example, Sunlight's breakthrough SmartFoam technology, delivering superior performance, less suds and half the amount of water needed, continues to grow in South Africa and expanded to more formats in India. It provides a critical benefit for water-stressed areas and contributes to our USLP target of halving the water associated with consumer use of our products by 2020.

The USLP delivers significant benefits to our business. For example, by using less energy we have avoided energy costs in our factories of over €490 million since our baseline year of 2008; and by using fewer materials and producing less waste we have avoided costs of over €260 million over the same period.

The USLP responds directly to a number of macro forces (see page 8) that are both risks and opportunities in our markets – such as a lack of access to water and sanitation, strains on the food system and the climate and the environment, and rising inequality. Sustainability is one of our principal risks. Further disclosure on mitigating actions which relate to this risk and the three big goals of the USLP can be found on page 28. Another one of our principal risks is climate change (see pages 32 and 33) and mitigating its physical impacts is critical because we depend on raw materials sourced from countries that are particularly vulnerable to rising seas and temperatures and changing weather patterns. We have performed high-level assessments on our business of 2°C and 4°C global warming scenarios which show that without action, both scenarios represent financial risks by 2030, mainly arising from higher costs. That said, in managing these financial risks our business model would not require material change. See pages 32 to 33.

Trust is essential for any business, but it must be earned. The USLP is a key driver of trust among our employees and potential recruits. We are number one FMCG graduate employer of choice in 44 countries where we recruit. We have been ranked first in the annual Globescan survey of sustainability leaders for seven years.

IMPROVING HEALTH & WELL-BEING

Our activities impact the health and well-being of millions of people – through brand-led health and hygiene, and nutrition interventions. Significant progress has been made against our first USLP goal of helping more than one billion people improve their health and well-being by 2020. By the end of 2017, we had reached 601 million people, making a significant contribution to the Sustainable Development Goal on Clean Water and Sanitation (SDG6).

Lifebuoy leads with one of the world's largest handwashing behaviour change programmes. Since 2010, its programme has reached 426 million people through schools, health clinics and community outreach. Lifebuoy currently only counts those people reached through on-ground programmes. However, we have long believed the totality of our marketing efforts contribute to changing handwashing behaviour, including mass scale TV advertising. To test this, we ran a study in our biggest market, India, to assess the effectiveness of specific Lifebuoy TV adverts with the same methodology used to evaluate our on-ground programmes. The study showed a significant increase in frequency of handwashing with soap after watching the adverts. The result shows mass media can impact health behaviours at scale, giving Lifebuoy the opportunity to reach millions more people and potentially bringing us closer to our 2020 target of reaching 1 billion people. As a next step, we are progressing peer review publication and aim to include TV reach in our Health & Well-being performance figures for 2018 alongside our on-ground programme reach.

Our Vaseline brand is helping to heal the skin of people affected by poverty or emergencies. The Vaseline Healing Project, in partnership with Direct Relief, is providing dermatological care, skin health training, Vaseline Jelly and other medical supplies. Its ambition is to help heal the skin of five million people by 2020 and has reached over two and a half million people since 2015. Marketing activities featuring the Vaseline Healing Project have had measurable, positive impacts on sales growth and brand equity. In 2017 the programme sent dermatologists to Syrian refugee camps in Jordan and conducted healing missions in India, the US, Philippines, Thailand and Mexico.

The second pillar of our Health & Well-being goal is our commitment on nutrition: to double the proportion of our portfolio that meets the highest nutritional standards, based on globally recognised dietary guidelines. This will help hundreds of millions of people to achieve a healthier diet, a key part of the Global Goal on Zero Hunger (SDG2). So far 39% of our products have reached this standard and are on track to meet our 2020 commitment. In support of our Code Policy on Responsible Marketing, in 2017 94% of our Foods and Refreshment portfolio had full nutrition labelling on pack that aligned with Unilever's product labelling criteria (based on 97% of global sales from 1 April 2017 to 30 June 2017).

REDUCING ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

Our activities impact the environment, principally through the use of water, energy and land as well as the production of waste and greenhouse gas emissions, largely as a result of consumer use.

In 2016 we stopped buying GreenPalm certificates for palm oil which resulted in a temporary dip in our overall sustainable sourcing performance compared to 2015. By the end of 2017, the total volume of our agricultural raw materials that were sustainably sourced increased to 56%. We are one of the major buyers of palm oil in the world and it is one of the most significant raw materials we source by volume. Our goal to source 100% of our palm oil sustainably from physical, certified sources by 2019 is on track with 56% of our palm oil volumes already physically certified in 2017. As part of the agreement to dispose of our global Spreads business to KKR, they will

DELIVERING LONG-TERM VALUE FOR OUR STAKEHOLDERS CONTINUED

continue to work towards the goal of sourcing 100% sustainable palm oil by 2019.

We believe that growth cannot come at the expense of the planet. That is why our goal by 2030 is to halve the environmental footprint of the making and use of our products as we grow our business. This is a challenging target requiring action across our value chain on waste, water and greenhouse gas emissions. In doing so we will contribute to a number of the Sustainable Development Goals, principally Climate Action (SDG13) and Responsible Consumption & Production (SDG12).

Our manufacturing operations have seen a reduction in total waste disposed to landfill, or incineration without energy recovery, of around 98% per tonne of production since 2008. We maintained zero non-hazardous waste to landfill across our global factory network during 2017. We are more than half way towards meeting our 2020 commitment to reduce waste associated with the disposal of our products. This has reduced by about 29% since 2010 due to increases in consumer recycling and changes in our portfolio.

In 2017, we made a further commitment on waste, ensuring that all our plastic packaging will be fully reusable, recyclable or compostable by 2025. Our investment in innovative technologies such as CreaSolv is key. This technology makes it possible to recycle small, multi-layered sachets in which many of our products are sold, especially in emerging markets. If our initial pilot proves commercially viable, we will open source the technology.

We have made significant reductions in the water used in manufacturing – 39% per tonne of production since 2008. Our biggest water impact occurs when consumers shower, bathe and clean clothes with our products. Our target is to reduce by half the amount of water per consumer use by 2020. We have reduced water use by 2% through innovations such as low rinse laundry products. However, this has been offset by the growth of products with higher water use in the portfolio, including conventional laundry products.

We are committed to implementing the recommendations of the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures on the risks and opportunities faced by Unilever (see pages 32 and 33 for more). Our carbon reduction targets, officially approved by the Science-Based Targets Initiative (a partnership between CDP, UN Global Compact, WRI and WWF) are a key part of our climate risk disclosures.

Since 2008, we have cut CO₂ from energy in our manufacturing by 47% per tonne of production. As with water, our biggest greenhouse gas impact comes through consumer use. The greenhouse gas impact of our products across their lifecycle continues to edge up and has now increased by about 9% since 2010. The acquisition of some skin cleansing and hair care brands which have a higher greenhouse gas impact per consumer use, remains the main reason for this. See pages 7, 32 to 33 and 39 for more climate-related disclosures.

Our efforts on the environment have received external recognition. CDP, the non-profit global environmental disclosure platform, has awarded Unilever with a place on the 2017 A Lists for Climate, Water, Forests and Supplier Engagement. This recognises our actions in the last year to tackle climate change and the associated challenges of water scarcity, sustainable agriculture and sustainable energy use across our value chain.

ENHANCING LIVELIHOODS

Our activities have the potential to impact the livelihoods of not only our employees, but the millions of people who are involved in our value chain – notably smallholder farmers and small-scale retailers. By 2020, we aim to enhance the livelihoods of millions of people as we grow our business.

In 2017, we made steady progress across the three pillars of our Enhancing Livelihoods goal. We believe that women's empowerment is the single greatest enabler of human development and economic growth. We are building a gender-balanced organisation (page 16) while promoting safety for women by working with UN Women in

Assam, India, and developing employment opportunities through the Shakti programme.

By 2017, we had enabled about 1,175,000 women to access initiatives aiming to develop their skills. Radiant, our laundry detergent brand, has formed a Career Academy initiative in India and Brazil to equip aspiring women with the skills to realise their potential.

As well as directly creating wealth and jobs, our business supports millions of people who source, make and sell our products – we call this inclusive business. In 2017, we enabled about 716,000 smallholder farmers and around 1.6 million small-scale retailers to access initiatives to improve agricultural practices or increase incomes. The Philippines Kabisig programme, for example, trains both retailers and their suppliers in stock control, financial management, sales and customer service – increasing the earning potential of small-scale retailers at the same time as growing turnover for Unilever. See page 17 for more.

Our Responsible Sourcing Policy (RSP) is at the heart of our ambition to source 100% of procurement spend responsibly and through suppliers that meet our RSP requirements. In 2017, we relaunched our RSP programme to strengthen our approach and to drive an increase in the number of suppliers committing to the programme. The relaunch includes improved verification and remediation requirements, and anti-bribery and corruption compliance processes. We are focusing on addressing high risk issues in our supply chain and building capacity for our procurement function and our suppliers. In 2017, 55% of procurement spend was through suppliers who were assessed as meeting the mandatory requirements of the RSP.

We continue to focus on the eradication of forced labour in global supply chains through supplier awareness raising and training events, and have made progress on the removal of worker recruitment fees through the Leadership Group for Responsible Recruitment and Consumer Goods Forum. As part of our global Framework for Fair Compensation, we brought forward our ambition for no direct Unilever employee to earn less than a living wage, to the end of 2018. We joined the Ethical Tea Partnership to drive improvements for tea workers and farmers. We have also created Global Land Rights Principles and Guidance policy.

We continued to embed human rights with a focus on our eight salient issues (ie those at risk of the most severe negative impact through Unilever's activities or business relationships) as described in our Human Rights Report. This report was updated at the end of 2017 to include disclosure on our human rights issues activities and due diligence processes. Human rights risks are included as part of our sustainability and ethical principal risks (see pages 28 and 30).

DRIVING TRANSFORMATIONAL CHANGE

While we are on track to achieve most of our USLP commitments, we are also aware that the biggest challenges facing the world cannot be addressed by one company alone. We are changing ourselves as a business but we want to help change the system in which business is done. We want to act as catalysts for change more broadly, as convenors to facilitate progressive discussion and bring others together, and as collaborators in partnerships to deliver positive business, social and environmental impact at scale. By being part of the solution to the world's challenges, businesses have the opportunity to win the trust of consumers while helping create societies and economies in which they can grow and succeed.

We aim to use our scale and influence to help bring about transformational change in four areas where we can make the biggest difference and which represent the biggest market opportunities for Unilever: Climate Change & Forests; Sustainable Agriculture, Land Use & Livelihoods; Health & Well-Being and Women's Empowerment. To understand the challenges that are preventing society and our ecosystems from thriving, and to find ways to help address them, we take a multi-stakeholder approach. We engage with shareholders, governments, NGOs and civil society organisations and we shape the business landscape through advocacy. By leveraging our partnerships, blended finance, digital and new business models, we believe transformational change is possible.

REALISING THE BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY FROM THE SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS

OUR SCALE AND REACH MEAN WE ARE WELL PLACED TO CAPTURE VALUE FROM THE GLOBAL GOALS.

The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) are fundamental to future economic and business growth. The Business & Sustainable Development Commission, co-founded by Unilever, concluded that

SDG5: GENDER EQUALITY

Related Goals: SDG4: Quality Education; SDG17: Partnerships for the Goals

According to McKinsey, as much as \$28 trillion could be added to global GDP by 2025 by advancing women's equality. However, based on current trends, the World Economic Forum predicts that it will take 217 years for the workplace gender gap to close. Addressing gender equality is a moral and economic imperative. For Unilever, gender equality delivers tangible business benefits by widening the pool of experience and expertise across our supply chain and in our workforce. The majority of our shoppers globally are also women.

Our brands are seizing the opportunity through education and empowerment programmes. Dove, one of Unilever's biggest brands which grew at 6% in 2017, has reached around 29 million young people since 2004 through its Self-Esteem Project. As well as raising awareness about body confidence, our data reveals that awareness of the Project correlates with higher purchase intent.

We are also taking action within our business on gender equality. Forty-seven per cent of management are now women and our Framework for Fair Compensation is helping to ensure equal pay for equal work.

Across our distribution network and supply chain we are supporting small-scale retailers and smallholder farmers – many of whom are women – to extend our reach and secure supply of vital agricultural raw materials. Around 370,000 women have accessed Unilever smallholder farmer programmes and small-scale retailer initiatives such as Shakti and Kabisig Summits.

SDG6: CLEAN WATER AND SANITATION

Related Goals: SDG3: Good Health and Well-being; SDG17: Partnerships for the Goals

Nearly a billion people defecate in the open and around two and a half billion people live without sanitation. Addressing water, sanitation and hygiene needs is a significant opportunity for Unilever since several of our brands directly address these needs through innovative partnerships which drive growth and deliver positive impact at scale.

Domestos, which grew 10% in 2017, has committed to help 25 million people gain improved access to a toilet. Through our partnership with UNICEF, over ten million people between 2012 and 2016 gained access to a toilet through behaviour change interventions and capacity building initiatives – contributing positively to consumer sentiment around the brand.

Pureit, our water purification business, is another brand that is well positioned to address clean water needs in India. It has provided 96 billion litres of safe drinking water since 2005 through the sale of water purifiers, well on its way towards its ambition of providing 150 billion litres by 2020.

Lifebuoy is the world's number one antibacterial soap, sold in nearly 60 countries which grew 6% in 2017. It has championed the message of better health through hygiene for well over a century. Since 2010, its programme has reached 426 million people through schools, health clinics and community outreach – boosting sales in countries with high rates of diarrhoea-related child deaths, such as India.

successful delivery of the SDGs will create market opportunities of at least \$12 trillion a year. We are working to make progress across many of the SDGs through the USLP, which is our blueprint for sustainable growth. In doing so, we are unlocking new markets and investing in brands with purpose and innovation. Below we provide four examples where we are taking action. The interdependence and mutuality of the goals ensures that progress against one leads to progress against others. More details and examples of our approach and how we are benefiting from the SDGs can be found on our website.

SDG12: RESPONSIBLE CONSUMPTION AND PRODUCTION

Related Goals: SDG2: Zero Hunger; SDG15: Life on Land; SDG17: Partnerships for the Goals

Unilever's 'Making Purpose Pay' research shows that over 50% of consumers want to choose brands that are more sustainable, and that demand for sustainable products cuts across demographic and socio-economic groups.

Unilever's brands are well-placed to meet consumers' growing desire for more sustainable products. Our Sustainable Living brands are the 'gold standard' in our portfolio, combining a strong social or environmental purpose, with products that contribute to achieving the USLP goals. In 2016, they grew 50% faster than the rest of the business, delivering more than 60% of Unilever's growth.

One such brand is Knorr, which grew 4% in 2017, with a 'farm to fork' consumer proposition. Ninety-eight per cent of the top 13 vegetables and herbs in our Knorr sauces, soups and seasonings were sourced sustainably in 2017. Knorr is also addressing undernutrition and creating growth opportunities, selling four billion vitamin A fortified seasoning servings in 2017.

Signal is another Sustainable Living brand which grew at 7% in 2017. It is harnessing its purpose to encourage people to brush day and night through TV advertising and on-ground programmes in a number of markets. In doing so, it reaches new populations with vital health interventions – and potential consumers.

SDG13: CLIMATE ACTION

Related Goals: SDG7: Affordable & Clean Energy; SDG15: Life on Land; SDG17: Partnerships for the Goals

Few now seriously challenge the need for urgent action on climate change – from greening the grid to eliminating deforestation. Thanks to the Paris Agreement nearly 200 countries are pressing ahead with low-carbon reforms, helping to open up around \$23 trillion in opportunities for climate-smart investments by 2030. Investing to eliminate carbon emissions from our operations is the smart choice for Unilever, reducing costs and risk.

We have already increased the amount of energy purchased from renewable sources and aim to eliminate coal from our energy mix by 2020 – with a goal to become carbon positive by 2030, making the surplus energy available to the markets and communities where we operate. Our eco-efficiency savings have avoided cumulative energy costs of over €490 million since 2008.

Unilever has long recognised the interdependency of climate and forests. We helped lead the Consumer Goods Forum towards a zero-deforestation commitment across four commodities, including palm oil. We are tackling deforestation in the palm oil industry through our own sustainable palm oil commitment and partnerships. Unilever, along with others, will invest up to \$25 million between 2018 and 2022 to support sustainable commodity projects. Our investment will focus on smallholder palm oil farmers in Indonesia, thereby securing the supply of sustainable palm oil.

DELIVERING LONG-TERM VALUE FOR OUR STAKEHOLDERS CONTINUED

OUR PEOPLE

WE ARE CREATING AN ORGANISATION AND CULTURE WHERE OUR EMPLOYEES ARE EMPOWERED TO ACT LIKE ENTREPRENEURS AND BUSINESS OWNERS.

We are helping our people develop new skills, new ways of working and new entrepreneurial leadership qualities within a culture that values diversity in all its forms. In turn this helps us attract and retain the best talent which is vital to accelerate long-term value creation.

The macro forces described on page 8 have a fundamental impact on the workplace. Competition for talent is intensifying. The workforce is increasingly freelance and a job for life is no longer the norm. Once employed, people require continuous learning to reinvent themselves and they expect more flexibility in working practices. The growth of artificial intelligence and robotics is disrupting work in ways that are still being understood. Anxiety at work is on the rise and the composition of the workforce is changing. Millennials will be 60% of Unilever's own workforce by 2020. At the same time the workforce is ageing and five generations may be working together in the same company in the 18-80 workforce. In short, a one-size-fits-all human resource strategy no longer works.

Our strategic approach to managing our workforce is: more simple, more human, more impact. We want to reduce complexity, understand our people as individuals, not by job titles or work levels, and personalise interventions to build the right leaders and teams. We are taking action across a number of areas to make this happen.

DEVELOPING AN OWNER'S MINDSET

C4G, our largest organisational change programme in more than a decade, was fully implemented during 2017 with the benefits to be realised progressively during 2018 and 2019. C4G encourages and equips people to adopt an owner's mindset by giving them more control through a simplified organisational and reward structure. An owner's mindset means more ownership and collaboration, clarity of purpose, more test and learn, embracing failure to gain insight, and an obsession with customers and consumers – ultimately driving long-term value creation and financial rewards for our employees. This mindset hands teams in local markets responsibility for business results. They are encouraged to treat resources as if they were their own, helping ensure we maintain the highest levels of efficiency.

Our C4G programme is the platform through which people are now empowered to deploy our zero-based budgeting approach to allocating resources and our 5S programme of supply chain margin improvement (see page 10). This drives simplification, partnerships with third parties, and smarter pricing policies in our channels. Part of developing an owner's mindset, and coping with the quicker pace of change in our markets, is adopting an 'always on' learning culture. Learning and building capability is critical in a hyper-connected world. In 2017, we launched 'My Learning' powered by Degreed, a social learning platform with a daily feed of materials customised to individual profiles, combining Unilever content with external sources including TED Talks and MIT.

Behavioural change requires the right incentives. For 2,872 senior management employees, incentives have been simplified to include fixed pay, a bonus as a percentage of fixed pay and a long-term management co-investment plan (MCIP) linked to financial and USLP performance (see pages 6 and 7). In addition, the long-term MCIP will be rolled out to the remainder of management employees in 2018. For non-management employees, we have a share purchase scheme so that everyone can have a stake in Unilever's long-term success.

GENDER DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION

We are developing an inclusive culture, promoting gender balance and respecting the contribution of all employees regardless of gender, age, race, disability or sexual orientation. Consistent with our Code Policy on Respect, Dignity & Fair Treatment, Unilever aims to ensure that applications for employment from everyone are given full and fair consideration and that everyone is given access to training, development and career opportunities.

The USLP sets out clear targets for expanding opportunities and enhancing access to skills and training for women in our value chain. It also sets out our ambition to build a gender-balanced workforce within Unilever, with 50% of women in management positions by 2020. Our Opportunities for Women white paper, published in 2017, contains more details on these targets. We run programmes across Unilever aimed at attracting, retaining and developing female talent. This includes developing candidates for potential future roles, maintaining balanced slates, and practical help such as a minimum 16 weeks' paid maternity leave as a global standard – more than the regulatory requirement in over 50% of countries where we operate.

Pay and overall reward is intended to be gender neutral, with any differences between employees in similar jobs reflecting performance and skill. Unilever has a long-standing commitment to gender equality and fairness in the workplace based on equal pay for equal work and achieving greater gender balance, particularly at management levels. Gender pay gaps develop where there is a representational imbalance between genders. Our Framework for Fair Compensation reviews average pay differences between genders at each work level.

By the end of 2017, 47% of total management were women, up from 46% in 2016. Among the top 93 executives, 22% were women (22% in 2016). If you include employees who are statutory directors of the corporate entities whose financial information is included in the Group's 2017 consolidated accounts in this Annual Report and Accounts, the number increases to 510 males and 192 (27%) females. 38% (five out of 13) of the Board is female, compared with 43% (six out of 14) in 2016. Of our total workforce of 160,566, 107,064 (67%) were male and 53,502 (33%) were female at the end of 2017.

SAFETY

We continue our efforts to achieve our Vision Zero strategy: Zero Fatalities; Zero Injuries; Zero Motor Vehicle Accidents; Zero Process Incidents; and Zero Tolerance of Unsafe Behaviour and Practices. This vision is supported by our Code Policy on Occupational Health & Safety. Unilever reports safety data from October to September. Our Total Recordable Frequency Rate (TRFR) from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017 went from 1.01 accidents per 1 million hours worked to 0.89, as a result of the continuous focus on safety in high risk areas. In manufacturing, we focused on process safety through standards and enhanced individual qualifications as well as through our partner programme, Safety to Win. As a result of these initiatives, we achieved a 46% reduction in process safety incidents versus prior years. On our construction sites, we have focused on a global Work at Heights training programme. We continue to promote safe driving with the help of our new standards on safe travel to help mitigate road related risks.

BUSINESS INTEGRITY

We communicate our Code and Code Policies internally and externally. Our employees must undertake mandatory annual training on our Code and Code Policies via online training modules as well as making an annual business integrity pledge. The Code and Code Policies reflect our desire to fight corruption in all its forms. We are committed to being a no-bribe business and eradicating any practices or behaviours in this regard. This zero-tolerance policy extends to our employees, contractors, third parties, new acquisitions and joint-ventures. In 2017 we deployed new mandated interactive training on anti-bribery for all employees. Our Business Integrity guidelines include clear processes for managing Code breaches. In 2017, we closed 1,654 incidents across all areas of our Code and Code Policies, with 709 confirmed breaches. In 2017, we terminated 279 employees. Business integrity risks are included as part of our ethical and legal and regulatory principal risks (see page 31).

Unilever also requires its third-party business partners to adhere to business principles consistent with our own. These expectations are set out in our Responsible Sourcing Policy (RSP) and Responsible Business Partner Policy, which underpin our third-party compliance programme. We identify high risk partners who undergo specific due diligence via our third-party compliance programme. In 2017, we closed 85 key incidents across all areas of our RSP.

OUR PARTNERS

STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT AND PARTNERSHIP IS ESSENTIAL TO GROW OUR BUSINESS AND TO REACH THE AMBITIOUS TARGETS SET OUT IN THE USLP.

Our Code of Business Principles and Code Policies guide how we interact with our partners – among others suppliers, customers, governments, Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) and trade associations. Only authorised and appropriately trained employees or representatives can engage with these groups and a record should be kept of all interactions. All engagement must be conducted: in a transparent manner with honesty, integrity and openness; in compliance with local and international laws and in accordance with Unilever's values (see page 1).

SUPPLIERS

Delivering Unilever's Vision of growing our business, whilst decoupling our environmental footprint from our growth and improving our positive social impact, is not something we can achieve on our own. Every day, we work with thousands of suppliers who are helping us achieve success in the countries where our products are sold. Our suppliers help us innovate, create value, capacity and capability, deliver quality and service and drive market transformation with responsible and sustainable living.

A significant portion of our growth comes from innovation, delivering leading-edge products into the marketplace. We anticipate that around 70% of our innovations are linked to working with our strategic suppliers. That's why we invest in long-term mutually beneficial relationships with our key suppliers through our Partner to Win programme, so we can share capabilities and co-innovate for shared growth. Partner to Win is about shaping the next horizon together and is a unique opportunity to unlock value for Unilever and our partners. It helps us strengthen supplier and customer collaboration, it enables improved overall end-to-end operational efficiency and mutual capability building and sharing.

CUSTOMERS

In a fragmented channel landscape, those companies that best serve their shoppers and customers with bespoke solutions will benefit most. Unilever serves consumers through ten different channels: hyper and supermarkets, e-commerce, out of home, drug stores, small stores, discounters, Food Solutions, Unilever International, prestige channel and global retail. We serve around 25 million retail stores globally of which we cover eight million directly and another 17 million indirectly through wholesale and cash & carry. Unilever has had a historic competitive advantage through its distributor network covering around seven million stores, which contribute to approximately 20% of our turnover.

Hyper and supermarkets represent around 50% of our current turnover and are under growth and margin pressure with shoppers moving to discounters and e-commerce. Experiential concepts play an important role to ensure that Unilever brands enjoy the best positioning and visibility in store. To respond to these challenges in Europe, in partnership with our customer Carrefour, we created the 'Aisle of Joy' concept which is currently in over 1,000 stores and driving ice cream growth. Similarly, our 'What's for dinner' programme has approximately 190,000 touchpoints in Europe and ensures proximity of Unilever food products with relevant ingredients.

We are rolling out a technology solution to connect retailers to distributors. We are also upskilling small-scale retailers by professionalising their store operations. For instance, our Kabisig Summits in the Philippines train both retailers and their suppliers in stock control, financial management, sales and customer service. To date, over 87,000 owners have attended summits, delivering a significant uplift in our turnover.

In Kenya, we have formed a partnership with Mastercard to offer a low risk credit solution for the purchase of Unilever products. This not only increases the earnings potential of retailers, but ensures that our

products are stocked and available. If the pilot is successful we hope to roll the partnership out to other markets where we have a large number of small-scale retailers.

E-commerce remains a key and growing channel. Our online business is now close to delivering 4% of Unilever turnover. We are actively driving e-commerce sales in 39 markets. Our focus is to build a balanced e-commerce business model, growing across e-retailers, bricks and mortar online sales and direct-to-consumer businesses. We continue to roll out our Perfect Store concept to online channels, ensuring shoppers can find variants of Unilever brands quickly and easily, regardless of screen size or device.

GOVERNMENTS

We co-operate with and engage with governments, regulators and legislators, both directly and through trade associations, in the development of proposed legislation and regulation which may affect our business interests. All employees involved in political engagement must promote our corporate principles and comply with our Code of Business Principles and Code Policies. We do not support or fund political parties or candidates or any groups that promote party interests. No political contributions were made in 2017. Our participation in policy discussions is varied, covering macro topics like climate change, through to detailed product safety standards. We engage with stakeholders directly as Unilever or through membership of representative organisations, including trade associations.

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

We are members of and support a number of trade associations and similar organisations which help us to advance our public policy interests. We keep a record of our trade association memberships and membership fees, which is regularly updated. We also engage with peer companies, both individually and in coalitions, on issues of mutual interest. This includes working together to implement sustainable business strategies and drive change.

These associations reflect our global scale and presence across several product categories. We list our major global memberships in the 'Engaging with Stakeholders' section on our website. We are registered in the Transparency Register of the European Union. Our trade association memberships in the US can be found on the FAQ section of the Unilever USA website.

Our businesses are active at a local level participating in trade associations in our markets and contributing to public policy and interest group debates in areas such as safety and environmental impact, sustainable sourcing and nutrition. They do so in clear alignment with global priorities and closely follow local laws and Unilever's Code of Business Principles and Code Policies.

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS

We are building transformational partnerships in collaboration with NGOs and other stakeholders who share our vision for a more sustainable future. These partnerships are instrumental in improving the quality of people's lives, achieving our USLP targets and driving the growth of our business.

In collaboration with NGOs, we build programmes on the ground to implement our brands' social missions in addition to advancing our efforts in areas such as sustainable sourcing and distribution – often in partnership with governments and other private sector organisations. We drive scale through new business models, digital technologies and external financing.

We recognise that our actions alone cannot achieve the system change necessary to overcome the world's major challenges, such as climate change and poverty. Our leadership engages with stakeholders through platforms such as the World Economic Forum, UN Global Compact, the World Business Council for Sustainable Development and the Consumer Goods Forum, championing a more inclusive model of capitalism and the pursuit of long-term value creation for the benefit of multiple stakeholders. Partnerships with NGOs are crucial to deliver the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (see page 15).

DELIVERING LONG-TERM VALUE FOR OUR STAKEHOLDERS CONTINUED

OUR SHAREHOLDERS

DESPITE CONTINUED VOLATILITY IN OUR MARKETS, OUR PROVEN MODEL OF LONG-TERM COMPOUNDING GROWTH AND SUSTAINABLE VALUE CREATION ENSURED ANOTHER GOOD YEAR FOR SHAREHOLDERS.

Underlying sales growth for 2017 was up 3.1% and underlying operating margin was 17.5%, a rise of 110 basis points. Turnover growth for 2017 was 1.9% and operating margin was 16.5%. Underlying earnings per share was €2.24 a rise of 10.7% and dividends were increased 12%, reflecting Unilever's confidence in future profit growth and cash generation. Diluted earnings per share was €2.15. For information on our non-GAAP measure, see pages 22 to 24.

Over the last three years, our sustainable value creation model has continued to deliver for shareholders. Between 2015 and 2017, average underlying sales growth rose 3.6% a year and underlying operating margin rose 190 basis points to 17.5%. Turnover grew an average of 3.6% a year and underlying earnings per share was up 7.8% a year. During this period, we generated €15 billion of free cash flow while a high-teens return on capital was maintained. Dividends rose an average of 8% a year and our share price has risen 58% for PLC shareholders and 46% for NV shareholders.

Over the past three years total shareholder returns have increased 49%, reflecting Unilever's enduring strengths: a portfolio of purpose-led global and local brands, a presence in more than 190 countries with 58% of turnover generated from emerging markets, deep penetration and expertise in channels reaching 2.5 billion consumers every day, and a talent pool of local management – over 70% of our leaders are local.

Generating growth ahead of our markets remains a principal objective for our categories across most of our geographies. While overall market growth remains subdued, especially in developing markets, conditions are starting to pick up in many emerging markets. The implementation of C4G and the steps we have taken to drive efficiency gains and margin expansion, means we have the resources to invest behind our brands to continue to deliver top and bottom line growth (see page 28 for risks and how we are mitigating these).

DEVELOPMENTS IN 2017

With this track record in mind, the Boards undertook a detailed and comprehensive review of options to accelerate sustainable value creation. The review, announced in February 2017 and completed by early April 2017, highlighted the quickened pace of change in our markets and the opportunity to unlock more shareholder value, at a faster pace over the next three years by accelerating our C4G change programme and driving targeted savings through zero-based budgeting and, in the supply chain, our 5S programme (see page 10).

Targets for value creation were announced as part of the review. These include underlying sales growth (USG) ahead of our markets, which in current market conditions is expected to translate into USG of 3-5%. Overall underlying operating margin is targeted to expand to 20% in 2020 compared to 17.5% in 2017, supported by an increase in expected cumulative savings during the three-year period 2017-2019 from €4 billion to €6 billion. Balance sheet leverage is targeted at 2.0x Net Debt to EBITDA consistent with a credit rating of at least A/A2. A €5 billion share buyback was completed in 2017 and further returns to shareholders will be assessed versus the opportunity to undertake value-enhancing acquisitions. Meanwhile a high-teens return on invested capital is targeted as well as sustainable, attractive and growing dividends.

Having embedded C4G, we also started to combine our Foods and Refreshment categories to create a world-leading business with turnover of more than €20 billion. The category will unlock future growth more quickly and result in faster margin progression and took effect from 1 January 2018. It is headquartered in the Netherlands where we are also establishing a Global Foods Innovation Centre.

As previously announced, the Boards are conducting a review of the dual-headed legal structure. This review is progressing well and the Boards consider that unification with a single share class would be in the best interests of Unilever and its shareholders as a whole, providing greater ongoing strategic flexibility for value-creating portfolio change. The review by the Boards is continuing and the outcome will be announced in due course. Whatever the outcome, upon any unification, the Boards intend to: maintain listings in the Netherlands, United Kingdom and United States; continue to apply both the UK and Dutch corporate governance codes and terminate the NV preference shares.

EVOLVING OUR PORTFOLIO

Our brand portfolio continues to evolve to match our categories' strategic priorities, resulting in the sale of assets that no longer fit our growth model or the acquisition of assets that take us into new market segments and build new market positions. This active portfolio management means that in the past eight years we have sold €5.8 billion of turnover (excluding Spreads), mainly in the lower growth Foods businesses. During that same period, we have acquired approximately €4.7 billion of turnover. With the exception of brands launched in countries where they were not previously sold, acquisitions and disposals only contribute to underlying sales growth from 12 months after completion. The acquisitions and disposals made or announced since 2015 are expected to add one percentage point to our ongoing underlying sales growth rate from 2019.

Our acquisitions approach identifies brands that provide Unilever with a position in higher growth segments, some of which could become the €1 billion brands of the future. These include Personal Care (eg Carver Korea) and prestige businesses (eg Living Proof) as well as premium price brands in mass markets (eg Sir Kensington's), new channels (eg Dollar Shave Club) and naturals segments (eg Seventh Generation). The acquired businesses are often run using flexible business models, preserving their entrepreneurial culture.

During 2017, we announced the acquisition of Carver Korea for €2.28 billion, the fastest growing skincare business in South Korea giving access to the North Asian skincare markets. Hourglass was acquired as a luxury colour cosmetics brand, a high growth category driven by social media and channel diversity, that joins our growing prestige range built from previous acquisitions in recent years, such as Dermalogica and Murad. Meanwhile, we announced an agreement to acquire the personal care and home care business of Quala S.A. in 2017 which will bring leading local brands to Unilever in north Latin America in haircare, oral care, male grooming and fabric conditioners.

In Foods and Refreshment, we announced the acquisition of Brazilian natural and organic foods business M&e Terra - popular with increasingly health-conscious consumers. We also acquired Pukka Herbs, the world's fastest growing organic tea brand, to continue the process of premiumising our tea portfolio. Sir Kensington's, another acquisition during the year, is a US condiments business in the organic and naturals segment with a strong millennial consumer base that complements Unilever's sustainable sourcing policies and further modernises the Foods portfolio. We also added to our ice cream brands with the acquisition in Australia of Weis which uses locally sourced, natural and high quality ingredients.

In 2017 we announced the disposal of our Spreads business to KKR for €6.825 billion on a cash-free, debt-free basis. The offer is subject to certain regulatory approvals and employee consultation in certain jurisdictions. Completion is expected mid-2018. We intend to return the net cash realised to shareholders, unless more value-creating acquisition alternatives arise. During 2017 we also announced the sale of the South Africa spreads business to Remgro and completed the sale of AdeS in Latin America to Coca Cola FEMSA and The Coca Cola Company for US\$575 million.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

FINANCIAL OVERVIEW 2017

CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

Turnover increased by 1.9% to €53.7 billion including an unfavourable currency impact of 2.1% (2016: 5.1% unfavourable currency impact) mainly due to strengthening of the euro. Underlying sales growth was 3.1%[^] (2016: 3.7%), with a positive contribution from all categories. Underlying volume growth was 0.8% (2016: 0.9%) and underlying price growth was 2.3% (2016: 2.8%). Acquisitions and disposals had a favourable contribution of 0.9% (2016: 0.6%) reflecting recent acquisitions including Blueair, Living Proof and Carver Korea. Emerging markets contributed 58% of total turnover (2016: 57%) with underlying sales growth of 5.9% (2016: 6.5%) coming from price growth of 4.2% and volume growth of 1.6%. Developed markets underlying sales declined by 0.6% evenly balanced between price and volume.

Underlying operating margin improved by 1.1 percentage points to 17.5%. Gross margin improved by 0.4 percentage points driven by positive mix and the roll-out of the '5-S' savings programme that more than offset increases in commodity costs. The absolute level of brand and marketing investment was flat in local currencies versus the prior year, as savings from advertising production were re-invested in increased media spend. As a percentage of turnover, brand and marketing investment was down by 0.6 percentage points. Overheads reduced by 0.1 percentage points, driven by a further reduction in the cost base partially offset by investment in capabilities including new business models and e-commerce.

Operating profit was up 13.5% to €8.9 billion (2016: €7.8 billion) including €543 million of non-underlying items. Non-underlying items within operating profit are €638 million restructuring costs, acquisition and disposal-related costs of €159 million and one-off costs of €80 million partly offset by gain on disposal of group companies of €334 million.

Highlights for the year ended 31 December

	2017	2016	% change
Turnover (€ million)	53,715	52,713	2
Operating profit (€ million)	8,857	7,801	14
Underlying operating profit (€ million)*	9,400	8,624	9
Profit before tax (€ million)	8,153	7,469	9
Net profit (€ million)	6,486	5,547	17
Diluted earnings per share (€)	2.15	1.82	18
Underlying earnings per share (€)*	2.24	2.03	11

Net finance costs increased by €314 million to €877 million (2016: €563 million) as they included a one-off finance charge of €382 million relating to the book premium paid on the buyback of preference shares in Unilever N.V. The net cost of financing borrowings was €399 million, €70 million lower than prior year. The decrease was due to a lower average interest rate of 2.7% compared to 3.5% in 2016, and to lower other interest costs from one-off credits in Brazil. Pension financing was a charge of €96 million compared to €94 million in the prior year.

The effective tax rate was 20.8% versus 26.2% in the prior year. The change was mainly due to the impact of US tax reform that led to a one-off tax benefit coming from restating deferred tax balances at the new lower federal tax rate, partially offset by the tax impact of the AdeS business disposal.

Net profit from joint ventures and associates was up 22% at €155 million, an increase coming from growth in profits from the Pepsi Lipton joint venture and profit from disposal of an investment in a joint venture in India. Other income from non-current investments was €18 million compared to €104 million in the prior year which included a gain of €107 million from the sale of financial assets.

Diluted earnings per share increased by 18.4% to €2.15 reflecting improved operating margins, €578 million US tax reform and a €309 million gain on disposal of the AdeS business. Underlying earnings per share increased by 10.7% to €2.24. This measure excludes the post tax impact of non-underlying items (see page 23 for explanation of non-underlying items).

The independent auditors' reports issued by KPMG Accountants N.V. and KPMG LLP on the consolidated results of the Group, as set out in the financial statements, were unqualified and contained no exceptions or emphasis of matter. For more details see pages 78 to 85.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the EU and IFRS as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board. The critical accounting policies and those that are most significant in connection with our financial reporting are set out in note 1 on pages 90 to 93 and are consistent with those applied in 2016.

* Certain measures used in our reporting are not defined under IFRS. For further information about these measures, please refer to the commentary on non-GAAP measures on pages 22 to 25.

[^] Wherever referenced in this report, 2017 underlying sales growth and underlying price growth do not include any Q4 price growth in Venezuela. See pages 22 to 23 on non-GAAP measures for further details.

FINANCIAL REVIEW CONTINUED

PERSONAL CARE

	2017	2016	% change
Turnover [€ million]	20,697	20,172	2.6
Operating profit [€ million]	4,103	3,704	10.8
Underlying operating profit [€ million]	4,375	4,033	8.5
Operating margin (%)	19.8	18.4	1.4
Underlying operating margin (%)	21.1	20.0	1.1
Underlying sales growth (%)	2.9	4.2	
Underlying volume growth (%)	1.4	1.6	
Underlying price growth (%)	1.5	2.6	

KEY DEVELOPMENTS

- Turnover growth of 2.6% included a negative currency impact of 1.9%. Acquisitions and disposals contributed 1.7% and underlying sales growth was 2.9%. Personal Care benefited from a strong set of innovations that included five new brand launches. The portfolio continues to grow organically and through acquisitions in attractive segments and channels. Acquisitions of 2017 included Living Proof, Hourglass, Carver Korea, Sundial Brands and Schmidt's Naturals. Previous acquisitions of Dollar Shave Club and Kate Somerville grew in double digits, while Dermalogica grew 5%. Growth was negatively impacted by difficult market conditions particularly in Brazil and Indonesia. Skin cleansing delivered good growth helped by Dove shower foam, and Baby Dove which was rolled-out to 26 countries. In hair care, the global expansion into natural propositions contributed to volume-led growth.
- Underlying operating profit increased by €342 million. Underlying operating margin and underlying sales growth improvement added €237 million and €116 million respectively, offset by a €11 million adverse impact from exchange rate movements. Acquisition and disposal related activities had no net impact. Underlying operating margin improvement was principally driven by higher gross margins and brand and marketing efficiencies from zero based budgeting.

HOME CARE

	2017	2016	% change
Turnover [€ million]	10,574	10,009	5.6
Operating profit [€ million]	1,138	949	19.9
Underlying operating profit [€ million]	1,288	1,086	18.6
Operating margin (%)	10.8	9.5	1.3
Underlying operating margin (%)	12.2	10.9	1.3
Underlying sales growth (%)	4.4	4.9	
Underlying volume growth (%)	2.1	1.3	
Underlying price growth (%)	2.3	3.6	

KEY DEVELOPMENTS

- Turnover grew 5.6% including a negative currency impact of 1.7%. Underlying sales growth was 4.4% coming from volume growth of 2.1% and price growth of 2.3%. Acquisitions and disposals contributed a favourable 2.9%. The roll-outs of Surf into Central and Eastern Europe and Omo into Iran performed well. In laundry, growth was driven by strong performances of the fabric conditioner Comfort in Asia and Europe, and the value brand Brilhante in Latin America. In 2017, the portfolio benefited from the acquisition of EAC Myanmar. The acquisition of Seventh Generation in 2016 with its natural proposition performed well and started to contribute to underlying sales growth towards the end of the year.
- Underlying operating profit increased by €202 million including a €56 million adverse contribution from exchange rate movements. Underlying operating margin added €141 million and underlying sales growth contributed €48 million. Acquisition and disposal related activities contributed €70 million. Underlying operating margin improvement reflects strong delivery of the 5-S programme and zero-based budgeting.

[^] Wherever referenced in this report, 2017 underlying sales growth and underlying price growth do not include any Q4 price growth in Venezuela. See pages 22 to 23 on non-GAAP measures for further details.

FOODS

	2017	2016	% change
Turnover [€ million]	12,512	12,524	[0.1]
Operating profit [€ million]	2,275	2,180	4.4
Underlying operating profit [€ million]	2,471	2,394	3.2
Operating margin (%)	18.2	17.4	0.8
Underlying operating margin (%)	19.7	19.1	0.6
Underlying sales growth (%)	1.0	2.1	
Underlying volume growth (%)	(0.7)	[0.5]	
Underlying price growth (%)	1.7	2.6	

KEY DEVELOPMENTS

- Turnover declined by 0.1% including an adverse currency impact of 1.1%. Underlying sales growth was 1.0%, which is lower than the prior year by 1.1 percentage points. The category continued to modernise the portfolio through innovations and acquisitions such as Mae Terra. Growth was adversely affected by a 2.4% underlying sales decline of the Spreads business, which will be divested in 2018. Savoury had a good performance driven by Knorr which responded well to consumer needs such as naturalness and time-saving cooking products. In dressings, Hellmann's relaunched the brand with stronger natural claims in 25 markets while the organic variants have been rolled out from North America into Europe.
- Underlying operating profit increased by €77 million, including a €28 million adverse contribution from exchange rate movements. Underlying operating margin improvement contributed €79 million. Underlying sales growth and acquisition and disposal related activities added €25 million and €1 million respectively. Underlying operating margin improvement was mainly due to brand and marketing efficiencies.

REFRESHMENT

	2017	2016	% change
Turnover [€ million]	9,932	10,008	[0.8]
Operating profit [€ million]	1,341	968	38.5
Underlying operating profit [€ million]	1,266	1,111	14.0
Operating margin (%)	13.5	9.7	3.8
Underlying operating margin (%)	12.7	11.1	1.6
Underlying sales growth (%)	4.9[^]	3.5	
Underlying volume growth (%)	0.4	1.0	
Underlying price growth (%)	4.5[^]	2.6	

KEY DEVELOPMENTS

- Turnover declined by 0.8% including an adverse currency impact of 3.9%. Acquisitions and disposals had a negative impact of 1.4% and underlying sales growth was a favourable 4.9%. Refreshments had a good year despite increased new entrants' activity particularly in North America. Innovations behind premium ice cream brands performed well, including Magnum pints that deliver the ultimate chocolate and ice cream experience in a tub. Leaf tea showed good growth, as we are increasingly seeing benefits of our innovations in speciality and premium tea. T2 continued to show double-digit growth while Pure Leaf was introduced to Canada and the United Kingdom after a successful launch in the United States.
- Underlying operating profit was €155 million higher mainly from underlying operating margin improvement, which contributed €163 million. Underlying sales growth added €55 million, while acquisition and disposal related activities and exchange rate movements had a negative impact of €24 million and €39 million respectively. Underlying operating margin was up primarily due to improvements in gross margin in both ice cream and tea reflecting premiumisation of the portfolio and savings delivery.

CASH FLOW

Free cash flow increased by €0.6 billion to €5.4 billion despite a one-off contribution of €0.6 billion to our pension funds. Cash flow from operating activities was €9.5 billion, an increase of €0.2 billion compared to the prior year. The increase was driven by higher operating profit and lower capital expenditure, which was 3.0% of turnover compared to 3.6% of turnover in the prior year, partially offset by the one-off contribution to pension funds.

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Operating profit	8,857	7,801
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	1,538	1,464
Changes in working capital	(68)	51
Pensions and similar obligations less payments	(904)	(327)
Provisions less payments	200	65
Elimination of (profits)/losses on disposals	(298)	127
Non-cash charge for share-based compensation	284	198
Other adjustments	(153)	(81)
Cash flow from operating activities	9,456	9,298
Income tax paid	(2,164)	(2,251)
Net capital expenditure	(1,621)	(1,878)
Net interest and preference dividends paid	(316)	(367)
Free cash flow*	5,355	4,802
Net cash flow (used in)/from investing activities	(5,879)	(3,188)
Net cash flow (used in)/from financing activities	(1,433)	(3,073)

* Certain measures used in our reporting are not defined under IFRS. For further information about these measures, please refer to the commentary on non-GAAP measures on pages 22 to 25.

Net outflow from investing activities was €5.9 billion (2016: €3.2 billion) reflecting an increase in acquisitions during the year (see note 21).

Net outflow in financing activities was €1.4 billion compared to €3.1 billion in the prior year. The decrease relates to higher borrowings during the year partly off-set by investment in acquisitions and the share buyback programme of €5 billion.

BALANCE SHEET

At 31 December 2017, Unilever's combined market capitalisation was €127.9 billion compared with €110.2 billion at the end of 2016.

Goodwill and intangible assets increased by €1.0 billion mainly coming from the acquisitions of Carver Korea and Sundial Brands, partly offset by goodwill relating to the Spreads business which has been classified as held for sale. All material goodwill and indefinite-life intangible assets have been tested for impairment with no charge recognised during the year.

Other non-current assets remained flat at €15.0 billion. This includes pension assets for funded schemes in surplus amounting to €2.2 billion compared to €0.7 billion in 2016. The increase was driven by strong investment returns and a one-off cash injection of €0.6 billion.

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Goodwill and intangible assets	28,401	27,433
Other non-current assets	14,901	15,112
Assets held for sale	3,224	206
Other current assets	13,759	13,678
Total assets	60,285	56,429
Liabilities held for sale	170	1
Other current liabilities	23,007	20,555
Non-current liabilities	22,721	18,893
Total liabilities	45,898	39,449
Shareholders' equity	13,629	16,354
Non-controlling interest	758	626
Total equity	14,387	16,980
Total liabilities and equity	60,285	56,429

Assets held for sale of €3.2 billion and liabilities held for sale of €0.2 billion primarily relate to the Spreads business which we have signed an agreement to sell. Other current assets were €13.7 billion which is the same level as in the prior year.

Other current liabilities were €23.0 billion (2016: €20.6 billion) and non-current liabilities were €22.7 billion (2016: €18.9 billion). The increase in borrowings reflects the share buyback of €5 billion and the cost of acquisitions.

On 30 January 2017 we issued £0.35 billion 1.125% fixed rate notes due February 2022. On 9 February 2017 we issued a €1.2 billion bond, equally split between 0.375% fixed rate notes due February 2023 and 1.0% fixed rate notes due February 2027. On 2 May 2017 we issued a quadruple-tranche \$3.15 billion bond, comprising of fixed rate notes of \$0.8 billion at 1.8% due May 2020, \$0.85 billion at 2.2% due May 2022, \$0.5 billion at 2.6% due May 2024 and \$1.0 billion at 2.9% due May 2027. On 31 July 2017 we issued a triple-tranche €1.9 billion bond, comprising of fixed rate notes of €0.5 billion at 0% due July 2021, €0.65 billion at 0.875% due July 2025 and €0.75 billion at 1.375% due July 2029. On 15 September 2017 we issued a £0.5 billion bond, equally split between 1.375% fixed rate notes due September 2024 and 1.875% fixed rate notes due September 2029.

The table below shows the movement in net pension liability during the year. The reduction from €3.2 billion at the beginning of the year to €0.6 billion at the end of 2017 was primarily due to strong investment returns and company contributions to defined benefit plans, mainly in the UK. Cash expenditure on pensions was €1.3 billion (2016: €0.7 billion).

	€ million 2017
1 January	(3,173)
Current service cost	(245)
Employee contributions	18
Actual return on plan assets [excluding interest]	1,475
Net interest cost	(96)
Actuarial loss	145
Employer contributions	1,105
Currency retranslation	180
Other movements ^[a]	30
31 December	(561)

^[a] Other movements relate to special termination benefits, past service costs including losses/[gains] on curtailment, settlements and reclassification of benefits. For more details see note 4B on pages 98 and 103.

FINANCE AND LIQUIDITY

Approximately €1.0 billion (or 31%) of the Group's cash and cash equivalents are held in the parent and central finance companies, for ensuring maximum flexibility. These companies provide loans to our subsidiaries that are also funded through retained earnings and third party borrowings. We maintain access to global debt markets through an infrastructure of short and long-term debt programmes. We make use of plain vanilla derivatives, such as interest rate swaps and foreign exchange contracts, to help mitigate risks. More detail is provided in notes 16, 16A, 16B and 16C on pages 121 to 126.

The remaining €2.3 billion (69%) of the Group's cash and cash equivalents are held in foreign subsidiaries which repatriate distributable reserves on a regular basis. For most countries, this is done through dividends free of tax. This balance includes €206 million (2016: €240 million, 2015: €284 million) of cash that is held in a few countries where we face cross-border foreign exchange controls and/or other legal restrictions that inhibit our ability to make these balances available in any means for general use by the wider business. The cash will generally be invested or held in the relevant country and, given the other capital resources available to the Group, does not significantly affect the ability of the Group to meet its cash obligations.

We closely monitor all our exposures and counter-party limits. Unilever has committed credit facilities in place for general corporate purposes. The undrawn bilateral committed credit facilities in place on 31 December 2017 were US\$ 7,865 million. Further details are given in note 16A. In addition, Unilever had undrawn revolving 364-day bilateral credit facilities in aggregate of €4,000 million.

FINANCIAL REVIEW CONTINUED

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS AT 31 DECEMBER 2017

	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million
	Due within	Due in 1-3 years	Due in 3-5 years	Due in over 5 years	
Total	1 year	years	years	5 years	
Long-term debt	23,876	7,688	3,752	3,911	8,525
Interest on financial liabilities	2,847	392	593	434	1,428
Operating lease obligations	2,454	418	705	545	786
Purchase obligations ^[a]	595	484	96	15	-
Finance leases	206	20	35	33	118
Other long-term commitments	1,645	790	614	210	31
Other financial liabilities	177	177	-	-	-
Total	31,800	9,969	5,795	5,148	10,888

^[a]For raw and packaging materials and finished goods.

Further details are set out in the following notes to the consolidated financial statements: note 10 on pages 111 and 112, note 15C on page 119 to 120, and note 20 on pages 131 and 132. Unilever is satisfied that its financing arrangements are adequate to meet its working capital needs for the foreseeable future. In relation to the facilities available to the Group, borrowing requirements do not fluctuate materially during the year and are not seasonal.

AUDIT FEES

Included within operating profit is €20 million (2016: €15 million) paid to the external auditor, of which €14 million (2016: €14 million) related to statutory audit services.

NON-GAAP MEASURES

Certain discussions and analyses set out in this Annual Report and Accounts (and the Additional Information for US Listing Purposes) include measures which are not defined by generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) such as IFRS. We believe this information, along with comparable GAAP measurements, is useful to investors because it provides a basis for measuring our operating performance, and our ability to retire debt and invest in new business opportunities. Our management uses these financial measures, along with the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures, in evaluating our operating performance and value creation. Non-GAAP financial measures should not be considered in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information presented in compliance with GAAP. Wherever appropriate and practical, we provide reconciliations to relevant GAAP measures.

CHANGE IN REPORTING OF PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Following our strategic review earlier this year, we announced that we would be accelerating savings programmes and being more active in the development of our portfolio, including exiting from our Spreads business. This will mean spending significant funds on restructuring costs. In order to provide a clear picture of our performance against the objectives set out in the announcement of the outcome of the review, where relevant, our non-GAAP measures will now exclude restructuring costs, the change from our previous measure of core operating profit is the additional exclusion of restructuring costs that are not related to acquisitions and disposals.

Our non-GAAP measures have therefore changed from 'core operating profit', 'core operating margin', 'core earnings per share', 'core effective tax rate' and 'constant core earnings per share' to 'underlying operating profit', 'underlying operating margin', 'underlying earnings per share', 'underlying effective tax rate' and 'constant underlying earnings per share' respectively. These measures are explained further on the following pages.

EXPLANATION AND RECONCILIATION OF NON-GAAP MEASURES

Unilever uses 'constant rate' and 'underlying' measures primarily for internal performance analysis and targeting purposes. We present certain items, percentages and movements, using constant exchange rates, which exclude the impact of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. We calculate constant currency values by translating both the current and the prior period local currency amounts into euro using the prior period average exchange rates.

The table below shows exchange rate movements in our key markets.

	Annual average rate in 2017	Annual average rate in 2016
US dollar (€1 = US\$)	1.123	1.111
Indian rupee (€1 = INR)	73.258	74.588
Brazilian real (€1 = BRL)	3.573	3.889
UK pound sterling (€1 = GBP)	0.876	0.815
Indonesia rupiah (€1 = IDR)	15011	14770
Chinese yuan (€1 = CNY)	7.608	7.355
Argentine peso (€1 = ARS)	18.401	16.292

In the following sections we set out our definitions of the following non-GAAP measures and provide reconciliations to relevant GAAP measures:

- underlying sales growth;
- underlying volume growth;
- underlying price growth;
- non-underlying items;
- underlying operating profit and underlying operating margin;
- underlying earnings per share;
- underlying effective tax rate;
- constant underlying earnings per share;
- free cash flow;
- net debt; and
- return on invested capital.

UNDERLYING SALES GROWTH

Underlying sales growth (USG) refers to the increase in turnover for the period, excluding any change in turnover resulting from acquisitions, disposals and changes in currency. The impact of acquisitions and disposals is excluded from USG for a period of 12 calendar months from the applicable closing date. Turnover from acquired brands that are launched in countries where they were not previously sold is included in USG, as such turnover is more attributable to our existing sales and distribution network than the acquisition itself. We believe this measure provides valuable additional information on the underlying sales performance of the business and is a key measure used internally. Also excluded is the impact of price growth from countries where inflation rates have escalated to extreme levels, and where management forecast that such a situation will continue for an extended period of time; at least one year.

The reconciliation of USG to changes in the GAAP measure turnover is as follows:

TOTAL GROUP	2017 vs 2016	2016 vs 2015
Turnover growth [%] ^[a]	1.9	(1.0)
Effect of acquisitions (%)	1.3	0.8
Effect of disposals (%)	(0.4)	(0.2)
Effect of exchange rates [%] ^[b]	(2.1)	(5.1)
Underlying sales growth [%] ^[b]	3.1	3.7
PERSONAL CARE	2017 vs 2016	2016 vs 2015
Turnover growth [%] ^[a]	2.6	0.5
Effect of acquisitions (%)	1.8	1.7
Effect of disposals (%)	(0.1)	(0.3)
Effect of exchange rates (%)	(1.9)	(4.9)
Underlying sales growth (%)	2.9	4.2
FOODS	2017 vs 2016	2016 vs 2015
Turnover growth [%] ^[a]	(0.1)	(3.1)
Effect of acquisitions (%)	0.1	–
Effect of disposals (%)	(0.1)	(0.3)
Effect of exchange rates (%)	(1.1)	(4.7)
Underlying sales growth (%)	1.0	2.1
HOME CARE	2017 vs 2016	2016 vs 2015
Turnover growth [%] ^[a]	5.6	(1.5)
Effect of acquisitions (%)	3.1	0.6
Effect of disposals (%)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Effect of exchange rates (%)	(1.7)	(6.5)
Underlying sales growth (%)	4.4	4.9
REFRESHMENT	2017 vs 2016	2016 vs 2015
Turnover growth [%] ^[a]	(0.8)	(1.1)
Effect of acquisitions (%)	0.3	0.2
Effect of disposals (%)	(1.7)	(0.1)
Effect of exchange rates [%] ^[b]	(3.9)	(4.6)
Underlying sales growth [%] ^[b]	4.9	3.5

^[a] Turnover growth is made up of distinct individual growth components, namely underlying sales, currency impact, acquisitions and disposals. Turnover growth is arrived at by multiplying these individual components on a compounded basis as there is a currency impact on each of the other components. Accordingly, turnover growth is more than just the sum of the individual components.

^[b] Q4 underlying price growth in Venezuela has been excluded from underlying sales growth and an equal and opposite adjustment made in effect of exchange rate.

UNDERLYING VOLUME GROWTH

Underlying volume growth (UVG) is part of USG and means, for the applicable period, the increase in turnover in such period calculated as the sum of (i) the increase in turnover attributable to the volume of products sold; and (ii) the increase in turnover attributable to the composition of products sold during such period. UVG therefore excludes any impact on USG due to changes in prices.

UNDERLYING PRICE GROWTH

Underlying price growth (UPG) is part of USG and means, for the applicable period, the increase in turnover attributable to changes in prices during the period. UPG therefore excludes the impact to USG due to (i) the volume of products sold; and (ii) the composition of products sold during the period. In determining changes in price we exclude the impact of price changes arising in countries where consumer price inflation (CPI) rates have escalated to extreme levels of 1,000% or more and where management forecast that this situation is going to continue for an extended period of time; at least one year. This happens very rarely but in the fourth quarter of 2017 the actual and forecast inflation rates for Venezuela triggered such an exclusion. This treatment will be kept under regular review, but will not be revised until the fourth quarter of 2018 at the earliest.

The relationship between USG, UVG and UPG is set out below:

	2017 vs 2016	2016 vs 2015
Underlying volume growth (%)	0.8	0.9
Underlying price growth [%] ^[a]	2.3	2.8
Underlying sales growth (%)	3.1	3.7

^[a] Q4 underlying price growth in Venezuela has been excluded from underlying price in the table above and an equal and opposite adjustment made in the effect of exchange rates.

The adjustment made at total Group level in the above table in respect of Q4 price growth in Venezuela was 0.8%. Prior to this adjustment being made, price growth at total Group level would have been 3.1% and exchange rate impact would have been (2.9%). The corresponding adjustment for Refreshment was 4.4%. There is no adjustment in the other categories.

Refer to page 20 for the relationship between USG, UVG and UPG for each of the categories.

NON-UNDERLYING ITEMS

Several non-GAAP measures are adjusted to exclude items defined as non-underlying due to their nature and/or frequency of occurrence.

- **Non-underlying items within operating profit** are: gains or losses on business disposals, acquisition and disposal related costs, restructuring costs, impairments and other significant one-off items within operating profit
- **Non-underlying items not in operating profit but within net profit** are: significant and unusual items in net finance cost, share of profit/(loss) of joint ventures and associates and taxation
- **Non-underlying items** are both non-underlying items within operating profit and those non-underlying items not in operating profit but within net profit

Refer to note 3 for details of non-underlying items.

UNDERLYING EARNINGS PER SHARE

Underlying earnings per share (underlying EPS) is calculated as underlying profit attributable to shareholders' equity divided by the diluted combined average number of share units. In calculating underlying profit attributable to shareholders' equity, net profit attributable to shareholders' equity is adjusted to eliminate the post-tax impact of non-underlying items. This measure reflects the underlying earnings for each share unit of the Group.

Refer to note 7 on page 107 for reconciliation of net profit attributable to shareholders' equity to underlying profit attributable to shareholders' equity.

FINANCIAL REVIEW CONTINUED

UNDERLYING OPERATING PROFIT AND UNDERLYING OPERATING MARGIN

Underlying operating profit and underlying operating margin mean operating profit and operating margin before the impact of non-underlying items within operating profit. Underlying operating profit represents our measure of segment profit or loss as it is the primary measure used for making decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance of the segments.

The reconciliation of operating profit to underlying operating profit is as follows:

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Operating profit	8,857	7,801
Non-underlying items within operating profit (see note 3)	543	823
Underlying operating profit	9,400	8,624
Turnover	53,715	52,713
Operating margin	16.5%	14.8%
Underlying operating margin	17.5%	16.4%

Further details of non-underlying items can be found in note 3 on page 96 of the consolidated financial statements.

UNDERLYING EFFECTIVE TAX RATE

The underlying effective tax rate is calculated by dividing taxation excluding the tax impact of non-underlying items by profit before tax excluding the impact of non-underlying items and share of net profit/(loss) of joint ventures and associates. This measure reflects the underlying tax rate in relation to profit before tax excluding non-underlying items before tax and share of net profit/(loss) of joint ventures and associates. Tax impact on non-underlying items within operating profit is the sum of the tax on each non-underlying item, based on the applicable country tax rates and tax treatment.

The reconciliation of taxation to taxation before tax impact of non-underlying items is as follows:

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Taxation	1,667	1,922
Tax impact of:		
Non-underlying items within operating profit ^[a]	77	213
Non-underlying items not in operating profit but within net profit ^[a]	578	-
Taxation before tax impact of non-underlying items	2,322	2,135
Profit before taxation	8,153	7,469
Non-underlying items within operating profit before tax ^[a]	543	823
Non-underlying items not in operating profit but within net profit before tax ^[a]	382	-
Share of net (profit)/loss of joint ventures and associates	(155)	(127)
Profit before tax excluding non-underlying items before tax and share of net profit/(loss) of joint ventures and associates	8,923	8,165
Underlying effective tax rate	26.0%	26.1%

^[a]Refer to note 3 for further details on these items.

CONSTANT UNDERLYING EARNINGS PER SHARE

Constant underlying earnings per share (constant underlying EPS) is calculated as underlying profit attributable to shareholders' equity at constant exchange rates and excluding the impact of both translational hedges and Q4 price growth in Venezuela divided by the diluted combined average number of share units. This measure reflects the

underlying earnings for each share unit of the Group in constant exchange rates.

The reconciliation of underlying profit attributable to shareholders' equity to constant underlying earnings attributable to shareholders' equity and the calculation of constant underlying EPS is as follows:

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Underlying profit attributable to shareholders' equity ^[a]	6,315	5,785
Impact of translation of earnings between constant and current exchange rates and translational hedges	310	194
Impact of Q4 2017 Venezuela price growth ^[b]	(153)	-
Constant underlying earnings attributable to shareholders' equity	6,472	5,979
Diluted combined average number of share units (millions of units)	2,814.0	2,853.9
Constant underlying EPS (€)	2.30	2.10

^[a]See note 7

^[b]See pages 22 and 23 for further details

In calculating the movement in constant underlying EPS, the constant underlying EPS for 2017 is compared to the underlying EPS for 2016 as adjusted for the impact of translational hedges, which was €2.07.

FREE CASH FLOW

Within the Unilever Group, free cash flow (FCF) is defined as cash flow from operating activities, less income taxes paid, net capital expenditures and net interest payments and preference dividends paid. It does not represent residual cash flows entirely available for discretionary purposes; for example, the repayment of principal amounts borrowed is not deducted from FCF. FCF reflects an additional way of viewing our liquidity that we believe is useful to investors because it represents cash flows that could be used for distribution of dividends, repayment of debt or to fund our strategic initiatives, including acquisitions, if any.

The reconciliation of net profit to FCF is as follows:

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Net profit	6,486	5,547
Taxation	1,667	1,922
Share of net profit of joint ventures/associates and other income from non-current investments	(173)	(231)
Net finance costs	877	563
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	1,538	1,464
Changes in working capital	(68)	51
Pensions and similar obligations less payments	(904)	(327)
Provisions less payments	200	65
Elimination of (profits)/losses on disposals	(298)	127
Non-cash charge for share-based compensation	284	198
Other adjustments	(153)	(81)
Cash flow from operating activities	9,456	9,298
Income tax paid	(2,164)	(2,251)
Net capital expenditure	(1,621)	(1,878)
Net interest and preference dividends paid	(316)	(367)
Free cash flow	5,355	4,802
Net cash flow (used in)/from investing activities	(5,879)	(3,188)
Net cash flow (used in)/from financing activities	(1,433)	(3,073)

RETURN ON ASSETS

Return on assets is a measure of the return generated on assets for each category. This measure provides additional insight on the performance of the categories and assists in formulating long term strategies with respect to allocation of capital, across categories. Category return on assets is calculated as underlying operating profit (UOP) after tax for the Category divided by the annual average of: property, plant and equipment, net assets held for sale (excluding goodwill and intangibles), inventories, trade and other current receivables, and trade payables and other current liabilities, for each category. The annual average is computed by adding the amounts at the beginning and the end of the calendar year, divided by two.

	€ million Personal Care	€ million Home Care	€ million Home Care and Personal Care	€ million Foods	€ million Refreshment	€ million Foods and Refreshment
2017						
Underlying Operating Profit before tax	4,375	1,288	5,663	2,471	1,266	3,737
Tax on underlying operating profit	(1,139)	(335)	(1,474)	(643)	(329)	(972)
Underlying Operating Profit after tax	3,236	953	4,189	1,828	937	2,765
Property plant and equipment	3,520	1,787	5,307	1,835	3,269	5,104
Net assets held for sale	1	-	1	741	1	742
Inventories	1,590	735	2,325	694	943	1,637
Trade and other receivables	2,018	1,032	3,050	1,203	969	2,172
Trade payables and other current liabilities	(4,984)	(2,836)	(7,820)	(2,960)	(2,646)	(5,606)
Period end assets (net)	2,145	718	2,863	1,513	2,536	4,049
Average assets for the period (net)	2,122	778	2,900	1,560	2,641	4,201
Category Return on assets	152%	122%	144%	117%	35%	66%
2016						
Underlying Operating Profit before tax	4,033	1,086	5,119	2,394	1,111	3,505
Tax on underlying operating profit	(1,054)	(284)	(1,338)	(626)	(291)	(917)
Underlying Operating Profit after tax	2,979	802	3,781	1,768	820	2,588
Property plant and equipment	3,537	1,940	5,477	2,691	3,505	6,196
Net assets held for sale	8	4	12	16	79	95
Inventories	1,680	732	2,412	875	991	1,866
Trade and other receivables	1,952	969	2,921	1,212	969	2,181
Trade payables and other current liabilities	(5,078)	(2,807)	(7,885)	(3,187)	(2,799)	(5,986)
Period end assets (net)	2,099	838	2,937	1,607	2,745	4,352
Average assets for the period (net)	1,938	777	2,715	1,562	2,638	4,200
Category Return on assets	154%	103%	139%	113%	31%	62%

NET DEBT

Net debt is defined as the excess of total financial liabilities, excluding trade payables and other current liabilities, over cash, cash equivalents and other current financial assets, excluding trade and other current receivables. It is a measure that provides valuable additional information on the summary presentation of the Group's net financial liabilities and is a measure in common use elsewhere.

The reconciliation of total financial liabilities to net debt is as follows:

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Total financial liabilities	(24,430)	(16,595)
Current financial liabilities	(7,968)	(5,450)
Non-current financial liabilities	(16,462)	(11,145)
Cash and cash equivalents as per balance sheet	3,317	3,382
Cash and cash equivalents as per cash flow	3,169	3,198
Add bank overdrafts deducted therein	167	184
Less cash and cash equivalents held for sale	(19)	-
Other current financial assets	770	599
Net debt	(20,343)	(12,614)

RETURN ON INVESTED CAPITAL

Return on invested capital (ROIC) is a measure of the return generated on capital invested by the Group. The measure provides a guide rail for long-term value creation and encourages compounding reinvestment within the business and discipline

around acquisitions with low returns and long payback. ROIC is calculated as underlying operating profit after tax divided by the annual average of: goodwill, intangible assets, property, plant and equipment, net assets held for sale, inventories, trade and other current receivables, and trade payables and other current liabilities

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Underlying operating profit before tax ^[a]	9,400	8,624
Tax on underlying operating profit ^[b]	(2,446)	(2,255)
Underlying operating profit after tax	6,954	6,369
Goodwill	16,881	17,624
Intangible assets	11,520	9,809
Property, plant and equipment	10,411	11,673
Net assets held for sale	3,054	205
Inventories	3,962	4,278
Trade and other current receivables	5,222	5,102
Trade payables and other current liabilities	(13,426)	(13,871)
Period-end invested capital	37,624	34,820
Average invested capital for the period	36,222	33,231
Return on average invested capital^[d]	19.2%	19.2%

^[a]See reconciliation of operating profit to underlying operating profit on page 24.

^[b]Tax on underlying operating profit is calculated as underlying operating profit before tax multiplied by underlying effective tax rate of 26.0% (2016: 26.1%) which is shown on page 24.

^[c]As noted on page 22 under the heading 'Change in reporting of performance measures', our previous non-GAAP measure of core operating profit is no longer used and we instead use underlying operating profit. We have changed our definition of ROIC to align with this change and restated 2016 ROIC, which has moved from 17.9% to 19.2%.

RISKS

OUR RISK APPETITE AND APPROACH TO RISK MANAGEMENT

Risk management is integral to Unilever's strategy and to the achievement of Unilever's long-term goals. Our success as an organisation depends on our ability to identify and exploit the opportunities generated by our business and the markets we are in. In doing this we take an embedded approach to risk management which puts risk and opportunity assessment at the core of the Board agenda, which is where we believe it should be.

Unilever adopts a risk profile that is aligned to our Vision to grow our business, whilst decoupling our environmental footprint from our growth and increasing our positive social impact. Our appetite for risk is driven by the following:

- Our growth should be consistent, competitive, profitable and responsible.
- Our behaviours must be in line with our Code of Business Principles and Code Policies.
- We strive to continuously improve our operational efficiency and effectiveness.
- We aim to maintain a single A credit rating on a long-term basis.

Our approach to risk management is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that our assets are safeguarded, the risks facing the business are being assessed and mitigated and all information that may be required to be disclosed is reported to Unilever's senior management including, where appropriate, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer.

ORGANISATION

The Boards assume overall accountability for the management of risk and for reviewing the effectiveness of Unilever's risk management and internal control systems.

The Boards have established a clear organisational structure with well defined accountabilities for the principal risks that Unilever faces in the short, medium and long-term. This organisational structure and distribution of accountabilities and responsibilities ensure that every country in which we operate has specific resources and processes for risk review and risk mitigation. This is supported by the Unilever Leadership Executive, which takes active responsibility for focusing on the principal areas of risk to Unilever. The Boards regularly review these risk areas, including consideration of environmental, social and governance matters, and retain responsibility for determining the nature and extent of the significant risks that Unilever is prepared to take to achieve its strategic objectives.

FOUNDATION AND PRINCIPLES

Unilever's approach to doing business is framed by our Purpose and values (see page 1). Our Code of Business Principles sets out the standards of behaviour that we expect all employees to adhere to. Day-to-day responsibility for ensuring these principles are applied throughout Unilever rests with senior management across categories, geographies and functions. A network of Business Integrity Officers and Committees supports the activities necessary to communicate the Code, deliver training, maintain processes and procedures (including support lines) to report and respond to alleged breaches, and to capture and communicate learnings.

We have a framework of Code Policies that underpin the Code of Business Principles and set out the non-negotiable standards of behaviour expected from all our employees.

For each of our principal risks we have a risk management framework detailing the controls we have in place and who is responsible for managing both the overall risk and the individual controls mitigating that risk.

Unilever's functional standards define mandatory requirements across a range of specialist areas such as health and safety, accounting and reporting and financial risk management.

PROCESSES

Unilever operates a wide range of processes and activities across all its operations covering strategy, planning, execution and performance management. Risk management is integrated into every stage of this business cycle. These procedures are formalised and documented and are increasingly being centralised and automated into transactional and other information technology systems.

ASSURANCE AND RE-ASSURANCE

Assurance on compliance with the Code of Business Principles and all of our Code Policies is obtained annually from Unilever management via a formal Code declaration. In addition, there are specialist awareness and training programmes which are run throughout the year and vary depending on the business priorities. These specialist compliance programmes supplement the Code declaration. Our Corporate Audit function plays a vital role in providing to both management and the Boards an objective and independent review of the effectiveness of risk management and internal control systems throughout Unilever.

BOARDS' ASSESSMENT OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORKS

The Boards, advised by the Committees where appropriate, regularly review the significant risks and decisions that could have a material impact on Unilever. These reviews consider the level of risk that Unilever is prepared to take in pursuit of the business strategy and the effectiveness of the management controls in place to mitigate the risk exposure.

The Boards, through the Audit Committee, have reviewed the assessment of risks, internal controls and disclosure controls and procedures in operation within Unilever. They have also considered the effectiveness of any remedial actions taken for the year covered by this Annual Report and Accounts and up to the date of its approval by the Boards.

Details of the activities of the Audit Committee in relation to this can be found in the Report of the Audit Committee on pages 41 to 42.

Further statements on compliance with the specific risk management and control requirements in the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, the UK Corporate Governance Code, the US Securities Exchange Act (1934) and the Sarbanes-Oxley (2002) Act can be found on pages 39 to 40.

VIABILITY STATEMENT

The activities of Unilever, together with the factors likely to affect its future development, performance, the financial position of Unilever, its cash flows, liquidity position and borrowing facilities are described on pages 1 to 25. In addition, we describe in notes 15 to 18 on pages 115 to 130 Unilever's objectives, policies and processes for managing its capital, its financial risk management objectives, details of its financial instruments and hedging activities and its exposures to credit and liquidity risk.

ASSESSMENT

In order to report on the long-term viability of Unilever, the Directors carried out a robust assessment of the principal risks facing Unilever, including those that would threaten its business model, future performance, solvency or liquidity. This assessment included reviewing and understanding the mitigation factors in respect of each of those risks. The risks and mitigating factors are summarised on pages 28 to 31.

The viability assessment has two parts:

- First, the Directors considered the period over which they have a reasonable expectation that Unilever will continue to operate and meet its liabilities; and
- Second, they considered the potential impact of severe but plausible scenarios over this period, including:
 - assessing scenarios for each individual principal risk, for example the termination of our relationships with the three largest global customers; the loss of all material litigation cases; and the destruction of three of our largest sourcing units; and
 - assessing scenarios that involve more than one principal risk such as:
 - a contamination issue with one of our products, leading to a fine equal to 1% of Unilever's turnover, lower sales of impacted products and temporary closure of our largest sourcing unit;
 - a major IT data breach resulting in a fine equal to 2% of Unilever's turnover along with an outage in a key system resulting in the temporary inability to sell products; and
 - a global economic downturn leading to an increase in funding costs and the loss of our three largest customers.

FINDINGS

A three-year period is considered appropriate for this assessment because it is the period covered by Unilever's ongoing strategic planning; and it enables a high level of confidence in assessing viability, even in extreme adverse events, due to a number of factors such as:

- Unilever's considerable financial resources together with established business relationships with many customers and suppliers in countries throughout the world;
- high cash generation by Unilever's operations;
- flexibility of cash outflow with respect to significant marketing programmes and capital expenditure projects which usually have a 2-3 year horizon; and
- Unilever's diverse product and geographical activities which are impacted by continuously evolving technology and innovation.

Taking into account Unilever's current position and plans, the Directors believe that there is no plausible scenario that would threaten our business model, future performance, solvency or liquidity over the next three years.

CONCLUSION

On the basis described above, the Directors have a reasonable expectation that Unilever will be able to continue in operation and meet its liabilities as they fall due over the three-year period of their assessment.

PRINCIPAL RISKS

Our business is subject to risks and uncertainties. On the following pages we have identified the risks that we regard as the most relevant to our business. These are the risks that we see as most material to Unilever's business and performance at this time. There may be other risks that could emerge in the future.

All the principal risks could impact our business within the next two years (i.e. short-term risks), or could impact our business over the next three to five years (i.e. medium-term risks). Some principal risks, such as climate change, could also impact over the longer-term (i.e. beyond 5 years).

Our principal risks have not fundamentally changed this year. We have updated the descriptions and mitigating actions of several of our principal risks to reflect the significant impact that technological changes are having on our consumers, customers and operations. In addition, we have made specific reference within our business transformation risk to the initiatives announced in April 2017 to 'accelerate sustainable shareholder value creation'.

As well as identifying the most relevant risks for our business we reflect on whether we think the level of risk associated with each of our principal risks is increasing or decreasing. There are four areas where we believe there is an increased level of risk which are:

- Brand Equity: our brand equity risk is increasing and changing in nature as technology impacts both the speed at which consumer trends change and our brand communication models;
- Customer Relationships: technology is changing our channel landscape and hence changing the nature of the relationships with our traditional customers as well as requiring us to develop relationships with new customers who are driving e-commerce development;
- Systems and Information: the number of cybersecurity attacks are increasing significantly, and incidents are becoming more sophisticated as technology further evolves; and
- Business Transformation: this risk has increased as a result of the scale of the initiatives announced in April 2017 to further accelerate shareholders' value.

We also comment below on certain mitigating actions that we believe help us to manage these risks. However, we may not be successful in deploying some or all of these mitigating actions. If the circumstances in these risks occur or are not successfully mitigated, our cash flow, operating results, financial position, business and reputation could be materially adversely affected. In addition, risks and uncertainties could cause actual results to vary from those described, which may include forward-looking statements, or could impact on our ability to meet our targets or be detrimental to our profitability or reputation.

RISKS CONTINUED

DESCRIPTION OF RISK	WHAT WE ARE DOING TO MANAGE THE RISK
<p>BRAND PREFERENCE</p> <p>As a branded goods business, Unilever's success depends on the value and relevance of our brands and products to consumers around the world and on our ability to innovate and remain competitive.</p> <p>Consumer tastes, preferences and behaviours are changing more rapidly than ever before, and Unilever's ability to identify and respond to these changes is vital to our business success</p> <p>Technological change is disrupting our traditional brand communication models. Our ability to develop and deploy the right communication, both in terms of messaging content and medium is critical to the continued strength of our brands.</p> <p>We are dependent on creating innovative products that continue to meet the needs of our consumers and getting these new products to market with speed. If we are unable to innovate effectively, Unilever's sales or margins could be materially adversely affected.</p>	<p>We monitor external market trends and collate consumer, customer and shopper insights in order to develop category and brand strategies.</p> <p>Our strategy focuses on investing in markets and segments which we identify as attractive because we have already built, or are confident that we can build, competitive advantage.</p> <p>Our brand communication strategies are designed to optimise digital communication opportunities. We develop and customise brand messaging content specifically for each of our chosen communication channels (both traditional and digital) to ensure that our brand messages reach our target consumers.</p> <p>Our Research and Development function actively searches for ways in which to translate the trends in consumer preference and taste into new technologies for incorporation into future products.</p> <p>Our innovation management process converts category strategies into projects which deliver new products to market. We develop product ideas both in house and with selected partners to enable us to respond to rapidly changing consumer trends with speed.</p>
<p>PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT</p> <p>Unilever's strategic investment choices will affect the long-term growth and profits of our business.</p> <p>Unilever's growth and profitability are determined by our portfolio of categories, geographies and channels and how these evolve over time. If Unilever does not make optimal strategic investment decisions, then opportunities for growth and improved margin could be missed.</p>	<p>Our strategy and our business plans are designed to ensure that resources are prioritised towards those categories and markets having the greatest long-term potential for Unilever.</p> <p>Our acquisition activity is driven by our portfolio strategy with a clear, defined evaluation process.</p>
<p>SUSTAINABILITY</p> <p>The success of our business depends on finding sustainable solutions to support long-term growth.</p> <p>Unilever's Vision to grow our business, while decoupling our environmental footprint from our growth and increasing our positive social impact, will require more sustainable ways of doing business. In a world where resources are scarce and demand for them continues to increase, it is critical that we succeed in reducing our resource consumption and converting to sustainably sourced supplies. In doing this we are dependent on the efforts of partners and various certification bodies. We are also committed to improving health and wellbeing and enhancing livelihoods around the world so Unilever and our communities grow successfully together. There can be no assurance that sustainable business solutions will be developed and failure to do so could limit Unilever's growth and profit potential and damage our corporate reputation.</p>	<p>The Unilever Sustainable Living Plan sets clear long-term commitments to improve health and wellbeing, reduce environmental impact and enhance livelihoods. Underpinning these are targets in areas such as hygiene, nutrition, sustainable sourcing, fairness in the workplace, opportunities for women and inclusive business as well as greenhouse gas emissions, water and waste. These targets and more sustainable ways of operating are being integrated into Unilever's day-to-day business through initiatives such as efficient packaging design, waste reduction and recycling and converting to use of renewable energy.</p> <p>Progress towards the Unilever Sustainable Living Plan is monitored by the Unilever Leadership Executive and the Boards. The Unilever Sustainable Living Plan Council, comprising six external specialists in sustainability, guides and critiques the development of our strategy.</p>
<p>CLIMATE CHANGE</p> <p>Climate changes and governmental actions to reduce such changes may disrupt our operations and/or reduce consumer demand for our products.</p> <p>Climate changes are occurring around the globe which may impact our business in various ways. They could lead to water shortages which would reduce demand for those of our products that require a significant amount of water during consumer use. They could also lead to an increase in raw material and packaging prices or reduced availability. Governments may take action to reduce climate change such as the introduction of a carbon tax or zero net deforestation requirements which could impact our business through higher costs or reduced flexibility of operations.</p> <p>Increased frequency of extreme weather (storms and floods) could cause increased incidence of disruption to our manufacturing and distribution network. Climate change could result therefore in making products less affordable or less available for our consumers resulting in reduced growth and profitability.</p>	<p>As part of our Unilever Sustainable Living Plan we monitor climate change and are responding by developing operations and products with reduced environmental impact.</p> <p>We seek to develop products that will require less water during consumer use.</p> <p>We aim to minimise our impact on climate change through committing to emission reduction targets and have developed a roadmap to be carbon positive by 2030.</p> <p>We monitor trends in raw material availability and pricing, and proactively reformulate our products where appropriate.</p> <p>We monitor governmental developments around actions to combat climate change and act to minimise the impact on our operations.</p>

DESCRIPTION OF RISK	WHAT WE ARE DOING TO MANAGE THE RISK
<p>CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIPS</p> <p>Successful customer relationships are vital to our business and continued growth.</p> <p>Maintaining strong relationships with our existing customers and building relationships with new customers who have built new technology enabled business models to serve changing shopper habits are necessary to ensure our brands are well presented to our consumers and available for purchase at all times.</p> <p>The strength of our customer relationships also affects our ability to obtain pricing and competitive trade terms. Failure to maintain strong relationships with customers could negatively impact our terms of business with affected customers and reduce the availability of our products to consumers.</p>	<p>We build and maintain trading relationships across a broad spectrum of channels ranging from centrally managed multinational customers through to small traders accessed via distributors in many developing countries. We identify changing shopper habits and build relationships with new customers, such as those serving the e-commerce channel.</p> <p>We develop joint business plans with our key customers that include detailed investment plans and customer service objectives and we regularly monitor progress.</p> <p>We have developed capabilities for customer sales and outlet design which enable us to find new ways to improve customer performance and enhance our customer relationships. We invest in technology to optimise order and stock management processes for our distributive trade customers.</p>
<p>TALENT</p> <p>A skilled workforce and agile ways of working are essential for the continued success of our business.</p> <p>Our ability to attract, develop and retain the right number of appropriately qualified people is critical if we are to compete and grow effectively.</p> <p>This is especially true in our key emerging markets where there can be a high level of competition for a limited talent pool. The loss of management or other key personnel or the inability to identify, attract and retain qualified personnel could make it difficult to manage the business and could adversely affect operations and financial results.</p>	<p>Resource committees have been established and implemented throughout our business. These committees have responsibility for identifying future skills and capability needs, developing career paths and identifying the key talent and leaders of the future. We have an integrated management development process which includes regular performance reviews underpinned by a common set of leadership behaviours, skills and competencies.</p> <p>We have targeted programmes to attract and retain top talent and we actively monitor our performance in retaining talent within Unilever.</p> <p>We regularly review our ways of working to drive speed and simplicity through our business in order to remain agile and responsive to market place trends.</p>
<p>SUPPLY CHAIN</p> <p>Our business depends on purchasing materials, efficient manufacturing and the timely distribution of products to our customers.</p> <p>Our supply chain network is exposed to potentially adverse events such as physical disruptions, environmental and industrial accidents or disruptions at a key supplier, which could impact our ability to deliver orders to our customers.</p> <p>The cost of our products can be significantly affected by the cost of the underlying commodities and materials from which they are made. Fluctuations in these costs cannot always be passed on to the consumer through pricing.</p>	<p>We have contingency plans designed to enable us to secure alternative key material supplies at short notice, to transfer or share production between manufacturing sites and to use substitute materials in our product formulations and recipes.</p> <p>We have policies and procedures designed to ensure the health and safety of our employees and the products in our facilities, and to deal with major incidents including business continuity and disaster recovery.</p> <p>Commodity price risk is actively managed through forward buying of traded commodities and other hedging mechanisms. Trends are monitored and modelled regularly and integrated into our forecasting process.</p>
<p>SAFE AND HIGH QUALITY PRODUCTS</p> <p>The quality and safety of our products are of paramount importance for our brands and our reputation.</p> <p>The risk that raw materials are accidentally or maliciously contaminated throughout the supply chain or that other product defects occur due to human error, equipment failure or other factors cannot be excluded.</p>	<p>Our product quality processes and controls are comprehensive, from product design to customer shelf. They are verified annually and regularly monitored through performance indicators that drive improvement activities. Our key suppliers are externally certified and the quality of material received is regularly monitored to ensure that it meets the rigorous quality standards that our products require.</p> <p>In the event of an incident relating to the safety of our consumers or the quality of our products, incident management teams are activated in the affected markets under the direction of our product quality, science and communications experts, to ensure timely and effective market place action.</p>

RISKS CONTINUED

DESCRIPTION OF RISK	WHAT WE ARE DOING TO MANAGE THE RISK
<p>SYSTEMS AND INFORMATION</p> <p>Unilever's operations are increasingly dependent on IT systems and the management of information.</p> <p>Increasing digital interactions with customers, suppliers and consumers place ever greater emphasis on the need for secure and reliable IT systems and infrastructure and careful management of the information that is in our possession.</p> <p>The cyber-attack threat of unauthorised access and misuse of sensitive information or disruption to operations continues to increase. Such an attack could inhibit our business operations in a number of ways, including disruption to sales, production and cash flows, ultimately impacting our results.</p>	<p>To reduce the impact of external cyber-attacks impacting our business we have firewalls and threat monitoring systems in place, complete with immediate response capabilities to mitigate identified threats. We also maintain a global system for the control and reporting of access to our critical IT systems. This is supported by an annual programme of testing of access controls.</p> <p>We have policies covering the protection of both business and personal information, as well as the use of IT systems and applications by our employees. Our employees are trained to understand these requirements. We also have a set of IT security standards and closely monitor their operation to protect our systems and information.</p> <p>Hardware that runs and manages core operating data is fully backed up with separate contingency systems to provide real time back-up operations should they ever be required.</p> <p>We have standardised ways of hosting information on our public websites and have systems in place to monitor compliance with appropriate privacy laws and regulations, and with our own policies.</p>
<p>BUSINESS TRANSFORMATION</p> <p>Successful execution of business transformation projects is key to delivering their intended business benefits and avoiding disruption to other business activities.</p> <p>Unilever is continually engaged in major change projects, including acquisitions, disposals and organisational transformation, to drive continuous improvement in our business and to strengthen our portfolio and capabilities. A number of key projects were announced in 2017 to accelerate sustainable shareholder value creation. Failure to execute such initiatives successfully could result in under-delivery of the expected benefits and there could be a significant impact on the value of the business.</p>	<p>All acquisitions, disposals and global restructuring projects are sponsored by a member of the Unilever Leadership Executive. All such projects have steering groups in place led by a senior executive and regular progress updates are provided to the Unilever Leadership Executive.</p> <p>A dedicated programme management team has been established for the accelerating shareholder value creation transformation. ULE reviews progress on a monthly basis and the Boards receive regular updates to ensure that this important programme remains on track to deliver the expected transformation.</p> <p>Sound project disciplines are used in all acquisitions, disposals and organisational transformation projects and these projects are resourced by dedicated and appropriately qualified personnel.</p> <p>Unilever also monitors the volume of change programmes under way in an effort to stagger the impact on current operations and to ensure minimal disruption.</p>
<p>ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL INSTABILITY</p> <p>Unilever operates around the globe and is exposed to economic and political instability that may reduce consumer demand for our products, disrupt sales operations and/or impact the profitability of our operations.</p> <p>Adverse economic conditions may affect one or more countries within a region, or may extend globally.</p> <p>Government actions such as foreign exchange or price controls can impact on the growth and profitability of our local operations.</p> <p>Unilever has more than half its turnover in emerging markets which can offer greater growth opportunities but also expose Unilever to related economic and political volatility.</p>	<p>The breadth of Unilever's portfolio and our geographic reach help to mitigate our exposure to any particular localised risk. Our flexible business model allows us to adapt our portfolio and respond quickly to develop new offerings that suit consumers' and customers' changing needs during economic downturns.</p> <p>We regularly update our forecast of business results and cash flows and, where necessary, rebalance investment priorities.</p> <p>We believe that many years of exposure to emerging markets have given us experience of operating and developing our business successfully during periods of economic and political volatility.</p>

DESCRIPTION OF RISK

TREASURY AND PENSIONS

Unilever is exposed to a variety of external financial risks in relation to Treasury and Pensions.

The relative values of currencies can fluctuate widely and could have a significant impact on business results. Further, because Unilever consolidates its financial statements in euros it is subject to exchange risks associated with the translation of the underlying net assets and earnings of its foreign subsidiaries.

We are also subject to the imposition of exchange controls by individual countries which could limit our ability to import materials paid in foreign currency or to remit dividends to the parent company.

Unilever may face liquidity risk, ie difficulty in meeting its obligations, associated with its financial liabilities. A material and sustained shortfall in our cash flow could undermine Unilever's credit rating, impair investor confidence and also restrict Unilever's ability to raise funds.

We are exposed to market interest rate fluctuations on our floating rate debt. Increases in benchmark interest rates could increase the interest cost of our floating rate debt and increase the cost of future borrowings.

In times of financial market volatility, we are also potentially exposed to counter-party risks with banks, suppliers and customers.

Certain businesses have defined benefit pension plans, most now closed to new employees, which are exposed to movements in interest rates, fluctuating values of underlying investments and increased life expectancy. Changes in any or all of these inputs could potentially increase the cost to Unilever of funding the schemes and therefore have an adverse impact on profitability and cash flow.

ETHICAL

Acting in an ethical manner, consistent with the expectations of customers, consumers and other stakeholders, is essential for the protection of the reputation of Unilever and its brands.

Unilever's brands and reputation are valuable assets and the way in which we operate, contribute to society and engage with the world around us is always under scrutiny both internally and externally. Despite the commitment of Unilever to ethical business and the steps we take to adhere to this commitment, there remains a risk that activities or events cause us to fall short of our desired standard, resulting in damage to Unilever's corporate reputation and business results.

LEGAL AND REGULATORY

Compliance with laws and regulations is an essential part of Unilever's business operations.

Unilever is subject to national and regional laws and regulations in such diverse areas as product safety, product claims, trademarks, copyright, patents, competition, employee health and safety, the environment, corporate governance, listing and disclosure, employment and taxes.

Failure to comply with laws and regulations could expose Unilever to civil and/or criminal actions leading to damages, fines and criminal sanctions against us and/or our employees with possible consequences for our corporate reputation.

Changes to laws and regulations could have a material impact on the cost of doing business. Tax, in particular, is a complex area where laws and their interpretation are changing regularly, leading to the risk of unexpected tax exposures. International tax reform remains a key focus of attention with the OECD's Base Erosion & Profit Shifting project and further potential tax reform in the EU and Switzerland.

WHAT WE ARE DOING TO MANAGE THE RISK

Currency exposures are managed within prescribed limits and by the use of forward foreign exchange contracts. Further, operating companies borrow in local currency except where inhibited by local regulations, lack of local liquidity or local market conditions. We also hedge some of our exposures through the use of foreign currency borrowing or forward exchange contracts.

Our interest rate management approach aims to achieve an optimal balance between fixed and floating rate interest exposures on expected net debt.

We seek to manage our liquidity requirements by maintaining access to global debt markets through short-term and long-term debt programmes. In addition, we have high committed credit facilities for general corporate purposes.

Group treasury regularly monitors exposure to our banks, tightening counter-party limits where appropriate. Unilever actively manages its banking exposures on a daily basis.

We regularly assess and monitor counter-party risk in our customers and take appropriate action to manage our exposures.

Our pension investment standards require us to invest across a range of equities, bonds, property, alternative assets and cash such that the failure of any single investment will not have a material impact on the overall value of assets.

The majority of our assets, including those held in our 'pooled' investment vehicle, Univest, are managed by external fund managers and are regularly monitored by pension trustees and central pensions and investment teams.

Further information on financial instruments and capital and treasury risk management is included in note 16 on pages 121 to 126.

Our Code of Business Principles and our Code Policies govern the behaviour of our employees, suppliers, distributors and other third parties who work with us.

Our processes for identifying and resolving breaches of our Code of Business Principles and our Code Policies are clearly defined and regularly communicated throughout Unilever. Data relating to such breaches is reviewed by the Unilever Leadership Executive and by relevant Board Committees and helps to determine the allocation of resources for future policy development, process improvement, training and awareness initiatives.

Unilever is committed to complying with the laws and regulations of the countries in which we operate. In specialist areas the relevant teams at global, regional or local levels are responsible for setting detailed standards and ensuring that all employees are aware of and comply with regulations and laws specific and relevant to their roles.

Our legal and regulatory specialists are heavily involved in monitoring and reviewing our practices to provide reasonable assurance that we remain aware of and in line with all relevant laws and legal obligations.

Our Global Tax Principles provide overarching governance and we have a Tax Risk Framework in place which sets out the controls established to assess and monitor tax risk for direct and indirect taxes. We monitor proposed changes in taxation legislation and ensure these are taken into account when we consider our future business plans.

IN FOCUS: CLIMATE CHANGE RISKS AND OPPORTUNITIES

UNILEVER HAS PUBLICLY COMMITTED TO IMPLEMENTING THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE TASK FORCE ON CLIMATE-RELATED FINANCIAL DISCLOSURES. As a growing number of investors demand more information on how companies are addressing the effects of climate change, Unilever recognises the importance of disclosing climate-related risks and opportunities. Adopting the Taskforce on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) recommendations is an important step forward in enabling market forces to drive efficient allocation of capital and support a smooth transition to a low-carbon economy.

In this Annual Report and Accounts, we continue to integrate climate-related disclosures throughout the Strategic Report narrative. However, in recognition of the growing significance of the impacts of climate change on our business, we have also summarised the risks and opportunities arising from climate change, and our response below.

The Boards take overall accountability for the management of climate change risks and opportunities with support from the ULE and the USLP Steering Team (see page 43). Chaired by Keith Weed, the USLP Steering Team includes nine members of the ULE and meets five times a year. During 2017, there were numerous agenda items on topics related to climate change. For 2,872 senior management employees, incentives include fixed pay, a bonus as a percentage of fixed pay and a long-term management co-investment plan (MCIP) linked to financial and USLP performance – including our climate change, water and sustainable sourcing targets (see page 58). The long-term MCIP will be rolled out to the remainder of management employees in 2018.

UNDERSTANDING IMPACT

Climate change has been identified as a principal risk to Unilever (see page 28). To further understand the impact that climate change could have on Unilever's business we performed a high-level assessment of the impact of 2°C and 4°C global warming scenarios. The 2°C and 4°C scenarios are constructed on the basis that average global temperatures will have increased by 2°C and 4°C in the year 2100. Between today and 2100 there will be gradual changes towards these endpoints and we have looked at the impact on our business in 2030 assuming we have the same business activities as we do today. We also made the following simplifying assumptions:

- In the 2°C scenario, we assumed that in the period to 2030 society acts rapidly to limit greenhouse gas emissions and puts in place measures to restrain deforestation and discourage emissions (for example implementing carbon pricing at \$75-\$100 per tonne, taken from the International Energy Agency's 450 scenario). We have assumed that there will be no significant impact to our business from the physical ramifications of climate change by 2030 – ie from greater scarcity of water or increased impact of severe weather events. The scenario assesses the impact on our business from regulatory changes.
- In the 4°C scenario, we assumed climate policy is less ambitious and emissions remain high so the physical manifestations of climate change are increasingly apparent by 2030. Given this we have not included impacts from regulatory restrictions but focus on those resulting from the physical impacts.

We identified the material impacts on Unilever's business arising from each of these scenarios based on existing internal and external data. The impacts were assessed without considering any actions that Unilever might take to mitigate or adapt to the adverse impacts or to introduce new products which might offer new sources of revenue as consumers adjust to the new circumstances.

The main impacts of the 2°C scenario were as follows:

- Carbon pricing is introduced in key countries and hence there are increases in both manufacturing costs and the costs of raw materials such as dairy ingredients and the metals used in packaging
- Zero net deforestation requirements are introduced and a shift to sustainable agriculture puts pressure on agricultural production, raising the price of certain raw materials

The main impacts of the 4°C scenario were as follows:

- Chronic and acute water stress reduces agricultural productivity in some regions, raising prices of raw materials
- Increased frequency of extreme weather (storms and floods) causes increased incidence of disruption to our manufacturing and distribution networks
- Temperature increase and extreme weather events reduce economic activity, GDP growth and hence sales levels fall

Our analysis shows that, without action, both scenarios present financial risks to Unilever by 2030, predominantly due to increased costs. However, while there are financial risks which would need to be managed, we would not have to materially change our business model. The most significant impacts of both scenarios are on our supply chain where costs of raw materials and packaging rise, due to carbon pricing and rapid shift to sustainable agriculture in a 2°C scenario and due to chronic water stress and extreme weather in a 4°C scenario. The impacts on sales and our own manufacturing operations are relatively small.

The results of this analysis confirm the importance of doing further work to ensure that we understand the critical dependencies of climate change on our business and to ensure we have action plans in place to help mitigate these risks and thus prepare the business for the future environment in which we will operate. We plan to conduct further analysis on the impact of climate change on our agricultural supply chain and the impact of changing weather patterns (including both persistent effects such as droughts and the temporary effects of storms) on critical markets and manufacturing.

RESPONDING TO RISKS AND OPPORTUNITIES

We are taking action to address our climate change risks in line with the output from the scenario analysis, as well as benefiting from any opportunities these changes could present across our value chain. In 2018, we will launch the Sustainable Agriculture Code (SAC) 2017 which gives Unilever, our farmers and suppliers a set of rigorous standards to drive sustainability improvements across our supply chain. The revised SAC incorporates standards on Climate Smart Agriculture. Further risk assessment on individual crops and countries of origin will allow us to focus efforts on implementation of Climate Smart Agriculture. We are also committed to eliminating the deforestation associated with commodity supply chains, with a particular focus on sustainable palm oil production (see pages 13 and 15).

Our 2030 carbon positive target commits us to eliminating fossil fuels from our manufacturing operations by using only energy from renewable sources and supporting the generation of more renewable energy than we consume, making the surplus available to the communities in which we operate (see page 15). Since 2008, our factories have avoided costs of over €490 million through cumulative energy savings – and in doing so minimising our exposure to future regulatory costs.

Climate change has the potential to impact our brands in different ways depending on the raw materials used in the production of our products and their end use. We are developing product innovations with less greenhouse gases across the value chain and less water in use (see pages 11, 13 and 14). Our categories' response to climate change has been guided by a review of the areas where we can have the biggest impact on mitigating climate risk or benefiting from climate opportunity.

Our Personal Care category has identified several areas of focus to mitigate risks and benefit from opportunities. These include the development of compressed deodorants which use 50% less propellant gas and 25% less aluminium in their packaging than standard aerosol deodorants. The category is also investing in water smart product innovations such as dry shampoo and cleansing conditioner which help consumers use less hot water while also offering relevant benefits such as reduced colour loss and damage which can arise from frequent washing.

Home Care has focused its efforts in several areas. To mitigate risk, it has removed phosphates from all laundry powders worldwide, resulting in lower greenhouse gas emissions of up to 50% per consumer use. It is also combining insights in consumer behaviour and water consumption with innovative technology to develop new market opportunities, launching products and formulations that address water scarcity and help our consumers save water. Sunlight 2-in-1 Handwashing Laundry Powder, Rin [Radiant] detergent bar and Comfort One Rinse fabric conditioner are examples of successful innovations which are reducing water at point of use (see page 14).

Home Care is also home to three brands which are responding directly to issues related to climate change. Pureit and Qinyuan, our water purification businesses, are providing safe drinking water to millions of people with a lower carbon footprint than alternatives. Our detailed life cycle analysis shows that Pureit's total carbon footprint is at least 80% lower than boiled or bottled water. Blueair, our indoor air purification business acquired in 2016, removes contaminants from the air, including hazardous sooty particles associated with the combustion of fossil fuels.

Our Foods category continues to develop its response to the growing trend, and business opportunity, for natural and plant-based food, thereby reducing emissions from livestock. We have a range of vegan and vegetarian products and actively endorse plant-based lifestyles via positive, proactive consumer communication campaigns. By the end of 2017, around 500 Unilever food products in Europe were endorsed by the European Vegetarian Union and our global brands Hellmann's, Flora [Becel] and Ben & Jerry's now offer vegan and vegetarian variants. The category is also encouraging more consumers and chefs to cook plant-based meals via our Knorr and Unilever Food Solutions recipe hubs.

In Refreshment, we have prioritised reducing greenhouse gas emissions from ice cream freezers since 2008 (see page 12). As the world's largest producer of ice cream, we have committed to accelerating the roll-out of freezer cabinets that use more climate-friendly natural (hydrocarbon) refrigerants. By 2017 our total purchase of these cabinets had increased to around 2.6 million. We are working on further innovations to make more improvements in freezer energy efficiency, including investigating the use of renewable energy, such as solar, to power our cabinets.

Unilever supports a number of policy measures to accelerate the transition to a low-carbon economy, including the pricing of carbon and removal of fossil fuel subsidies which act as negative carbon prices. We believe that carbon pricing is a fundamental part of the global response to climate change and without it, the world is unlikely to meet its greenhouse gas reduction targets. We have publicly supported calls for carbon pricing and are members of The Carbon Pricing Leadership Coalition, hosted by the World Bank. In 2016, we implemented an internal price on carbon of €30 per tonne for significant capital expenditure projects as part of a 'clean-tech' fund. So far, €63 million has been raised by this fund for energy and water saving projects. In January 2018 we increased the price of carbon to €40 per tonne.

MEASURING AND REPORTING

The USLP includes a number of stretching commitments which relate to climate risks and opportunities across our value chain. It includes a target to halve the greenhouse gas impact of our products across the lifecycle by 2030 and a commitment to become carbon positive in our operations by 2030. Our water targets include halving the water associated with the consumer use of our products by 2020 and reducing water abstracted at manufacturing sites. Performance against these targets can be found on page 7.

We have been measuring and reporting on our energy and water consumption and carbon emissions since 1995. Our website contains extensive reporting on our performance as well as more detailed commentary on our USLP targets as well as actions we are taking to achieve them.

For 2017, PwC assured our measurement of greenhouse gases across the value chain and water used by our consumers, as well as selected manufacturing environmental metrics including water abstraction per tonne of production, carbon emissions from energy use and energy use per tonne of production.

FURTHER CLIMATE CHANGE DISCLOSURES

This Annual Report and Accounts contains additional disclosures on our climate change risks and opportunities:

- Governance and remuneration: pages 43 and 47 to 76
- Strategy for climate change: pages 14 and 15
- Risk management: page 28
- Metrics and targets: pages 7, 13 and 14

Unilever's website also contains disclosures on our greenhouse gases and water USLP targets.



www.unilever.com/sustainable-living/our-sustainable-living-report-hub

GOVERNANCE REPORT

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

UNILEVER'S STRUCTURE

Since its formation in 1930, the Unilever Group has operated as nearly as practicable as a single economic entity. This is achieved by special provisions in the Articles of Association of NV and PLC, together with a series of agreements between NV and PLC which are together known as the Foundation Agreements (described below). These agreements enable Unilever to achieve unity of management, operations, shareholders' rights, purpose and mission and can be found on our website.

The Equalisation Agreement makes the economic position of the shareholders of NV and PLC, as far as possible, the same as if they held shares in a single company and also regulates the mutual rights of the shareholders of NV* and PLC. Under this agreement, NV and PLC must adopt the same financial periods and accounting policies.

The Deed of Mutual Covenants provides that NV and PLC and their respective subsidiary companies shall co-operate in every way for the purpose of maintaining a common operating policy. They shall exchange all relevant information about their respective businesses – the intention being to create and maintain a common operating platform for the Unilever Group throughout the world. This Deed also contains provisions for the allocation of assets within the Unilever Group.

Under the Agreement for Mutual Guarantees of Borrowing between NV and PLC, each company will, if asked by the other, guarantee the borrowings of the other and the other's subsidiaries. These arrangements are used, as a matter of financial policy, for certain significant borrowings. They enable lenders to rely on our combined financial strength.

Each NV ordinary share represents the same underlying economic interest in the Unilever Group as each PLC ordinary share. However, NV and PLC remain separate legal entities with different shareholder constituencies and separate stock exchange listings. Shareholders cannot convert or exchange the shares of one for the shares of the other. More information on the exercise of voting rights can be found in NV's and PLC's Articles of Association and in the Notices of Meetings for our NV and PLC AGMs, all of which can be found on our website.

* Throughout this report, when referring to NV shares or shareholders, the term 'shares' or 'shareholder' also encompasses a depositary receipt or a holder of depositary receipts.

 www.unilever.com/investor-relations/agm-and-corporate-governance/legal-structure-and-foundation-agreements/

BOARDS

The Boards of NV and PLC have ultimate responsibility for the management, general affairs, direction, performance and long-term success of our business as a whole. The Boards are one-tier boards, the same people are on both Boards and the responsibility of the Directors is collective, taking into account their respective roles as Executive Directors and Non-Executive Directors. The majority of the Directors are Non-Executive Directors who essentially have a supervisory role. Unilever has two Executive Directors, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the Chief Financial Officer (CFO).

A list of our current Directors, their roles on the Boards, their dates of appointment, tenure and their other major appointments is set out on page 3.

The Boards have delegated the operational running of the Unilever Group to the CEO with the exception of the following matters which are reserved for the Boards: structural and constitutional matters, corporate governance, approval of dividends, approval of overall strategy for the Unilever Group, approval of significant transactions or arrangements in relation to mergers, acquisitions, joint ventures and pensions. The CEO is responsible to the Boards in relation to the operational running of the Group and other powers delegated to him by the Boards. The CEO can delegate any of his powers and discretions, and he does so delegate to members of the Unilever Leadership Executive (ULE) (with power to sub-delegate). The ULE is composed of the CEO, CFO and other senior executives who assist the CEO in the discharge of the powers delegated to the CEO by the Boards. Members of the ULE report to the CEO, and the CEO supervises and determines the roles, activities and responsibilities of the ULE. Whilst ULE members (other than the CEO and the CFO) are not part of the Boards' decision-making process, to provide the Boards with deeper insights, ULE members often attend those parts of the Board meetings which relate to the operational running of the Group. The ULE currently consists of the CFO, the Category Presidents, the Presidents for Europe and North America, and the Chief Category Research and Development Officer, Chief HR Officer, Chief Legal Officer and Group Secretary, Chief Marketing and Communications Officer and Chief Supply Chain Officer.

The biographies of ULE members are on page 5.

BOARD COMMITTEES

The Boards have established four Board Committees: the Audit Committee, the Compensation Committee, the Corporate Responsibility Committee and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. The terms of reference of these Committees can be found on our website and the reports of each Committee, including attendance at meetings in 2017, can be found on pages 41 to 76.

 www.unilever.com/investor-relations/agm-and-corporate-governance/board-and-management-committees/

THE GOVERNANCE OF UNILEVER

Further details of the roles and responsibilities of the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, CEO and other corporate officers and how our Boards effectively operate as one board, govern themselves and delegate their authorities are set out in the document entitled 'The Governance of Unilever', which can be found on our website.

The Governance of Unilever also describes the Foundation Agreements, Directors' appointment, tenure, induction and training, Directors' ability to seek independent advice at Unilever's expense and details about Board and Management Committees (including the Disclosure Committee).

 www.unilever.com/investor-relations/agm-and-corporate-governance/our-corporate-governance/

BOARD EFFECTIVENESS

BOARD MEETINGS

A minimum of five face-to-face meetings are planned throughout the calendar year to consider important corporate events and actions, for example, the half-year and full-year results announcements of the Unilever Group; the development of and approval of the overall strategy of the Unilever Group; oversight of the performance of the business; review of risks and internal risk management and control systems; authorisation of major transactions; declaration of dividends; convening of shareholders' meetings; succession planning; review of the functioning of the Boards and their Committees; and review of corporate responsibility and sustainability, in particular the Unilever Sustainable Living Plan. Other ad hoc Board meetings are convened to discuss strategic, transactional and governance matters that arise. In 2017 the Boards met physically in January, February, April, July, October and November. Meetings of the Boards may be held either in London or in Rotterdam or such other locations as the Boards think fit, with one or two off-site Board meetings a year. The Chairman sets the Boards' agenda, ensures the Directors receive accurate, timely and clear information, and promotes effective relationships and open communication between the Executive and Non-Executive Directors.

ATTENDANCE

The table showing the attendance of current Directors at Board meetings in 2017 can be found on page 3. If Directors are unable to attend a Board meeting they have the opportunity beforehand to discuss any agenda items with the Chairman. Louise Fresco attended five of the Board meetings she was eligible to attend before retiring from the Boards on 27 April 2017.

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEETINGS

The Non-Executive Directors meet as a group, without the Executive Directors present, usually four or five times a year to consider relevant items as agreed by them. In 2017 they met six times. The Chairman, or in his absence the Vice-Chairman/Senior Independent Director, chairs such meetings.

BOARD EVALUATION

Each year the Boards formally assess their own performance with the aim of helping to improve the effectiveness of both the Boards and the Committees. At least once every three years an independent third party facilitates the evaluation. In April 2017 JCA Group Limited (JCA), an independent third-party consultant, facilitated an external Board evaluation. JCA has no other connection with the Unilever Group. No questionnaires were used in the evaluation this year given questionnaires were completed for the last Board evaluation in November 2016. The evaluation consisted of individual interviews with the Directors by JCA followed by Board discussions at both the April and July Board meetings on both the outcome of the evaluation and proposed actions to enhance the Board's effectiveness. The Chairman's Statement on page 2 describes the key actions agreed by the Boards following the evaluation exercise.

Committees of the Boards evaluate themselves annually under supervision of their respective Chairs taking into account the views of respective Committee members and the Boards. The key actions agreed by each Committee in the 2017 evaluations can be found in each Committee Report.

APPOINTMENT

In seeking to ensure that NV and PLC have the same Directors, the Articles of Association of NV and PLC contain provisions which are designed to ensure that both NV and PLC shareholders are presented with the same candidates for election as Directors. Anyone being elected as a Director of NV must also be elected as a Director of PLC and vice versa. Therefore, if an individual fails to be elected to both companies he or she will be unable to take his or her place on either Board.

The report of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee (NCGC) on pages 45 and 46 describes the work of the NCGC in Board appointments and recommendations for re-election. In addition, shareholders are able to nominate Directors. The procedure for shareholders to nominate Directors is contained within the document entitled 'Appointment procedure for NV and PLC Directors' which is available on our website. To do so they must put a resolution to both the NV and PLC AGMs in line with local requirements. Directors are appointed by shareholders by a simple majority vote at each AGM.



www.unilever.com/investor-relations/agm-and-corporate-governance/board-and-management-committees/

DIRECTOR INDUCTION AND TRAINING

All new Directors participate in a comprehensive induction programme when they join the Boards. The Chairman ensures that ongoing training is provided for Directors by way of site visits, presentations and circulated updates at (and between) Board and Board Committee meetings on, among other things, Unilever's business, environmental, social, corporate governance, regulatory developments and investor relations matters. For example, in 2017 the Directors received presentations on Corporate Ventures, Marketing, Channel and Customer Development, the Supply Chain and R&D.

INDEPENDENCE AND CONFLICTS

As the Non-Executive Directors make up the Committees of the Boards, it is important that they can be considered to be independent. Each year the Boards conduct a thorough review of the Non-Executive Directors', and their related or connected persons', relevant relationships referencing the criteria set out in 'The Governance of Unilever' which is derived from the relevant best practice guidelines in the Netherlands, UK and US. The Boards currently consider all our Non-Executive Directors to be independent of Unilever.

We attach special importance to avoiding conflicts of interest between NV and PLC and their respective Directors. The Boards ensure that there are effective procedures in place to avoid conflicts of interest by Board members. If an actual, apparent or potential conflict arises, the materiality of that conflict will be determined by the Group Secretary. If the conflict exceeds any materiality thresholds set from time to time, the Boards will be asked to consider the conflict and, if determined to be appropriate, authorisation of the conflict will be given by the Boards to the relevant Director. The authorisation includes conditions relating to keeping Unilever information confidential and to the Director's exclusion from receiving and discussing relevant information at Board meetings. Conflicts are reviewed annually by the Boards. In between those reviews Directors have a duty to inform the Boards of any relevant changes to their situation. A Director may not vote on, or be counted in a quorum in relation to, any resolution of the Boards in respect of any situation in which he or she has a conflict of interest. The procedures that Unilever has put in place to deal with conflicts of interest operate effectively.

Unilever recognises the benefit to the individual and the Unilever Group of senior executives acting as directors of other companies but, to ensure outside directorships of our Executive Directors do not involve an excessive commitment or conflict of interest, the number of outside directorships of listed companies is generally limited to one per Executive Director and approval is required from the Chairman.

INDEMNIFICATION

The terms of NV Directors' indemnification are provided for in NV's Articles of Association. The power to indemnify PLC Directors is provided for in PLC's Articles of Association and deeds of indemnity have been agreed with all PLC Directors. Third party directors' and officers' liability insurance was in place for all Unilever Directors throughout 2017 and is currently in force.

In addition, PLC provides indemnities (including, where applicable, a qualifying pension scheme indemnity provision) to the Directors of three subsidiaries each of which acts as trustee of a Unilever UK pension fund. Appropriate trustee liability insurance is also in place.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE CONTINUED

OUR SHARES

NV SHARES

SHARE CAPITAL

NV's issued share capital on 31 December 2017 was made up of:

€274,356,432 split into 1,714,727,700 ordinary shares of €0.16 each;
€1,028,568 split into 2,400 special ordinary shares numbered
1 – 2,400 known as special ordinary shares; and
€62,065,550 split into two classes (6% and 7%) of cumulative
preference shares*.

* These shares are included within liabilities (note 15C).

LISTINGS

NV has listings of ordinary shares, 6% and 7% cumulative preference shares and depositary receipts for such ordinary shares and 7% cumulative preference shares on Euronext Amsterdam and a listing of New York Registry Shares* on the New York Stock Exchange.

* One New York Registry Share represents one NV ordinary share with a nominal value of €0.16.

VOTING RIGHTS

NV shareholders can cast one vote for each €0.16 nominal capital they hold and can vote in person or by proxy. The voting rights attached to NV's outstanding shares are split as follows:

	Total number of votes	% of issued capital
1,714,727,700 ordinary shares	1,714,727,700^[a]	81.30
2,400 special shares	6,428,550	0.30
123,382 6% cumulative preference shares	330,485,595^[b]	15.67
21,438 7% cumulative preference shares	57,424,094^[c]	2.72

As at 31 December 2017:

^[a] 191,810,728 shares were held in treasury and 9,728,181 shares were held to satisfy obligations under share-based incentive schemes.

^[b] 1 6% cumulative preference share was held in treasury.

^[c] 1 7% cumulative preference share was held in treasury.

The special shares and the shares under (a), (b) and (c) are not voted on.

SHARE ISSUES AND BUY BACKS

NV may issue shares not yet issued and grant rights to subscribe for shares only pursuant to a resolution of the General Meeting or of another corporate body designated for such purpose by a resolution of the General Meeting. At the NV AGM held on 26 April 2017 the Board of NV was designated as the corporate body authorised to resolve on the issue of, or on the granting of rights to subscribe for, shares not yet issued and to restrict or exclude the statutory pre-emption rights that accrue to shareholders upon issue of shares, on the understanding that this authority is limited to 10% of the issued share capital of NV, plus an additional 10% of the issued share capital of NV in connection with or on the occasion of mergers, acquisitions or strategic alliances.

These authorities expire on the earlier of the conclusion of the 2018 NV AGM or the close of business on 30 June 2018 (the last date by which NV must hold an AGM in 2018). Such authorities are renewed annually. However, it is intended to align the NV and PLC authorities as from the 2018 AGMs. At the 2018 NV AGM, NV will therefore seek shareholder authority to issue new ordinary shares up to 33% of NV's issued ordinary share capital and to disapply pre-emption rights up to 5% of NV's issued share capital and an additional 5% authority only in connection with an acquisition or specified capital investment.

During 2017 companies within the Unilever Group purchased 2,260,000 NV ordinary shares, representing 0.13% of the issued ordinary share capital, for €111,205,702.6 and 493,000 NV New York Registry Shares, representing 0.03% of the issued ordinary share capital,

for \$26,420,256. These purchases were made to facilitate grants made in connection with Unilever's employee compensation programmes.

In addition, NV conducted a share buy-back programme during 2017 with an aggregate market value of approximately €2.5 billion bought back in the form of 50,250,099 NV ordinary shares (or depositary receipts in respect of such ordinary shares).

By means of a public offer, Unilever Corporate Holdings Nederland B.V. (UCHN), an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of PLC, acquired approximately 99% of all outstanding 6% cumulative preference shares and 7% cumulative preference shares during 2017. This represents an important step in simplifying the capital structure. The offer valued all of the issued 6% and 7% cumulative preference shares that were not held in treasury by NV at € 448 million.

Since the public offer was declared unconditional, a number of private agreements have been completed regarding the sale and transfer of the 6% and 7% cumulative preference shares to UCHN at a price equal to the public offer price. UCHN has also initiated statutory buy-out proceedings to acquire the remaining issued 6% and 7% cumulative preference shares. In addition, in an announcement on 28 November 2017, Unilever stated the Boards' intention to terminate the 6% and 7% cumulative preference shares upon any unification.

Further information on these purchases can be found in note 4C to the consolidated accounts on pages 103 and 104.

NV SPECIAL ORDINARY SHARES

To ensure unity of management, the provisions within the NV Articles of Association containing the rules for appointing NV Directors cannot be changed without the permission of the holders of the special ordinary shares numbered 1 – 2,400 inclusive. These NV special ordinary shares may only be transferred to one or more other holders of such shares. The joint holders of these shares are N.V. Elma and United Holdings Limited, which are subsidiaries of NV and PLC respectively. The Boards of N.V. Elma and United Holdings Limited comprise three Directors of the Unilever Boards.

TRUST OFFICE

The Foundation Unilever N.V. Trust Office (Stichting Administratiekantoor Unilever N.V.) is a trust office with a board independent of Unilever. As part of its corporate objects, the Trust Office issues depositary receipts in exchange for the NV ordinary shares and NV 7% cumulative preference shares. These depositary receipts are listed on Euronext Amsterdam, as are the NV ordinary and 7% cumulative preference shares themselves.

Holders of depositary receipts can under all circumstances exchange their depositary receipts for the underlying shares (and vice versa) and are entitled to dividends and all economic benefits on the underlying shares held by the Trust Office. There are no limitations on the holders' voting rights, they can attend all General Meetings of NV, either personally or by proxy, and have the right to speak. The Trust Office only votes shares that are not represented at a General Meeting. The Trust Office votes in such a way as it deems to be in the long-term interests of the holders of the depositary receipts. This voting policy is laid down in the Conditions of Administration that apply to the depositary receipts.

The Trust Office's shareholding fluctuates daily. Its holdings on 31 December 2017 were 1,320,059,035 NV ordinary shares (76.98%) and 116 NV 7% cumulative preference shares (0.54%). At the 2017 NV AGM, the Trust Office represented 32.9% of all votes present at the meeting.

The current members of the board at the Trust Office are Mr J H Schraven (Chairman), Mr P M L Fentrop, Mr A Nühn and Ms C M S Smits-Nusteling. The Trust Office reports periodically on its activities. Further information on the Trust Office, including its Articles of Association, Conditions of Administration and Voting Policy, can be found on its website.

Unilever considers the arrangements of the Trust Office to be appropriate and in the interests of NV and its shareholders given the size of the voting rights attached to the financing preference shares and the relatively low attendance of holders of ordinary shares at the General Meetings of NV.



www.administratiekantoor-unilever.nl/eng/home

PLC SHARES

SHARE CAPITAL

PLC's issued share capital on 31 December 2017 was made up of:

- £40,760,420 split into 1,310,156,361 ordinary shares of 3½p each; and
- £100,000 of deferred stock of £1 each.

LISTINGS

PLC has shares listed on the London Stock Exchange and, as American Depository Receipts*, on the New York Stock Exchange.

* One American Depository Receipt represents one PLC ordinary share with a nominal value of 3½p.

VOTING RIGHTS

PLC shareholders can cast one vote for each 3½p nominal capital they hold, and can vote in person or by proxy. This means that shareholders can cast one vote for each PLC ordinary share or PLC American Depository Receipt of Shares. Therefore, the total number of voting rights attached to PLC's outstanding shares is as follows:

	Total number of votes	% of issued capital
1,310,156,361 ordinary shares	1,310,156,361^[a]	99.76
£100,000 deferred stock	3,214,285	0.24

As at 31 December 2017:

(a) Of which 78,389,278 shares were held by PLC in treasury and 6,074,283 shares were held by NV group companies. These shares are not voted on.

The PLC Board may, subject to the UK Companies Act 2006 and the passing of the appropriate resolutions at a General Meeting, issue shares within the limits prescribed within the resolutions. At the 2017 PLC AGM held on 27 April 2017 the PLC Directors were authorised to issue new shares, up to a maximum of £13,300,000 nominal value (which at the time represented approximately 33% of PLC's issued ordinary share capital) and to disapply pre-emption rights up to approximately 5% of PLC's issued ordinary share capital and an additional 5% authority only in connection with an acquisition or specified capital investment.

In addition, at PLC's 2017 AGM the PLC Board was authorised to make market purchases of its ordinary shares, up to a maximum of 128,345,000 shares representing just under 10% of PLC's issued ordinary share capital and within the limits prescribed in the resolution until the earlier of the conclusion of PLC's 2018 AGM and 30 June 2018. These authorities are renewed annually and authority will be sought at PLC's 2018 AGM.

During 2017 companies within the Unilever Group purchased 1,667,000 PLC ordinary shares, representing 0.13% of the issued share capital, for £68,225,066. These purchases were made to facilitate grants made in connection with its employee compensation programmes. Further information on these purchases can be found in note 4C to the consolidated accounts on pages 103 and 104. In addition, PLC conducted a share buy-back programme during 2017 with an aggregate market value of approximately £2.2 billion bought back in the form of 51,692,284 PLC ordinary shares.

PLC DEFERRED STOCK

The joint holders of the PLC deferred stock are N.V. Elma and United Holdings Limited, which are subsidiaries of NV and PLC respectively. The Boards of N.V. Elma and United Holdings Limited comprise three Directors of the Unilever Boards. The provisions within the PLC Articles of Association containing the rules for appointing PLC Directors cannot be changed without the permission of the holders of PLC's deferred stock.

OUR SHAREHOLDERS

SIGNIFICANT SHAREHOLDERS OF NV

As far as Unilever is aware, the only holders of more than 3% of, or 3% of voting rights attributable to, NV's share capital ('Disclosable Interests') on 31 December 2017 (apart from the Foundation Unilever N.V. Trust Office, see page 36) are BlackRock, Inc. (BlackRock) and UCHN, see page 36, as indicated in the table below.

Shareholder	Class of shares	Total number of shares held	% of relevant class
BlackRock	ordinary shares	66,947,018	3.90
UCHN	6% cumulative preference shares	122,985	99.68
UCHN	7% cumulative preference shares	21,320	99.44

As far as Unilever is aware, no new Disclosable Interests have been notified to the AFM between 1 January 2018 and 21 February 2018 (the latest practicable date for inclusion in this report). Between 1 January 2015 and 21 February 2018, BlackRock, NN Group N.V. (NN) and ASR Nederland N.V. (ASR) have held more than 3% in the share capital of NV. During 2017 Unilever Corporate Holdings Nederland B.V. acquired from NN and ASR all of their 6% and 7% cumulative preference shares.

SIGNIFICANT SHAREHOLDERS OF PLC

As far as Unilever is aware, the only holders of more than 3%, or 3% of voting rights attributable to, PLC's ordinary share capital on 31 December 2017 (apart from shares held in treasury by PLC, see page 37), are BlackRock and the Leverhulme Trust as indicated in the table below.

Shareholder	Class of shares	Total number of shares held	% of relevant class
BlackRock	ordinary shares	84,013,193	6.8
The Leverhulme Trust	ordinary shares	68,531,182	5.6

No disclosable changes in interests in the share capital of PLC have been notified to PLC between 1 January 2018 and 21 February 2018 (the latest practicable date for inclusion in this report). Between 1 January 2015 and 21 February 2018, (i) BlackRock, and (ii) the aggregated holdings of the trustees of the Leverhulme Trust and the Leverhulme Trade Charities Trust, have held more than 3% of, or 3% of voting rights attributable to, PLC's ordinary shares.

SHAREHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

Unilever values open, constructive and effective communication with our shareholders. Our shareholders can raise issues directly with the Chairman and, if appropriate, the Vice-Chairman and Senior Independent Director. The CFO has lead responsibility for investor relations, with the active involvement of the CEO. They are supported by our Investor Relations department which organises presentations for analysts and investors. These and other materials (e.g. an Introduction to Unilever and AGM materials) are generally made available on our website.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE CONTINUED

Principal shareholders: the Executive Directors' investor relations programme continued in 2017 with meetings in eleven major cities in Europe, North America and Asia. In all, they met more than 100 investors during these roadshows. In addition, our Chairman met investors in Europe and North America. As part of the strategic review of options to accelerate sustainable value creation, we sought feedback from our Top 50 shareholders and other investors. The feedback was shared with, and discussed by, the Boards.

Quarterly announcements: briefings on quarterly results are given via teleconference and are accessible by telephone or via our website.

Annual investor seminar: this annual event was held at our Englewood Cliffs offices in the US in November. It focused on our Connected 4 Growth programme. The event was attended by the Chairman, CEO, CFO and other senior management. The slides shown and an audio recording of the presentations were made available and can be accessed on our website. This allows those investors not attending in person to access the information provided at the event.

Investor conferences: the Executive Directors and members of the Investor Relations team also meet a large number of investors at the industry conferences they attend. In 2017 the conferences that were attended by Unilever representatives included broker sponsored conferences in London, Paris, Stockholm, Boston, New York, Toronto and Singapore.

Feedback from shareholders: we maintain a frequent dialogue with our principal shareholders and regularly collect feedback. We use this feedback to help shape our investor programme and future shareholder communications. Private shareholders are encouraged to give feedback via shareholder.services@unilever.com. The Chairman, Executive Directors and Chairs of the Committees are also generally available to answer questions from the shareholders at the AGMs each year.

Board awareness: the Boards are briefed on investor reactions to the Unilever Group's quarterly results announcements and are briefed on any issues raised by shareholders that are relevant to their responsibilities.

 www.unilever.com/investor-relations/

GENERAL MEETINGS

Both NV and PLC hold an AGM each year. At the AGMs the Chairman gives his thoughts on governance aspects of the preceding year and the CEO gives a detailed review of the performance of the Unilever Group over the last year. Shareholders are encouraged to attend the relevant meeting and to ask questions at or in advance of the meeting. Indeed, the question and answer session forms an important part of each meeting. The external auditors are welcomed to the AGMs and are entitled to address the meetings.

Provision 4.1.8 of the Corporate Governance Code in the Netherlands (Dutch Code) and Code Provision E.2.3 of the UK Corporate Governance Code (UK Code) require all Directors to attend both the NV and PLC AGMs. As questions asked at our AGMs tend to focus on business related matters, governance and the remit of our Board Committees, the Chairman, CEO, CFO and the Chairs of our four Committees of the Board attend both our AGMs and the remaining members of the Board attend at least one AGM.

The 2017 AGMs were held in Rotterdam and London in April and the topics raised by shareholders included: Acquisition policy, progress of the Unilever Sustainable Living Plan, the Baking, Cooking and Spreads business, tax transparency, the NV cumulative preference shares, remuneration policy, Brexit, innovation and risk assessment.

Shareholders of NV may propose resolutions if they individually or together hold at least 1% of NV's issued capital in the form of shares or depositary receipts issued for NV shares. Shareholders who together represent at least 10% of the issued capital of NV can, under certain circumstances, also requisition the District Court to allow them to convene an Extraordinary General Meeting to deal with specific resolutions.

Shareholders of PLC may propose resolutions if they individually or together hold shares representing at least 5% of the total voting rights of PLC, or 100 shareholders who hold on average £100 each in nominal value of PLC share capital can require PLC to propose a resolution at a General Meeting. PLC shareholders holding in aggregate 5% of the issued PLC ordinary shares are able to convene a General Meeting of PLC.

Information on the 2018 AGMs can be found within the NV and PLC AGM Notices which will be published in March 2018.

REQUIRED MAJORITIES

Resolutions are usually adopted at NV and PLC General Meetings by an absolute majority of votes cast, unless there are other requirements under the applicable laws or NV's or PLC's Articles of Association. For example, there are special requirements for resolutions relating to the alteration of the Articles of Association, the liquidation of NV or PLC and the alteration of the Equalisation Agreement.

A proposal to alter the Articles of Association of NV can only be made by the NV Board. A proposal to alter the Articles of Association of PLC can be made either by the PLC Board or by requisition of shareholders in accordance with the UK Companies Act 2006. Unless expressly specified to the contrary in PLC's Articles of Association, PLC's Articles of Association may be amended by a special resolution. Proposals to alter the provisions in the Articles of Association of NV and PLC respectively relating to the unity of management require the prior approval of meetings of the holders of the NV special ordinary shares and the PLC deferred stock. The Articles of Association of both NV and PLC can be found on our website.

 www.unilever.com/investor-relations/agm-and-corporate-governance/legal-structure-and-foundation-agreements/

RIGHT TO HOLD SHARES

Unilever's constitutional documents place no limitations on the right to hold NV and PLC shares. There are no limitations on the right to hold or exercise voting rights on the ordinary shares of NV and PLC imposed by Dutch or English law.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE COMPLIANCE

GENERAL

We conduct our operations in accordance with internationally accepted principles of good governance and best practice, whilst ensuring compliance with the corporate governance requirements applicable in the countries in which we operate. Unilever is subject to corporate governance requirements (legislation, codes and/or standards) in the Netherlands, the UK and the US and in this section we report on our compliance against these.

MATERIAL CONTRACTS

Under the European Takeover Directive as implemented in the Netherlands and the UK, the UK Companies Act 2006 and rules of the US Securities and Exchange Commission, Unilever is required to provide information on contracts and other arrangements essential or material to the business of the Unilever Group. Other than the Foundation Agreements referred to on page 34, we believe we do not have any such contracts or arrangements.

THE NETHERLANDS

During 2017, the new Dutch Code came into effect in the Netherlands. The Dutch Code is available on the Monitoring Committee Corporate Governance Code's website. NV complies with almost all the principles and best practice provisions of the Dutch Code, with the exception of Dutch Code Provision 4.1.8 as noted in the paragraphs on General Meetings within the Our Shareholders section above and the best practice provisions set out below.

Best Practice Provision 3.2.3

The Dutch Code provides that in case of dismissal, the remuneration of an Executive Director should not exceed one year's salary.

It is our policy to set the level of severance payments for Executive Directors at no more than one year's salary, unless the Boards, on the recommendation of the Compensation Committee, find this manifestly unreasonable given circumstances or unless otherwise dictated by applicable law.

Best Practice Provision 4.3.4

The Dutch Code provides that the voting rights attached to financing preference shares should be based on the fair value of the capital contribution.

The voting rights of the 6% and 7% cumulative preference shares issued by NV between 1927 and 1964 are based on their nominal value, as prescribed by Dutch law. NV agrees with the principle in the Dutch Code that the voting rights should be based on a fair value of the capital contribution. As mentioned in the Our Shares section above, Unilever has announced the Boards' intention to terminate the 6% and 7% cumulative preference shares upon any unification.

Corporate Governance Statements:

In addition to an explanation of non-compliance to the Dutch Code, as set out above, the Dutch Code also requires the Board to confirm, and the Board hereby confirms that:

- this Annual Report and Accounts provides sufficient insights into any failings in the effectiveness of the internal risk management and control systems;
- the systems mentioned above provide reasonable assurance that the financial reporting does not contain any material inaccuracies;
- based on the current state of affairs, it is justified that the financial reporting is prepared on a going concern basis; and
- this Annual Report and Accounts states those material risks and uncertainties that are relevant to the expectation of NV's continuity for the period of twelve months after the preparation of this Annual Report and Accounts.

The statements in this paragraph are not statements in accordance with the requirements of Section 404 of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

Furthermore, NV is required to make a statement concerning corporate governance as referred to in article 2a of the decree on the content of the management report (Besluit inhoud bestuursverslag) (the Decree).

The information required to be included in this corporate governance statement as described in articles 3, 3a and 3b of the Decree can be found on our website.

 www.commissiecorporategovernance.nl

 www.unilever.com/corporategovernance

THE UNITED KINGDOM

PLC, being a company that is incorporated in the UK and listed on the London Stock Exchange, is required to state how it has applied the main principles and how far it has complied with the provisions set out in the UK Code, which is available on the Financial Reporting Council's (FRC) website. In 2017 PLC complied with all UK Code provisions with the exception of UK Code Provision E.2.3 as noted in the General Meetings section above.

Risk Management and Control: Our approach to risk management and systems of internal control is in line with the recommendations in the FRC's revised guidance 'Risk management, internal control and related financial and business reporting' (the Risk Guidance). It is Unilever's practice to review acquired companies' governance procedures and to align them to the Unilever Group's governance procedures as soon as is practicable.

Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions: In line with the Large and Medium-sized Companies and Groups (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 as amended by the Companies Act 2006 (Strategic Report and Directors' Report) Regulations 2013 our greenhouse gas performance is set out below. We report our CO₂ emissions with reference to the latest Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Protocol Corporate Accounting and Reporting Standard (GHG Protocol) to calculate emissions of carbon dioxide from the combustion of fuels (Scope 1) and from purchased electricity, heat, steam and cooling (Scope 2, market-based method). From 2017, we are extending our reporting of emissions from manufacturing facilities to also include research laboratories, marketing/sales offices and distribution centres because the additional data is now collected for reporting of our 'carbon positive' emissions reduction programme.

Carbon emission factors are used to convert energy used in our operations to emissions of CO₂. Carbon emission factors for fuels are provided by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC).

Carbon emission factors for grid electricity calculated according to the 'market-based method' are supplier-specific emissions factors reflecting contractual arrangements with electricity suppliers. Where supplier-specific emissions factors are not available, carbon emissions factors reflect the country where each operation is located and are provided by the International Energy Agency (IEA). For manufacturing we have selected an intensity ratio based on production; this aligns with our long-standing reporting of manufacturing performance.

The GHG data relates to emissions during the 12-month period from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017. This period is different from that for which the remainder of the Directors' Report is prepared (which is the calendar year 2017).

EMISSIONS OF CO₂ FROM MANUFACTURING, 1 OCTOBER 2016 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2017 (1 OCTOBER 2015 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2016)

Scope 1	773,856 tonnes CO ₂ (840,633 tonnes CO ₂)
Scope 2 (market-based method)	793,472 tonnes CO ₂ (864,936 tonnes CO ₂)
Total Scope 1 & 2	1,567,328 tonnes CO ₂ (1,705,569 tonnes CO ₂)
Intensity ratio	76.77 kg CO ₂ per tonne of production [◊] (83.52 kg CO ₂ per tonne of production [◊])

[◊] PricewaterhouseCoopers (PwC) assured in 2017. For details and 2017 basis of preparation see www.unilever.com/ara2017/downloads.

[◊] PwC assured in 2016. For details and 2016 basis of preparation see www.unilever.com/sustainable-living/our-approach-to-reporting/reports-and-publications-archive.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE CONTINUED

EMISSIONS OF CO₂ FROM DISTRIBUTION CENTRES, RESEARCH LABORATORIES, MARKETING AND SALES OFFICES, 1 OCTOBER 2016 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2017

Scope 1	20,039 tonnes CO ₂
Scope 2 (market-based method)	102,292 tonnes CO ₂
Total Scope 1 & 2	122,331 tonnes CO ₂

Emissions from the combustion of biogenic fuels (biomass, fuel crops etc) within our operations are reported separately to other Scope 1 and 2 emissions, as recommended by the GHG Protocol, and excluded from our intensity ratio calculation. The data also excludes Scope 3 emissions (including consumer use of our products) which we report as part of our Unilever Sustainable Living Plan.

Employee Involvement and Communication: Unilever's UK companies maintain formal processes to inform, consult and involve employees and their representatives. A National Consultative Forum comprising employees and management representatives from key locations meets regularly to provide a forum for discussing issues relating to Unilever sites in the United Kingdom. We recognise collective bargaining on a number of sites and engage with employees via the Sourcing Unit Forum, which includes national officer representation from the three recognised trade unions. A European Works Council, embracing employee and management representatives from countries within Europe, has been in existence for several years and provides a forum for discussing issues that extend across national boundaries.

Equal Opportunities and Diversity: Consistent with our Code of Business Principles, Unilever aims to ensure that applications for employment from everyone are given full and fair consideration and that everyone is given access to training, development and career opportunities. Every effort is made to retrain and support employees who become disabled while working within the Group.

 www.frc.org.uk/

 www.unilever.com/sustainable-living/values-and-values/

THE UNITED STATES

Both NV and PLC are listed on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE). As such, both companies must comply with the requirements of US legislation, regulations enacted under US securities laws and the Listing Standards of the NYSE, that are applicable to foreign private issuers, copies of which are available on their websites.

We are substantially compliant with the Listing Standards of the NYSE applicable to foreign private issuers except as set out below.

We are required to disclose any significant ways in which our corporate governance practices differ from those typically followed by US companies listed on the NYSE. Our corporate governance practices are primarily based on the requirements of the UK Listing Rules, the UK Code and the Dutch Code but substantially conform to those required of US companies listed on the NYSE. The only significant way in which our corporate governance practices differ from those followed by domestic companies under Section 303A Corporate

Governance Standards of the NYSE is that the NYSE rules require that shareholders must be given the opportunity to vote on all equity-compensation plans and material revisions thereto, with certain limited exemptions. The UK Listing Rules require shareholder approval of equity-compensation plans only if new or treasury shares are issued for the purpose of satisfying obligations under the plan or if the plan is a long-term incentive plan in which a director may participate. Amendments to plans approved by shareholders generally only require approval if they are to the advantage of the plan participants. Furthermore, Dutch law and NV's Articles of Association require shareholder approval of equity-compensation plans only if the Executive Directors are able to participate in such plans. Under Dutch law, shareholder approval is not required for material revisions to equity-compensation plans unless the Executive Directors participate in a plan and the plan does not contain its own procedure for revisions.

Attention is drawn to the Report of the Audit Committee on pages 41 and 42. In addition, further details about our corporate governance are provided in the document entitled 'The Governance of Unilever' which can be found on our website.

 www.nyse.com/index

 www.sec.gov

All senior executives and senior financial officers have declared their understanding of and compliance with Unilever's Code of Business Principles and the related Code Policies. No waiver from any provision of the Code of Business Principles or Code Policies was granted in 2017 to any of the persons falling within the scope of the SEC requirements. The Code of Business Principles and related Code Policies are published on our website.

Risk Management and Control: Following a review by the Disclosure Committee, Audit Committee and Boards, the CEO and the CFO concluded that the design and operation of the Unilever Group's disclosure controls and procedures, including those defined in the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934 – Rule 13a – 15(e), as at 31 December 2017 were effective, and that subsequently until 23 February 2018 (the date of the approval of this Annual Report and Accounts (and the Additional Information for US Listing Purposes) by the Boards there have been no significant changes in the Unilever Group's internal controls, or in other factors that could significantly affect those controls.

Unilever is required by Section 404 of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 to report on the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting. This requirement is reported on within the section entitled 'Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting' on page 168.

In February 2017, the Group received a public potential offer by The Kraft Heinz Company for \$50 per share in respect of all of NV and PLC shares. Unilever rejected the proposal.

 www.unilever.com/investor-relations/agm-and-corporate-governance/our-corporate-governance/

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

COMMITTEE MEMBERS AND ATTENDANCE

	ATTENDANCE
John Rishton Chair	7 / 7
Nils Andersen	7 / 7
Judith Hartmann	7 / 7
Mary Ma (Member until April 2017)	4 / 4

This table shows the membership of the Committee together with their attendance at meetings during 2017. If Directors are unable to attend a meeting, they have the opportunity beforehand to discuss any agenda items with the Committee Chair. Attendance is expressed as the number of meetings attended out of the number eligible to be attended.

HIGHLIGHTS OF 2017

- Annual Report and Accounts
- Connected 4 Growth (C4G) programme
- Tax regulations, provisions and disclosure
- Information security, including Cyber, and IT resilience
- Supply Chain flexibility and continuity of supply
- Acquisition Review
- US tax reform

PRIORITIES FOR 2018

- Tax
- Information Security
- Supply Chain flexibility and continuity of supply
- Accounting for significant Mergers and Acquisitions
- IFRS 16 'Leases'

MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee is comprised only of independent Non-Executive Directors with a minimum requirement of three such members. It is chaired by John Rishton. The composition of the Committee changed after the AGMs in April 2017 when Mary Ma retired from the Committee. The other members are Nils Andersen and Judith Hartmann. For the purposes of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 John Rishton is the Audit Committee's financial expert. The Boards have satisfied themselves that the current members of the Audit Committee are competent in financial matters and have recent and relevant experience. Other attendees at Committee meetings (or part thereof) were the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Auditor, EVP Financial Control, Risk Management, Pensions & Sustainability, Chief Legal Officer and Group Secretary and the external auditors. Throughout the year the Committee members periodically met without others present and also held separate private sessions with the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Auditor and the external auditors, allowing the Committee to discuss any issues in more detail directly.

ROLE OF THE COMMITTEE

The role and responsibilities of the Audit Committee are set out in written terms of reference which are reviewed annually by the Committee taking into account relevant legislation and recommended good practice. The terms of reference are contained within 'The Governance of Unilever' which is available on our website at www.unilever.com/corporategovernance. The Committee's responsibilities include, but are not limited to, the following matters, and relevant issues are brought to the attention of the Boards:

- oversight of the integrity of Unilever's financial statements;
- review of Unilever's quarterly and annual financial statements (including clarity and completeness of disclosure) and approval of the quarterly trading statements for quarter 1 and quarter 3;
- oversight of risk management and internal control arrangements;
- oversight of compliance with legal and regulatory requirements;

- oversight of the external auditors' performance, objectivity, qualifications and independence; the approval process of non-audit services; recommendation to the Boards of the nomination of the external auditors for shareholder approval; and approval of their fees, refer to note 26 on page 137;
- the performance of the internal audit function; and
- approval of the Unilever Leadership Executive (ULE) expense policy and the review of Executive Director expenses.

In order to help the Committee meet its oversight responsibilities, each year management organise knowledge sessions for the Committee on subject areas within its remit. In 2017, a joint session was held with the Corporate Responsibility Committee on the Unilever Sustainable Living Plan (USLP), which included a briefing on the methodology, impact and performance of Unilever's Sustainable Living Brands. In addition, John Rishton visited both Brazil, where Indirect Taxation was reviewed in detail, and the UK and Ireland MCO where the progress of C4G, including within the Finance Function, and controls around promotional activity were discussed.

HOW THE COMMITTEE HAS DISCHARGED ITS RESPONSIBILITIES

During the year, the Committee's principal activities were as follows:

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Committee reviewed prior to publication the quarterly financial press releases together with the associated internal quarterly reports from the Chief Financial Officer and the Disclosure Committee and, with respect to the half-year and full-year results, the external auditors' reports. It also reviewed this Annual Report and Accounts and the Annual Report on Form 20-F 2017. These reviews incorporated the accounting policies and significant judgements and estimates underpinning the financial statements as disclosed within note 1 on pages 90 to 93. Particular attention was paid to the following significant issues in relation to the financial statements:

- revenue recognition – estimation of discounts, incentives on sales made during the year, refer to note 2 on pages 93 to 95;
- direct tax provisions, refer to note 6 on pages 105 to 107;
- indirect tax provisions and contingent liabilities, refer to note 19 on page 130;
- accounting for the acquisition of Carver Korea – measurement of assets and liabilities acquired at fair value, particularly intangible assets, refer to note 21 on pages 132 to 135; and
- presentation of the Spreads business, refer to note 22 on page 136.

The external auditors have agreed the list of significant issues discussed by the Audit Committee.

For each of the above areas the Committee considered the key facts and judgements outlined by management. Members of management attended the section of the meeting of the Committee where their item was discussed to answer any questions or challenges posed by the Committee. The issues were also discussed with the external auditors and further information can be found on pages 78 to 85. The Committee was satisfied that there are relevant accounting policies in place in relation to these significant issues and management have correctly applied these policies.

At the request of the Boards the Committee undertook to:

- review the appropriateness of adopting the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the annual financial statements; and
- assess whether the business was viable in accordance with the requirement of the UK Corporate Governance Code. The assessment included a review of the principal risks facing Unilever, their potential impact, how they were being managed, together with a discussion as to the appropriate period for the assessment. The Committee recommended to the Boards that there is a reasonable expectation that the Group will be able to continue in operation and meet its liabilities as they fall due over the three-year period (consistent with the period of the strategic plan) of the assessment.

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE CONTINUED

At the request of the Boards the Committee also considered whether the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017 was fair, balanced and understandable and whether it provided the necessary information for shareholders to assess the Group's position and performance, business model and strategy. The Committee was satisfied that, taken as a whole, the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017 is fair, balanced and understandable.

RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROL ARRANGEMENTS

The Committee reviewed Unilever's overall approach to risk management and control, and its processes, outcomes and disclosure. It reviewed:

- the Controller's Quarterly Risk and Control Status Report, including Code of Business Principles cases relating to frauds and financial crimes and significant issues received through the Unilever Code Support Line;
- the 2017 corporate risks for which the Audit Committee had oversight and the proposed 2018 corporate risks identified by the ULE;
- management's improvements to reporting and internal financial control arrangements, through further automation and centralisation;
- processes related to information security, including cyber security;
- tax planning, and related risk management;
- treasury policies, including debt issuance and hedging; and
- litigation and regulatory investigations.

The Committee reviewed the application of the requirements under Section 404 of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 with respect to internal controls over financial reporting. In addition, the Committee reviewed the annual financial plan and Unilever's dividend policy and dividend proposals.

During 2017 the Committee continued its oversight of the independent assurance work that is performed on a number of our USLP metrics (selected on the basis of their materiality to the USLP).

In fulfilling its oversight responsibilities in relation to risk management, internal control and the financial statements, the Committee met regularly with senior members of management and is satisfied with the key judgements taken.

INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION

The Committee reviewed Corporate Audit's audit plan for the year and agreed its budget and resource requirements. It reviewed interim and year-end summary reports and management's response. The Committee engaged an independent third party to perform an effectiveness review of the function. The review concluded that the function is compliant with the IIA (Chartered Institute of Internal Auditor's) Standards in all material aspects. The Committee also carried out an evaluation of the performance of the internal audit function and was satisfied with the effectiveness of the function. The Committee met independently with the Chief Auditor during the year and discussed the results of the audits performed during the year.

AUDIT OF THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS

KPMG, Unilever's external auditors and independent registered public accounting firm, reported in depth to the Committee on the scope and outcome of the annual audit, including their audit of internal controls over financial reporting as required by Section 404 of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Their reports included audit and accounting matters, governance and control, and accounting developments.

The Committee held independent meetings with the external auditors during the year and reviewed, agreed, discussed and challenged their audit plan, including their assessment of the financial reporting risk profile of the Group. The Committee discussed the views and conclusions of KPMG regarding management's treatment of significant transactions and areas of judgement during the year. The Committee considered these views and comments and is satisfied with the treatment in the financial statements.

EXTERNAL AUDITORS

KPMG have been the Group's auditors since 2014 and shareholders approved their re-appointment as the Group's external auditors at the 2017 AGMs. On the recommendation of the Committee, the Directors will be proposing the re-appointment of KPMG at the AGMs in May 2018.

Both Unilever and KPMG have safeguards in place to avoid the possibility that the external auditors' objectivity and independence could be compromised, such as audit partner rotation and the restriction on non-audit services that the external auditors can perform as described below. The Committee reviewed the report from KPMG on the actions they take to comply with the professional and regulatory requirements and best practice designed to ensure their independence from Unilever.

Each year, the Committee assesses the effectiveness of the external audit process which includes discussing feedback from the members of the Committee and stakeholders at all levels across Unilever. Interviews are also held with key senior management within both Unilever and KPMG.

The Committee also reviewed the statutory audit, audit related and non-audit related services provided by KPMG and compliance with Unilever's documented approach, which prescribes in detail the types of engagements, listed below, for which the external auditors can be used:

- statutory audit services, including audit of subsidiaries;
- audit related engagements – services that involve attestation, assurance or certification of factual information that may be required by external parties;
- non-audit related services – work that our external auditors are best placed to undertake, which may include:
 - audit and assurance certificates / statements
 - bond issue comfort letters
 - internal control reviews.

Unilever has for many years maintained a policy which prescribes in detail the types of engagements for which the external auditors can be used and prohibits several types of engagements, including:

- bookkeeping or similar services;
- design and/or implementation of systems or processes related to financial information or risk management;
- valuation, actuarial and legal services;
- internal audit;
- broker, dealer, investment adviser or investment bank services;
- transfer pricing advisory services
- staff secondments of any kind;
- Payroll tax;
- Customs duties; and
- Tax services (except in exceptional and rare circumstances such as where they are the only firm able to provide the service).

All audit related engagements over €250,000 and non-audit related engagements over €100,000 required specific advance approval by the Audit Committee Chairman. The Committee further approved all engagements below these levels which have been authorised by the EVP Financial Control, Risk Management, Pension & Sustainability. These authorities are reviewed regularly and, where necessary, updated in the light of internal developments, external developments and best practice.

The Committee confirms that the Group is in compliance with The Statutory Audit Services for Large Companies Market Investigation (Mandatory use of Competitive Tender Processes and Audit Committee Responsibilities) Order 2014. The last tender for the audit of the annual accounts was performed in 2013.

EVALUATION OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

As part of the internal Board evaluation carried out in 2017, the Boards evaluated the performance of the Committee. The Committee also carried out an assessment of its own performance in 2017. Whilst overall the Committee members concluded that the Committee is performing effectively, the Committee agreed that to further enhance its effectiveness it needed to ensure the Committee members continued to develop their knowledge of the Group's operations which would involve further knowledge sessions and site visits.

John Rishton

Chair of the Audit Committee

Nils Andersen

Judith Hartmann

REPORT OF THE CORPORATE RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

COMMITTEE MEMBERS AND ATTENDANCE

ATTENDANCE	
Strive Masiyiwa (Member since April 2017)	2 / 2
Chair	2 / 2
Louise Fresco (Member until April 2017)	2 / 2
Laura Cha (Member until April 2017)	2 / 2
Youngme Moon	4 / 4
Feike Sijbesma	4 / 4

This table shows the membership of the Committee together with their attendance at meetings during 2017. If Directors are unable to attend a meeting, they have the opportunity beforehand to discuss any agenda items with the Committee Chair. Attendance is expressed as the number of meetings attended out of the number eligible to be attended.

HIGHLIGHTS OF 2017

- Compliance with Code of Business Principles
- Progress on the Unilever Sustainable Living Plan (USLP)
 - Climate strategy
 - Enhancing livelihoods
- Product quality and safety

PRIORITIES FOR 2018

- Competition and anti-bribery compliance
- Third-party compliance
- Product quality and safety
- Unilever Sustainable Living Plan (USLP)

ROLE OF THE COMMITTEE

The Corporate Responsibility Committee oversees Unilever's conduct as a responsible global business. As the Unilever Sustainable Living Plan (USLP) is at the heart of Unilever's vision to grow its business whilst decoupling its environmental footprint from its growth and increasing its positive social impact, the Committee tracks the progress and potential risks associated with the USLP. The Committee is also charged with ensuring that Unilever's reputation is protected and enhanced. Therefore a central element of its role is the need to identify any external developments that are likely to have an influence upon Unilever's standing in society, and to ensure that appropriate and effective communications policies are in place to support the company's reputation.

Committee members report their findings to the Boards, thus ensuring that the Boards can fulfil their oversight responsibilities. The Committee's discussions are informed by the experience of the senior leaders invited to the Committee to share their views on a variety of topics and external trends. Many of these leaders are members of the Unilever Sustainable Living Plan Steering Team, the group of senior executives accountable for driving sustainable growth through Unilever's brands and operations. These discussions ensure the Committee stays abreast of current and emerging trends and any potential risks arising from sustainability issues. In return, Committee members bring their own diverse perspectives to the table. This enables the Boards to draw on a well-rounded view of issues.

During 2017 the Committee reviewed its terms of reference and the Boards approved minor changes to the terms.

The Committee's responsibilities are complemented by those of the Audit Committee, which is responsible for reviewing significant breaches of the Code of Business Principles as part of its remit to review risk management and for overseeing the independent assurance programme for the USLP.

The Committee's terms of reference are set out www.unilever.com/corporategovernance and details of the USLP

Steering Team at www.unilever.com/sustainable-living/our-strategy/our-sustainability-governance/

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE

The Corporate Responsibility Committee comprises three Non-Executive Directors: Strive Masiyiwa, Feike Sijbesma and Youngme Moon. Strive Masiyiwa succeeded Louise Fresco as chair of the Committee at the AGM in April 2017. Laura Cha retired from the Committee at the AGM. The Chief Marketing & Communications Officer and the Executive Vice President for Sustainable Business & Communications attend the Committee's meetings. The Chief Business Integrity Officer also attends part of each meeting.

MEETINGS

Meetings are held quarterly and ad hoc as required - four meetings were held in 2017. The Committee Chairman is responsible for reporting the findings from meeting to the Boards.

Following the Committee's terms of reference, Unilever's principal risks and the priorities the Committee sets itself, the Committee's agenda covers Unilever's Code of Business Principles (the Code), alongside litigation, occupational and product safety, the USLP and corporate reputation as well as a range of strategic and current issues.

To help the Committee meet its oversight responsibilities, each year management organise knowledge sessions for the Committee on subject areas within its remit. In 2017 a joint session was held with the Audit Committee to brief members on progress in developing Unilever's Sustainable Living brands. These are brands which combine a strong purpose delivering a social or environmental benefit with products contributing to at least one of the goals in the USLP.

CODE OF BUSINESS PRINCIPLES

The Code and associated Code Policies set out the standards of conduct expected of all Unilever employees in their business endeavours. Compliance with these is an essential element in ensuring Unilever's continued business success. The Chief Executive Officer is responsible for implementing these principles, supported by the Global Code and Policy Committee which is chaired by the Chief Legal Officer and Group Secretary.

The Committee is responsible for the oversight of the Code and Code Policies, ensuring that they remain fit for purpose and are appropriately applied. It maintains close scrutiny of the mechanisms for implementing the Code and Code Policies. This is vital as compliance is essential to promote and protect Unilever's values and standards, and hence the good reputation of the Group. At each meeting the Committee reviews an analysis of investigations into non-compliance with the Code and Code Policies and is alerted to any trends arising from these investigations.

PRINCIPLES AND STANDARDS FOR THIRD PARTIES

In 2017 the Committee placed special emphasis on third-party compliance and was briefed on how Unilever's programmes seek to ensure business integrity.

Extending Unilever's values to third parties remains a priority, not only to generate continued responsible growth and a positive social impact on the industry, but to counter the significant risk that non-compliance by third parties can pose, particularly in the context of increasing regulation around the world, as exemplified by the UK's Modern Slavery Act and initiatives seeking to fight corruption and other forms of economic crime. To this end, Unilever is working to harmonise its programmes across its value chain. Central to this is ensuring that these evaluate risks and provide the right measures to address the diversity of market conditions it operates in and the range of third parties it works with. Using external indices as well as internal expertise, Unilever is able to first target relationships presenting the highest risk for assessment.

The Committee monitors compliance with Unilever's Responsible Sourcing Policy (RSP) for suppliers and the roll-out of its Responsible Business Partner Policy (RBPP) for customers. Both policies share 12 fundamental principles. They form the basis of ongoing dialogue with suppliers and customers on the standards Unilever expects them to meet - and will work with them to achieve.

REPORT OF THE CORPORATE RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE CONTINUED

SAFETY

The Committee reviews quarterly scorecards of progress on occupational safety and product safety. These are complemented by regular in-depth discussions so that Committee members may reassure themselves that Unilever's systems and processes remain robust.

Unilever's focus on safety supports its growth ambition: sustainable growth is only achieved if Unilever also grows responsibly – by providing safe, high quality products, and protecting employees and the people and communities in which it operates.

A priority for Unilever in 2017 was to ensure occupational safety is recognised as the personal and everyday responsibility of all those working at Unilever. A mandatory safety leadership programme supported this by building awareness of safety from the top down: designed to help managers demonstrate and embed best practice in every team, its aim is to ensure that everyone who works at Unilever gets home safely every day.

Process safety in factories is an equally important priority. Improved standards, enhanced qualifications for employees and a Safety to Win programme for partners all contributed to safer manufacturing sites in 2017. Unilever's approach, which is based on the identification of risk, resulted in a 46% reduction in process safety incidents versus 2016. And overall, these initiatives contributed to a lower Total Recordable Frequency Rate (TRFR) with accidents decreasing from 1.01 accidents per 1 million hours worked in 2016 to 0.89 in 2017 [measured 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017].

On product safety, the Committee was briefed on the comprehensive processes Unilever has in place to ensure its products and services are safe for their intended use. Like occupational safety, the approach is based on risk identification and mitigation which covers all aspects of the value chain from development, sourcing, manufacture and transport to consumer use and disposal of the product. Unilever's approach is centred on the application of rigorous standards based on sound science and the principle of Safe by Design and Safe in Execution. It has a comprehensive programme in place to drive performance improvements at its own manufacturing sites, manufacturing partners and raw and material pack suppliers. The learnings from this programme are being embedded across Unilever's functions. The outcome represents a step change in performance with marketplace incidents reduced by 46% in 2017.

UNILEVER SUSTAINABLE LIVING PLAN (USLP)

Unilever is putting sustainable living at the heart of its brands to inspire consumers, grow sales and deliver on its purpose of making sustainable living commonplace. Consumers are becoming much more aware of the positive difference brands can make to social and environmental issues, and also the difference they themselves can make through their everyday shopping choices. The Committee was briefed on Unilever's extensive research to understand whether consumers' views on sustainability translate to actual purchasing choices. The research* showed that sustainability is no longer a niche issue and that 54% of consumers want to buy more sustainably. More people are taking action to live more sustainably, and sustainability issues are relevant to consumers in both developed and emerging markets. Against this backdrop, Unilever's 18 Sustainable Living Brands grew 50% faster than the rest of the business and delivered more than 60% of the company's growth in 2016.

In 2017 the Committee scrutinised the delivery of the USLP goal to halve the GHG emissions of its products across the lifecycle by 2030 and the climate change strategy that drives action towards this goal. Committee members were briefed on the plans in place to grow the business while meeting the UN's goal of staying below a 2 degree Celsius rise in temperature. These plans encompass Unilever's own manufacturing, its suppliers and its objectives for brands and innovation. Taking action on climate change brings benefits such as lower operational costs and greater resilience in energy supply, as well as improving the security of supply of raw

materials and avoiding disruption from extreme weather events. By proactively cutting its greenhouse gas (GHG) footprint, Unilever also reduces exposure to environmental regulation and taxes.

The Committee also reviewed Unilever's plans for sustainable agricultural sourcing; its environmental compliance programme for factories; and progress on sustainable packaging - as in January 2017 Unilever announced it would commit to 100% recyclable plastic packaging by 2025 and called on the FMCG industry to accelerate progress towards a more circular economy.

At the end of the year, the Committee reviewed Unilever's human rights ambitions, which are part of the Enhancing Livelihoods goal of the USLP. Unilever is working to embed human rights across its business and in tandem, is working with suppliers to ensure that the fundamental principles of its Responsible Sourcing Policy are met and that best practice is advanced. By addressing strategic human rights issues and helping the business tackle and prevent endemic abuses in global value chains, it is seeking to deliver a positive social impact alongside business growth. Unilever's second Human Rights Report was published in December 2017, setting out its progress and challenges in this complex area [available at www.unilever.com/sustainable-living/enhancing-livelihoods/fairness-in-the-workplace].

*Highlights of Unilever's consumer research are published in Making Purpose Pay at www.unilever.com/sustainable-living/our-strategy/embedding-sustainability

MONITORING REPUTATION

A global business working in many countries experiences many issues that may impact the business. So it is crucial that the Committee has a sound understanding of how Unilever's reputation is viewed by others, and of the processes in place for managing any issues that may harm its good standing in society. To this end, the Committee studied the impact the USLP has had on Unilever's reputation, as reflected in the annual GlobeScan Sustainability Leaders Survey and elsewhere. It was also briefed on Unilever's well-established system for identifying and responding to short and longer-term issues. Enhancements made to this system include: a sharper focus on priority issues in market; issue-handling training for teams; and a more sophisticated approach to tracking issues across social media. It also studied the most significant issues managed through this system and the lessons learned from them.

LITIGATION REVIEW

The Chief Legal Officer and Group Secretary reports to the Committee on litigation and regulatory matters which may have a reputational impact including environmental issues, bribery and corruption compliance and competition law compliance. For further information please see notes 19 and 20 to the consolidated financial statements.

EVALUATION OF THE CORPORATE RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

As part of the internal Board evaluation carried out in 2017, the Boards evaluated the performance of the Committee. The Committee also carried out an assessment of its own performance in 2017. Whilst overall the Committee members concluded that the Committee is performing effectively, the Committee has agreed to further enhance its effectiveness by reviewing how the USLP has been embedded into Unilever and how it should evolve.

Strive Masiyiwa

Chair of the Corporate Responsibility Committee

Youngme Moon Feike Sijbesma

Further details on the USLP will be set out in Unilever's online Sustainable Living Report 2017, to be published in April 2018.

www.unilever.com/sustainable-living

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

COMMITTEE MEMBERS, MEMBERSHIP STATUS AND ATTENDANCE

	ATTENDANCE
Feike Sijbesma Chair	5 / 5
Laura Cha Marijn Dekkers	5 / 5 5 / 5

This table shows the membership of the Committee together with their attendance at meetings during 2017. If Directors are unable to attend a meeting, they have the opportunity beforehand to discuss any agenda items with the Committee Chair. Attendance is expressed as the number of meetings attended out of the number eligible to be attended.

HIGHLIGHTS OF 2017

- Develop pipeline of potential (Non-Executive and Executive) Director candidates
- Capability Mapping
- Monitoring of Corporate Governance developments

PRIORITIES FOR 2018

- Continued focus on development of a strong pipeline of potential Non-Executive and Executive Director candidates and managing succession
- Follow up on actions agreed from the 2017 external Board evaluation
- Continued focus on Board Diversity

ROLE AND MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMITTEE

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is responsible for evaluating the balance of skills, experience, independence, diversity and knowledge on the Boards and for drawing up selection criteria, ongoing succession planning and appointment procedures for both internal and external appointments. It also has oversight of all matters relating to corporate governance and brings any issues in this respect to the attention of the Boards.

The Committee's terms of reference are set out in 'The Governance of Unilever' which can be found on our website at www.unilever.com/corporategovernance. During the year, the Committee reviewed its own terms of reference to determine whether its responsibilities are properly described. The amended terms became effective on 1 January 2018.

The Committee is comprised of two Non-Executive Directors and the Chairman. The Group Secretary acts as secretary to the Committee. Other attendees at Committee meetings in 2017 (or part thereof) were the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief HR Officer.

In 2017 the Committee met five times. At the start of the year the Committee considered the results of the Committee's annual self-evaluation for 2016 and its priorities for the year and used these to help create an annual plan for meetings for 2017.

APPOINTMENT AND REAPPOINTMENT OF DIRECTORS

Reappointment: All Directors (unless they are retiring) are nominated by the Boards for re-election at the AGMs each year on the recommendation of the Committee who, in deciding whether to nominate a Director, takes into consideration the outcomes of the Chairman's discussions with each Director on individual performance, the evaluation of the Boards and its Committees and the continued good performance of individual Directors. Non-Executive Directors normally serve for a period of up to nine years. The average tenure of the Non-Executive Directors who have retired from the Boards over the past ten years has been seven years. The schedule the Committee uses for orderly succession planning of Non-Executive Directors can be found on our website at unilever.com/committees. Louise Fresco did not put herself forward for re-election at the AGMs in April 2017. She had served eight years on the Boards. The Committee proposed the reappointment of all other Directors and the Directors were appointed by shareholders by a simple majority vote at the AGMs.

The Committee also recommends to the Boards candidates for election as Chairman and Vice-Chairman and Senior Independent Director. After being reappointed as Non-Executive Directors at the 2017 AGMs, Ann Fudge remained the Vice-Chairman and Senior Independent Director and John Rishton, Ann Fudge and Feike Sijbesma respectively remained Chairs of the Audit Committee, Compensation Committee and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Strive Masiyiwa became Chair of the Corporate Responsibility Committee in April 2017.

Director Succession Planning and Appointment: In consultation with the Committee, the Boards review the adequacy of succession planning processes and the actual succession planning at Board level. In 2017 no new Non-Executive Directors were nominated by the Boards for appointment at the AGMs.

When recruiting, the Committee will take into account the profile of Unilever's Boards of Directors set out in 'The Governance of Unilever' which is in line with the recommendations of applicable governance regulations and best practice. Pursuant to the profile the Boards should comprise a majority of Non-Executive Directors who are independent of Unilever, free from any conflicts of interest and able to allocate sufficient time to carry out their responsibilities effectively. With respect to composition and capabilities, the Boards should be in keeping with the size of Unilever, its strategy, portfolio, consumer base, culture, geographical spread and its status as a listed company and have sufficient understanding of the markets and business where Unilever is active in order to understand the key trends and developments relevant for Unilever. The objective pursued by the Boards is to have a variety of nationality, race, gender, ethnicity and relevant skills and expertise. It is important that the Boards have sufficient global experience and outlook, and financial literacy. As discussed later in this Report, Unilever currently has diverse Boards in terms of gender and nationality and, as can be seen from the subset of the mapping that this Committee has done of the current Non-Executive Directors' skills and capabilities on page 3, composition and capabilities in line with our Board profile described above.

Unilever Leadership Executive (ULE) Succession Planning and Appointment: In consultation with the Committee, the Boards review the adequacy of succession planning processes and the actual succession planning at ULE level. In 2017 the Boards were consulted by the Chief Executive Officer upon the selection criteria and appointment procedures for senior management changes, including the changes to the ULE that took effect at the start of 2018.

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE CONTINUED

DIVERSITY POLICY

Unilever has long understood the importance of diversity within our workforce because of the wide range of consumers we connect with globally. This goes right through our organisation, starting with the Boards. Unilever's Board Diversity Policy, which is reviewed by the Committee each year, is reflected on our website at www.unilever.com/boardsfunilever. The Boards feel that, whilst gender and ethnicity are an important part of diversity, Unilever Directors will continue to be selected on the basis of their wide-ranging experience, backgrounds, skills, knowledge and insight.

In 2017 the Committee also reviewed and considered relevant recommendations on diversity and remains pleased that over a third of our Non-Executive Directors are women and that there are eight nationalities represented on the Boards.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE DEVELOPMENTS

The Committee reviews relevant proposed legislation and changes to relevant corporate governance codes at least twice a year. It carefully considers whether and how the proposed laws/rules would impact upon Unilever and whether Unilever should participate in consultations on the proposed changes. For example, during 2017, developments and learnings from the first year of the Market Abuse Regulation were discussed by the Committee and the new Dutch Corporate Governance Code and Boardroom diversity were considered by the Committee.

EVALUATION

As part of the Board evaluation carried out in 2017, the Boards evaluated the performance of the Committee. The Committee also carried out an assessment of its own composition and performance in 2017. The Committee members concluded that the Committee is performing effectively.

Feike Sijbesma

Chair of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Laura Cha

Marijn Dekkers

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT

COMMITTEE MEMBERS AND ATTENDANCE

	ATTENDANCE
Ann Fudge	
Chair	6 / 6
Vittorio Colao	
Marijn Dekkers	6 / 6
Mary Ma (Member since April 2017)	3 / 3
Strive Masiyiwa (Member until April 2017)	3 / 3

This table shows the membership of the Committee together with their attendance at meetings during 2017. If Directors are unable to attend a meeting, they have the opportunity beforehand to discuss any agenda items with the Committee Chair. Attendance is expressed as the number of meetings attended out of the number eligible to be attended.

HIGHLIGHTS OF 2017

- Review and adaptation of Unilever's new Reward Framework for our Executive Directors, with an emphasis on alignment with strategy and long-term value creation, personal investment in Unilever shares, and simplified variable pay with safeguards to prevent high levels of pay not justified by performance.
- Constructive engagement with shareholders and shareholder representative bodies during the year in advance of the implementation of this new Reward Framework for our Executive Directors.
- Ongoing review of our 'Fair Compensation Framework', with a particular emphasis on gender pay gap analysis and related reporting requirements, to ensure that Unilever pays all our people fairly and with responsibility, respect and integrity.

LETTER FROM THE CHAIR

DEAR SHAREHOLDERS,

I am pleased to present Unilever's 2017 Directors' Remuneration Report. Outlined below is our performance and the decisions we have made on remuneration.

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE AND REMUNERATION OUTCOMES FOR 2017

ANNUAL BONUS: GOOD ALL-ROUND PERFORMANCE WITH ACCELERATED VALUE CREATION

Unilever has delivered a strong set of results in 2017 with competitive growth and substantially increased margin, earnings and cash-flow once more. Unilever is on track towards its 2020 goals of growing both top line ahead of markets and solid margin expansion. This reflects the strong focus on the core portfolio and profitability, accelerated portfolio transition with acquisitions and disposals, and a streamlined, more focused organization. These results demonstrate the proven multi-stakeholder model of long-term compounding growth and sustainable value creation. The Compensation Committee aligned earnings per share and operating margin measures within the annual bonus and long-term incentive plans with the change in reporting of performance measures as announced in July 2017. These measures are therefore assessed on an underlying basis (ie Underlying Earnings per Share (UEPS) and Underlying Operating Margin (UOM) within the relevant periods for 2015, 2016, and 2017 GSIP and MCIP awards); for further details, please see page 67 below. The Committee believes that on an underlying basis the stretch within the respective Earnings per Share and Operating Margin measures is as demanding or more than originally set.

Despite market conditions remaining challenging in 2017, underlying sales grew 3.1% (3.5% excluding Spreads)¹, with growth in all our categories (except for Spreads, which we are in the process of divesting). Underlying operating margin improvement of +110 basis points reflects strong savings delivery, despite a volatile commodities market and significant currency headwinds. For the annual bonus calculations, free cash flow (FCF) is calculated on a constant basis at €6.1 billion (equivalent to the €6.0 billion at current rates). For incentive outcomes FCF is adjusted to exclude the one-off pension funding contribution of €0.6 billion. Nonetheless, even if this pension contribution had been included, the incentive outcome would have been the same, with performance above the top of the range. The cash outcome was fueled by the significant underlying operating margin improvement, drive for efficiency in capital expenditure and disciplined control of working capital.

¹ These amounts do not include any Q4 price growth in Venezuela; for further details see pages 23 and 24.

This resulted in a calculated pay-out for the 2017 bonus of 122%, which was endorsed by the Compensation Committee as representing a balanced assessment of the underlying performance of the business. Following application of personal performance multipliers and application of the maximum bonus limits under the Remuneration Policy, an annual bonus of 200% of salary was awarded for the CEO and an annual bonus of 150% of salary for the CFO.

GLOBAL SHARE INCENTIVE PLAN (GSIP) AND MANAGEMENT CO-INVESTMENT PLAN (MCIP): SUSTAINED PERFORMANCE DELIVERY

Over the past three years, Unilever has delivered consistent financial performance. During this period, underlying sales growth was 3.6% per annum, and margin improvement was an average of +63 basis points per year; Unilever also generated strong operating cash flow, with cumulative operating cash flow of €19.1 billion. Unilever finished 4th in the peer group for total shareholder return (TSR) over this three-year period. On the basis of this performance, the Committee determined that the GSIP and MCIP awards to the end of 2017 will vest at 148% of initial target award levels (ie 74% of maximum for GSIP, and 99% of maximum for MCIP [which is capped at 150% for the Executive Directors]).

NEW REWARD FRAMEWORK

As you know, last year the Compensation Committee undertook a comprehensive review of our Reward Framework across Unilever, consulting extensively with our shareholders. As described in the 2016 Directors' Remuneration Report, the review resulted in a new Reward Framework, which was introduced this year below Board level to support Unilever's long-term business strategy. With strong shareholder approval, some features of the new Reward Framework were implemented for Executive Directors in 2017, with full implementation deferred to 2018. This phased approach has enabled us to assess the new Reward Framework in practice and further consider the feedback from investors during last year's consultation.

The implementation of the new Reward Framework for the 'Top 500' executives below Board level has been completed successfully. In 2018 we will extend the Framework to encompass Unilever's top 3,000 managers. In the following paragraphs, we set out proposals to align the pay of our Executive Directors fully with the new Reward Framework in 2018.

GUIDING PRINCIPLES

Under the new Reward Framework, the Management Co-Investment Plan (MCIP) becomes the only long-term incentive. That means executives must continuously invest their annual bonus in Unilever shares through MCIP to maintain current levels of pay. This further strengthens long term executive commitment and continues to drive our executives to apply an owner's mindset in everything they do.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

In applying this approach to Executive Directors, their pay is:

- Simple – the compensation package comprises just three elements of fixed pay, annual bonus, and long-term incentive
- Focused – distinct measures drive short- and long-term incentives
- Longer-term – an extended performance horizon of five years
- Driven by share ownership – executives have to invest in Unilever shares to receive any long-term incentive, and must maintain a significant personal shareholding, including after leaving Unilever
- Restrained – to continue to receive the same amount of total pay as previously, Executive Directors must invest more in Unilever shares, and an additional test ensures that pay can only materially exceed the current maximum if truly justified by performance.

The Committee has aimed to maintain comparable levels of pay for the same performance while simplifying reward, extending the performance horizon and requiring even higher levels of personal investment in Unilever shares. The section 'Implications of the new Reward Framework' on pages 49 and 50 demonstrate how this has been achieved.

SUMMARY OF ELEMENTS

Element	Features
Fixed pay	Single consolidated fixed pay element, paid in cash
Annual bonus	Target 150% of Fixed Pay for CEO and 120% for CFO with multiplier of up to 1.5x at maximum based only on business performance (not personal performance)
MCIP	CEO and CFO can invest up to 67% of their gross annual bonus into Unilever shares which are matched based on performance over four years, with no match shares at threshold, 1.5x matching shares at Target performance and 3x match at Maximum
Cap	Any combined annual bonus and MCIP pay-out above 75% of the maximum is subject to a further test, which requires the Committee to review the quality and sustainability of performance, and allows them to reduce the award if appropriate. This means that total pay-for-the CEO can only reach or exceed the previous maximum level for truly exceptional and sustainable performance.
Shareholding	5x fixed pay for the CEO and 4x for the CFO to be built up within five years of appointment. 100% of the requirement continues for a year after leaving, and 50% for two years.

A more detailed description of the elements of the new Reward Framework and a comparison with the current package is provided on page 51.

CONVERSION TO DELIVERING PAY IN EUROS

Last year we explained to investors that we intend to convert the pay of Executive Directors to euros.

From 2018 Executive Directors' pay will be denominated in euros (using the average exchange rate as per our 2016 Annual Report and Accounts: euro 1 = GBP 0.8152). This aligns the Executive Directors to the rest of the senior leadership 'Top 100' team whose pay is already denominated in euros. The illustrative values of the proposed Reward Framework are shown below in sterling for ease of comparison with the current arrangements.

DISCRETION

To ensure that the outcome of formulaic incentive plans fairly reflects the underlying performance of the business, the Committee already has the discretion to adjust the formulaic outcome of the annual bonus by up to plus or minus 25% to reflect its assessment of the underlying performance of the business. We now introduce the same for the new MCIP by up to plus or minus 10%. Any such adjustment would be explained in full in the Directors' Remuneration Report (DRR) and cannot result in an outcome greater than the plan maximum.

Summary of the Committee's track record of discretion for annual bonus over the last five years

Year	Formula Outcome	Actual Decision	Adjustment based on Quality of Results
2012	183	140	Reduction of 43 points
2013	103	95	Reduction of 8 points
2014	68	80	Increase of 12 points
2015	118	110	Reduction of 8 points
2016	121	110	Reduction of 11 points

In addition, any combined pay-out from annual bonus and MCIP above 75% of the maximum opportunity will be subject to a further sustainability test by the Committee, described on page [4].

TRANSITION TO THE NEW REWARD FRAMEWORK

Subject to shareholder approval of our new Remuneration Policy at the 2018 AGMs, we will transition to the new Reward Framework for Executive Directors through the following steps:

- final GSIP grant in February 2018 to maintain total value of remuneration during transition, after which GSIP awards will be discontinued;
- moving to the revised level of Fixed Pay with effect from May 2018, following the 2018 AGMs;
- investment of up to 67% of 2017 annual bonus (based on the previous lower bonus opportunity) in the four-year MCIP in May 2018 following the AGMs, and vesting in February 2022 on the new 1 for 1.5 matching basis at target; and
- 2018 annual bonus awarded under the new Remuneration Policy and invested into the MCIP in 2019, vesting in 2023, subject to an additional one-year retention period before vested shares can be sold.

These proposals, and their implications in terms of pay outcomes for Executive Directors, are set out in more detail on pages 49 to 52 below, and in the Annual Remuneration Report on pages 63 and 64.

FRAMEWORK FOR FAIR COMPENSATION

The Committee is aware of and takes into consideration reward conditions elsewhere in the Group. We are also aware of the developing regulatory environment on executive pay in the UK, Europe and the US, and will continue to monitor this over the coming year so that we can respond to new requirements and best practice. We have already taken a leading position in this area, with Board oversight of wider pay and conditions being reflected through the ULSP. We are proud of the Framework for Fair Compensation introduced by Unilever in December 2015 as part of ULSP:

 www.unilever.com/sustainable-living/the-sustainable-living-plan/enhancing-livelihoods/fairness-in-the-workplace/fair-compensation/

Through this framework, Unilever has announced the target to achieve living wage compliance for all our employees globally by 2020. In line with the new Dutch Corporate Governance Code we are disclosing pay ratios for both our Executive Directors relative to the UK and Dutch management populations.

Following extensive discussions with key shareholders and shareholder representative bodies, the Committee recommends these proposed changes for your approval at the 2018 AGMs.

Ann Fudge

Chair of the Compensation Committee

IMPLICATIONS OF THE NEW REWARD FRAMEWORK

The Committee has aimed to maintain comparable levels of pay for the same performance while simplifying reward, extending the performance horizon and requiring even higher levels of personal investment in Unilever shares. Unilever's Executive Directors will:

1. earn annual bonus in line with Unilever's short-term performance;
2. invest up to 67% of their gross annual bonus in Unilever shares, which they need to hold for at least four years;
3. earn MCIP Match shares in line with Unilever's long-term performance over the four years following the annual bonus year;
4. hold vested MCIP Match shares (after tax) for a further one-year retention period to ensure a five-year duration from grant; and
5. maintain a substantial personal shareholding throughout, and for two years beyond, their employment.

This sequence creates an incentive plan with performance measured over five years with distinct short- and long-term targets.

PROPOSED TARGET TOTAL PAY IS CLOSELY ALIGNED TO CURRENT LEVELS BUT ONLY IF THERE IS FAR HIGHER INVESTMENT IN SHARES THROUGH MCIP

Our Executive Directors will need to invest significantly more in Unilever shares through MCIP to keep their total target pay at current levels. Personal investments in the table below are calculated at 60% of gross annual bonus (the current maximum) and are made after tax has been paid, and so likely represent amounts that exceed their after-tax annual bonus. At this far higher level of personal investment, proposed total target pay is 4% higher for the CEO and 2% higher for the CFO. Effectively, to maintain total target pay at current levels, Executive Directors must invest their entire annual bonus in shares held for four years.

	£ Current	£ Proposed	% change
CEO			
Personal Investment into MCIP	727,200	1,301,381	79%
Total Target Pay at 60% of gross annual bonus invested in Unilever shares through MCIP	5,336,323	5,567,020	4%
CFO			
Personal Investment into MCIP	393,750	647,325	64%
Total Target Pay at 60% of gross annual bonus invested in Unilever shares through MCIP	2,890,625	2,948,925	2%

Modelling based on historic outcomes for annual bonus and MCIP likewise showed almost identical levels of pay-out on average.

We propose to increase the maximum that Executive Directors can invest in Unilever shares through MCIP from 60% to 67% (two-thirds) of gross annual bonus. This effectively encourages Executive Directors to nearly double their (after-tax) personal investment in Unilever shares. If they invest at the new maximum and achieve demanding short- and long-term performance targets, their total target pay increases; by 8% for the CEO and by 6% for the CFO.

FIXED PAY IS SIMPLIFIED

Fixed Pay under the new Reward Framework consolidates salary, fixed allowance and supplemental pension into one element and incorporates a 5% increase for both CEO (who last received a salary adjustment in 2013) and CFO (who received a 5% salary adjustment in 2017). The proposed fixed pay increase for the CEO is below the average cumulative increase for the workforce over the five years since his salary was last increased. The CFO was promoted into his current role (18 months) ago on a salary below market median, and the proposed increase reflects a progressive move towards market competitive levels as he becomes established in role.

	£ Current	£ Proposed	% change
CEO			
Salary	1,010,000	1,445,979	
Fixed Allowance	250,000		
Supplemental Pension	117,123		
Total Fixed Pay	1,377,123	1,445,979	5%
CFO			
Salary	656,250	899,063	
Fixed Allowance	200,000		
Supplemental Pension	856,250	899,063	5%

VARIABLE PAY IS SIMPLIFIED

We simplify Variable Pay by discontinuing GSIP, the performance share plan. Annual bonus and MCIP are rebalanced to keep target Variable Pay closely aligned to current levels. MCIP converts annual bonus into a long-term shareholding as Executive Directors are eligible for the MCIP match (shown below) only to the extent they invest their annual bonus in Unilever shares, which must be held for the four-year duration of the MCIP cycle.

	£ Current	£ Proposed	% change
CEO			
Target annual bonus	1,212,000	2,168,969	
Target MCIP Match*	727,200	1,952,072	
Target GSIP	2,020,000		
Total Variable Pay	3,959,200	4,121,041	4%
CFO			
Target annual bonus	656,250	1,078,875	
Target MCIP Match*	393,750	970,988	
Target GSIP	984,375		
Total Variable Pay	2,034,375	2,049,863	1%

* Target MCIP Match in the table above is based on investing 60% of annual bonus in Unilever shares through MCIP

As detailed in the 'At a Glance' summary, target annual bonus becomes 150% of Fixed Pay for the CEO and 120% for CFO. Under the new Reward Framework, annual bonus will be based entirely on Unilever's business results for Executive Directors; the current personal performance multiplier within the annual bonus calculation will be discontinued. At target, MCIP will match 1.5 shares for every 1 share purchased by an Executive Director investing annual bonus (after tax) in Unilever shares (the current target match is 1 share). Because personal investments in MCIP are made from after-tax income, the target MCIP Match shown above may require an individual to actually invest more than the after-tax value of annual bonus in MCIP shares (which must be held for at least five years from the date of grant before they can be sold).

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

INCREASED UPSIDE FOR MORE INVESTMENT IN UNILEVER SHARES AND HIGHER PERFORMANCE

The combination of annual bonus and MCIP creates a five-year incentive plan with distinct short- and long-term performance targets.

To earn maximum pay under the new Reward Framework, Executive Directors must deliver truly outstanding performance over the full five years. Firstly, they need to deliver maximum business performance for annual bonus (150% of target). Then, they must invest in Unilever shares at the maximum (67% of gross maximum annual bonus). Finally, they must deliver maximum business performance for the following four-year duration of the MCIP (200% of target). If they achieve this, their maximum reward under the new Reward Framework is correspondingly higher than before, when performance was measured over shorter periods (three years for GSIP and four years for annual bonus followed by old MCIP).

	£ Current	£ Proposed	% change
CEO			
Personal Investment into MCIP	1,212,000	2,168,969	79%
Fixed Pay	1,377,123	1,445,979	
Max annual bonus	2,020,000	3,253,453	
Max MCIP	1,818,000	6,506,906	
Max GSIP	4,040,000	0	
Maximum Total Variable Pay Opportunity	9,255,123	11,206,338	21%
CFO			
Personal investment into MCIP	590,625	1,078,875	83%
Fixed Pay	856,250	899,063	
Max annual bonus	984,375	1,618,313	
Max MCIP	885,938	3,236,625	
Max GSIP	1,968,750	0	
Maximum Total Variable Pay Opportunity	4,695,313	5,754,001	23%

The Committee is of the view that this increased maximum opportunity is fully justified by higher risk and more stretching performance requirements:

- MCIP performance is now measured over four years rather than three years and so is more challenging to sustain;
- maximum pay requires maximum performance over five consecutive years, comprising a bonus year and subsequent four-year MCIP period, as opposed to four years currently;
- Executive Directors are required to hold their vested MCIP shares for one additional year (ie five years from grant) before they may be sold;
- Executive Directors must invest nearly double the amount of funds into Unilever shares, and will likely have lower take-home pay as a result, as investment is out of after-tax income; and
- based on historic performance outcomes for annual bonus and MCIP, the new Reward Framework would have delivered less than the current maximum pay level, and so any future reward over the current maximum will be for performance higher than in the past.

The increased opportunity therefore represents higher pay only for higher performance and risk.

RESTRAINT ON MAXIMUM PAY

The Committee fully intends to continue its rigorous approach to target setting and if Executive Directors were able to deliver actual performance at the top of the range over five years, we believe investors would see the proposed maximum pay level as being fully justified. The Committee also notes that this higher maximum pay opportunity is in line with Unilever's remuneration benchmarking peer group, although this was not a driver for setting the award level.

To prevent high levels of pay that are not justified by performance, the Committee has put a further safeguard in place. If the result of combined annual bonus and MCIP performance multipliers exceeds 75% of the maximum total pay opportunity, the Committee will apply an additional discretionary test. To award incentive payouts above 75% of the maximum (excluding the effect of share price change and dividends on share awards), the Committee must review rigorously the quality and sustainability of underlying performance and may then apply its discretion to reduce or cap the MCIP performance multiplier applicable to the two Executive Directors. Any such review of performance above 75% of maximum will be reported in the Directors' Remuneration Report.

75% of maximum incentive opportunity for the CEO under the new Reward Framework equates to total pay of £8.8m (excluding benefits as provided under the Remuneration Policy – see page 53) which is 95% of the previous maximum pay level. Therefore, as a result of this safeguard, the CEO's remuneration can only reach or exceed the previous maximum if the Committee can justify this on the basis of the long-term quality and sustainability of performance.

AT A GLANCE: HOW THE REMUNERATION POLICY WILL APPLY TO EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS IN 2018

The table below sets out a summary of the new Reward Framework that will apply during the 2018 financial year subject to shareholder approval at our 2018 AGMs. Further details are set out in the Directors' Remuneration Policy on pages 53 to 62.

Current Reward Framework			Proposed Reward Framework		
	CEO	CFO		CEO	CFO
Salary (GBP)	£1,010,000	£656,250			
Fixed allowance (GBP)	£250,000	£200,00			
Supplemental pension (GBP)	£117,123				
Salary (converted to euros)	€1,238,960	€805,017	Fixed Pay (euros)	€1,773,772	€1,102,874
Fixed allowance (euros)	€306,673	€245,339	Consolidates salary, fixed allowance and supplemental pension into one element and incorporates a 5% increase		
Supplemental pension (euros)	€143,674				
Annual bonus			Annual bonus		
% of salary at Target	120%	100%	% of Fixed Pay at Target	150%	120%
% of salary at Maximum	200%	150%	% of Fixed Pay at Maximum	225%	180%
MCIP			MCIP		
Personal investment in Unilever Shares through MCIP is matched based on Unilever's performance against long-term targets					
Max investment % of annual bonus	60%	60%	Max investment % of annual bonus	67% (2/3 rd)	67% (2/3 rd)
1 Match Share for each Investment Share vesting in the range			1.5 Match Share for each Investment Share vesting in the range		
% of salary at Target	72%	60%	% of Fixed Pay at Target	150%	120%
% of salary at Maximum	180%	135%	% of Fixed Pay at Maximum	450%	360%
GSIP			GSIP discontinued after 2018		
% of salary at Target	200%	150%			
% of salary at Maximum	400%	300%			
Target pay: 60% annual bonus invested	£5,336,323	£2,890,625			
Personal investment [60% annual bonus]	£727,200	£393,750			
Target pay: 60% annual bonus inv. (euros)	€6,546,029	€3,545,909	Target pay: 60% annual bonus inv. (euros)	€6,829,023	€3,617,425
			Increase	4%	2%
Personal investment into MCIP (60% annual bonus)	€892,051	€483,010	Personal investment into MCIP (60% annual bonus)	€1,596,395	€794,069
			Increase	79%	64%
			Target pay: 67% (2/3 rd) annual bonus invested	€7,095,089	€3,749,770
			Increase	8%	6%
			Personal investment into MCIP (67% (2/3 rd) annual bonus)	€1,773,772	€882,299
			Increase	99%	83%
Maximum pay (GBP)	£9,255,123	£4,695,313			
Maximum pay (euros)	€11,353,193	€5,579,706	Maximum pay (euros)	€13,746,735	€7,058,391
			Increase	21%	23%
Personal investment at maximum pay	€1,486,752	€724,515	Personal investment at maximum pay	€2,660,658	€1,323,448
			Increase	79%	83%

Notes:

MCIP investment: to maintain focus on long-term performance through MCIP, if the annual bonus outcome is below 50% of target, participants can invest up to 50% of Fixed Pay into Unilever shares. To avoid doubt, headline percentage figures in the table above have been rounded up where relevant, so the exact figures shown in relation to MCIP investment under the proposed reward framework reflect an individual's investment of two-thirds of annual bonus rather than exactly 67% (see further on page 55).

Discretion: the Committee will have the discretion to adjust the formulaic outcome of the new MCIP, by up to plus or minus 10%, to reflect its assessment of the underlying long-term performance of the business. Any such adjustment would be explained in full in the DRR (please note that the Committee also retains the discretion to adjust the formulaic outcome of the annual bonus, by up to plus or minus 25%).

Currency: from 2018, Executive Directors' pay will be denominated in euros (using the ARA 2016 average exchange rate of euro 1 = GBP 0.8152), as this aligns them to the rest of the senior leadership team ('Top 100') whose pay is already denominated in euros. The illustrative values of the proposed Reward Framework are also shown in sterling above for ease of comparison with the current arrangements.

Four-year version of MCIP: first introduced for 2017-2020 performance cycle (previously three years).

Consultation: in accordance with the new Dutch Corporate Governance Code, the Executive Directors have had the opportunity to consider and reflect on their own pay proposals.

Maximum pay: this maximum level of pay will only be delivered following a review by the Committee of the long-term quality and sustainability of performance.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

INCENTIVE PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Performance measures for Executive Directors that will apply to MCIP and GSIP granted in 2018 and the 2018 annual bonus are as follows:

ANNUAL BONUS – performance measures	Weight	MCIP – performance measures	Weight	GSIP – performance measures	Weight
Underlying Sales Growth (USG)	33%	Underlying Sales Growth (USG)	25%	Underlying Sales Growth (USG)	25%
Underlying Operating Margin Improvement (UOM)	33%	Underlying Earnings Per Share (UEPS) growth	25%	Underlying Operating Margin Improvement (UOM)	25%
Free Cash Flow (FCF)	33%	Return on Invested Capital (ROIC)	25%	Cumulative Operating Cash Flow (COCF)	25%
		Sustainability Progress Index (USLP)	25%	Total Shareholder Return (TSR)	25%

Further details in relation to performance target ranges for the MCIP and GSIP granted in 2018 are set out in the Annual Remuneration Report on pages 63 and 64 below. Performance target ranges for the annual bonus are considered to be commercially sensitive and will be disclosed in full in the 2018 Directors' Remuneration Report.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION POLICY

POLICY REPORT

POLICY TABLE

The following sets out our new Directors' Remuneration Policy (the Remuneration Policy). It fundamentally continues our existing policy principles, updated as necessary to reflect the full extension of these to our Executive Directors as set out above. This new Remuneration Policy will be presented for approval by shareholders at the 2018 AGMs and, if approved, will apply to payments made after that date and will replace the existing remuneration policy in its entirety. It is intended that the new Remuneration Policy will apply for three years, although the Compensation Committee may seek approval for a new policy at an earlier point if it is considered appropriate. The supporting information section provides the rationale for any changes from the existing remuneration policy where appropriate.

FIXED PAY

PURPOSE AND LINK TO STRATEGY

Supports the recruitment and retention of Executive Directors of the calibre required to implement our strategy. Reflects the individual's skills, experience, performance and role within the Group. Provides a simple competitive alternative to the separate provision of salary, itemised benefits and pension.

OPERATION

Set by the Boards on the recommendation of the Committee and generally reviewed once a year, with any changes usually effective from 1 January (although changes may be made at any other time if the Committee considers that is appropriate).

Fixed pay is paid in cash and is generally paid monthly.

Fixed pay is set at an appropriate level to attract and retain Executive Directors of the required calibre, taking into account:

- our policy generally to pay at around the median of an appropriate peer group of other global companies of a similar financial size and complexity to Unilever;*
- the individual's skills, experience and performance; and
- pay and conditions across the wider organisation.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

n/a.

OPPORTUNITY

Any increases will normally be in line with the range of increases awarded to other employees within the Group.

Increases may be above this level or applied more frequently in certain circumstances, such as:

- where there is, in the Committee's opinion, a significant change in an Executive Director's scope or role;
- where a new Executive Director has been appointed to the Boards at a rate lower than the typical market level for such a role and becomes established in the role; and
- where it is considered necessary to reflect significant changes in market practice.

The maximum aggregate increase for the current Executive Directors during the time in which this policy applies will be no higher than 15%. This excludes the proposed increase to fixed pay rates for the CEO and CFO for 2018.

SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Base salary, fixed allowances and (for the current CEO) the supplemental pension accrual have been consolidated into fixed pay to substantially simplify the package. We have introduced a formal maximum increase into the Remuneration Policy as well as the general guidance on increases set out above.

BENEFITS

PURPOSE AND LINK TO STRATEGY

Provides certain benefits on a cost-effective basis to aid attraction and retention of Executive Directors.

OPERATION

Benefits include provision of death, disability and medical insurance cover, directors' liability insurance and actual tax return preparation costs. Other benefits may be provided in the future where it is considered necessary by the Committee and/or required by legislation.

In the event that Unilever were to require an existing or new Executive Director to relocate, Unilever may pay appropriate relocation allowances for a specified time period of no more than three years. This may cover costs such as (but not limited to) relocation, cost of living, housing benefit, home leave, tax and social security equalisation and education assistance.

In line with the commitments made to the current CEO upon recruitment, Unilever pays the social security obligation in the CEO's country of residence to protect him against the difference between the employee social security obligations in his country of residence versus the UK.

Executive Directors are entitled to participate on the same terms as all UK employees in the Unilever PLC ShareBuy plan.

OPPORTUNITY

Based on the cost to Unilever of providing the benefit and dependent on individual circumstances.

Relocation allowances – the level of such benefits would be set at an appropriate level by the Committee, taking into account the circumstances of the individual and typical market practice.

Social security obligation in the current CEO's country of residence dependent on earnings and rates of social security.

Awards under the all-employee Unilever PLC ShareBuy Plan may be up to HMRC-approved limits. The only change in the value of the current benefits (for single figure purposes) will reflect changes in the costs of providing those benefits.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

n/a.

SUPPORTING INFORMATION

There are no changes relative to the previous remuneration policy, other than the consolidation of the supplemental pension accrual for the current CEO into fixed pay. The CEO received this accrual to compensate him for the arrangement forfeited on leaving his previous employer, which was conditional on remaining employed with Unilever to age 60 and subsequently retiring from active service or his death or total disability prior to retirement.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

ANNUAL BONUS

PURPOSE AND LINK TO STRATEGY

Incentivises year-on-year delivery of rigorous short-term financial, strategic and operational objectives selected to support our annual business strategy and the ongoing enhancement of shareholder value.

The ability to recognise performance through annual bonus enables us to manage our cost base flexibly and react to events and market circumstances.

OPERATION

Each year Executive Directors may have the opportunity to participate in the annual bonus plan. Executive Directors are set a target opportunity that is assessed against the Business Performance Multiplier of up to 150% of target opportunity at the end of the year.

Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, Executive Directors can invest up to a maximum of 67% of their gross annual bonus into Unilever shares under the MCIP (see the MCIP section on page 55).

Ultimate remedy/malus and claw-back provisions apply (see details on page 56).

OPPORTUNITY

Target annual bonus opportunities (as a percentage of fixed pay) are:

- CEO – 150%
- Other Executive Directors – 120%

Maximum annual bonus opportunities (as a percentage of fixed pay) are:

- CEO – 225%
- Other Executive Directors – 180%

Achievement of threshold performance results in a payout of 0% of the maximum opportunity, with straight-line vesting between threshold and maximum.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

The Business Performance Multiplier is based on a range of business metrics set by the Committee on an annual basis to ensure that they are appropriately stretching for the delivery of threshold, target and maximum performance. These performance measures may include underlying sales growth (USG), underlying operating margin improvement (UOM) and free cash flow (FCF).

The Committee has discretion to adjust the formulaic outcome of the Business Performance Multiplier up or down by up to plus or minus 25%, based on results, if it believes this better reflects the underlying performance of Unilever. In any event, the overall Business Performance Multiplier will not exceed 150%. The use of any discretion will be fully disclosed in the Directors' Remuneration Report for the year to which discretion relates.

The Committee may introduce non-financial measures in the future subject to a minimum of 70% of targets being financial in nature.

Performance is normally measured over the financial year.

SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Maximum opportunity has increased from 200% of base salary to 225% of fixed pay for the CEO, and from 150% of base salary to 180% of fixed pay for the CFO. The increase is designed to maintain target variable pay closely aligned to current levels. There will no longer be a personal performance multiplier on the annual bonus, which is driven entirely by business performance for Executive Directors.

MANAGEMENT CO-INVESTMENT PLAN (MCIP)

PURPOSE AND LINK TO STRATEGY

The MCIP encourages senior management to invest their own money into Unilever shares, aligning their interests with shareholders, and focus on the sustained delivery of high performance results over the long term.

OPERATION

The MCIP is a share matching arrangement whereby Executive Directors can invest their own money into Unilever shares (investment shares) and be awarded matching shares which vest at the end of a four-year performance period. Upon vesting, Executive Directors will have an additional one year retention period on their matching shares to ensure there is a five-year duration between the grant of the match shares and the first date on which the vested match shares can be sold.

Depending on Unilever's performance, Executive Directors may receive up to 3 x the number of shares they have purchased provided that they keep them for the duration of the four-year period.

Executive Directors are able to choose whether they invest in PLC or NV shares or a 50/50 mix. Executive Directors receive a corresponding number of performance-related shares (matching shares). Matching shares will be awarded in the same form as the investment shares (ie in PLC or NV shares or a 50/50 mix).

Ultimate remedy/malus and claw-back provisions apply (see details on page 56).

OPPORTUNITY

Executive Directors may invest up to 67% of their gross annual bonus into Unilever shares (although in practice we anticipate that the figure of two thirds will actually be used wherever practicable).

The number of matching shares received at the end of the performance period is a multiple of the number of shares invested into the MCIP which depends on performance as follows (there is straight line vesting between each of the points below):

- Threshold – 0 x
- Target – 1.5 x
- Maximum – 3 x

The maximum possible opportunity as a percentage of fixed pay is therefore:

- CEO – 450% ($225\% \times 67\% \times 3$)
- Other Executive Directors – 360% ($180\% \times 67\% \times 3$)

Dividend equivalents may be earned (in cash or additional shares) on the award when and to the extent that the award vests.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

The Committee sets performance measures for each MCIP matching share award. These will be tested over the four financial years starting with the financial year following the year to which the annual bonus relates.

MCIP performance measures are currently Underlying Sales Growth, Underlying Earnings Per Share growth, Return On Invested Capital, and the Unilever Sustainability Progress Index. Each measure has a 25% weighting. The Committee retains the discretion to change these measures and/or weighting for future grants, based on strategic priorities for Unilever at that time.

The Committee will ensure that the targets set are appropriately rigorous for the delivery of threshold, target and maximum performance.

The Committee retains the discretion to adjust the formulaic outcome of long-term business performance by up to plus or minus 10% to reflect its assessment of the underlying long-term performance. As a further safeguard, the Committee will apply an additional discretionary test if the result of combined annual bonus and MCIP performance multipliers exceeds 75% of the maximum total incentive opportunity (disregarding share price movements and dividend equivalents). To award incentive payouts above 75% of the maximum, the Committee will review the quality and sustainability of underlying performance, and may then apply its discretion to reduce or cap the MCIP performance multiplier for Executive Directors to the extent it deems it appropriate. Any scale-back or cap in the MCIP performance multiple will be applied consistently to the two Executive Directors.

SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Maximum opportunity as a percentage of fixed pay has increased from 180% of basic salary to 450% of fixed pay for the CEO and from 135% of basic salary to 360% of fixed pay for the CFO to reflect that the Global Share Incentive Plan (GSIP) has been discontinued and the MCIP is the only long-term incentive plan. This significantly simplifies the overall remuneration structure and puts a strong focus on Executive Directors investing in Unilever shares.

There is now no minimum level of investment required (previously 25% of gross annual bonus). The maximum level of investment has increased from 60% to 67% of the gross annual bonus. This means that Executive Directors may have to invest a significant value of their fixed pay or personal funds in order to access the maximum possible value under the MCIP.

If Executive Directors choose not to invest in Unilever shares through the MCIP their total pay will be no more than fixed pay and annual bonus, which means their total pay will be significantly less than it is under Unilever's existing remuneration policy. This constitutes a strong incentive for the Executive Directors to invest in the MCIP and so there is no longer a minimum investment in the MCIP.

The performance measures for the MCIP granted in 2017 have been amended to reflect some of the April 2017 initiatives to accelerate shareholder value (see pages 64 and 67).

The MCIP, which operates under the plan rules approved at the 2017 AGMs, is assessed over a four-year performance period and Executive Directors have to hold any vested MCIP match shares one additional year before those shares can be sold. This additional retention requirement on vested MCIP match shares falls away two years after Executive Directors leave Unilever. This fully aligns the requirement for additional retention with the existing post-termination holding requirements.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

ELEMENTS OF PREVIOUS POLICY THAT WILL CONTINUE

MCIP and GSIP awards granted under a previous remuneration policy will continue to operate under the terms of that policy and the relevant plan rules. Further details of the terms of the awards made are included in the Annual Remuneration Reports for their respective years. This applies to the GSIP awards granted in 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018 and the MCIP awards granted in 2015, 2016 and 2017. This provision will cease to apply once all of these awards have vested, been exercised or been forfeited as appropriate as per the relevant policy and plan rules. Additional details are set out below.

CLAW-BACK, ULTIMATE REMEDY, DISCRETION AND FLEXIBILITY

Claw-back: The Committee has discretion to reclaim or claw back some or all of the value of awards of performance-related payments to Executive Directors in the event of a significant downward restatement of the financial results of Unilever. This includes the annual bonus together with any awards that have been made and/or vested shares under the GSIP and the MCIP (awards under both this Remuneration Policy and any previous remuneration policy). This claw-back may be effected up to two years from vesting by reducing outstanding awards or requiring the return of the net value of vested awards to Unilever.

Ultimate remedy/malus: Grants under the GSIP and MCIP (under both this Remuneration Policy and any previous remuneration policy) are subject to ultimate remedy. Upon vesting of an award, the Committee shall have the discretionary power to adjust the value of the award if the award, in the Committee's opinion taking all circumstances into account, produces an unfair result. In exercising this discretion, the Committee may take into account Unilever's performance against non-financial measures. The Committee may apply malus to reduce a MCIP award granted under this Remuneration Policy or to GSIP or MCIP awards granted from 2015 under any previous remuneration policy, or determine that any such award will not vest or only vest in part in the event of a significant downward restatement of the financial results of Unilever, gross misconduct or gross negligence, material breach of Unilever's Code of Business Principles or any of the Unilever Code Policies, breach of restrictive covenants by which the individual has agreed to be bound, or conduct by the individual which results in significant losses or serious reputation damage to Unilever. The annual bonus will also be subject to malus on the same grounds as apply for MCIP awards. This power is an addition to the normal discretion to adjust awards and the additional sustainability test outlined in the policy table.

For future awards under the MCIP, the Committee may change the terms of a performance measure or target in accordance with its terms or if anything happens which causes the Committee reasonably to consider it appropriate to do so, and may adjust the number or class of shares subject to awards if certain corporate events (eg rights issues) occur. For legacy awards under the MCIP and GSIP, the Committee may change the terms of a performance measure or target during the performance period to take into account any structural changes relating to the shares or the Group (eg rights issues) in accordance with established market practice.

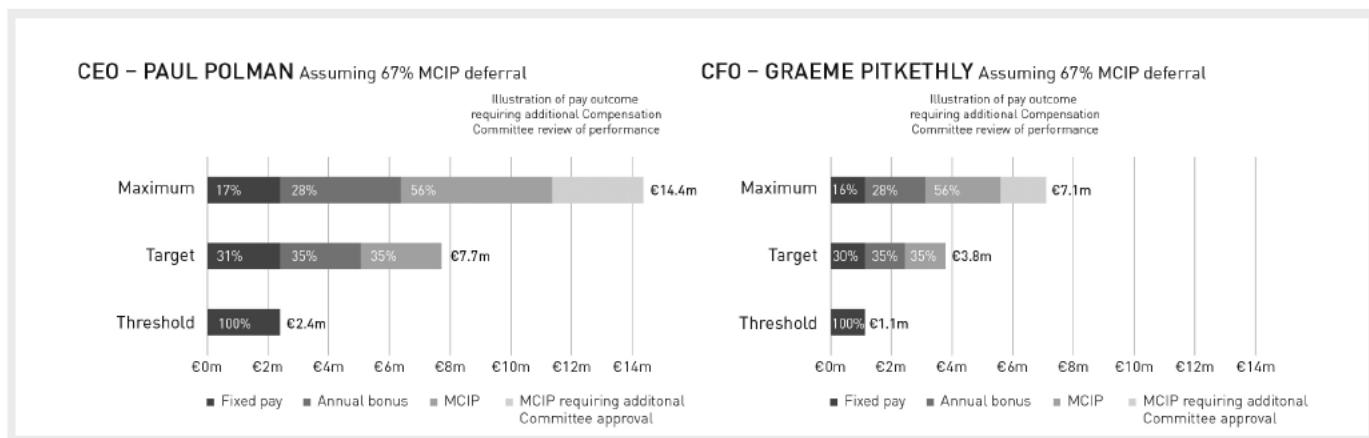
The Committee reserves the right to make any remuneration payments and payments for loss of office (including exercising any relevant discretions) notwithstanding that they are not in line with this Remuneration Policy where the terms of the payment were agreed before this Remuneration Policy came into effect or at a time when the relevant individual was not a Director of Unilever N.V. or PLC and, in the opinion of the Committee, the payment was not in consideration for the individual becoming a Director of Unilever N.V. or PLC. For these purposes, 'payments' includes the Committee satisfying awards of variable remuneration and, in relation to an award over shares, the terms of the payment are 'agreed' at the time the award is granted.

REMUNERATION SCENARIOS: OUR EMPHASIS ON PERFORMANCE-RELATED PAY

It is Unilever's policy that the total remuneration package for Executive Directors should be competitive with other global companies and that a significant proportion should be performance-related.

For the remuneration scenarios below, the maximum and target pay opportunities have been chosen to be consistent with the current levels for Executive Directors. In reviewing the appropriate level of pay opportunity for the Executive Directors, the Committee considers internal and external comparators. Although pay is not driven by benchmarking, the Committee is aware that pay needs to be within a reasonable range of competitive practice. The Committee notes that total target pay for the Executive Directors is between median and lower quartile for the benchmark group used by the Committee (see page 53).

The Committee typically reviews, on at least an annual basis, the impact of different performance scenarios on the potential reward opportunity and payouts to be received by Executive Directors and the alignment of these with the returns that might be received by shareholders. The Committee believes that the level of remuneration that can be delivered in the various scenarios is appropriate for the level of performance delivered and the value that would be delivered to shareholders. The charts below show hypothetical values of the remuneration package for Executive Directors in the first full year of the policy (excluding the transition year) under three assumed performance scenarios. The dotted line reflects the point above which the Committee must make a further positive determination in order for the award value to vest, in line with the additional performance test set out in the Policy.



DETAILS OF FIXED ELEMENT OF REMUNERATION FOR CEO AND CFO AND ASSUMPTIONS FOR SCENARIO CHARTS

FIXED REMUNERATION	Assumptions as follows (for actual Executive Director pay details please see Annual Remuneration Report below): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fixed pay for CEO effective from 1 May 2018 = €1,773,772. • Fixed pay for CFO = €1,102,874. • Benefits assumed to be €612,296 for CEO and €23,648 for CFO. 	
VARIABLE REMUNERATION	BELOW THRESHOLD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No 2018 annual bonus payout and no vesting under the MCIP or the GSIP.
	ON TARGET	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Target payout of the 2018 annual bonus (150% of fixed pay for the CEO and 120% of fixed pay for the CFO). • Target vesting under the MCIP (1.5 x matching shares of the target 2018 annual bonus for CEO and CFO). • Scenarios assume 67% of the gross annual bonus is invested.
	MAXIMUM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximum payout of the 2018 annual bonus (225% of fixed pay for the CEO and 180% of fixed pay for the CFO). • Maximum vesting under the MCIP (3 x matching of the maximum 2018 annual bonus for CEO and CFO). • Scenarios assume 67% of the gross annual bonus is invested.
NOTES TO VARIABLE REMUNERATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants in the MCIP may choose how much they wish to invest in Unilever shares, up to 67% of the value of their gross annual bonus. At this level of investment (as shown above in the maximum scenario) the participant will likely have to invest all of their post-tax annual bonus and more than half of their after-tax fixed pay earned in the year (depending on the individuals' personal tax situation). This would be a significant personal contribution into Unilever shares. • Dividends, dividend equivalents and share price movements are ignored for the purposes of the illustrations above. 	
MAXIMUM THAT COULD BE EARNED WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COMMITTEE APPROVAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Committee have set a range of performance outcomes, above which the Committee will review both the quality and sustainability of actual underlying performance delivery, to ensure the appropriate payout is warranted. • The above charts illustrate a pay outcome above which additional Committee approval may be required, being 75% of the maximum total incentive opportunity. See the MCIP section in the Remuneration Policy for full details. 	

LEGACY ARRANGEMENTS

For the duration of this Remuneration Policy, entitlements arising before the adoption of this Remuneration Policy will continue to be honoured in line with the approved remuneration policy under which they were granted, or their contractual terms. The last award under the legacy MCIP was made on 11 February 2016, relating to the annual bonus earned in 2015, which will vest on 11 February 2019. The last award under the GSIP rules approved at the 2007 AGMs was made on 13 February 2017 and will vest on 13 February 2020. The last GSIP award under the Unilever Share Plan approved at the 2017 AGMs was made on 16 February 2018 and will vest on 16 February 2021. Further details of the terms of these awards can be found within the remuneration policy approved at the 2014 AGMs, and the relevant Annual Report and Accounts.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES AND THE LINK TO STRATEGY

Performance measures are selected to align with Unilever's short-term performance targets and long-term business strategy objectives. Unilever's primary business objective is to create value in a sustainable way. Performance measures focus management on the delivery of a combination of top-line revenue growth and bottom-line profit growth that Unilever believes will build shareholder value over the longer term.

The measures chosen for the incentives will support the delivery of this objective, with distinct measures for each of the short- and longer-term incentive programmes. For the short-term incentive, we continue to have a balanced set of performance measures in terms of sales, profitability and cash flow. Performance measures for our long-term incentive relate to the key objectives driving long-term value creation for investors: growth (in the form of USG) is fundamental to our model; underlying earnings per share (UEPS) growth gives clear line of sight to share price via the Price/Earnings multiple; sustainability (USLP) is at the heart of our strategy for long-term value creation; and return on invested capital (ROIC) is an important measure of value creation, and an appropriate measure for ULE members given their decision-making responsibility regarding merger and acquisition activity.

The following sets out the performance measures for short- and long-term incentive plans to be awarded in 2018, as well as the business performance and the behaviours that they drive.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

APPROACH TO TARGET SETTING

INCENTIVE PLAN	PERFORMANCE MEASURE	LINK TO STRATEGY
SHORT-TERM: ANNUAL BONUS	Underlying sales growth (USG) at constant rates	Clear, simple and well understood measure supporting the achievement of Unilever's growth ambition
	Underlying operating margin improvement (UOM) at current rates	Underlines the importance of achieving increasingly profitable growth
	Free cash flow (FCF) at current rates	Provides clear focus on the achievement of Unilever's cash generation ambition and on cost reduction
LONG-TERM: MCIP	Underlying sales growth (USG) [compound annual growth rate (CAGR) at constant rates]	Supports the achievement of Unilever's ambition to deliver sustainable growth over the longer term
	Underlying earnings per share (UEPS) growth at current rates	Provides focus on shareholder value creation through a measure which is widely understood and applied externally by investors in valuing companies
	Return on invested capital (ROIC)	Supports disciplined investment of capital within the business and discourages acquisitions with low returns and long paybacks (an especially relevant measure for members of the ULE who make investment decisions)
	Unilever sustainability progress index (USLP)	The Unilever Sustainable Living Plan (USLP) helps to secure long-term value creation by decoupling our growth from our environmental impact, while increasing our positive social impact. To avoid over-focus on any one element of the USLP, the progress index is an assessment made by the Committee (with input from the Corporate Responsibility Committee) taking into account progress towards the targets in our reported USLP scorecard.
LONG-TERM: GSIP	USG at constant rates	Supports the achievement of Unilever's ambition to deliver sustainable growth over the longer term
	UOM at current rates	Underlines the importance of achieving sustainable profitable growth over the longer term
	Cumulative operating cash flow	Provides clear focus on the achievement of Unilever's cash generation ambition and on cost reduction
	Relative total shareholder return (TSR)	Provides a relative ranking of share price growth and dividend compared with a set of peer companies

The Committee sets performance targets for incentive plans, taking into account internal budgets, business priorities and external forecasts so that the targets are sufficiently stretching. Good performance results in target payout while maximum payout is only achieved for delivering exceptional performance.

DIFFERENCES IN PAY POLICY GENERALLY

As the Chairman's letter sets out, we now propose to bring the reward arrangements for our Executive Directors in line with those introduced in 2017 for the rest of our ULE and 'Top 500' managers, ie simplifying pay for this whole population into three elements:

- fixed pay;
- annual bonus; and
- MCIP.

The core principle of our new Reward Framework is to continue to drive an 'owner's mindset'. All executives must now continuously invest more of their annual bonus in Unilever shares to maintain current levels of pay. We believe this drives executives to apply an even stronger owner's mindset in everything they do. The implementation of the new Reward Framework for senior management below Board level has been a success, and we will extend the implementation in 2018 to the next layer of management to encompass Unilever's top 3,000 managers.

Accordingly, our MCIP is now the only long-term incentive for this senior population. The new Reward Framework has been structured in a way to maintain broadly the same levels of pay for target performance, if they continue to invest 67% of their gross annual bonus in Unilever shares through the MCIP.

We plan to continue applying the principles driving these proposals to the way we pay all of our 15,000+ managers, not just our senior leaders. As a responsible employer with around 161,000 people in 113 countries as at year end, we are also very mindful of how we pay our many non-management staff.

Remuneration arrangements are determined throughout the Group based on the same principle: that reward should support our business strategy and should be sufficient to attract and retain high-performing individuals without paying more than is necessary. Unilever is a global organisation with employees at a number of different levels of seniority and in a number of different countries and, while this principle underpins all reward arrangements, the way it is implemented varies by geography and level.

In principle, all our managers participate in the same Unilever annual bonus scheme with the same performance measures based on Unilever's overall performance. All middle and senior management are invited to participate in the MCIP, which in 2018 will be extended to approximately 12,000 more junior managers worldwide as well. Wherever possible, all other employees have the opportunity to participate in the global 'buy 3 get 1 free' employee share plan called 'SHARES', which is offered in more than 100 countries.

Through these initiatives we will encourage all our employees fully to adopt an owner's mindset with the goal of achieving our growth ambition, so they can continuously reinvest and share in the future long-term success of Unilever.

CONSIDERATION OF CONDITIONS ELSEWHERE IN THE GROUP

When determining the pay of Executive Directors, the Committee considers the pay arrangements for other employees in the Group, including considering the average global pay review budget for the management population, to ensure that remuneration arrangements for Executive Directors remain reasonable.

Unilever employs around 161,000 people in 113 countries as at year end and, given this geographic spread and other factors, the Committee did not consider that it was appropriate to consult employees on the Remuneration Policy for Executive Directors during the year. However, Unilever takes the views of its employees seriously and on an ongoing basis we conduct the 'Rate-My-Reward' survey to gauge the views of employees on the different parts of their reward package.

The Committee has taken note of Unilever's Fair Compensation Framework and the advanced living wage awareness initiative together with responsible supplier policies within the Group. Over the last three years we have also offered the SHARES plan to our non-management staff around the world. We will continue to advance these initiatives over the year ahead and beyond to enhance the livelihoods of all our employees.

 www.unilever.com/sustainable-living/the-sustainable-living-plan/enhancing-livelihoods/fairness-in-the-workplace/fair-compensation/

CONSIDERATION OF SHAREHOLDER VIEWS

The Committee takes the views of shareholders seriously. We maintain an open and regular dialogue with our shareholders on remuneration matters, including consulting with our largest investors and shareholder representative bodies, when we are considering making material changes to our Remuneration Policy. Accordingly, shareholders have been consulted extensively and their views have been influential in shaping this Remuneration Policy. Their feedback influenced our proposals in relation to the balance between fixed and variable pay, between the annual bonus and MCIP components, and the development of the additional sustainability test on payouts above set levels.

MINIMUM SHAREHOLDING REQUIREMENT

The remuneration arrangements applicable to our Executive Directors require them to build and retain a personal shareholding in Unilever (within five years from the date of appointment with extra time granted if requirements increase significantly) to align their interests with those of Unilever's long-term shareholders. The current requirement is 5 x base salary for the CEO and 4 x base salary for the CFO. When the new Remuneration Policy takes effect, these requirements will be measured over fixed pay.

Upon leaving Unilever, all Executive Directors will be required to maintain at least 100% of their minimum shareholding requirement for one year after leaving, and at least 50% for two years after leaving. If the leaver has not yet met their shareholding requirements on departure they will be required to retain the shares they do own up to these limits. Upon vesting of MCIP match shares, Executive Directors will have to wait one additional year to ensure there is a five-year duration between the grant of the Match shares and the first date on which the vested Match shares can be sold.

The additional one year retention requirement for Executive Directors after MCIP match shares vest will fall away two years after Executive Directors leave Unilever. This fully aligns the requirement for additional retention with the existing post-termination holding requirements.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

REMUNERATION POLICY FOR NEW HIRES

AREA	POLICY AND OPERATION
Overall	The Committee will pay new Executive Directors in accordance with the approved Remuneration Policy and all its elements as set out herein above. The terms of service contracts will not overall be more generous than those of the current CEO and CFO summarised below in the 'service contracts' paragraph. The ongoing annual remuneration arrangements for new Executive Directors will therefore comprise fixed pay, benefits, annual bonus and MCIP. In addition, the recruitment policy below permits the Committee to take the following actions, as appropriate, in the best interests of Unilever and its shareholders. For internal promotions, any variable remuneration element awarded in respect of a prior role may be paid out according to its original terms.
Fixed pay	Fixed pay would be set at an appropriate level to recruit the best candidate based on their skills, experience and current remuneration.
Benefits	Benefits provision would be in line with the approved relevant Remuneration Policy. Where appropriate the Executive Director may also receive relocation benefits or other benefits reflective of normal market practice in the territory in which the Executive Director is employed. In addition, the Committee may agree that Unilever will pay certain allowances linked to repatriation on termination of employment.
Incentive awards	Incentive awards would be made under the annual bonus and MCIP in line with the relevant Remuneration Policy. In addition to normal incentive awards, additional awards may be made to align the joiner as quickly as possible with Unilever's long-term goals, and to reflect value forfeited through an individual leaving their current employer.
Transition awards and buy-out awards	<p>Transition awards In the event that we were to appoint a new Executive Director, the Committee's preferred approach would be to align the incoming Executive Director with our own performance-based Reward Framework by requiring them to invest in Unilever shares from the outset and aligning them fully with our inflight MCIP performance cycles and targets alongside their new colleagues at Unilever, recognising that no other long-term incentive will be vesting in their first years of employment at Unilever. We see this as the most sustainable approach to the remuneration of incoming Executive Directors over the longer term. To achieve this, we propose where appropriate to offer incoming Executive Directors a Transition Award (TA) instead of a buy-out arrangement. The TA should normally be no more valuable than the awards foregone.</p> <p>The TA permits the joiner to potentially receive matching awards under in-flight cycles of the MCIP as if they had invested a proportion of their target annual bonus into the MCIP cycles that started before they joined Unilever. The TA bridges the lengthy gap between an incoming Executive Director's arrival and the first maturity of incentives at Unilever, after the first five-year performance horizon has been reached (this role is usually played less elegantly by buy-out awards). The TA also facilitates the new Executive Director in building the required level of personal shareholding within five years of joining Unilever. The level of TA offered by the Committee would take into account the circumstances of the case including the value of any awards foregone at the previous employer. A TA may be offered by the Committee for all in-flight cycles or only some.</p> <p>The TA requires the incoming Executive Director to commit to a minimum level of investment in future MCIP cycles to be eligible for an equivalent level of Match shares in inflight MCIP cycles. For example, if the incoming Executive Director has an initial target annual bonus of '100', the maximum TA the Committee may offer would be based on this level of award. If the Executive Director commits to investing at the maximum level of 67% of annual bonus in MCIP for each of the next four years, the maximum TA award would be 67 worth of Match shares in each of up to four inflight MCIP cycles (ie a total of $67 \times 4 = 267$) with vesting based on Unilever's actual performance to the vesting date and only if the Executive Director actually invests at least 67% of their annual bonus awards through MCIP for the duration of the TA. Accordingly, the TA may be worth up to 267% of the new Executive Director's initial target annual bonus and vests 25% per year thereafter at the actual performance multiplier (0x to 3x) for the MCIP cycle ending in the corresponding year, and so is entirely subject to Unilever's performance.</p> <p>Within these limits the Committee will determine the size of the TA based on individual circumstances, with the aim that the TA should normally be no more valuable than any awards foregone. As stated above, to be eligible for the TA, the Executive Director must invest no less than a corresponding percentage of actual annual bonus into new cycles of MCIP starting in each of the years that the TA vests. The TA vesting in any year will be forfeited if the corresponding level of investment the new Executive Director has made into the MCIP in that year is lower than the initial commitment. If the Executive Director elects to make a higher investment in new MCIP cycles than the initial commitment, the TA will not be increased.</p> <p>A TA would normally only be offered if required to compensate an Executive Director for awards foregone. If an Executive Director joins without the need to compensate for awards foregone, a TA generally would not be provided, other than in exceptional circumstances.</p> <p>Buy-out awards The TA is the Committee's preferred approach. However, there are clearly circumstances where the TA would not be effective. For example, for some incoming Executive Directors who are forfeiting no (or low-value) awards it might not be justified to make a TA in respect of every outstanding MCIP cycle. For others, it might not be enough to facilitate departure from their current employer if they had an exceptionally large value of accrued awards, or if awards were not subject to performance conditions. For those reasons, the Committee reserves discretion to make appropriate joining arrangements with the intention that the TA or buy-out awards in aggregate should normally be no more valuable than the awards foregone. Accordingly, the Committee may elect to compensate Executive Directors hired from outside for any awards they lose by leaving previous employers broadly on a like-for-like basis (although a TA may form part of this). Incoming Executive Directors will be required to retain all shares vesting from any share awards until their minimum shareholding requirements have been met in full.</p> <p>If a buy-out award is required, the Committee would aim to reflect the nature, timing, and value of awards forgone in any replacement awards. Awards may be made in cash, shares or any other method as deemed appropriate by the Committee. Where possible, share awards will be replaced with share awards. Where performance measures applied to the forfeited awards, performance measures will be applied to the replacement award or the award size will be discounted accordingly. In establishing the appropriate value of any buy-out the Committee would also take into account the value of the other elements of the new remuneration package. The Committee would aim to minimise the cost to Unilever, although buy-out awards are not subject to a formal maximum. Any awards would be broadly no more valuable than those being replaced.</p>

SERVICE CONTRACTS

POLICY IN RELATION TO EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SERVICE CONTRACTS AND PAYMENTS IN THE EVENT OF LOSS OF OFFICE

SERVICE CONTRACTS & NOTICE PERIOD	Current Executive Directors' service contracts are terminable upon notice (12 months' notice from Unilever, 6 months' notice from the Executive Director), and are available for shareholders to view at the AGMs or on request from the Group Secretary. Starting dates of the service contracts for the current CEO and CFO: CEO: 1 October 2008 (signed on 7 October 2008); and CFO: 1 October 2015 (signed on 16 December 2015).
TERMINATION PAYMENTS	A payment in lieu of notice can be made, to the value of no more than 12 months' fixed pay and other benefits (unless the Boards, at the proposal of the Committee, find this manifestly unreasonable given the circumstances or unless dictated by applicable law).
OTHER ELEMENTS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Executive Directors may, at the discretion of the Boards, remain eligible to receive an annual bonus for the financial year in which they cease employment. Such annual bonus will be determined by the Committee taking into account time in employment and performance. Treatment of share awards is as set out in the section on leaver provisions, below. Any outstanding all-employee share arrangements will be treated in accordance with HMRC-approved terms. Other payments, such as legal or other professional fees, repatriation or relocation costs and/or outplacement fees, may be paid if it is considered appropriate. The Committee reserves the discretion to approve gifts to Executive Directors who are retiring or who are considered by the Boards to be otherwise leaving in good standing (eg those leaving office for any reason other than termination by Unilever or in the context of misconduct). If the value of the gift for any one Executive Director exceeds £5,000 it will be disclosed in the Annual Remuneration Report. Where a tax liability is incurred on any such a gift, the Committee has the discretion to approve the payment of such liability on behalf of the Executive Director in addition to the value of the gift.

LEAVER PROVISIONS IN SHARE PLAN RULES

	'GOOD LEAVERS' AS DETERMINED BY THE COMMITTEE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAN RULES*	LEAVERS IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES*	CHANGE OF CONTROL
INVESTMENT SHARES (MCIP)	Investment shares are not impacted by termination (although they may be transferred to the personal representative of the Executive Director in the event of his or her death without causing the corresponding matching shares to lapse).	Investment shares are not impacted by termination.	Investment shares may normally be disposed of in connection with a change of control without causing the corresponding matching shares to lapse. Alternatively, Executive Directors may be required to exchange the investment shares for equivalent shares in the acquiring company.
MATCHING SHARES (MCIP), PERFORMANCE SHARES (GSIP)	Awards will normally vest following the end of the original performance period, taking into account performance and (unless the Boards on the proposal of the Committee determine otherwise) pro-rated for time in employment. Alternatively, the Boards may determine that awards shall vest upon termination based on performance at that time and pro-rated for time in employment (unless the Boards on the proposal of the Committee determine otherwise). If an Executive Director dies, awards will vest at the time of death at the target level of vesting (pro-rated for time in employment if the director had previously left as a good leaver).	Awards will normally lapse upon termination.	Awards will vest based on performance at the time of the change of control and the Boards, on the proposal of the Committee, have the discretion to pro-rate for time. Alternatively, Executive Directors may be required to exchange the awards for equivalent awards over shares in the acquiring company.

* An Executive Director will usually be treated as a good leaver if he or she leaves due to ill-health, injury or disability, retirement with Unilever's agreement or redundancy. The Boards may decide to treat an Executive Director who leaves in other circumstances as a good leaver. An Executive Director will not be treated as a good leaver if he or she chooses to leave for another job elsewhere unless the Boards determine otherwise, if he or she is summarily dismissed or leaves because of concerns about performance. In deciding whether or not to treat an Executive Director as a good leaver, the Boards will have regard to his or her performance in the role.

If Unilever is affected by a demerger, special distribution or other transaction which may affect the value of awards, the Committee may allow matching shares under the current and legacy MCIP and performance shares under the GSIP to vest early over such number of shares as it shall determine (to the extent any performance measures have been met) and awards may be pro-rated to reflect the acceleration of vesting at the Committee's discretion.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

KEY ASPECTS OF UNILEVER'S 2018 FEE POLICY FOR NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

APPROACH TO SETTING FEES	<p>Non-Executive Directors receive annual fees from Unilever N.V. and PLC. The Boards determine Non-Executive Director fee levels, which are limited to €5,284,200 in total per year (which number is based on the limits as currently approved by N.V. and PLC shareholders using 2017 average FX rate (£1 = €1.14210).)</p> <p>Unilever's policy is to set fees at a level which is sufficient to attract, motivate and retain high-class talent of the calibre required to direct the strategy of the business. They are set taking into account:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unilever's Group-wide reward philosophy;• the commitment and contribution expected by the Group; and• fee levels paid in other global non-financial services companies based in Europe. <p>Fees are paid in cash.</p>
OPERATION	<p>Unilever applies a modular fee structure for Non-Executive Directors to ensure we fairly reflect the roles and responsibilities of Committee membership and Chairmanship. Our basic philosophy is to pay the Chairman an all-inclusive fee. Other Board members receive a basic fee and additional fees for being Vice-Chair, chairing or membership of various Committees. The fees are currently split 50/50 between PLC (in sterling) and NV (in euros). The Boards may decide to pay fees in any other currency based on such foreign exchange rates as the Boards shall determine, provided total Non-Executive Director fees stay within the annual limits as approved by shareholders from time to time. The 2018 fee structure can be found in the Annual Remuneration Report on page 71. The fee structure may vary from year to year within the terms of this Remuneration Policy.</p> <p>Fees are normally reviewed annually but may be reviewed less frequently.</p> <p>Additional allowances are made available to Non-Executive Directors where appropriate, to reflect any additional time commitment or duties.</p>
OTHER ITEMS	<p>Non-Executive Directors are encouraged to build up a personal shareholding of at least 100% of their total annual fees over the five years from appointment.</p> <p>Non-Executive Directors are not entitled to participate in any of the Group's incentive plans.</p> <p>All reasonable travel and other expenses incurred by Non-Executive Directors in the course of performing their duties are considered to be business expenses and are reimbursed together with any tax payable. Non-Executive Directors also receive expenses relating to the attendance of the Director's spouse or partner, when they are invited by Unilever. Other benefits or additional payments may be provided in the future if, in the view of the Boards, this is considered appropriate. Such benefits and/or payments would be within the total annual limits as approved by shareholders as described above.</p> <p>The Committee reserves the discretion to approve gifts to Non-Executive Directors who are retiring or who are considered by the Boards to be otherwise leaving in good standing (eg those leaving office for any reason other than termination by Unilever or in the context of misconduct). If the value of the gift for any one Non-Executive Director exceeds £5,000 it will be disclosed in the Annual Remuneration Report. Where a tax liability is incurred on any such a gift the Committee has the discretion to approve the payment of such liability on behalf of the Non-Executive Director in addition to the value of the gift.</p>

REMUNERATION POLICY FOR NEW NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR HIRES

In the event of hiring a new Non-Executive Director, the Committee will align the remuneration package with the Remuneration Policy as set out above.

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS' LETTERS OF APPOINTMENT

The terms of engagement of Non-Executive Directors are set out in letters of appointment which each Non-Executive Director signs upon appointment. Non-Executive Directors are currently appointed for a one-year term, subject to satisfactory performance, renomination at the discretion of the Boards on the recommendation of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and re-election at forthcoming annual shareholder meetings. It is Unilever's expectation that Non-Executive Directors serve for a minimum of three years. The letters of appointment allow for Unilever to terminate a Non-Executive Director's appointment in cases of gross misconduct, bankruptcy or where the Non-Executive Director is prevented from occupying such a position by law.

The letters do not contain provision for notice periods or compensation if the Non-Executive Directors' appointments are terminated by Unilever. Non-Executive Directors may terminate their engagement upon three months' notice. Except in exceptional circumstances, the Boards will not propose Non-Executive Directors for renomination when nine years have elapsed since the date of their appointment. Letters of appointment are available for inspection on request from the Group Secretary.

In considering appointments to the Boards, the Directors and Unilever give due consideration to the time commitment required to fulfil the role appropriately.

ANNUAL REMUNERATION REPORT

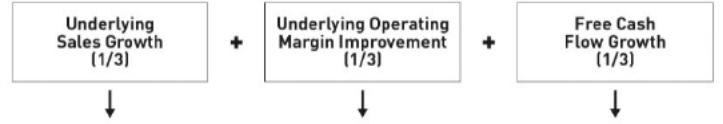
The following sets out how Unilever's existing remuneration policy (available on our website) was implemented in 2017, and how our updated Remuneration Policy (set out on pages 53 to 62) will be implemented if it receives shareholder approval at the 2018 AGMs.

 www.unilever.com/ara2016/downloads [existing remuneration policy set out in Annual Report & Accounts 2016]

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE REMUNERATION POLICY IN 2018 FOR EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

If approved by shareholders, Unilever's updated Remuneration Policy will be implemented with effect from the 2018 AGMs as set out below. If the updated Remuneration Policy is not approved, Unilever's existing Remuneration Policy (as approved at the 2017 AGMs) will continue to apply.

ELEMENTS OF REMUNERATION

ELEMENTS OF REMUNERATION	AT A GLANCE	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION																				
FIXED PAY	<p>Annual fixed pay effective from May 2018:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CEO: €1,773,772 CFO: €1,102,874 	<p>Details of the rationale for the fixed pay proposals for Executive Directors can be found in the section 'Implications of the new Reward Framework' on pages 49 and 50.</p>																				
OTHER BENEFIT ENTITLEMENTS	Implemented in line with the 2018 Remuneration Policy.	n/a																				
ANNUAL BONUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implemented in line with the 2018 Remuneration Policy. Target annual bonus of 150% of fixed pay for the CEO and 120% of fixed pay for the CFO. Business Performance Multiplier of between 0% and 150% based on achievement against business targets over the year. Maximum annual bonus is 225% of fixed pay for the CEO and 180% for the CFO. 	<p>For 2018, the Business Performance Multiplier will be based on the following metrics:</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>A 0% multiplier will be applied for threshold performance, and up to 150% multiplier for maximum performance. Performance target ranges are considered to be commercially sensitive and will be disclosed in full with the corresponding performance outcomes retrospectively following the end of the relevant performance year.</p>																				
GSIP 2018 AWARDS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implemented in line with the 2014 Remuneration Policy. Final GSIP award made on 16 February 2018 (vesting 16 February 2021). Target award 200% of base salary for the CEO (based on current salary = €1,010,000) and 150% of base salary for the CFO (current salary = €656,250). Maximum vesting of 200% of initial award (so maximum vesting of 400% of base salary for the CEO (€4,040,000), and 300% of base salary for the CFO (€1,968,750)). In addition, a two-year post-vesting retention period will apply to this award (beyond the three-year vesting period) for the CEO and CFO. 	<p>Performance conditions are assessed over a three-year period. The performance conditions and target ranges for 2018 awards will be as follows:</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>GSIP 2018 AWARDS</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Weighting</th> <th>Min</th> <th>Max</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Underlying Sales Growth (CAGR)</td> <td>25%</td> <td>2.0%</td> <td>6.0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Underlying Operating Margin Improvement average (bps vs. PY) @ current rates</td> <td>25%</td> <td>+50</td> <td>+140</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cumulative Operating Cash Flow (€bn)</td> <td>25%</td> <td>19.0</td> <td>24.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Shareholder Return</td> <td>25%</td> <td>10th</td> <td>3rd</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <p>For the three business-focused performance conditions, 25% of target awards vest for achieving threshold performance, 100% for target and 200% for maximum performance (with straight-line vesting between threshold and maximum). For the TSR measure, 50% of the target award vests for threshold performance at 10th place, 100% at 7th place, and 200% vests at 3rd place or above (with straight-line vesting occurring between these points).^[a]</p>		Weighting	Min	Max	Underlying Sales Growth (CAGR)	25%	2.0%	6.0%	Underlying Operating Margin Improvement average (bps vs. PY) @ current rates	25%	+50	+140	Cumulative Operating Cash Flow (€bn)	25%	19.0	24.0	Total Shareholder Return	25%	10 th	3 rd
	Weighting	Min	Max																			
Underlying Sales Growth (CAGR)	25%	2.0%	6.0%																			
Underlying Operating Margin Improvement average (bps vs. PY) @ current rates	25%	+50	+140																			
Cumulative Operating Cash Flow (€bn)	25%	19.0	24.0																			
Total Shareholder Return	25%	10 th	3 rd																			

^[a] For the relative TSR measure, Unilever's TSR is measured against a comparator group of other consumer goods companies. TSR measures the return received by a shareholder, capturing both the increase in share price and the value of dividend income (assuming dividends are reinvested). The TSR results are measured on a common currency basis to better reflect the shareholder experience. The current TSR peer group consists of 18 companies (19 including Unilever) as follows:

Avon	Colgate-Palmolive	Henkel	L'Oréal	Reckitt Benckiser
Beiersdorf	Danone	Kao	Nestlé	Shiseido
Campbell Soup	General Mills	Kellogg's	PepsiCo	
Coca-Cola	Estée Lauder	Kimberly-Clark	Procter & Gamble	

The Committee may change the TSR vesting levels set out above if the number of companies in the TSR comparator group changes (eg via M&A activity etc).

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

ELEMENTS OF REMUNERATION	AT A GLANCE	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION																			
MCIP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implemented in line with the 2018 Remuneration Policy. MCIP award to be made on [3] May 2018 (vesting 16 February 2022). Paul Polman elected to invest the value of 67% (£1,353,400) of his 2017 annual bonus into the MCIP. Graeme Pitkethly elected to invest the value of 67% (£659,531) of his 2017 annual bonus in MCIP investment shares. Matching shares are awarded based on performance up to a maximum of 3 x matching shares. Therefore the maximum value from the matching shares for the CEO would be £4,060,200 and for the CFO would be £1,978,594. 	<p>Performance conditions are assessed over a four-year period. The performance conditions and target ranges for 2018 awards under the MCIP will be as follows:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">MCIP 2018 AWARDS</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Weighting</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Min</th> <th style="text-align: right;">Max</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Underlying Sales Growth (CAGR, constant rates)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.5% 0 x matching</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5.5% 3 x matching</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Underlying EPS growth (CAGR, current rates)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6.0% 0 x matching</td> <td style="text-align: right;">11.0% 3 x matching</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Return on Invested Capital (exit year %)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17.0% 0 x matching</td> <td style="text-align: right;">21.0% 3 x matching</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Sustainability Progress Index (Committee assessment of USLP progress)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Evaluated basis 0 x matching</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0 3 x matching</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <p>Performance at threshold results in no matching shares being awarded, target performance results in an award of 1.5 x matching shares, up to a maximum award of 3 x matching shares, with straight-line vesting between threshold and maximum. Participants are required to hold all their own investment shares and remain employed by Unilever for the duration of the relevant performance period.</p> <p>It is the Committee's intention that management should be assessed against the progress they make on the USLP as a whole, rather than selected components of it. Accordingly, each year the Committee will determine a numerical rating for the previous year's MCIP Sustainability Progress Index in the range of zero to 200%, with 100% representing on-target performance; annual ratings will then be tallied as an average index for each four-year MCIP performance period. At the end of the MCIP performance period, the Committee will disclose a full narrative setting out the performance achieved and the corresponding outcome that the Committee determines for the Sustainability Progress Index.</p>	Weighting	Min	Max	Underlying Sales Growth (CAGR, constant rates)	25%	1.5% 0 x matching	5.5% 3 x matching	Underlying EPS growth (CAGR, current rates)	25%	6.0% 0 x matching	11.0% 3 x matching	Return on Invested Capital (exit year %)	25%	17.0% 0 x matching	21.0% 3 x matching	Sustainability Progress Index (Committee assessment of USLP progress)	25%	Evaluated basis 0 x matching	0 3 x matching
Weighting	Min	Max																			
Underlying Sales Growth (CAGR, constant rates)	25%	1.5% 0 x matching	5.5% 3 x matching																		
Underlying EPS growth (CAGR, current rates)	25%	6.0% 0 x matching	11.0% 3 x matching																		
Return on Invested Capital (exit year %)	25%	17.0% 0 x matching	21.0% 3 x matching																		
Sustainability Progress Index (Committee assessment of USLP progress)	25%	Evaluated basis 0 x matching	0 3 x matching																		

ULTIMATE REMEDY/MALUS AND CLAW-BACK

Grants under the GSIP and MCIP are subject to ultimate remedy as explained in the 2018 Remuneration Policy. Malus and claw-back apply to all performance-related payments as explained in the 2018 Remuneration Policy.

In 2017, the Committee did not reclaim or claw back any of the value of awards of performance-related payments to Executive Directors.

SINGLE FIGURE OF REMUNERATION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE REMUNERATION POLICY IN 2017 FOR EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS (AUDITED)

The table below shows a single figure of remuneration for each of our Executive Directors, for the years 2016 and 2017.

	Paul Polman CEO (UK) [€'000]	Graeme Pitkethly CFO (UK) [€'000]	
	2017	2016	2017
			2016 ^[a]
(A) Base salary	1,154	1,239	750
(B) Fixed allowances and other benefits	898	855	252
(C) Annual bonus	2,307	2,289	1,124
Long-term incentives	2,042	1,240	285^[b]
(D) MCIP matching shares – (required by UK law)	5,126	2,603	704^[b]
(E) GSIP performance shares – (required by UK law)	7,169	3,843	989
Long-term incentives (sub-total)	134	144	-
(F) Conditional supplemental pension			
Total remuneration paid – (required by UK law) (A+B+C+D+E+F)	11,661	8,370	3,115
(G) Share awards (required by Dutch law)	7,154	3,170	2,187
Total remuneration paid – (required by Dutch law) (A+B+C+F+G)	11,647	7,697	4,313
			2,298

^[a] The figures included relate to amounts paid or payable to Graeme Pitkethly for his services from 21 April 2016 for the remainder of the year, being the date on which he was appointed as an Executive Director of the Boards of NV and PLC.

^[b] Graeme Pitkethly's GSIP and MCIP values in the above single figure table for 2016 and 2017 include GSIP performance shares and MCIP matching shares previously granted to him in 2014 and 2015, before his appointment as an Executive Director. The values shown for 2017 for awards granted in 2015 include gross delivery costs, including tax and social security.

Where relevant, amounts for 2017 have been translated into euros using the average exchange rate over 2017 (€1 = £0.8756), excluding amounts in respect of MCIP and GSIP which have been translated into euros using the exchange rate at vesting date of 13 February 2018 (€1 = £0.8882). Amounts for 2016 have been translated into euros using the average exchange rate over 2016 (€1 = £0.8152), excluding amounts in respect of MCIP and GSIP which have been translated into euros using the exchange rate at vesting date of 14 February 2017 (€1 = £0.8494).

We do not grant our Executive Directors any personal loans or guarantees.

ELEMENTS OF SINGLE FIGURE REMUNERATION 2017

(A) BASE SALARY (AUDITED)

Salary set in sterling and paid in 2017:

- CEO – £1,010,000.
- CFO – £656,250.

(B) FIXED ALLOWANCE AND OTHER BENEFITS (AUDITED)

For 2017 this comprises:

	Paul Polman CEO (UK) [€] ^[a]	Graeme Pitkethly CFO (UK) [€] ^[a]
	2017	2017
Fixed allowance	285,525	228,420
Medical insurance cover and actual tax return preparation costs	102,238	17,130
Provision of death-in-service benefits and administration	13,952	6,518
Payment to protect against difference between employee social security obligations in country of residence versus UK	496,106	-
Total	897,821	252,068

^[a] The numbers in this table are quoted in euros (translated from sterling where necessary using the average exchange rate over 2017 of €1 = £0.8756).

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

(C) ANNUAL BONUS (AUDITED)

Annual bonus 2017 actual outcomes

- CEO – £2,020,000 (which is 100% of maximum, 200% of base salary).
- CFO – £984,375 (which is 100% of maximum, 150% of base salary).

This includes cash and the portion of annual bonus that Executive Directors have indicated will be re-invested in shares under the MCIP. See below for details. Performance against targets:

PERFORMANCE: ANNUAL BONUS					
Performance metrics	Threshold	Target	Maximum	Result vesting [% of target]	
Underlying sales growth (1/3)	2%	3.1%	4.5%	66%	
Free cash flow (€bn) (1/3)	€3.5bn		€5.2bn	€6.1bn	150%
Underlying operating margin improvement compared to prior year (1/3)	percentage points +0.4		+1.10	percentage points +1.10	150%
Overall performance ratio (based on actual performance bonus formula) and endorsed by the Committee after quality of results assessment	0%	122%	150%	122%	

Further details of the annual bonus outcomes are described in the Chair Letter on page 47. The calculated pay-out for Unilever's 2017 performance ratio of 122% was endorsed by the Committee as representing a balanced assessment of underlying performance of the business.

• Paul Polman

In determining annual bonus outcomes for Paul Polman, the Committee also considered his leadership and very strong personal performance. In 2017 Paul led Unilever to take a further step up in delivery with another year of strong top- and bottom-line growth. This consistency of performance is a key hallmark of his leadership and it has now been firmly established over the 9 years since he became CEO. The quality of the performance in 2017 matched the strength of the results with broad-based growth across all retained Categories and strong levels of brand support and investment. Most importantly, through a series of initiatives culminating in 'Connected 4 Growth' (C4G), announced in fall 2016, Paul has taken Unilever closer to our consumers through an organization able to respond with the agility required to compete effectively in our rapidly changing marketplace. During the year Unilever significantly strengthened its portfolio through acquisitions and disposals. Engagement scores have remained high (74%) and Pride in Unilever remains at a remarkable 90%. In addition to his firm internal leadership Paul continues to build Unilever's external profile and reputation, helping the Company to attract and retain key talent as a leading employer of choice across our markets worldwide. In 2017 Paul received a number of notable awards for his business and humanitarian leadership. As a consequence of the review of his personal performance, Paul Polman was awarded a personal performance multiplier of 140%. This resulted in his receiving an annual bonus capped by our remuneration policy at 200% of his base salary, calculated as follows:

$$\text{Target bonus: 120\% of base salary} = \text{£1,212,000} \times \text{Unilever's 2017 performance ratio} = 122\% \times \text{Personal performance multiplier} = 140\% = \text{£2,070,096 (205\% of base salary)} \quad \boxed{\text{CAP APPLIED: £2,020,000 (200\% OF BASE SALARY)}}$$

• Graeme Pitkethly

In determining annual bonus outcomes for Graeme Pitkethly, the Committee considered his leadership and very strong personal commitment to the performance of the business. In 2017, Graeme led Unilever's capital allocation, services delivery, technology investment and performance management to a year of good delivery. Record savings through zero-based budgeting provided the flexibility to invest behind our brands and capabilities to fuel future growth while increasing our margins. 2017 was also a year of accelerated portfolio change, with several strategic acquisitions and the divestiture of the Spreads business repositioning Unilever for future growth. Capital allocation was disciplined, with new leverage targets achieved and the Unilever NV preference shares repurchased, setting a platform for greater strategic flexibility and improved corporate governance. In 2017, Unilever delivered a strong step up in profitability and cash flow, maintaining competitive growth, while increasing the impact of Finance and ETS across Unilever. As a consequence of the review of his personal performance, Graeme Pitkethly was awarded a personal performance multiplier of 125%. This resulted in his receiving an annual bonus capped by our remuneration policy at 150% of his base salary, calculated as follows:

$$\text{Target bonus: 100\% of base salary} = \text{£656,250} \times \text{Unilever's 2017 performance ratio} = 122\% \times \text{Personal performance multiplier} = 125\% = \text{£1,000,781 (153\% of base salary)} \quad \boxed{\text{CAP APPLIED: £984,375 (150\% OF BASE SALARY)}}$$

(D) MCIP – UK LAW REQUIREMENT (AUDITED)

2017 OUTCOMES

This includes MCIP matching shares granted on 13 February 2015 (based on the percentage of 2014 annual bonus that Paul Polman and Graeme Pitkethly had invested in Unilever shares, as well as performance in the three-year period to 31 December 2017) which vested on 13 February 2018. Further details of the performance measures (including the impact of our April 2017 toughening of performance measures to align the non-GAAP margin measure from COM to UOM) are disclosed below in note (E).

The values included in the single figure table for 2017 are calculated by multiplying the number of shares granted on 13 February 2015 (including additional shares in respect of accrued dividends through to 31 December 2017) by the level of vesting (148% of target award for the CEO and 142% of target award for the CFO) and the share prices on the date of vesting (NV €43.57 and PLC £37.91). The CFO's award vested at a different level than the CEO's award as it relates to an award granted in 2015 before his appointment as an Executive Director. Performance measures and performance against them are as set out in the table below (although the weightings of the measures were different for participants below Board level, so the weightings of each measure in the award that vested for the CFO are Underlying Sales Growth at 30%, Margin Improvement at 30%, Cumulative Operating Cash Flow at 30% and TSR at 10%). These have been translated into euros using the exchange rate on the date of vesting (€1 = £0.8882).

(E) GSIP – UK LAW REQUIREMENT (AUDITED)

2017 OUTCOMES

This includes GSIP performance shares granted on 13 February 2015, based on performance in the three-year period to 31 December 2017, which vested on 13 February 2018.

The values included in the single figure table for 2017 are calculated by multiplying the number of shares granted on 13 February 2015 (including additional shares in respect of accrued dividends through to 31 December 2017) by the level of vesting (148% of target award for the CEO and 142% of target award for the CFO) and the share price on the date of vesting (NV €43.57 and PLC £37.91). The CFO's award vested at a different level than the CEO's award as it relates to an award granted in 2015 before his appointment as an Executive Director with the performance measures and weighting as set out under heading (D) above. These have been translated into euros using the exchange rate on the date of vesting (€1 = £0.8882).

Performance against targets:

PERFORMANCE: MCIP/GSIP				
Performance metrics	Threshold		Maximum	Result vesting (% of target)
Underlying sales growth (p.a.) (25%)	2%	3.6%	7%	82%
Margin improvement (25%)	percentage points +0.2	+0.63	percentage points +0.8	151%
Cumulative operating cash flow (25%)	€15.5bn	€19.1bn	€19.5bn	183%
Total shareholder return (25%) ^[a]	10th	4th	3rd	175%
Overall vesting		148%		148%

^[a]For details of comparator group please see page 63.

Further details of the GSIP and MCIP outcomes are described in the Chair Letter on page 47, with details of our stepped-up plans for shareholder value creation (and related treatment of inflight legacy awards) available on our website:

 www.unilever.com/ara2017/downloads [Compensation Committee Statement: Alignment of Performance Measures for 2017]

On the basis of this performance, the Committee determined that the GSIP and MCIP awards to the end of 2017 will vest at 148% of initial target award levels (ie 74% of maximum for GSIP and 99% of maximum for MCIP (which is capped at 150% for the Executive Directors)).

(F) CONDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION (AUDITED)

CEO (Paul Polman): Conditional supplemental pension provision agreed with Paul Polman on hiring, which will be paid on his retirement (or his death or total disability prior to retirement). Contributions are made at the rate of 12% of capped salary which, in 2017, was £976,028, resulting in contributions of £117,123.

(G) SHARE INCENTIVES – DUTCH LAW REQUIREMENT (AUDITED)

As per the Dutch requirements, these costs are non-cash costs and relate to the expenses recognised for the period following IFRS 2. This is based on share prices on grant dates and a 98% adjustment factor for GSIP shares and MCIP matching shares awarded in 2017, 2016 and 2015.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

SCHEME INTERESTS AWARDED IN THE YEAR (AUDITED)

PLAN	MCIP ^[a] Conditional matching share award made on 17 May 2017	GSIP ^[a] Conditional share award made on 13 February 2017																																								
BASIS OF AWARD	<p>Based on the level of 2016 annual bonus paid in 2017 invested by the CEO and CFO. The following numbers of matching shares were awarded on 17 May 2017^[b]:</p> <p>CEO: PLC – 0 NV – 26,578</p> <p>CFO: PLC – 5,423 NV – 5,423</p> <p>Maximum vesting results in 150% of target awards vesting.</p>	<p>The CEO received a target award of 200% of base salary.</p> <p>CEO: PLC – 30,532 NV – 30,532</p> <p>The CFO received a target award of 150% of base salary.</p> <p>CFO: PLC – 14,171 NV – 14,171</p> <p>Maximum vesting results in 200% of target awards vesting, which translates to a maximum vesting of 400% of base salary for the CEO and 300% of base salary for the CFO.</p>																																								
MAXIMUM FACE VALUE OF AWARDS	<p>CEO: £1,719,197^[c] CFO: £688,694^[c]</p>	<p>CEO: £4,095,997^[d] CFO: £1,901,099^[d]</p>																																								
THRESHOLD VESTING (% of TARGET AWARD)	Four equally weighted long-term performance measures. 0% of the target award vests for threshold performance.	Four equally weighted long-term performance measures. For the three business-focused metrics, 25% of the target award vests for threshold performance. For the TSR measure, 50% of the target award vests for threshold performance.																																								
PERFORMANCE PERIOD	1 January 2017 – 31 December 2020	1 January 2017 – 31 December 2019																																								
DETAILS OF PERFORMANCE MEASURES	<p>Subject to four equally weighted performance measures:</p>  <p>MCIP- 2017 – 2020 awards</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Min</th> <th>2017 – 2020 MCIP</th> <th>Max</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Underlying Sales Growth (CAGR)</td> <td>2.0%</td> <td>6.0%</td> <td>200%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Underlying EPS Growth (CAGR, current rates)</td> <td>7.0%</td> <td>13.0%</td> <td>200%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Return on Invested Capital (ex year %)</td> <td>17.0%</td> <td>20.0%</td> <td>200%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sustainability Progress Index**</td> <td>0%</td> <td>200%</td> <td>200%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Please note for Executive Directors only, the maximum outcome is capped at 1.5 x matching not 2 ** Board Assessment of USLP Progress</p> <p>Participants are required to hold all their own investment shares and remain employed by Unilever for the duration of the relevant performance period.</p>		Min	2017 – 2020 MCIP	Max	Underlying Sales Growth (CAGR)	2.0%	6.0%	200%	Underlying EPS Growth (CAGR, current rates)	7.0%	13.0%	200%	Return on Invested Capital (ex year %)	17.0%	20.0%	200%	Sustainability Progress Index**	0%	200%	200%	<p>Subject to four equally weighted performance measures:</p>  <p>GSIP- 2017 – 2019 awards</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Min</th> <th>2017 – 2019 GSIP</th> <th>Max</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Underlying Sales Growth (CAGR)</td> <td>2.0%</td> <td>6.0%</td> <td>200%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Underlying Operating Margin average (bps vs. PYI) @ current rates</td> <td>+40</td> <td>+130</td> <td>200%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cumulative Operating Cash Flow (€bn)</td> <td>16.5</td> <td>21.5</td> <td>200%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Shareholder Return</td> <td>10%</td> <td>34%</td> <td>200%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Min	2017 – 2019 GSIP	Max	Underlying Sales Growth (CAGR)	2.0%	6.0%	200%	Underlying Operating Margin average (bps vs. PYI) @ current rates	+40	+130	200%	Cumulative Operating Cash Flow (€bn)	16.5	21.5	200%	Total Shareholder Return	10%	34%	200%
	Min	2017 – 2020 MCIP	Max																																							
Underlying Sales Growth (CAGR)	2.0%	6.0%	200%																																							
Underlying EPS Growth (CAGR, current rates)	7.0%	13.0%	200%																																							
Return on Invested Capital (ex year %)	17.0%	20.0%	200%																																							
Sustainability Progress Index**	0%	200%	200%																																							
	Min	2017 – 2019 GSIP	Max																																							
Underlying Sales Growth (CAGR)	2.0%	6.0%	200%																																							
Underlying Operating Margin average (bps vs. PYI) @ current rates	+40	+130	200%																																							
Cumulative Operating Cash Flow (€bn)	16.5	21.5	200%																																							
Total Shareholder Return	10%	34%	200%																																							

^[a] Please refer to our website for restated details of the equivalent tables from page 70 of the Directors' Remuneration Report 2016, which incorrectly stated performance ranges.

 www.unilever.com/ara2017/downloads (Compensation Committee Statement: Alignment of Performance Measures for 2017)

^[b] Under MCIP, Executive Directors can choose whether they invest in PLC shares or NV shares or an equal number of shares in each. Executive Directors receive a corresponding number of performance-related matching shares. Matching shares will be awarded in the same form as the investment shares (ie in PLC shares, NV shares or an equal number of shares in each). On 17 May 2017, the CEO invested 60% (£1,119,888) and the CFO invested 60% (£453,750) of their 2016 annual bonus in MCIP investment shares. The CEO elected to invest fully in NV shares. The CFO elected to receive an equal number of shares in each of PLC and NV.

^[c] Face values are calculated by multiplying the number of shares granted on 17 May 2017 by the share price on that day of PLC £41.54 and NV €49.25 respectively, assuming maximum performance and therefore maximum vesting of 150% for MCIP and then translating into sterling using an average exchange rate over 2017 of €1 = £0.8756.

^[d] Face values are calculated by multiplying the number of shares granted on 13 February 2017 by the share price on that day of PLC £32.99 and NV €38.93 respectively, assuming maximum performance and therefore maximum vesting of 200% for GSIP and then translating into sterling using an average exchange rate over 2017 of €1 = £0.8756.

MINIMUM SHAREHOLDING REQUIREMENT AND EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SHARE INTERESTS (UNAUDITED)

The table below shows the Executive Directors' share ownership against the minimum shareholding requirements as at 31 December 2017 and the interest in NV and PLC ordinary shares of Executive Directors and their connected persons as at 31 December 2017.

When calculating an Executive Director's personal shareholding the following methodology is used:

- Base salary at the date of measurement.
- Shares in either Unilever PLC or Unilever N.V. (or a combination of both) will qualify provided they are personally owned by the Executive Director, by a member of his (immediate) family or by certain corporate bodies, trusts or partnerships as required by law from time to time (each a 'connected person').
- Shares purchased under the MCIP, whether from the annual bonus or otherwise, will qualify as from the moment of purchase as these are held in the individual's name and are not subject to further restrictions.
- Shares or entitlements to shares that are subject only to the Director remaining in employment will qualify on a net of tax basis.
- Shares awarded on a conditional basis by way of the GSIP or MCIP will not qualify until the moment of vesting (ie once the precise number of shares is fixed after the three-year vesting period, or a four-year vesting period for the MCIP, has elapsed).
- The shares will be valued on the date of measurement or, if that outcome fails the personal shareholding test, on the date of acquisition. The share price for the relevant measurement date will be based on the average closing share prices and the euro/sterling/US dollar exchange rates from the 60 calendar days prior to the measurement date.

Executive Directors are required to hold shares to the value of 100% of their shareholding requirement for 12 months post cessation of employment at Unilever, and 50% of these shares for 24 months post cessation of employment with Unilever. ULE members are required to build a shareholding of 400% of base salary (500% for the CEO). This requirement is 150% of base salary for the 'Top 100' management layer below ULE.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS' AND THEIR CONNECTED PERSONS' INTERESTS IN SHARES AND SHARE OWNERSHIP (AUDITED)

	Share ownership guideline as % of base salary (as at 31 December 2017)	Have guidelines been met (as at 31 December 2017)?	Actual share ownership as a % of base salary (as at 31 December 2017) ^(a)	Shares held as at 1 January 2017 ^(b)		Shares held as at 31 December 2017 ^(b)	
				NV	PLC	NV	PLC
CEO: Paul Polman	500	Yes	5,293%	824,245	307,239	952,374	314,130
CFO: Graeme Pitkethly	400	Yes	641%	32,189	42,908	44,496	55,797

^(a) Calculated based on the minimum shareholding requirements and methodology set out above and the base salaries as detailed for the CEO and CFO in section (A) on page 65.

^(b) NV shares are ordinary €0.16 shares and PLC shares are ordinary 3½p shares.

During the period between 31 December 2017 and 21 February 2018, the following changes in interests have occurred:

- Graeme Pitkethly purchased 7 PLC shares under the Unilever PLC ShareBuy Plan: 3 on 9 January 2018 at a share price of £40.795, and a further 4 on 8 February 2018 at a share price of £38.490; and
- as detailed under headings (D) and (E) on page 67, on 13 February 2018:
 - Paul Polman acquired 46,878 NV shares following the vesting of his 2015 MCIP award, and 116,972 NV shares following the vesting of his 2015 GSIP award, in accordance with his share choice to receive 100% NV shares on the vesting of these awards; and
 - Graeme Pitkethly acquired 3,454 PLC shares following the vesting of his 2015 MCIP award, and 4,966 NV shares and 5,013 PLC shares following the vesting of his 2015 GSIP award.

The voting rights of the Directors (Executive and Non-Executive) and members of the ULE who hold interests in the share capital of NV and PLC are the same as for other holders of the class of shares indicated. As at 21 February 2018 none of the Directors' (Executive and Non-Executive) or other ULE members' shareholdings amounted to more than 1% of the issued shares in that class of share, excluding the holdings of the Leverhulme Trust and the Leverhulme Trade Charities Trust, which amounted to 5.7%. All shareholdings in the table above are beneficial. In addition, 68,531,182 shares are held by the Leverhulme Trust and 2,035,582 shares are held by the Leverhulme Trade Charities Trust, of which Paul Polman is a director.

INFORMATION IN RELATION TO OUTSTANDING SHARE INCENTIVE AWARDS

As at 31 December 2017, Paul Polman held awards over a total of 316,539 shares which are subject to performance conditions, and Graeme Pitkethly held awards over a total of 94,313 shares which are subject to performance conditions. There are no awards of shares without performance conditions and no awards in the form of options.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

MANAGEMENT CO-INVESTMENT PLAN (AUDITED)

The following conditional shares vested during 2017 or were outstanding at 31 December 2017 under the MCIP:

	Balance of conditional shares at 1 January 2017		Conditional shares awarded in 2017 ^[a]						Balance of conditional shares at 31 December 2017	
	Share type	Original award	Performance period		Dividend shares accrued during the year ^(d)	Vested in 2017 ^(e)	Additional shares earned in 2017	Price at vesting	Shares lapsed	No. of shares
			1 January 2017 to 31 December 2019	Price at award						
Paul Polman	NV	116,723 ^(b)	26,578	€49.25	2,433	31,964	0	€38.805	13,699	100,071
	PLC	0 ^(b)	0	£41.54	0	0	0	£32.855	0	0
Graeme Pitkethly	NV	7,369 ^(c)	5,423	€49.25	224	1,964	0	€38.805	374	10,678
	PLC	9,765 ^(c)	5,423	£41.54	326	1,983	0	£32.855	377	13,154

^[a] Each award of conditional matching shares vests four years after the date of the award, subject to performance conditions (further details can be found on page 68).

Awards are all subject to continued employment and maintenance of the underlying investment shares. Under MCIP, Executive Directors are able to choose whether they invest in PLC or NV shares or an equal number of shares in each. Executive Directors receive a corresponding number of performance-related matching shares. Matching shares will be awarded in the same form as the investment shares (ie in PLC shares, NV shares or an equal number of shares in each). On 17 May 2017, Paul Polman and Graeme Pitkethly each invested in the MCIP 60% of their annual bonus earned during 2016 and paid in 2017, and received a corresponding award of matching shares (which will vest, subject to performance, on 16 February 2021).

^[b] This includes a grant of 41,775 NV shares made on 14 February 2014 (70% of which vested on 14 February 2017), a grant of 29,128 NV shares made on 13 February 2015 (which vested on 13 February 2018), a grant of 39,318 NV shares made on 11 February 2016 (vesting 11 February 2019), and 6,502 NV shares from reinvested dividends accrued in prior years in respect of awards.

^[c] This includes grants that were made to Graeme Pitkethly before his appointment as Executive Director on 21 April 2016, being a grant of 2,139 of each of NV and PLC shares made on 14 February 2014 (84% of which vested on 14 February 2017), a grant of 2,215 PLC shares made on 13 February 2015 (vesting 13 February 2018), a grant of 4,912 of each of NV and PLC shares made on 11 February 2016 (vesting 11 February 2019), and 318 NV shares and 499 PLC shares from reinvested dividends accrued in prior years in respect of awards.

^[d] Reflects reinvested dividend equivalents accrued during 2017 and subject to the same performance conditions as the underlying matching shares.

^[e] The 14 February 2014 grant vested on 14 February 2017 at 70% for Paul Polman and 84% for Graeme Pitkethly. In accordance with Unilever's existing remuneration policy, Executive Directors are able to choose whether they receive any shares due to vest under MCIP in PLC or NV shares or an equal number of shares in each. Paul Polman elected for share choice and chose to receive his shares in the form of 100% NV shares, and Graeme Pitkethly elected to receive his shares in the form of an equal number of shares in each of PLC and NV.

 www.unilever.com/ara2016/downloads [existing remuneration policy set out in Annual Report & Accounts 2016]

GLOBAL SHARE INCENTIVE PLAN (AUDITED)

The following conditional shares vested during 2017 or were outstanding at 31 December 2017 under the GSIP:

	Balance of conditional shares at 1 January 2017		Conditional shares awarded in 2017 ^[a]						Balance of conditional shares at 31 December 2017	
	Share type	Original award	Performance period		Dividend shares accrued during the year ^(d)	Vested in 2017 ^(e)	Additional shares earned in 2017	Price at vesting	Shares lapsed	No. of shares
			1 January 2017 to 31 December 2019	Price at award						
Paul Polman	NV	122,311 ^(b)	30,532	€38.93	2,809	33,437	0	€38.805	14,330	107,885
	PLC	123,129 ^(b)	30,532	£32.99	3,143	33,755	0	£32.855	14,466	108,583
Graeme Pitkethly	NV	24,752 ^(c)	14,171	€38.93	886	3,915	0	€38.805	745	35,149
	PLC	24,874 ^(c)	14,171	£32.99	991	3,952	0	£32.855	752	35,332

^[a] Each award of conditional shares vests three years after the date of the award, subject to performance conditions (further details can be found on page 68. The 2017 award was made on 13 February 2017 (vesting 13 February 2020).

^[b] This includes a grant of 43,700 of each of NV and PLC shares made on 14 February 2014 (70% of which vested on 14 February 2017), a grant of 36,497 of each of NV and PLC shares made on 13 February 2015 (vesting 13 February 2018), a grant of 35,115 of each of NV and PLC shares made on 11 February 2016 (vesting 11 February 2019), and 6,999 NV shares and 7,817 PLC shares from reinvested dividends accrued in prior years in respect of awards.

^[c] This includes grants that were made to Graeme Pitkethly before his appointment as Executive Director on 21 April 2016, being a grant of 4,263 of each of NV and PLC shares made on 14 February 2014 (84% of which vested on 14 February 2017), a grant of 3,216 of each of NV and PLC shares made on 13 February 2015 (which vested on 13 February 2018), a grant of 16,297 of each of NV and PLC shares made on 11 February 2016 (vesting 11 February 2019), and 976 NV shares and 1,098 PLC shares from reinvested dividends accrued in prior years in respect of awards.

^[d] Reflects reinvested dividend equivalents accrued during 2017, subject to the same performance conditions as the underlying GSIP shares.

^[e] The 14 February 2014 grant vested on 14 February 2017 at 70% for Paul Polman and 84% for Graeme Pitkethly. In accordance with Unilever's existing remuneration policy, Executive Directors are able to choose whether they receive any shares due to vest under GSIP in PLC or NV shares or an equal number of shares in each. Paul Polman elected for share choice and chose to receive his shares in the form of 100% NV shares. Therefore, upon vesting, his 14 February 2014 PLC award was cancelled and converted and delivered to him as 33,749 NV shares (resulting in a total vesting for the 14 February grant of 67,186 NV shares). Graeme Pitkethly elected to receive his shares in the form of an equal number of shares in each of PLC and NV.

 www.unilever.com/ara2016/downloads [existing remuneration policy set out in Annual Report & Accounts 2016]

On 16 February 2018, under the GSIP Paul Polman received an award of 26,209 NV and 26,209 PLC performance-related shares, and Graeme Pitkethly received an award of 12,772 NV and 12,772 PLC performance-related shares.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS' SERVICE CONTRACTS

Starting dates of our Executive Directors' service contracts:

- Paul Polman: 1 October 2008 (signed on 7 October 2008); and
- Graeme Pitkethly: 1 October 2015 (signed on 16 December 2015).

Service contracts are available to shareholders to view at the AGMs or on request from the Group Secretary, and can be terminated with 12 months' notice from Unilever or six months' notice from the Executive Director. A payment in lieu of notice can be made of no more than one year's base salary, fixed allowance and other benefits. Other payments that can be made to Executive Directors in the event of loss of office are disclosed in our existing Remuneration Policy which is available on our website, and in our Remuneration Policy detailed above (in the event of its approval by shareholders).

 www.unilever.com/ara2016/downloads [existing remuneration policy set out in Annual Report & Accounts 2016]

PAYMENTS TO FORMER DIRECTORS / PAYMENTS FOR LOSS OF OFFICE (AUDITED)

There have been no payments to former Directors or payments for loss of office during the year.

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE REMUNERATION POLICY IN 2018 FOR NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

The Committee reviewed Non-Executive Director fee levels in 2017 against established external benchmarks, and noted that fee levels had essentially remained unchanged for six years (with the exception of Chairman and Vice Chairman fee levels, which had been adjusted on succession in those positions). Accordingly, the Committee recommended updating Non-Executive Director fee levels as set out in the table below, to be implemented with effect from the 2018 AGMs (with fees paid 50% by each of Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC, at a constant GBP:EUR exchange rate of £1 = €1.2817):

Roles and responsibilities	Current Annual Fee £	Proposed Increase £ p.a.	Revised Annual Fee £	Revised Annual Fee €
Basic Non-Executive Director Fee	75,000	10,000	85,000	108,949
Chairman (all inclusive)	600,000	25,000	625,000	801,092
Vice Chairman (modular)	30,000	10,000	40,000	51,270
Member of Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee	10,000	5,000	15,000	19,226
Member of Compensation Committee	10,000	5,000	15,000	19,226
Member of Corporate Responsibility Committee	10,000	5,000	15,000	19,226
Member of Audit Committee	15,000	5,000	20,000	25,635
Chair of Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee	20,000	10,000	30,000	38,452
Chair of Compensation Committee	20,000	10,000	30,000	38,452
Chair of Corporate Responsibility Committee	20,000	10,000	30,000	38,452
Chair of Audit Committee	30,000	10,000	40,000	51,270

All reasonable travel and other expenses incurred by Non-Executive Directors in the course of performing their duties are considered to be business expenses. Non-Executive Directors also receive expenses relating to the attendance of the Director's spouse or partner, when they are invited by Unilever.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

SINGLE FIGURE OF REMUNERATION IN 2017 FOR NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS (AUDITED)

The table below shows a single figure of remuneration for each of our Non-Executive Directors, for the years 2016 and 2017.

Non-Executive Director	2017			2016		
	Fees ^[a] €'000	Benefits ^[b] €'000	Total remuneration €'000	Fees ^[a] €'000	Benefits ^[b] €'000	Total remuneration €'000
Marijn Dekkers ^[c]	727	13	740	502	18	520
Michael Treschow ^{[d][h]}	-	-	-	230	5	235
Nils Andersen	109	3	112	111	17	128
Laura Cha	107	-	107	119	-	119
Vittorio Colao	103	-	103	107	-	107
Louise Fresco ^[g]	38	-	38	119	-	119
Ann Fudge ^[f]	151	24	175	157	-	157
Judith Hartmann	109	3	112	113	9	122
Mary Ma	105	-	105	113	-	113
Strive Masiyiwa ^[e]	111	-	111	71	-	71
Youngme Moon	103	-	103	71	-	71
Hixonia Nyasulu ^[h]	-	-	-	38	-	38
John Rishton ^[i]	127	-	127	132	8	140
Feike Sijbesma ^[j]	127	-	127	132	-	132
Total	1,917	43	1,960	2,015	57	2,072

^[a]This includes fees received from NV in euros and PLC in sterling for 2016 and 2017 respectively. Includes basic Non-Executive Director fee and Committee chairmanship and/or membership.

^[b]The only benefit received relates to travel by spouses or partners where they are invited by Unilever.

^[c]Chairman with effect from 21 April 2016.

^[d]Chairman until 21 April 2016.

^[e]Chair, Corporate Responsibility Committee from 27 April 2017.

^[f]Vice Chairman and Chair of the Compensation Committee.

^[g]Chair, Corporate Responsibility Committee until 27 April 2017 [retired from the Boards at the April 2017 AGMs].

^[h]Retired from the Boards at the April 2016 AGMs.

^[i]Chair, Audit Committee.

^[j]Chair, Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

We do not grant our Non-Executive Directors any personal loans or guarantees, nor are they entitled to any severance payments.

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN SHARES (AUDITED)

Non-Executive Directors are encouraged to build up a personal shareholding of at least 1 x their annual fees over the five years from 1 January 2012 (or appointment if later). The table shows the interests in NV and PLC ordinary shares of Non-Executive Directors and their connected persons as at 31 December 2017. There has been no change in these interests between 31 December 2017 and 21 February 2018 (other than Laura Cha, who bought 2,000 NV shares on 2 February 2018 at a share price of €47.11).

Share type	Shares held at 1 January 2017	Shares held at 31 December 2017		Share type	Shares held at 1 January 2017	Shares held at 31 December 2017	
		NV	PLC			NV	PLC
Marijn Dekkers	NV NY	20,000	20,000	Judith Hartmann	NV	1,000	2,500
	PLC ADRs	-	-		PLC	-	-
Nils Andersen	NV	6,014	6,014	Mary Ma	NV	-	860
	PLC	-	-		PLC	400	860
Laura Cha	NV	310	660	Strive Masiyiwa	NV	-	-
	PLC	208	858		PLC	-	1,130
Vittorio Colao	NV	3,600	4,600	Youngme Moon	NV NY	2,000	2,000
	PLC	-	-		PLC ADRs	-	-
Louise Fresco	NV	1,800	1,800^[a]	John Rishton	NV	3,340	3,340
	PLC	-	^[a] -		PLC	-	2,000
Ann Fudge	NV NY	196	282	Feike Sijbesma	NV	10,000	10,000
	PLC ADRs	5,000	5,000		PLC	-	-

^[a]Shares held at 27 April 2017 (the date by which Louise Fresco retired from the Boards).

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS' LETTERS OF APPOINTMENT

All Non-Executive Directors were reappointed to the Boards at the 2017 AGMs, with the exception of Louise Fresco (who retired from the Boards in 2017).

Non-Executive Director	Date first appointed to the Board	Effective date of current appointment ^[a]
Marijn Dekkers	21 April 2016	27 April 2017
Nils Andersen	30 April 2015	27 April 2017
Laura Cha	15 May 2013	27 April 2017
Vittorio Colao	1 July 2015	27 April 2017
Louise Fresco	14 May 2009	n/a
Ann Fudge	14 May 2009	27 April 2017
Judith Hartmann	30 April 2015	27 April 2017
Mary Ma	15 May 2013	27 April 2017
Strive Masiyiwa	21 April 2016	27 April 2017
Youngme Moon	21 April 2016	27 April 2017
John Rishton	15 May 2013	27 April 2017
Feike Sijbesma	1 November 2014	27 April 2017

^[a]The unexpired term for all Non-Executive Directors' letters of appointment is the period up to the 2018 AGMs, as they all, unless they are retiring, submit themselves for annual reappointment.

OTHER DISCLOSURES RELATED TO DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION

SERVING AS A NON-EXECUTIVE ON THE BOARD OF ANOTHER COMPANY

Executive Directors serving as non-executive directors on the boards of other companies are permitted to retain all remuneration and fees earned from outside directorships subject to a maximum of one outside listed directorship (see 'Independence and Conflicts' on page 35 for further details).

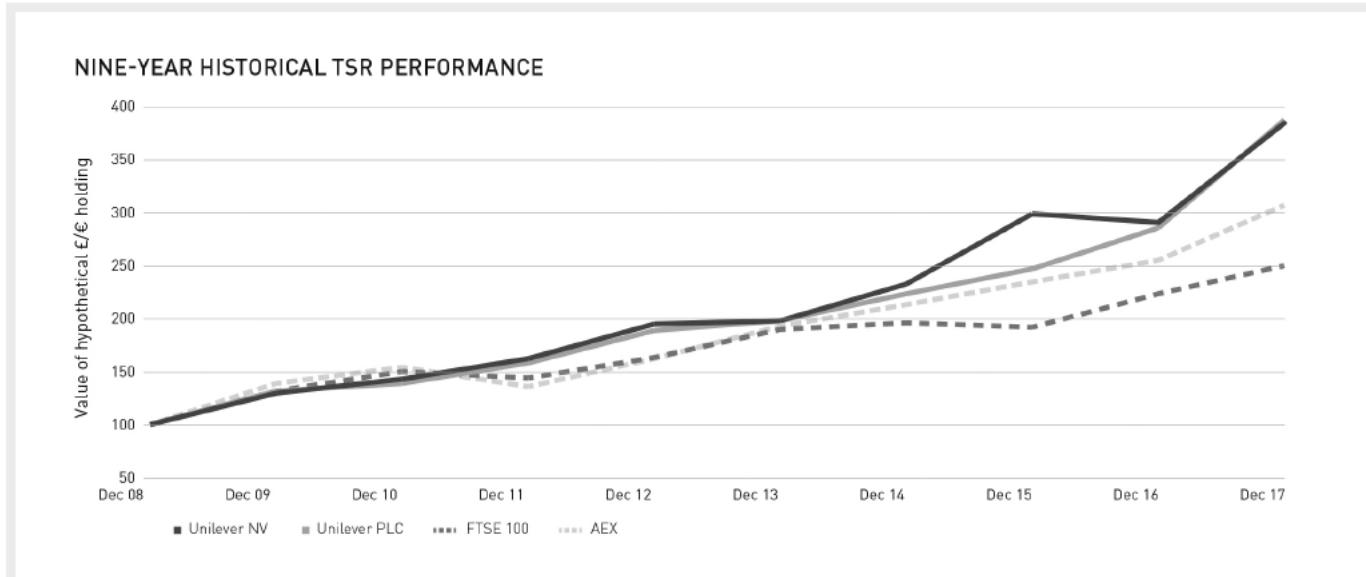
Paul Polman is a non-executive director of DowDuPont Inc. (formerly The Dow Chemical Company) and received an annual fee of €102,399 (\$115,000) based on the average exchange rate over the year 2017 of €1 = \$0.8904. In addition, he received a restricted award of 2,750 ordinary shares with a nominal value of \$2.50 per share in the capital of DowDuPont Inc. The shares include the rights to vote and to receive dividends thereon. The shares cannot be sold or transferred until Paul Polman leaves the board of directors of DowDuPont Inc., and in any case not earlier than 12 May 2019.

NINE-YEAR HISTORICAL TOTAL SHAREHOLDER RETURN (TSR) PERFORMANCE

The graph below includes:

- growth in the value of a hypothetical £100 holding over nine years' FTSE 100 comparison based on 30-trading-day average values; and
- growth in the value of a hypothetical €100 investment over nine years' AEX comparison based on 30-trading-day average values.

The Committee has decided to show Unilever's performance against the FTSE 100 Index, London and also the Euronext 100 index (AEX), Amsterdam as these are the most relevant indices in the UK and the Netherlands where we have our principal listings. Unilever is a constituent of both these indices.



DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

CEO SINGLE FIGURE NINE-YEAR HISTORY

The table below shows the nine-year history of the CEO single figure of total remuneration:

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
CEO									
Single figure of total remuneration (€'000)	3,859	6,292	6,010	7,852	7,740	9,561	10,296	8,370	11,661
Annual bonus award rates against maximum opportunity	82%	80%	68%	100%	78%	66%	92%	92%	100%
GSIP performance shares vesting rates against maximum opportunity	n/a	47%	44%	55%	64%	61%	49%	35%	74%
MCIP matching shares vesting rates against maximum opportunity	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	81%	65%	47%	99%
Share Matching Plan vesting rates against maximum opportunity ^[a]	100%	100%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

[a] Shown in year of award.

PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN REMUNERATION OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS (CEO/CFO)

The table below shows the percentage change from 2016 to 2017 for base salary, bonus and benefits (excluding pension) for the CEO, CFO and all UK and Dutch management in Unilever. The subset of UK and Dutch management has been used as a fair representation of our dual listing status.

% change from 2016 to 2017	Salary	Bonus	Benefits (not including pension)
CEO ^{[a][b]}	-6.9%	0.8%	5.0%
CFO ^{[a][c]}	-2.2%	21.1%	-5.5%
UK and Dutch management ^[d]	3.0%	31.4%	5.6%

[a] Calculated using the data from the Executive Directors' single figure table on page 65 (for information on exchange rates please see the footnotes in that table).

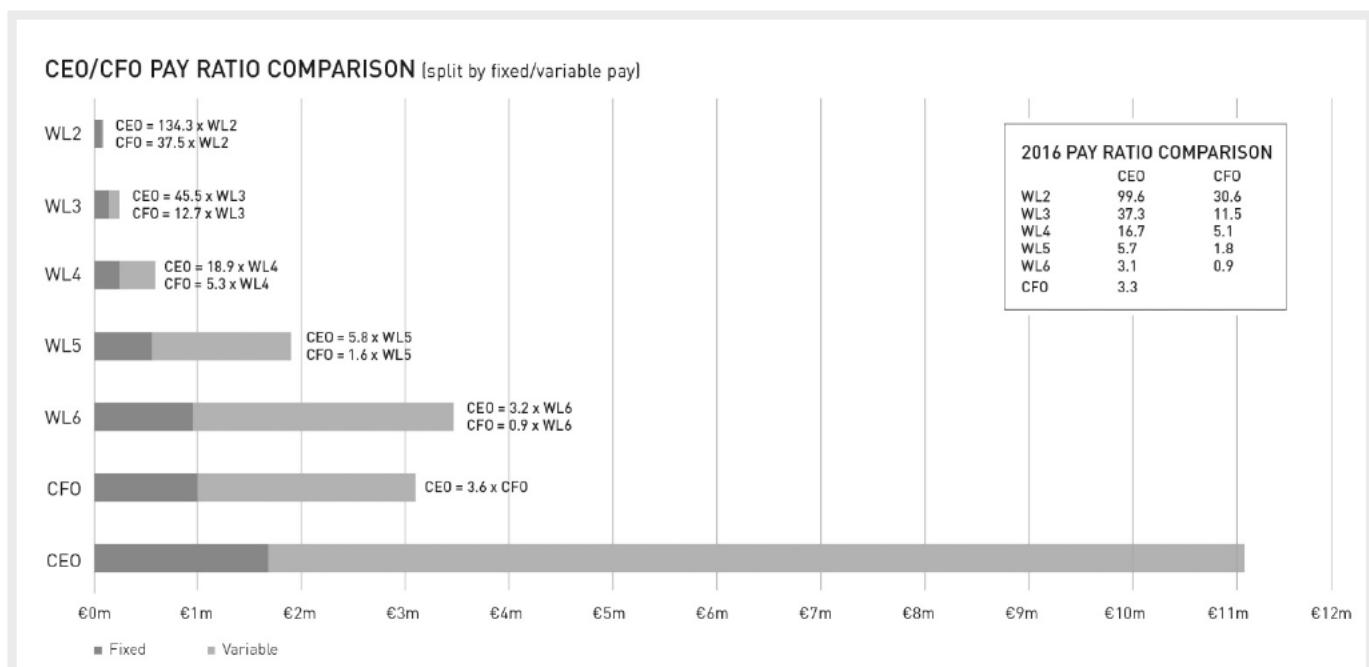
[b] It is noted that although the CEO's salary has decreased in the above table, this is due to currency movements, rather than any change in remuneration amounts, as his salary denominated in sterling remained the same in 2016 and 2017.

[c] To enable meaningful comparison of the CFO's pay between 2016 and 2017, the CFO's 2016 salary and benefits (as disclosed in the 2016 Directors' Remuneration Report, page 67) have been extrapolated to cover the whole year from 1 January to 31 December 2016, notwithstanding that Graham Pitkethly was only appointed as an Executive Director of the Boards of NV and PLC (and paid as such) with effect from 21 April 2016. The CFO's year-on-year change in bonus is driven by a higher bonus performance ratio and higher personal performance multiplier for 2017.

[d] Figures for UK and Dutch management have also been affected by significant changes in the average sterling-euro exchange rates for 2016 and 2017, and a higher bonus performance ratio (with benefits also increasing due to the introduction of the new Reward Framework for our 'Top 500' managers in 2017).

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS (CEO/CFO) PAY RATIO COMPARISON

The table below provides a more detailed breakdown of the fixed and variable pay elements (excluding pension) for each of our UK and Dutch management Work Levels, showing how each management Work Level compares to the CEO and CFO in 2017 (with equivalent figures from 2016 included in the adjacent table for comparison purposes).



Figures for the CEO and CFO are calculated using the data from the Executive Directors' single figure table on page 65. To enable meaningful comparison of the CFO's pay between 2016 and 2017, the CFO's 2016 salary and benefits (as disclosed in the 2016 Directors' Remuneration Report, page 67) have been extrapolated to cover the whole year from 1 January to 31 December 2016, notwithstanding that Graeme Pitkethly was only appointed as an Executive Director of the Boards of NV and PLC (and paid as such) with effect from 21 April 2016; we have used the CFO's actual variable pay figures for the relevant years (which reflect his lower awards and vesting rates for GSIP and MCIP prior to being promoted to CFO, as set out on page 67 above for 2017 and in the 2016 Directors' Remuneration Report, page 69). We have applied a similar approach for WL6, calculating averages based on actual variable pay awards and corresponding vesting rates.

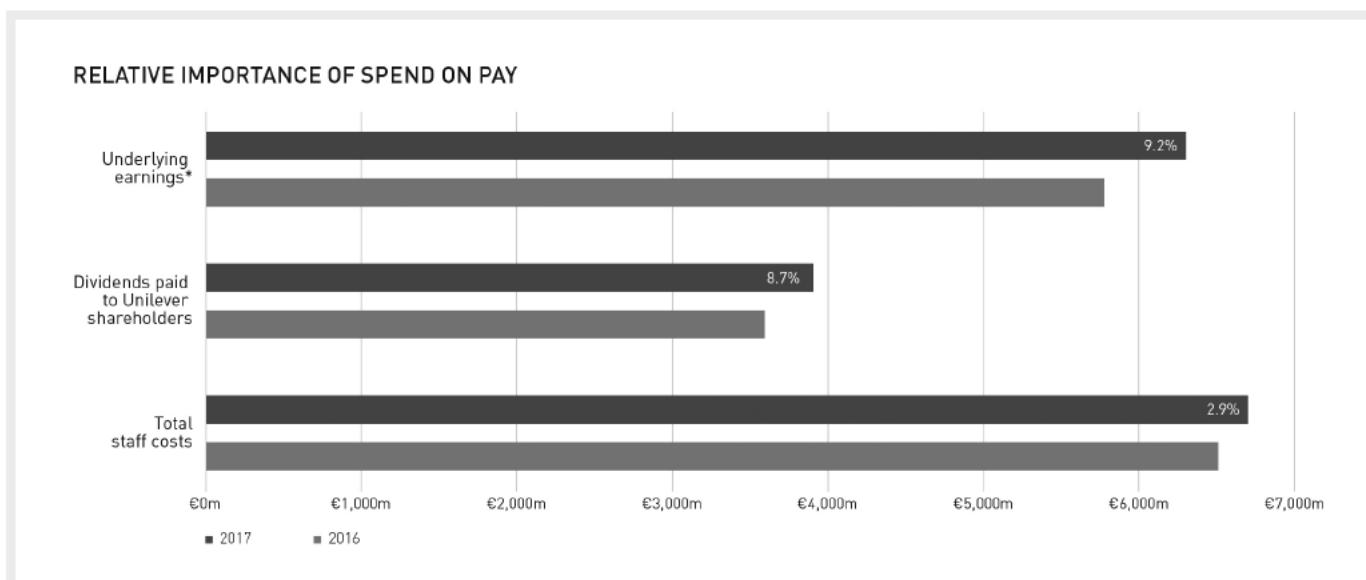
Variable pay figures for our other management Work Levels (WL2-5) are calculated using: target annual bonus values multiplied by the actual bonus performance ratio for the respective year (so disregarding personal performance multipliers, which equal out across the population as a whole); target GSIP values (multiplied by the actual GSIP performance ratio for the respective year, based on closing share prices on the vesting date); and MCIP values calculated at an average 45% investment of bonus for WL3 employees and 60% for WL4-5 employees (with vesting again at actual MCIP performance ratio, based on closing share prices on the vesting date).

Changes in pay ratios between 2016 and 2017 reflect a higher bonus performance ratio in 2017 (122%, compared to 110% in 2016), and higher GSIP and MCIP vesting outcomes (which play an increasing part in total reward from WL3 upwards, particularly with the introduction of the new Reward Framework for our WL4-6 employees in 2017). As the new Reward Framework is rolled out to WL3 employees and an invitation to participate in MCIP is extended to WL2 employees in 2018, we expect to see this reflected in future charts accordingly. Year-on-year comparisons also reflect significant changes in the average sterling:euro exchange rates for 2016 and 2017; where relevant, amounts for 2017 have been translated using the average exchange rate over 2017 (€1 = £0.8756), and amounts for 2016 have been translated using the average exchange rate over 2016 (€1 = £0.8152).

For this comparison, pension costs have been excluded for UK and Dutch management staff because these include some defined benefit pension plan elements, the actual cost of which to the company varies year by year. For the Executive Directors, pension costs are a proportionately smaller element of the total compensation package (see single figure table on page 65) than for UK and Dutch management staff. Excluding pension costs in this comparison consequently increases the pay ratio relative to WL2-4.

RELATIVE IMPORTANCE OF SPEND ON PAY

The chart below shows the relative spend on pay compared with dividends paid to Unilever shareholders and underlying earnings. Underlying earnings represent the underlying profit attributable to Unilever shareholders, adjusted to eliminate various items, and provides a good reference point to compare spend on pay.



* In calculating underlying profit attributable to shareholders' equity, net profit attributable to shareholders' equity is adjusted to eliminate the post-tax impact of non-underlying items in operating profit and any other significant unusual terms within net profit but not operating profit (see note 7 on page 107 for details).

THE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

The Committee's membership was further refreshed in 2017. Ann Fudge (Chair), Marijn Dekkers and Vittorio Colao all served throughout this period, while Strive Masiyiwa stepped down from the Committee on 27 April 2017, with his place being taken by Mary Ma on the same date.

The Committee reviewed its terms of reference during the year. The Committee's revised terms of reference are contained within 'The Governance of Unilever', and are also set out on our website.

www.unilever.com/investor-relations/agm-and-corporate-governance/

As part of the Board evaluation carried out in 2017, the Boards evaluated the performance of the Committee. The Committee also carried out an assessment of its own performance in 2017. While overall the Committee members concluded that the Committee is performing effectively, the Committee has agreed to further enhance its effectiveness by reviewing progress in implementing the new Reward Framework below senior management levels, adding a knowledge session for HR/compensation strategy for 2018, and considering the skill mix of members in the context of Committee Chair succession.

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION REPORT CONTINUED

ADVISERS

While it is the Committee's responsibility to exercise independent judgement, the Committee does request advice from management and professional advisers, as appropriate, to ensure that its decisions are fully informed given the internal and external environment.

The Committee appointed Tom Gosling of PricewaterhouseCoopers (PwC) following a tender process to provide independent advice on various matters it considered. During 2017, the wider PwC firm has also provided tax and consultancy services to Unilever including tax compliance, transfer pricing, other tax-related services, contract compliance reviews, internal audit advice and secondees, third-party risk and compliance advice, cyber security advice, sustainability assurance and consulting; PwC has also been assisting with financial due diligence on M&A transactions undertaken by the Unilever Group. PwC is a member of the Remuneration Consultants Group and, as such, voluntarily operates under the code of conduct in relation to executive remuneration consulting in the UK, which is available online.

 www.remunerationconsultantsgroup.com [Code of Conduct: Executive Remuneration Consulting]

The Committee is satisfied that the PwC engagement partner and team, which provide remuneration advice to the Committee, do not have connections with Unilever N.V. or Unilever PLC that might impair their independence. The Committee reviewed the potential for conflicts of interest and judged that there were appropriate safeguards against such conflicts. The fees paid to PwC in relation to advice provided to the Committee in the year to 31 December 2017 were £59,400. This figure is calculated based on time spent and expenses incurred for the majority of advice provided, but on occasion for specific projects a fixed fee may be agreed.

During the year, the Committee also sought input from the CEO (Paul Polman), the Chief Human Resources Officer (Leena Nair) and the EVP Global Head of Reward (Peter Newhouse) on various subjects including the remuneration of senior management. No individual Executive Director was present when their own remuneration was being determined to ensure a conflict of interest did not arise, although the Committee has separately sought and obtained Executive Directors' own views when determining the amount and structure of their remuneration before recommending individual packages to the Board for approval. The Committee also received legal and governance advice from the former Group Secretary (Tonia Lovell) and General Counsel - Executive Remuneration & Employment (Margot Fransen).

SHAREHOLDER VOTING

Unilever remains committed to ongoing shareholder dialogue and takes an active interest in voting outcomes. In the event of a substantial vote against a resolution in relation to Directors' remuneration, Unilever would seek to understand the reasons for any such vote and would set out in the following Annual Report and Accounts any actions in response to it. The following table sets out actual voting in respect of our previous report:

Voting outcome (% of votes)		For	Against
2016 Directors' Remuneration Report (excluding the Directors' Remuneration Policy) [2017 AGM] ^[a]	PLC	98.14%	1.86%
2016 Directors' Remuneration Policy [2017 AGM] ^[b]	PLC	95.83%	4.17%
2016 Directors' Remuneration Policy [2017 AGM] ^[c]	NV	97.90%	2.10%

^[a] 7,780,454 votes were withheld (approximately 0.61% of share capital).

^[b] 1,634,396 votes were withheld (approximately 0.13% of share capital).

^[c] 131,936,737 votes were withheld (approximately 7.05% of share capital).

The Directors' Remuneration Report is not subject to a shareholder vote in the Netherlands. It has been approved by the Boards, and signed on their behalf by Ritva Sotamaa, Chief Legal Officer and Group Secretary.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

STATEMENT OF DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES

ANNUAL ACCOUNTS

The Directors are required by Part 9 of Book 2 of the Civil Code in the Netherlands and by the UK Companies Act 2006 to prepare accounts for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Unilever Group, and the NV and PLC entities, as at the end of the financial year and of the profit or loss and cash flows for that year.

The Directors consider that, in preparing the accounts, the Group and the NV and PLC entities have used the most appropriate accounting policies, consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates, and that all International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the EU and as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (in the case of the consolidated financial statements), Financial Reporting Standard 101 'Reduced Disclosure Framework' (FRS 101) and Dutch law (in the case of the NV parent company accounts) which they consider to be applicable have been followed.

The Directors have responsibility for ensuring that NV and PLC keep accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy their financial position and which enable the Directors to ensure that the accounts comply with the relevant legislation. They also have a general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to them to safeguard the assets of the Group, and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

This statement, which should be read in conjunction with the Independent Auditors' reports, is made with a view to distinguishing for shareholders the respective responsibilities of the Directors and of the auditors in relation to the accounts.

A copy of the financial statements of the Unilever Group is placed on our website at www.unilever.com/investorrelations. The maintenance and integrity of the website are the responsibility of the Directors, and the work carried out by the auditors does not involve consideration of these matters. Accordingly, the auditors accept no responsibility for any changes that may have occurred to the financial statements since they were initially placed on the website. Legislation in the UK and the Netherlands governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS AND DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION TO AUDITORS

UK law sets out additional responsibilities for the Directors of PLC regarding disclosure of information to auditors. To the best of each of the Directors' knowledge and belief, and having made appropriate enquiries, all information relevant to enabling the auditors to provide their opinions on PLC's consolidated and parent company accounts has been provided. Each of the Directors has taken all reasonable steps to ensure their awareness of any relevant audit information and to establish that Unilever PLC's auditors are aware of any such information.

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

Each of the Directors confirms that, to the best of his or her knowledge:

- The Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017, taken as a whole, is fair, balanced and understandable, and provides the information necessary for shareholders to assess the Group's position and performance, business model and strategy;
- The financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the EU and as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (in the case of the consolidated financial statements) and Financial Reporting Standard 101 'Reduced Disclosure Framework' (FRS 101) and UK accounting standards and Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code (in the case of the NV parent company accounts), give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the Group and the undertakings included in the consolidation taken as a whole; and
- The Strategic Report includes a fair review of the development and performance of the business and the position of the Group and the undertakings included in the consolidation taken as a whole, together with a description of the principal risks and uncertainties that they face.

The Directors and their roles are listed on pages 3 and 34.

GOING CONCERN

The activities of the Group, together with the factors likely to affect its future development, performance, the financial position of the Group, its cash flows, liquidity position and borrowing facilities are described on pages 1 to 25. In addition, we describe in notes 15 to 18 on pages 115 to 130 the Group's objectives, policies and processes for managing its capital; its financial risk management objectives; details of its financial instruments and hedging activities and its exposures to credit and liquidity risk. Although not assessed over the same period as going concern, the viability of the Group has been assessed on page 27.

The Group has considerable financial resources together with established business relationships with many customers and suppliers in countries throughout the world. As a consequence, the Directors believe that the Group is well placed to manage its business risks successfully despite the current uncertain outlook.

After making enquiries, the Directors consider it appropriate to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing this Annual Report and Accounts.

INTERNAL AND DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Please refer to page 27 for a discussion of Unilever's principal risk factors and to pages 28 to 31 for commentary on the Group's approach to risk management and control.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORTS

NETHERLANDS – KPMG ACCOUNTANTS N.V.

TO: THE GENERAL MEETING OF UNILEVER N.V.

For the purpose of these reports, the terms 'we' and 'our' denote KPMG Accountants N.V. in relation to the Netherlands responsibilities and reporting obligations to the General Meeting of Unilever N.V. and KPMG LLP in relation to UK responsibilities and reporting obligations to the members of Unilever PLC. The Unilever Group ('the Group') consists of Unilever PLC, Unilever N.V. and the entities they controlled during the financial year. The reports of KPMG Accountants N.V. and KPMG LLP are presented in the left and right hand columns of this report respectively. With the exception of the key audit matters and materiality in relation to the parent company audits of Unilever PLC and Unilever N.V., where separate columns are not presented, the content of the reports of KPMG Accountants N.V. and KPMG LLP are identical. Key audit matters and materiality disclosures in relation to the parent company audits of Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC form part of the reports of KPMG Accountants N.V. and KPMG LLP respectively.

The financial statements ('the Financial Statements') comprise:

- the consolidated financial statements of the Group ('the Consolidated Financial Statements');
- the parent company financial statements of Unilever N.V. ('the NV Company Accounts');
- the parent company financial statements of Unilever PLC ('the PLC Company Accounts'), each of which are defined below.

UNITED KINGDOM – KPMG LLP

TO: THE MEMBERS OF UNILEVER PLC

OUR OPINIONS AND CONCLUSIONS ARISING FROM OUR AUDIT

1. OUR OPINIONS ARE UNMODIFIED

What we have audited

We have audited the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 December 2017 which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as at 31 December 2017, the consolidated income statement, the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in equity and the consolidated cash flow statement for the year then ended and the notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements, including a summary of the accounting policies and other explanatory information. In addition, KPMG Accountants N.V. has audited the NV Company Accounts (which comprise the company balance sheet as at 31 December 2017, the company income statement, statement of comprehensive income and statement of changes in equity for 2017 and the notes comprising a summary of the accounting policies and other explanatory information) and KPMG LLP has audited the PLC Company Accounts (which comprise the company balance sheet as at 31 December 2017, the company statement of changes in equity and the notes to the PLC Company Accounts, including the summary of the accounting policies and other explanatory information).

Our opinions

In our opinion:

- the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2017 and of its result and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union (IFRS as adopted by the EU) and with Part 9 of Book 2 of the Netherlands Civil Code; and
- the accompanying NV Company Accounts give a true and fair view of the financial position of Unilever N.V. as at 31 December 2017 and of its result for 2017 in accordance with United Kingdom accounting standards, including FRS 101 Reduced Disclosure Framework and Part 9 of Book 2 of the Netherlands Civil Code.

Basis for our opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Dutch law, including the Dutch Standards on Auditing. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the 'Our responsibilities for the audit of financial statements' section of our report.

We are independent of the Unilever Group in accordance with the EU Regulation on specific requirements regarding statutory audit of public-interest entities, the Audit firms supervision act (Wet toezicht accountantsorganisaties (Wta)), the Regulation regarding the Independence of Auditors in the case of Assurance Engagements ("Verordening inzake de onafhankelijkheid van accountants bij assurance-opdrachten" (Mo)) and other relevant independence regulations in the Netherlands. Furthermore we have complied with the Regulation Code of Conduct and Professional Practice Auditors ("Verordening gedrags-en beroepsregels accountants" (VGBA)).

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

In our opinion:

- the Consolidated Financial Statements and PLC Company Accounts give a true and fair view of the state of the Group's and of Unilever PLC's affairs as at 31 December 2017 and of the Group's profit for the year then ended;
- the Consolidated Financial Statements have been properly prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union (IFRS as adopted by the EU);
- the PLC Company Accounts have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom accounting standards, including FRS 101 Reduced Disclosure Framework; and
- both the Consolidated Financial Statements and the PLC Company Accounts have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006 and, as regards the Group financial statements, Article 4 of the IAS Regulation.

Additional opinion in relation to IFRS as issued by the IASB

As explained in the accounting policies set out in the Consolidated Financial Statements, in addition to complying with its legal obligation to apply IFRS as adopted by the EU, the Group has also applied IFRS as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). In our opinion, the Consolidated Financial Statements have been properly prepared in accordance with IFRS as issued by the IASB.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) ("ISAs (UK)") and applicable law. Our responsibilities are described below. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is a sufficient and appropriate basis for our opinion. Our audit opinion is consistent with our report to the Audit Committee.

We were appointed as auditor by the shareholders on 14 May 2014. The period of total uninterrupted engagement is for the 4 financial years ended 31 December 2017. We have fulfilled our ethical responsibilities under, and we remain independent of the Group in accordance with, UK ethical requirements including the FRC Ethical Standard as applied to listed public interest entities. No non-audit services prohibited by that standard were provided.

OVERVIEW

Materiality

Consolidated Financial Statements as a whole

€350 million (2016: €350 million)
4.3% (2016: 4.7% of Group profit before taxation)

78% (2016: 69% of revenue)

Coverage

Key Audit Matters - Consolidated Financial Statements

Recurring risks	Revenue recognition Indirect tax contingent liabilities Direct tax provisions
Event driven	Business combinations - Carver Disposal of Spreads business – presentation in the financial statements

2. KEY AUDIT MATTERS: OUR ASSESSMENT OF RISKS OF MATERIAL MISSTATEMENT

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in the audit of the Financial Statements and include the most significant assessed risks of material misstatement (whether or not due to fraud) identified by us, including those which had the greatest effect on: the overall audit strategy; the allocation of resources in the audit; and directing the efforts of the engagement team. We summarise below the key audit matters, in decreasing order of audit significance, in arriving at our audit opinions above, together with our key audit procedures to address those matters and, as required, where relevant, by law for public interest entities, our results from those procedures. These matters were addressed, and our results are based on procedures undertaken, in the context of, and solely for the purpose of, our audit of the Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and consequently are incidental to that opinion, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

The Risk	Our Response and Results
Revenue recognition <i>Refer to page 41 [Report of the Audit Committee], page 93 [accounting policy] and pages 94 to 95 [financial disclosures].</i>	<p>Revenue is measured net of discounts, incentives and rebates earned by customers on the Group's sales. Within a number of the Group's markets, the estimation of discounts, incentives and rebates recognised based on sales made during the year is material and considered to be complex and judgemental. Therefore, there is a risk of revenue being misstated as a result of faulty estimations over discounts, incentives and rebates. This is an area of significant judgement and with varying complexity, depending on nature of arrangement. There is also a risk that revenue may be overstated due to fraud through manipulation of the discounts, incentives and rebates recognised resulting from the pressure local management may feel to achieve performance targets.</p> <p>Revenue is recognised when the risks and rewards of the underlying products have been transferred to the customer. There is a risk of revenue being overstated due to fraud resulting from the pressure local management may feel to achieve performance targets at the reporting period end.</p> <p>Our procedures included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accounting policies: Assessing the appropriateness of the Group's revenue recognition accounting policies, including those relating to discounts, incentives and rebates by comparing with applicable accounting standards; • Control testing: Testing the effectiveness of the Group's controls over the calculation of discounts, incentives and rebates and correct timing of revenue recognition; • Tests of details: Obtaining supporting documentation for sales transactions recorded either side of year end as well as credit notes issued after the year end date to determine whether revenue was recognised in the correct period. • Within a number of the Group's markets, comparing current year rebate accruals to the prior year and, where relevant, completing further inquiries and testing. • Agreeing a sample of claims and rebate accruals to supporting documentation. • Critically assessing manual journals posted to revenue to identify unusual or irregular items; • Our sector experience: Challenging the Group's assumptions used in estimating rebate accruals using our experience of the industry in which it operates; • Expectation vs outcome: Developing an expectation of the current year revenue based on trend analysis information, taking into account historical weekly sales and returns information, and our understanding of each market. We compared this expectation against actual revenue and, where relevant, completed further inquiries and testing; and • Assessing disclosures: Considering the adequacy of the Group's disclosures in respect of revenue. <p>Our results</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The results of our testing were satisfactory and we considered the estimate of the accrual relating to discounts, incentives and rebates and the amount of revenue recognised to be acceptable and recorded in the correct period.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORTS CONTINUED

The Risk	Our Response and Results
Indirect tax contingent liabilities <i>Refer to page 41 [Report of the Audit Committee], page 131 [accounting policy] and page 132 [financial disclosures].</i>	<p>Contingent liability disclosures for indirect tax require the directors to make judgements and estimates in relation to the issues and exposures. In Brazil, one of the Group's largest markets, the complex nature of the local tax regulations and jurisprudence make this a particular area of judgement.</p> <p>Our procedures included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control testing: Testing the effectiveness of controls around the recording and re-assessment of indirect tax contingent liabilities; • Our tax expertise: Use of our own local indirect tax specialists to assess the value of the contingent liabilities in light of the nature of the exposures, applicable regulations and related correspondence with the authorities; • Enquiry of lawyers: Assessing relevant historical and recent judgments passed by the court authorities in considering any legal precedent or case law, as well as assessing legal opinions from third party lawyers and obtaining formal confirmations from the Group's external counsel, where appropriate; and • Assessing disclosures: Considering the adequacy of the Group's disclosures made in relation to indirect tax contingent liabilities. <p>Our results</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The results of our testing were satisfactory and we considered the indirect tax contingent liability disclosures to be acceptable.
Direct tax provisions <i>Refer to page 41 [Report of the Audit Committee], page 105 [accounting policy] and pages 105 to 107 [financial disclosures].</i>	<p>The Group has extensive international operations and in the normal course of business the directors make judgements and estimates in relation to transfer pricing tax issues and exposures. This is a key judgement due to the Group operating in a number of tax jurisdictions, the complexities of transfer pricing and other international tax legislation.</p> <p>Our procedures included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control testing: Testing the effectiveness of the Group's controls around the recording and re-assessment of transfer pricing provisions; • Our tax expertise: Use of our own tax specialists to perform an assessment of the Group's related correspondence with relevant tax authorities, to consider the valuation of transfer pricing provisions; • Challenging the assumptions using our own expectations based on our knowledge of the Group, considering relevant judgments passed by authorities, as well as assessing relevant opinions from third parties; and • Assessing disclosures: Considering the adequacy of the Group's disclosures in respect of tax and uncertain tax positions. <p>Our results</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The results of our testing were satisfactory and we found the level of tax provisioning to be acceptable.
Business combinations - Carver <i>Refer to page 41 [Report of the Audit Committee], page 132 [accounting policy] and pages 132 to 135 [financial disclosures].</i>	<p>On 1 November 2017, the Group acquired approximately 98% of the share capital of Carver Korea for €2.28 billion, recognising identifiable assets and liabilities acquired at fair value. The measurement of the assets acquired at fair value is inherently judgemental. In particular, judgement is required in determining the royalty rate and discount rate to be applied in the relief from royalty valuation of the acquired brand intangible asset. Small changes in the royalty rate and discount rate assumptions can have a significant impact on the valuation of the brand.</p> <p>Our procedures included</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control testing: Testing the effectiveness of controls over the review of assumptions used in the brand valuation; • Assessing principles: Assessing the principles of the relief from royalty valuation model; • Benchmarking assumptions: Evaluating assumptions used, in particular those relating to: i) the royalty rate used and ii) the discount rate used; using our own valuation specialists to compare these rates with externally derived data; and • Assessing disclosures: Considering the adequacy of the Group's disclosures relating to the business combination. <p>Our results</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The results of our testing were satisfactory and we considered the valuation of the acquired brand to be acceptable.

The Risk	Our Response and results
<p>Disposal of Spreads business – presentation in the financial statements <i>Refer to page 41 [Report of the Audit Committee], page 136 [accounting policy] and page 136 [financial disclosures].</i></p>	<p>On 15 December 2017 Unilever announced that it had received a binding offer to sell its Spreads business.</p> <p>The Spreads business continues to be reported within continuing operations. The related assets held for sale and liabilities held for sale amount to €3,184 million and €170 million respectively.</p> <p>The presentation of the event in the financial statements is an area of judgment, particularly whether the Spreads business represents a separate major line of business or component of the Group, and therefore should be presented as a discontinued operation.</p> <p>Our procedures included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control testing: Testing the effectiveness of the Group's controls over the presentation of the event; • Tests of details: Inspecting the terms of the Share Purchase Agreement to identify the assets and liabilities relating to the Spreads business and assess the directors' conclusion to present them as held for sale; • Agreeing the assets and liabilities presented as held for sale to relevant supporting evidence; • Testing application: Assessing the directors' judgement that the Spreads business does not represent a separate major line of business, considering quantitative and qualitative factors such as the financial contribution of the business to the Group and whether discrete financial information is regularly reviewed by the Unilever Leadership Executive (ULE); and • Assessing disclosures: Considering the adequacy of the Group's disclosures. <p>Our results</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The results of our testing were satisfactory and we consider the presentation of the Spreads business within continuing operations to be acceptable.
<p>Investment in subsidiaries Unilever N.V. <i>Refer to page 148 [accounting policy] and page 150 [financial disclosures].</i></p> <p>Unilever PLC <i>Refer to page 153 [accounting policy] and page 154 [financial disclosures].</i></p>	<p>The carrying amount of the investments in subsidiaries held at cost less impairment represent 87% and 68% of Unilever PLC and Unilever N.V. total assets respectively.</p> <p>We do not consider the valuation of these investments to be at a high risk of significant misstatement, or to be subject to a significant level of judgement. However, due to their materiality in the context of the NV Company Accounts and PLC Company Accounts, this is considered to be an area which had the greatest effect on our overall audit strategy and allocation of resources in planning and completing our audits of Unilever PLC and Unilever N.V.</p> <p>Our procedures included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control design: Testing the design of controls over the review of the investment impairment analysis; • Tests of details: Comparing the carrying amount of investments with the relevant subsidiaries' draft balance sheet to identify whether their net assets, being an approximation of their minimum recoverable amount, were in excess of their carrying amount and assessing whether those subsidiaries have historically been profit-making; • Our sector experience: For the investments where the carrying amount exceeded the net asset value, comparing the carrying amount of the investment with the expected value of the business based on a suitable multiple of the subsidiaries' earnings or discounted cash flow analysis; • Benchmarking assumptions: Challenging the assumptions used in the discounted cash flow analysis based on our knowledge of the Group and the markets in which the subsidiaries operate; and • Assessing disclosures: Considering the adequacy of Unilever PLC and Unilever N.V. disclosures in respect of the investment in subsidiaries. <p>Our results</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The results of our testing were satisfactory and we found the Group's assessment of the recoverability of the investment in subsidiaries to be acceptable.
<p>Intangible assets Unilever N.V. <i>Refer to page 148 [accounting policy] and page 149 [financial disclosures].</i></p>	<p>The carrying amount of intangible assets represent 4% of Unilever N.V. total assets.</p> <p>We do not consider the valuation of these intangible assets to be at a high risk of significant misstatement, or to be subject to a significant level of judgement. However, due to their materiality in the context of the NV Company Accounts this is considered to be an area which had the greatest effect on our overall audit strategy and allocation of resources in planning and completing our audit of Unilever N.V.</p> <p>Our procedures included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control design: Testing the design of controls over the review of the intangible assets impairment analysis; • Tests of details: Assessing the directors' triggering event review relating to the intangible assets having regard to the performance of the related brands and trademarks; • Our sector experience: Evaluating assumptions used, in particular those relating to forecast revenue growth and royalty rates; • Benchmarking assumptions: Comparing assumptions to externally derived data in relation to key inputs such as royalty rates and discount rates; • Sensitivity analysis: Performing sensitivity analysis on the assumptions noted above; and • Assessing disclosures: Considering the adequacy of Unilever N.V. disclosures in respect of the intangible assets. <p>Our results</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The results of our testing were satisfactory and we found the resulting estimate of the recoverable amount of intangible assets to be acceptable.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORTS CONTINUED

3. OUR APPLICATION OF MATERIALITY AND AN OVERVIEW OF THE SCOPE OF OUR AUDIT

Materiality

Based on our professional judgement, the materiality for the Consolidated Financial Statements as a whole was set at €350 million (2016: €350 million), determined with reference to a benchmark of Group profit before taxation (of which it represents 4.3% (2016: 4.7%)).

Materiality for KPMG LLP's audit of the PLC Company Accounts as a whole was set at £120 million (2016: £120 million), determined with reference to a benchmark of Unilever PLC Net Assets, of which it represents 2.2% (2016: 2.4%). Materiality for KPMG Accountants N.V.'s audit of the NV Company Accounts as a whole was set at €190 million (2016: €250 million), determined with reference to a benchmark of Unilever N.V. Net Assets, of which it represents 1.9% (2016: 2.6%).

We agreed to report to the Audit Committee any corrected or uncorrected identified misstatements exceeding €17 million (2016: €25 million) in addition to other identified misstatements that warranted reporting on qualitative grounds.

Scope of our audit

The Group operates through a significant number of legal entities and these form reporting components that are primarily country based. To provide sufficient coverage over the Group's key audit matters, we performed audits of 14 components (2016: 13), which are included within 'Audit for group reporting purposes' below, as well as audits of account balances including revenue and the related accounts receivables balances at a further 19 (2016: 10) components which are included within 'Audit of account balances' below. The latter were not individually financially significant enough to require an audit for group reporting purposes but were included in the scope of our group reporting work in order to provide additional coverage.

The Group operates 7 main centralised operating centres in India, Brazil, Thailand, Poland, Philippines, Mexico and China that perform accounting and reporting activities alongside related controls. Together, these operating centres process a substantial portion of the Group's transactions. The outputs from the centralised operating centres are included in the financial information of the reporting components they service and therefore they are not separate reporting components. Each of the operating centres is subject to specified audit procedures. Further audit procedures are performed at each reporting component to cover matters not covered at the centralized operating centres and together this results in audits for group reporting purposes on those reporting components.

The components within the scope of our work accounted for the following percentages of the Group's results:

	Number of components	Group profit before taxation			Group total assets
		Group revenue	before taxation	77%	
2017					
Audits for group reporting purposes	14	52%	61%	77%	
Audits of account balances	19	26%	16%	5%	
Total	33	78%	77%	82%	
2016					
Audits for group reporting purposes	13	52%	44%	75%	
Audits of account balances	10	17%	33%	5%	
Total	23	69%	77%	80%	

The remaining 22% (2016: 31%) of Group revenue, 23% (2016: 23%) of Group profit before taxation and 18% (2016: 20%) of Group total assets is represented by a significant number of reporting components, none of which individually represented more than 3% (2016: 3%) of any of Group revenue, Group profit before taxation or Group assets. A substantial portion of these components utilise the 7 operating centres and are therefore subject to audit procedures performed at these operating centres. For these components, we performed analysis at an aggregated Group level to re-examine our assessment that there were no significant risks of material misstatement within these.

The Group audit team instructed component auditors as to the significant areas to be covered, including the key audit matters detailed above and the information to be reported back. The Group audit team approved the component materialities, which ranged from €1 million to €275 million (2016: €4 million to €275 million), having regard to the mix of size and risk profile of the Group across the components. The work on components was performed by component auditors.

The group audit team visited locations in Brazil, China, France, Germany, India, Indonesia, Netherlands, Singapore, Switzerland, South Africa and USA (2016: Argentina, Brazil, China, France, Germany, India, Indonesia, Korea, Singapore, Switzerland, Thailand and Vietnam). Telephone and/or online meetings were also held with these component auditors and the majority of the others that were not physically visited. The findings reported to the Group team were discussed in more detail with component auditors and any further work required by the group audit team was then performed by the component auditors.

The work on 31 of the 33 components (2016: 21 of the 23 components) was performed by component auditors and the audit of the parent companies, were performed by the Group audit team.

4. OTHER REPORTING

Report on the other information included in the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017

In addition to the Consolidated Financial Statements, the NV Company Accounts and our auditor's report thereon, the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017 contains other information that consists of:

- the report of the Directors consisting of the Strategic Report and the Governance Report;
- other information as required by Part 9 of Book 2 of the Netherlands Civil Code;
- PLC Company Accounts;
- Shareholder information;
- Index; and
- Additional information for US Listing Purposes.

Based on the below procedures performed, we conclude that the other information:

- is consistent with the Financial Statements and does not contain material misstatements; and
- contains the information as required by Part 9 of Book 2 of the Netherlands Civil Code.

We have read the other information. Based on our understanding obtained through our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements and the NV Company Accounts or otherwise, we have considered whether the other information contains material misstatements.

By performing these procedures, we comply with the requirements of Part 9 of Book 2 of the Netherlands Civil Code and the Dutch Auditing Standard 720. The scope of the procedures performed is substantially less than the scope of those performed in our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements and the NV Company Accounts.

Management is responsible for the preparation of other information, including the report of the Directors in accordance with Part 9 of Book 2 of the Netherlands Civil Code and the other Information as required by Part 9 of Book 2 of the Netherlands Civil Code.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements Engagement

We were engaged as auditor of Unilever N.V. for the 2017 year by the General Meeting on 26 April 2017 and have operated as statutory auditor since the financial year 2014.

No prohibited non-audit services

We have not provided prohibited non-audit services as referred to in Article 5(1) of the EU Regulation on specific requirements regarding statutory audit of public-interest entities.

We have nothing to report on going concern

We are required to report to you if:

- we have anything material to add or draw attention to in relation to the directors' statement in note 1 to the financial statements on the use of the going concern basis of accounting with no material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt over the Group and Company's use of that basis for a period of at least twelve months from the date of approval of the financial statements; or
- the related statement under the UK Listing Rules set out on page 77 is materially inconsistent with our audit knowledge.

We have nothing to report in these respects.

We have nothing to report on the other information in the Annual Report

The directors are responsible for the other information presented in the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017 together with the Financial Statements. Our opinion on the Financial Statements does not cover the other information and, accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion or, except as explicitly stated below, any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether, based on our financial statements audit work, the information therein is materially misstated or inconsistent with the Financial Statements or our audit knowledge. Based solely on that work we have not identified material misstatements in the other information.

Strategic report and directors' report

Based solely on our work on the other information:

- we have not identified material misstatements in the strategic report and the directors' report;
- in our opinion the information given in those reports for the financial year is consistent with the Consolidated Financial Statements and the PLC Company Accounts; and
- in our opinion those reports have been prepared in accordance with the Companies Act 2006.

Directors' remuneration report

In our opinion the part of the Directors' Remuneration Report to be audited has been properly prepared in accordance with the Companies Act 2006.

Disclosures of principal risks and longer-term viability

Based on the knowledge we acquired during our audit, we have nothing material to add or draw attention to in relation to:

- the directors' confirmation within the Viability Statement on page 27 that they have carried out a robust assessment of the principal risks facing the Group, including those that would threaten its business model, future performance, solvency and liquidity;
- the Principal Risk Factors disclosures describing these risks and explaining how they are being managed and mitigated; and
- the directors' explanation in the Viability Statement of how they have assessed the prospects of the Group, over what period they have done so and why they considered that period to be appropriate, and their statement as to whether they have a reasonable expectation that the Group will be able to continue in operation and meet its liabilities as they fall due over the period of their assessment, including any related disclosures drawing attention to any necessary qualifications or assumptions.

Under the UK Listing Rules we are required to review the Viability Statement. We have nothing to report in this respect.

Corporate governance disclosures

We are required to report to you if:

- we have identified material inconsistencies between the knowledge we acquired during our audit and the directors' statement that they consider that the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017 taken as a whole is fair, balanced and understandable and provides the information necessary for shareholders to assess the Group's position and performance, business model and strategy; or
- the section of the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017 describing the work of the Audit Committee does not appropriately address matters communicated by us to the Audit Committee.

We are required to report to you if the Corporate Governance Statement does not properly disclose a departure from the eleven provisions of the UK Corporate Governance Code specified by the UK Listing Rules for our review.

We have nothing to report in these respects.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORTS CONTINUED

	<p>We have nothing to report on the other matters on which we are required to report by exception</p> <p>Under the Companies Act 2006, we are required to report to you if, in our opinion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• adequate accounting records have not been kept by the parent Company, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or• the PLC Company Accounts and the part of the Directors' Remuneration Report to be audited are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or• certain disclosures of directors' remuneration specified by law are not made; or• we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit. <p>We have nothing to report in these respects.</p>
--	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

RESPONSIBILITIES

Directors' and Audit Committee's responsibilities

The Directors are responsible for:

- the preparation and fair presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with IFRSs as adopted by the EU and Part 9 of Book 2 of the Netherlands Civil Code, and for the preparation of the Report of the Directors in accordance with Part 9 of Book 2 of the Netherlands Civil Code;
- the preparation and fair presentation of the NV Company Accounts in accordance with United Kingdom accounting standards, including FRS 101 Reduced Disclosure Framework and Part 9 of Book 2 of the Netherlands Civil Code; and
- such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements and NV Company Accounts that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Financial Statements, the Directors are responsible for assessing the Group's and Unilever N.V.'s ability to continue as a going concern. Based on the financial reporting frameworks mentioned, the Directors should prepare the Consolidated Financial Statements and NV Company Accounts using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Directors either intend to liquidate the Group and/or Unilever N.V. or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so. The Directors should disclose in the Consolidated Financial Statements and NV Company Accounts events and circumstances that may cast significant doubt on the Group's and/or Unilever N.V.'s ability to continue as a going concern.

The Audit Committee is responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

Our responsibilities for the audit of financial statements

Our objective is to plan and perform the audit to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence for our opinion. Our audit has been performed with a high, but not absolute, level of assurance, which means we may not have detected all material errors and fraud.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements. The materiality affects the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures and the evaluation of the effect of identified misstatements on our opinion.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the website of de 'Koninklijke Nederlandse Beroepsorganisatie then Accountants' (NBA, Royal Netherlands Institute of Chartered Accountants) at: www.nba.nl/ENG_oob_01. This description forms part of our independent auditors report.

Directors' responsibilities

As explained more fully in their statement set out on page 77, the directors are responsible for: the preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements and the PLC Company Accounts including being satisfied that they give a true and fair view. They are also responsible for: such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements and PLC Company Accounts, that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; assessing the Group and PLC Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless they either intend to liquidate the Group or the PLC Company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud, other irregularities (see below), or error, and to issue our opinion in an auditor's report. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud, other irregularities or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

A fuller description of our responsibilities is provided on the FRC's website at www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities.

Irregularities – ability to detect

Our audit aimed to detect non-compliance with relevant laws and regulations (irregularities) that could have a material effect on the financial statements. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the impact of laws and regulations in the specific areas of taxation legislation (reflecting the Group's presence in a number of tax jurisdictions) and competition legislation (reflecting the Group's involvement in a number of ongoing investigations by national competition authorities). We identified these areas from our sector experience and through discussion with the directors and other management (as required by auditing standards). In addition we had regard to laws and regulations in other areas including financial reporting and company legislation.

We considered the extent of compliance with those laws and regulations that directly affect the financial statements, being taxation and financial reporting (including related company legislation), as part of our procedures on the related financial statement items. For the remaining laws and regulations, we inspected legal correspondence and made enquiries of directors and other management (as required by auditing standards).

We communicated identified laws and regulations throughout our team and remained alert to any indications of non-compliance throughout the audit. This included communication from the group to component audit teams of relevant laws and regulations identified at group level, with a request to report on any indications of potential existence of irregularities in these areas,

or other areas directly identified by the component team.

As with any audit, there remained a higher risk of non-detection of irregularities, as these may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal controls.

The purpose of our audit work and to whom we owe our responsibilities

This report is made solely to the Company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006 and the terms of our engagement by the company. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the Company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report, and the further matters we are required to state to them in accordance with the terms agreed with the company, and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Company and the Company's members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

SIGNING

Eric van Leeuwen
[External auditor]
KPMG Accountants N.V.
Amsterdam
23 February 2018

Paul Korolkiewicz
[Senior Statutory Auditor]
for and on behalf of KPMG LLP, Statutory Auditor
Chartered Accountants
London
23 February 2018

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS UNILEVER GROUP

CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 December

	Notes	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Turnover	2	53,715	52,713	53,272
Operating profit	2	8,857	7,801	7,515
After (charging)/crediting non-underlying items	3	(543)	(823)	(796)
Net finance costs	5	(877)	(563)	(493)
Finance income		157	115	144
Finance costs		(556)	(584)	(516)
Pensions and similar obligations		(96)	(94)	(121)
Net finance cost non-underlying items	3	(382)	-	-
Share of net profit/(loss) of joint ventures and associates	11	155	127	107
Other income/(loss) from non-current investments and associates		18	104	91
Profit before taxation		8,153	7,469	7,220
Taxation	6A	(1,667)	(1,922)	(1,961)
After crediting tax impact of non-underlying items	3	655	213	180
Net profit		6,486	5,547	5,259
Attributable to:				
Non-controlling interests		433	363	350
Shareholders' equity		6,053	5,184	4,909
Combined earnings per share	7			
Basic earnings per share (€)		2.16	1.83	1.73
Diluted earnings per share (€)		2.15	1.82	1.72

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

for the year ended 31 December

	Notes	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Net profit		6,486	5,547	5,259
Other comprehensive income	6C			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:				
Remeasurement of defined benefit pension plans net of tax	15B	1,282	(980)	884
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:				
Currency retranslation gains/(losses) net of tax ^[a]	15B	(983)	217	(481)
Fair value gains/(losses) on financial instruments net of tax	15B	(75)	(15)	100
Total comprehensive income		6,710	4,769	5,762
Attributable to:				
Non-controlling interests		381	374	357
Shareholders' equity		6,329	4,395	5,405

^[a] Includes fair value gains/(losses) on net investment hedges and exchange differences in net investments in foreign operations of €(909) million (2016: €365) million; 2015: €617 million.

References in the consolidated income statement, consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity, consolidated balance sheet and consolidated cash flow statement relate to notes on pages 90 to 145, which form an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

Consolidated statement of changes in equity	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million
	Called up share capital	Share premium account	Other reserves	Retained profit	Total	Non-controlling interests	Total equity
31 December 2014	484	145	(7,538)	20,560	13,651	612	14,263
Profit or loss for the period	-	-	-	4,909	4,909	350	5,259
Other comprehensive income net of tax:							
Fair value gains/(losses) on financial instruments	-	-	100	-	100	-	100
Remeasurement of defined benefit pension plans net of tax	-	-	-	882	882	2	884
Currency retranslation gains/(losses)	-	-	(377)	(109)	(486)	5	(481)
Total comprehensive income	-	-	(277)	5,682	5,405	357	5,762
Dividends on ordinary capital	-	-	-	(3,404)	(3,404)	-	(3,404)
Movements in treasury shares ^[b]	-	-	6	(282)	(276)	-	(276)
Share-based payment credit ^[c]	-	-	-	150	150	-	150
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	-	-	-	-	-	(326)	(326)
Currency retranslation gains/(losses) net of tax	-	7	-	-	7	-	7
Other movements in equity	-	-	(7)	(87)	(94)	-	(94)
31 December 2015	484	152	(7,816)	22,619	15,439	643	16,082
Profit or loss for the period	-	-	-	5,184	5,184	363	5,547
Other comprehensive income net of tax:							
Fair value gains/(losses) on financial instruments	-	-	(15)	-	(15)	-	(15)
Remeasurement of defined benefit pension plans net of tax	-	-	-	(980)	(980)	-	(980)
Currency retranslation gains/(losses)	-	-	189	17	206	11	217
Total comprehensive income	-	-	174	4,221	4,395	374	4,769
Dividends on ordinary capital	-	-	-	(3,600)	(3,600)	-	(3,600)
Movements in treasury shares ^[b]	-	-	(45)	(213)	(258)	-	(258)
Share-based payment credit ^[c]	-	-	-	198	198	-	198
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	-	-	-	-	-	(364)	(364)
Currency retranslation gains/(losses) net of tax	-	(18)	-	-	(18)	-	(18)
Other movements in equity	-	-	244	(46)	198	(27)	171
31 December 2016	484	134	(7,443)	23,179	16,354	626	16,980
Profit or loss for the period	-	-	-	6,053	6,053	433	6,486
Other comprehensive income net of tax:							
Fair value gains/(losses) on financial instruments	-	-	(76)	-	(76)	1	(75)
Remeasurement of defined benefit pension plans net of tax	-	-	-	1,282	1,282	-	1,282
Currency retranslation gains/(losses)	-	-	(903)	(27)	(930)	(53)	(983)
Total comprehensive income	-	-	(979)	7,308	6,329	381	6,710
Dividends on ordinary capital	-	-	-	(3,916)	(3,916)	-	(3,916)
Repurchase of shares ^[a]	-	-	(5,014)	-	(5,014)	-	(5,014)
Other movements in treasury shares ^[b]	-	-	(30)	(174)	(204)	-	(204)
Share-based payment credit ^[c]	-	-	-	284	284	-	284
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	-	-	-	-	-	(345)	(345)
Currency retranslation gains/(losses) net of tax	-	(4)	-	-	(4)	-	(4)
Other movements in equity	-	-	(167)	(33)	(200)	96	(104)
31 December 2017	484	130	(13,633)	26,648	13,629	758	14,387

^[a] Repurchase of shares reflects the cost of acquiring ordinary shares as part of the share buyback programme announced on 6 April 2017 (refer note 24 on page 137). At 31 December 2017 these shares have not been cancelled and are recognised as treasury shares.

^[b] Includes purchases and sales of treasury shares other than the share buyback programme, and transfer from treasury shares to retained profit of share-settled schemes arising from prior years and differences between exercise and grant price of share options.

^[c] The share-based payment credit relates to the non-cash charge recorded in operating profit in respect of the fair value of share options and awards granted to employees.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

as at 31 December

	Notes	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Assets			
Non-current assets			
Goodwill	9	16,881	17,624
Intangible assets	9	11,520	9,809
Property, plant and equipment	10	10,411	11,673
Pension asset for funded schemes in surplus	4B	2,173	694
Deferred tax assets	6B	1,085	1,354
Financial assets	17A	675	673
Other non-current assets	11	557	718
		43,302	42,545
Current assets			
Inventories	12	3,962	4,278
Trade and other current receivables	13	5,222	5,102
Current tax assets		488	317
Cash and cash equivalents	17A	3,317	3,382
Other financial assets	17A	770	599
Assets held for sale	22	3,224	206
		16,983	13,884
Total assets		60,285	56,429
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Financial liabilities	15C	7,968	5,450
Trade payables and other current liabilities	14	13,426	13,871
Current tax liabilities		1,088	844
Provisions	19	525	390
Liabilities held for sale	22	170	1
		23,177	20,556
Non-current liabilities			
Financial liabilities	15C	16,462	11,145
Non-current tax liabilities		118	120
Pensions and post-retirement healthcare liabilities:			
Funded schemes in deficit	4B	1,225	2,163
Unfunded schemes	4B	1,509	1,704
Provisions	19	794	1,033
Deferred tax liabilities	6B	1,913	2,061
Other non-current liabilities	14	700	667
		22,721	18,893
Total liabilities		45,898	39,449
Equity			
Shareholders' equity			
Called up share capital	15A	484	484
Share premium account		130	134
Other reserves	15B	(13,633)	(7,443)
Retained profit		26,648	23,179
		13,629	16,354
Non-controlling interests		758	626
Total equity		14,387	16,980
Total liabilities and equity		60,285	56,429

These financial statements have been approved by the Directors.

The Board of Directors

23 February 2018

CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 December

	Notes	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Net profit		6,486	5,547	5,259
Taxation		1,667	1,922	1,961
Share of net profit of joint ventures/associates and other income/(loss) from non-current investments and associates	5	(173)	(231)	(198)
Net finance costs		877	563	493
Operating profit		8,857	7,801	7,515
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		1,538	1,464	1,370
Changes in working capital:		(68)	51	720
Inventories		(104)	190	(129)
Trade and other receivables		(506)	142	2
Trade payables and other liabilities		542	(281)	847
Pensions and similar obligations less payments		(904)	(327)	(385)
Provisions less payments		200	65	(94)
Elimination of (profits)/losses on disposals		(298)	127	26
Non-cash charge for share-based compensation		284	198	150
Other adjustments		(153)	(81)	49
Cash flow from operating activities		9,456	9,298	9,351
Income tax paid		(2,164)	(2,251)	(2,021)
Net cash flow from operating activities		7,292	7,047	7,330
Interest received		154	105	119
Purchase of intangible assets		(158)	(232)	(334)
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(1,509)	(1,804)	(1,867)
Disposal of property, plant and equipment		46	158	127
Acquisition of group companies, joint ventures and associates		(4,896)	(1,731)	(1,897)
Disposal of group companies, joint ventures and associates		561	30	199
Acquisition of other non-current investments		(317)	(208)	(78)
Disposal of other non-current investments		251	173	127
Dividends from joint ventures, associates and other non-current investments		138	186	176
(Purchase)/sale of financial assets		(149)	135	(111)
Net cash flow (used in)/from investing activities		(5,879)	(3,188)	(3,539)
Dividends paid on ordinary share capital		(3,916)	(3,609)	(3,331)
Interest and preference dividends paid		(470)	(472)	(579)
Net change in short-term borrowings		2,695	258	245
Additional financial liabilities		8,851	6,761	7,566
Repayment of financial liabilities		(2,604)	(5,213)	(6,270)
Capital element of finance lease rental payments		(14)	(35)	(14)
Buy back of preference shares	25	(448)	-	-
Repurchase of shares	24	(5,014)	-	-
Other movements on treasury shares		(204)	(257)	(276)
Other financing activities		(309)	(506)	(373)
Net cash flow (used in)/from financing activities		(1,433)	(3,073)	(3,032)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(20)	786	759
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		3,198	2,128	1,910
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes		(9)	284	(541)
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	17A	3,169	3,198	2,128

The cash flows of pension funds (other than contributions and other direct payments made by the Group in respect of pensions and similar obligations) are not included in the Group cash flow statement.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP

1. ACCOUNTING INFORMATION AND POLICIES

The accounting policies adopted are the same as those which were applied for the previous financial year, except as set out below under the heading 'Recent accounting developments'.

UNILEVER

The two parent companies, NV and PLC, together with their group companies, operate as a single economic entity (the Unilever Group, also referred to as Unilever or the Group). NV and PLC have the same Directors and are linked by a series of agreements, including an Equalisation Agreement, which are designed so that the positions of the shareholders of both companies are as closely as possible the same as if they held shares in a single company.

The Equalisation Agreement provides that both companies adopt the same accounting principles. It also requires that dividends and other rights and benefits attaching to each ordinary share of NV, be equal in value to those rights and benefits attaching to each ordinary share of PLC, as if each such unit of capital formed part of the ordinary share capital of one and the same company.

BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION

Due to the operational and contractual arrangements referred to above, NV and PLC form a single reporting entity for the purposes of presenting consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the financial statements of Unilever are presented by both NV and PLC as their respective consolidated financial statements. Group companies included in the consolidation are those companies controlled by NV or PLC. Control exists when the Group has the power to direct the activities of an entity so as to affect the return on investment.

The net assets and results of acquired businesses are included in the consolidated financial statements from their respective dates of acquisition, being the date on which the Group obtains control. The results of disposed businesses are included in the consolidated financial statements up to their date of disposal, being the date control ceases.

Intra-group transactions and balances are eliminated.

COMPANIES LEGISLATION AND ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted by the European Union (EU), IFRIC Interpretations and in accordance with Part 9 of Book 2 of the Civil Code in the Netherlands and the UK Companies Act 2006 applicable to companies reporting under IFRS. They are also in compliance with IFRS as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB).

These financial statements are prepared under the historical cost convention unless otherwise indicated.

These financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. Refer to the going concern statement on page 77.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Accounting policies are included in the relevant notes to the consolidated financial statements. These are presented as text highlighted in grey on pages 93 to 145. The accounting policies below are applied throughout the financial statements.

FOREIGN CURRENCIES

The consolidated financial statements are presented in euros. The functional currencies of NV and PLC are euros and sterling respectively. Items included in the financial statements of individual group companies are recorded in their respective functional currency which is the currency of the primary economic environment in which each entity operates.

Foreign currency transactions in individual group companies are translated into functional currency using exchange rates at the date of the transaction. Foreign exchange gains and losses from settlement of these transactions, and from translation of monetary assets and liabilities at year-end exchange rates, are recognised in the income statement except when deferred in equity as qualifying hedges.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the balances in individual group companies are translated from their functional currency into euros. The income statement, the cash flow statement and all other movements in assets and liabilities are translated at average rates of exchange as a proxy for the transaction rate, or at the transaction rate itself if more appropriate. Assets and liabilities are translated at year-end exchange rates.

The ordinary share capital of NV and PLC is translated in accordance with the Equalisation Agreement. The difference between the value for PLC and the value by applying the year-end rate of exchange is taken to other reserves (see note 15B on page 117).

The effect of exchange rate changes during the year on net assets of foreign operations is recorded in equity. For this purpose net assets include loans between group companies and any related foreign exchange contracts where settlement is neither planned nor likely to occur in the foreseeable future.

The Group applies hedge accounting to certain exchange differences arising between the functional currencies of a foreign operation and NV or PLC as appropriate, regardless of whether the net investment is held directly or through an intermediate parent. Differences arising on retranslation of a financial liability designated as a foreign currency net investment hedge are recorded in equity to the extent that the hedge is effective. These differences are reported within profit or loss to the extent that the hedge is ineffective.

Cumulative exchange differences arising since the date of transition to IFRS of 1 January 2004 are reported as a separate component of other reserves. In the event of disposal or part disposal of an interest in a group company either through sale or as a result of a repayment of capital, the cumulative exchange difference is recognised in the income statement as part of the profit or loss on disposal of group companies.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements and estimates in the application of accounting policies that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and judgements are continuously evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and in any future period affected.

The following judgements are those that management believe have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the Group's financial statements:

- Separate presentation of items in the income statement – certain items of income or expense are presented separately as non-underlying items. These are excluded in several of our performance measures, including underlying operating profit and underlying earnings per share due to their nature and/or frequency of occurrence. See note 3 for further details.
- Disclosure of Spreads assets and liabilities – following the announcement to dispose of our Spreads business, management have assessed whether this would meet the criteria for presentation as a discontinued operation. As Spreads contribution to the overall group is approximately 6% of group turnover and 2% of total assets, management have concluded that it does not represent a separate major line of business, or component of the Group and so should not be presented as a discontinued operation. The Spreads assets and liabilities have been presented in the financial statements as held for sale – see note 22.

1. ACCOUNTING INFORMATION AND POLICIES CONTINUED

- Utilisation of tax losses and recognition of other deferred tax assets – The Group operates in many countries and is subject to taxes in numerous jurisdictions. Management uses judgement to assess the recoverability of tax assets such as whether there will be sufficient future taxable profits to utilise losses – see note 6B.
- Likelihood of occurrence of provisions and contingent liabilities – events can occur where there is uncertainty over future obligations. Judgement is required to determine if an outflow of economic resources is probable, or possible but not probable. Where it is probable, a liability is recognised and further judgement is used to determine the level of the provision. Where it is possible but not probable, further judgement is used to determine if the likelihood is remote, in which case no disclosures are provided; if the likelihood is not remote then judgement is used to determine the contingent liability disclosed. Unilever does not have provisions and contingent liabilities for the same matters. External advice is obtained for any material cases. See notes 6A, 19 and 20.

The following estimates are those that management believe have the most significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are:

- Measurement of defined benefit obligations – the valuations of the Group's defined benefit pension plan obligations are dependent on a number of assumptions. These include discount rates, inflation and life expectancy of scheme members. Details of these assumptions and sensitivities are in note 4B.
- Assumptions used in discounted cash flow projections – estimates of future business performance, cash generation, long term growth and discount rates are used in our assessment of impairment of assets at the balance sheet date. Details of the estimates used in the impairment reviews for significant cash generating units are set out in note 9; no reasonably plausible changes in a key assumption would cause an impairment.
- Measurement of consideration and assets and liabilities acquired as part of business combinations – contingent consideration depends on an acquired business achieving targets within a fixed period. Estimates of future performance are required to calculate the obligations at the time of acquisition and at each subsequent reporting date. See note 21 for further information. Additionally, estimates are required to value the assets and liabilities acquired in business combinations. Intangible assets such as brands are commonly a core part of an acquired business as they allow us to obtain more value than would otherwise be possible.

RECENT ACCOUNTING DEVELOPMENTS

ADOPTED BY THE GROUP

The Group applied for the first time amendments to the following standard from 1 January 2017. This did not have a material impact on the Group.

APPLICABLE STANDARD	KEY REQUIREMENTS	IMPACT ON GROUP
Amendments to IAS 7 'Statement of Cash Flows'	This change adds a new requirement to explain changes in liabilities related to financing activities.	The required disclosure has been included in note 15C.

All other standards or amendments to standards that have been issued by the IASB and were effective by 1 January 2017 were not applicable to Unilever.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

1. ACCOUNTING INFORMATION AND POLICIES CONTINUED

NEW STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS AND INTERPRETATIONS OF EXISTING STANDARDS THAT ARE NOT YET EFFECTIVE AND HAVE NOT BEEN EARLY ADOPTED BY THE GROUP

The following three new standards have been released, but are not yet adopted by the Group. The expected impact and progress is shown below.

APPLICABLE STANDARD	KEY REQUIREMENTS OR CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICY	IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS AND EXPECTED IMPACT
IFRS 9 'Financial Instruments' <i>Effective from the year ended 31 December 2018</i> <i>The standard has been endorsed by the EU</i>	<p>This standard introduces new requirements in three areas:</p> <p>Classification and measurement: Financial assets will now be classified based on 1) the objective of the Group in holding the asset and 2) an assessment of whether the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest.</p> <p>Impairment: A new expected credit loss model will be used for calculating impairment on financial assets. A loss event does not have to occur before credit losses are recognised.</p> <p>Hedge accounting: New general hedge accounting requirements will allow hedge accounting based on the Group's risk management policies rather than only prescribed scenarios.</p>	<p>During 2017, the Group concluded preparations for the new requirements in IFRS 9.</p> <p>Classification and measurement: The net effect, using 2017-year end balances, is that approximately €120 million of financial assets previously measured at fair value through equity will be measured at amortised cost. There are no other significant changes in classification.</p> <p>Based on historic fair value movements of these assets, the impact on profit or loss will be immaterial.</p> <p>There will be no impact on financial liabilities.</p> <p>Impairment: For trade receivables, we will make minor refinements to our calculation methodology to be more specific about ageing. The impact of applying this will be immaterial.</p> <p>For other financial assets the expected impact of applying the new expected loss model will be immaterial.</p> <p>Hedge accounting: We have updated our hedge documentation to align with the requirements of IFRS 9 from 1 January 2018.</p> <p>Our current hedge relationships will qualify as hedges on adoption of IFRS 9.</p>
IFRS 15 'Revenue from Contracts with Customers' <i>Effective from the year ended 31 December 2018</i> <i>The standard has been endorsed by the EU</i>	<p>The standard clarifies the accounting for bundled services and identifying each 'performance obligation' in contractual arrangements. It also provides more guidance on the measurement of revenue contracts which have discounts, rebates, payments to suppliers and consignment stock.</p>	<p>We have completed our review of the requirements of IFRS 15 against our existing accounting policies, in particular for trade expenditure, consignment stock, bad debts, other incentives and recognising license and franchise income.</p> <p>As a result of our review we concluded that our current accounting policies are in line with the new standard.</p>
IFRS 16 'Leases' <i>Effective from the year ended 31 December 2019</i> <i>The standard has been endorsed by the EU</i>	<p>This standard changes the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases. In particular it requires lessees to record all leases on the balance sheet with exemptions available for low value and short-term leases.</p>	<p>Due to the number of countries we operate in, significant work is required to estimate: the assets and liabilities that will need to be recognised on adoption of the new standard; the impact on Group profit; and reporting of cash flows.</p> <p>In note 20, we outline that the Group has operating lease commitments of €2.5 billion. However, due to the changes in the definition of a lease term and potential embedded leases that we believe need to be identified and recognised on the balance sheet, it has not yet been possible to estimate the amount of right of use assets and lease liabilities that will be recognised on the balance sheet. We have also not yet decided which exemptions will be adopted.</p> <p>During the year we have established a project team and begun an initial impact assessment exercise. We have also begun a review of the systems and processes that will need to be updated as a result of this change. We expect to conclude preparations by the end of 2018.</p>

1. ACCOUNTING INFORMATION AND POLICIES CONTINUED

In addition to the above, based on an initial review the Group does not currently believe adoption of the following standard/amendments will have a material impact on the consolidated results or financial position of the Group.

APPLICABLE STANDARD	KEY REQUIREMENTS OR CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICY
IFRIC 23 'Uncertainty over income tax treatments' <i>Effective from the year ended 31 December 2019</i>	This interpretation clarifies how entities should reflect uncertainties over income tax treatments, such as when to determine separately or together. Based on preliminary work we estimate the impact will be immaterial, we are in the process of reviewing our existing arrangements to determine the impact on adoption.
IFRS 17 'Insurance Contracts' <i>Effective from the year ended 31 December 2021</i> <i>The standard is not yet endorsed by the EU</i>	This standard introduces a new model for accounting for insurance contracts. Based on preliminary work we estimate the impact will be immaterial, we are in the process of reviewing our existing arrangements to determine the impact on adoption.
Amendments to IAS 19 'Employee Benefits' <i>Effective from the year ended 31 December 2019</i> <i>The standard is not yet endorsed by the EU</i>	The change clarifies that following plan amendments, curtailment or settlements, current service and net interest costs for the remainder of the reporting period should be calculated in line with updated actuarial assumptions.

All other standards or amendments to standards that have been issued by the IASB and are effective from 1 January 2018 onwards are not applicable to Unilever.

2. SEGMENT INFORMATION

SEGMENTAL REPORTING

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Personal Care | - primarily sales of skin care and hair care products, deodorants and oral care products. |
| Home Care | - primarily sales of home care products, such as powders, liquids and capsules, soap bars and a wide range of cleaning products. |
| Foods | - primarily sales of soups, bouillons, sauces, snacks, mayonnaise, salad dressings, margarines and spreads. |
| Refreshment | - primarily sales of ice cream and tea-based beverages. |

REVENUE

Turnover comprises sales of goods after the deduction of discounts, sales taxes and estimated returns. It does not include sales between group companies. Discounts given by Unilever include rebates, price reductions and incentives given to customers, promotional couponing and trade communication costs.

Turnover is recognised when the risks and rewards of the underlying products have been substantially transferred to the customer. Depending on individual customer terms, this can be at the time of dispatch, delivery or upon formal customer acceptance.

UNDERLYING OPERATING PROFIT

Underlying operating profit means operating profit before the impact of non-underlying items within operating profit (see note 3). Underlying operating profit represents our measure of segment profit or loss as it is the primary measure used for the purpose of making decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance of segments. Underlying operating margin is calculated as underlying operating profit divided by turnover.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

2. SEGMENT INFORMATION CONTINUED

	Notes	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million
		Personal Care	Home Care	Home and Personal Care	Foods	Refreshment	Foods and Refreshment ^[a]	Total
2017								
Turnover		20,697	10,574	31,271	12,512	9,932	22,444	53,715
Operating profit		4,103	1,138	5,241	2,275	1,341	3,616	8,857
Non-underlying items	3	272	150	422	196	(75)	121	543
Underlying operating profit		4,375	1,288	5,663	2,471	1,266	3,737	9,400
Share of net profit/(loss) of joint ventures and associates		8	4	12	7	136	143	155
Significant non-cash charges:								
Within underlying operating profit:								
Depreciation and amortisation		488	248	736	321	481	802	1,538
Share-based compensation and other non-cash charges ^[b]		164	79	243	96	78	174	417
Within non-underlying items:								
Impairment and other non-cash charges ^[c]		80	48	128	76	115	191	319
2016								
Turnover		20,172	10,009	30,181	12,524	10,008	22,532	52,713
Operating profit		3,704	949	4,653	2,180	968	3,148	7,801
Non-underlying items	3	329	137	466	214	143	357	823
Underlying operating profit		4,033	1,086	5,119	2,394	1,111	3,505	8,624
Share of net profit/(loss) of joint ventures and associates		(5)	1	(4)	4	127	131	127
Significant non-cash charges:								
Within underlying operating profit:								
Depreciation and amortisation		437	236	673	322	469	791	1,464
Share-based compensation and other non-cash charges ^[b]		134	86	220	76	59	135	355
Within non-underlying items:								
Impairment and other non-cash charges ^[c]		74	45	119	75	49	124	243
2015								
Turnover		20,074	10,159	30,233	12,919	10,120	23,039	53,272
Operating profit		3,637	740	4,377	2,298	840	3,138	7,515
Non-underlying items	3	314	115	429	170	197	367	796
Underlying operating profit		3,951	855	4,806	2,468	1,037	3,505	8,311
Share of net profit/(loss) of joint ventures and associates		(4)	-	(4)	4	107	111	107
Significant non-cash charges:								
Within underlying operating profit:								
Depreciation and amortisation		377	235	612	308	450	758	1,370
Share-based compensation and other non-cash charges ^[b]		125	76	201	72	57	129	330
Within non-underlying items:								
Impairment and other non-cash charges ^[c]		142	58	200	41	96	137	337

^[a] Foods and Refreshment is expected to be reported together from 2018.

^[b] Other non-cash charges within underlying operating profit includes movements in provisions from underlying activities, excluding movements arising from non-underlying activities.

^[c] Other non-cash charges within non-underlying items includes movements in restructuring provisions, movements in certain legal provisions (in 2017 and 2015), and foreign exchange losses resulting from remeasurement of the Argentinian business (in 2016 and 2015) and Venezuelan business (in 2015).

Transactions between the Unilever Group's reportable segments are immaterial and are carried out on an arm's length basis.

The Unilever Group is not reliant on revenues from transactions with any single customer and does not receive 10% or more of its revenues from transactions with any single customer.

Segment assets and liabilities are not provided because they are not reported to or reviewed by our chief operating decision-maker, which is Unilever Leadership Executive (ULE) as explained in the Corporate Governance Section.

2. SEGMENT INFORMATION CONTINUED

The home countries of the Unilever Group are the Netherlands and the United Kingdom. Turnover and non-current assets for these two countries combined, for the United States (being the largest country outside the home countries) and for all other countries are:

	€ million Netherlands/ United Kingdom	€ million United States	€ million Others	€ million Total
2017				
Turnover	3,849	8,532	41,334	53,715
Non-current assets ^[d]	3,781	11,820	23,768	39,369
2016				
Turnover	3,819	8,263	40,631	52,713
Non-current assets ^[d]	4,770	11,696	23,358	39,824
2015				
Turnover	4,157	7,956	41,159	53,272
Non-current assets ^[d]	4,878	9,674	22,336	36,888

^[d] Non-current assets excluding financial assets, deferred tax assets and pension assets for funded schemes in surplus. Non-current assets were reduced in all the geographies as a result of the reclassification of Spreads non-current assets to current assets - assets held for sale [refer to note 22]; this was offset in the United States and other geographies by the impact of goodwill and intangible assets from acquisitions.

No other country had turnover or non-current assets (as shown above) greater than 10% of the Group total.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION BY GEOGRAPHIES

Although the Group's operations are managed by product area, we provide additional information based on geographies. The analysis of turnover by geographical area is stated on the basis of origin.

	€ million Asia/ AMET/RUB ^[e]	€ million The Americas	€ million Europe	€ million Total
2017				
Turnover	23,266	17,525	12,924	53,715
Operating profit	3,802	3,086	1,969	8,857
Non-underlying items	306	(23)	260	543
Underlying operating profit	4,108	3,063	2,229	9,400
Share of net profit/(loss) of joint ventures and associates	12	112	31	155
2016				
Turnover	22,445	17,105	13,163	52,713
Operating profit	3,275	2,504	2,022	7,801
Non-underlying items	254	401	168	823
Underlying operating profit	3,529	2,905	2,190	8,624
Share of net profit/(loss) of joint ventures and associates	(2)	108	21	127
2015				
Turnover	22,425	17,294	13,553	53,272
Operating profit	3,019	2,273	2,223	7,515
Non-underlying items	181	399	216	796
Underlying operating profit	3,200	2,672	2,439	8,311
Share of net profit/(loss) of joint ventures and associates	(1)	96	12	107

^[e] Refers to Asia, Africa, Middle East, Turkey, Russia, Ukraine and Belarus.

Transactions between the Unilever Group's geographical regions are immaterial and are carried out on an arm's length basis.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

3. OPERATING COSTS AND NON-UNDERLYING ITEMS

BRAND AND MARKETING INVESTMENT

Brand and marketing investment includes costs incurred for the purpose of building and maintaining brand equity and awareness. These include media, advertising production, promotional materials and engagement with consumers. These costs are charged to the income statement as incurred.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Expenditure on research and development includes staff costs, material costs, depreciation of property, plant and equipment and other costs directly attributable to research and product development activities. These costs are charged to the income statement as incurred.

NON-UNDERLYING ITEMS

Non-underlying items are costs and revenues relating to gains and losses on business disposals, acquisition and disposal-related costs, restructuring costs, impairments and other one-off items within operating profit, and other significant and unusual items within net profit but outside of operating profit, which we collectively term non-underlying items due to their nature and/or frequency of occurrence. These items are significant in terms of nature and/or amount and are relevant to an understanding of our financial performance.

Restructuring costs are charges associated with activities planned by management that significantly change either the scope of the business or the manner in which it is conducted.

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Turnover	53,715	52,713	53,272
Cost of sales	(30,547)	(30,229)	(30,808)
of which: Distribution costs	(3,241)	(3,246)	(3,358)
Gross profit	23,168	22,484	22,464
Selling and administrative expenses	(14,311)	(14,683)	(14,949)
of which: Brand and marketing investment	(7,566)	(7,731)	(8,003)
Research and development	(900)	(978)	(1,005)
Operating profit	8,857	7,801	7,515

NON-UNDERLYING ITEMS^[a]

Non-underlying items are disclosed on the face of the income statement to provide additional information to users to help them better understand underlying business performance.

	Notes	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Non-underlying items within operating profit before tax		(543)	(823)	(796)
Acquisition and disposal-related costs		(159)	(132)	(105)
Gain/(loss) on disposal of group companies ^[b]		334	(95)	(9)
Restructuring costs		(638)	(578)	(446)
Impairments and other one-off items ^[c]		(80)	(18)	(236)
Tax on non-underlying items within operating profit		77	213	180
Non-underlying items within operating profit after tax		(466)	(610)	(616)
Non-underlying items not in operating profit but within net profit before tax				
Premium paid on buy back of preference shares	25	(382)	-	-
Tax impact of non-underlying items not in operating profit but within net profit		578	-	-
Tax on premium paid on buy back of preference shares (non deductible)		-	-	-
Impact of US tax reform	6A	578	-	-
Non-underlying items not in operating profit but within net profit after tax		196	-	-
Non-underlying items after tax ^[d]		(270)	(610)	(616)
Attributable to:				
Non-controlling interest		(8)	(9)	(11)
Shareholders' equity		(262)	(601)	(605)

^[a] Previously we have reported non-core items. From 2017 we report non-underlying items and have revised the presentation of 2016 and 2015 information.

^[b] 2017 includes a gain of €309 million from the sale of AdeS soy beverage business in Latin America.

^[c] 2017 includes an €80 million charge for legal cases in relation to investigations by national competition authorities including those within Italy and South Africa.

2016 includes €18 million in foreign exchange losses resulting from remeasurement of the Argentinian business (2015: €52 million). 2015 includes an €86 million charge for legal cases related to a number of investigations by local competition regulators, a €14 million charge relating to other one-off legal cases, and €84 million in foreign exchange losses resulting from remeasurement of the Venezuelan business.

^[d] Non-underlying items after tax is calculated as non-underlying items within operating profit after tax plus non-underlying items not in operating profit but within net profit after tax

3. OPERATING COSTS AND NON-UNDERLYING ITEMS CONTINUED

OTHER

Other significant cost items within operating costs include:

	Notes	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Staff costs	4A	(6,712)	(6,523)	(6,555)
Raw and packaging materials and goods purchased for resale		(21,579)	(21,122)	(21,543)
Amortisation of finite-life intangible assets and software	9	(365)	(310)	(273)
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	10	(1,173)	(1,154)	(1,097)
Exchange gains/(losses):		(214)	(209)	(87)
On underlying transactions		(51)	(28)	(118)
On covering forward contracts		(163)	(181)	31
Lease rentals:		(557)	(531)	(534)
Minimum operating lease payments		(568)	(536)	(546)
Less: Sub-lease income relating to operating lease agreements		11	5	12

4. EMPLOYEES

4A. STAFF AND MANAGEMENT COSTS

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Staff costs			
Wages and salaries	(5,416)	(5,347)	(5,474)
Social security costs	(613)	(606)	(606)
Other pension costs	(399)	(372)	(325)
Share-based compensation costs	(284)	(198)	(150)
	(6,712)	(6,523)	(6,555)
Average number of employees during the year	'000 2017	'000 2016	'000 2015
Asia/AMET/RUB	93	95	97
The Americas	41	42	42
Europe	31	32	32
	165	169	171
Key management compensation	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Salaries and short-term employee benefits	(34)	(31)	(34)
Post-employment benefits	-	(1)	(1)
Share-based benefits ^[a]	(20)	(17)	(30)
	(54)	(49)	(65)
Of which: Executive Directors			
Other ^[b]	(14)	(13)	(18)
	(40)	(36)	(47)
Non-Executive Directors' fees			
	(2)	(2)	(2)
	(56)	(51)	(67)

^[a] Share-based benefits are shown on a vesting basis.

^[b] Other includes all members of the Unilever Leadership Executive, other than Executive Directors.

Key management are defined as the members of Unilever Leadership Executive (ULE) and the Non-Executive Directors. Compensation for the ULE includes the full year compensation for ULE members who joined part way through the year.

Details of the remuneration of Directors are given in the parts noted as audited in the Directors' Remuneration Report on pages 47 to 76.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

4B. PENSIONS AND SIMILAR OBLIGATIONS

For defined benefit plans, operating and finance costs are recognised separately in the income statement. The amount charged to operating cost in the income statement is the cost of accruing pension benefits promised to employees over the year, plus the costs of individual events such as past service benefit changes, settlements and curtailments (such events are recognised immediately in the income statement). The amount charged or credited to finance costs is a net interest expense calculated by applying the liability discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset. Any differences between the expected interest on assets and the return actually achieved, and any changes in the liabilities over the year due to changes in assumptions or experience within the plans, are recognised immediately in the statement of comprehensive income.

The defined benefit plan surplus or deficit on the balance sheet comprises the total for each plan of the fair value of plan assets less the present value of the defined benefit liabilities (using a discount rate based on high-quality corporate bonds, or a suitable alternative where there is no active corporate bond market).

All defined benefit plans are subject to regular actuarial review using the projected unit method, either by external consultants or by actuaries employed by Unilever. The Group policy is that the most material plans, representing approximately 85% of the defined benefit liabilities, are formally valued every year. Other material plans, accounting for a further 13% of the liabilities, have their liabilities updated each year. Group policy for the remaining plans requires a full actuarial valuation at least every three years. Asset values for all plans are updated every year.

For defined contribution plans, the charges to the income statement are the company contributions payable, as the company's obligation is limited to the contributions paid into the plans. The assets and liabilities of such plans are not included in the balance sheet of the Group.

DESCRIPTION OF PLANS

The Group increasingly operates a number of defined contribution plans, the assets of which are held in external funds. In certain countries the Group operates defined benefit pension plans based on employee pensionable remuneration and length of service. The majority of defined benefit plans are either career average, final salary or hybrid plans and operate on a funded basis. Benefits are determined by the plan rules and are linked to inflation in some countries. Our largest plans are in the UK and Netherlands. In the UK, we operate a combination of an open career average defined benefit plan with a salary limit for benefit accrual, and a defined contribution plan. In the Netherlands, we operate a collective defined contribution plan for all new benefit accrual and a closed career average defined benefit plan for benefits built up to April 2015.

The Group also provides other post-employment benefits, mainly post-employment healthcare plans in the United States. These plans are predominantly unfunded.

GOVERNANCE

The majority of the Group's externally funded plans are established as trusts, foundations or similar entities. The operation of these entities is governed by local regulations and practice in each country, as is the nature of the relationship between the Group and the Trustees (or equivalent) and their composition. Where Trustees (or equivalent) are in place to operate plans, they are generally required to act on behalf of the plan's stakeholders. They are tasked with periodic reviews of the solvency of the fund in accordance with local legislation and play a role in the long-term investment and funding strategy. The Group also has an internal body, the Pensions and Equity Committee, that is responsible for setting the company's policies and decision-making on plan matters, including but not limited to design, funding, investments, risk management and governance.

INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The Group's investment strategy in respect of its funded plans is implemented within the framework of the various statutory requirements of the territories where the plans are based. The Group has developed policy guidelines for the allocation of assets to different classes with the objective of controlling risk and maintaining the right balance between risk and long-term returns in order to limit the cost to the Group of the benefits provided. To achieve this, investments are well diversified, such that the failure of any single investment would not have a material impact on the overall level of assets. The plans continue to invest a good proportion of the assets in equities, which the Group believes offer the best returns over the long-term, commensurate with an acceptable level of risk. The plans expose the Group to a number of actuarial risks such as investment risk, interest rate risk, longevity risk and, in certain markets, inflation risk. There are no unusual entity or plan-specific risks to the Group. For risk control, the pension funds also have significant investments in liability matching assets (bonds) as well as in property and other alternative assets; additionally, the Group uses derivatives to further mitigate the impact of the risks outlined above. The majority of assets are managed by a number of external fund managers with a small proportion managed in-house. Unilever has a pooled investment vehicle (Univest) which it believes offers its pension plans around the world a simplified externally managed investment vehicle to implement their strategic asset allocation models, currently for bonds, equities and alternative assets. The aim is to provide high-quality, well diversified, cost-effective, risk-controlled vehicles. The pension plans' investments are overseen by Unilever's internal investment company, the Univest Company.

ASSUMPTIONS

With the objective of presenting the assets and liabilities of the pensions and other post-employment benefit plans at their fair value on the balance sheet, assumptions under IAS 19 are set by reference to market conditions at the valuation date. The actuarial assumptions used to calculate the benefit liabilities vary according to the country in which the plan is situated. The following table shows the assumptions, weighted by liabilities, used to value defined benefit plans (representing approximately 96% of total pension liabilities) and other post-employment benefits.

	31 December 2017		31 December 2016	
	Defined benefit pension plans	Other post-employment benefit plans	Defined benefit pension plans	Other post-employment benefit plans
Discount rate	2.5%	4.2%	2.6%	4.8%
Inflation	2.5%	n/a	2.5%	n/a
Rate of increase in salaries	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%
Rate of increase for pensions in payment (where provided)	2.4%	n/a	2.4%	n/a
Rate of increase for pensions in deferment (where provided)	2.6%	n/a	2.7%	n/a
Long-term medical cost inflation	n/a	5.3%	n/a	5.3%

4B. PENSIONS AND SIMILAR OBLIGATIONS CONTINUED

The valuations of other post-employment benefit plans generally assume a higher initial level of medical cost inflation, which falls from 7% to the long-term rate within the next five years. Assumed healthcare cost trend rates have a significant effect on the amounts reported for healthcare plans.

For the most important pension plans, representing approximately 68% of all defined benefit plans liabilities, the assumptions used at 31 December 2017 and 2016 were:

	United Kingdom		Netherlands	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Discount rate	2.5%	2.7%	1.8%	1.8%
Inflation	3.1%	3.2%	1.7%	1.7%
Rate of increase in salaries	3.0%	3.1%	2.2%	2.2%
Rate of increase for pensions in payment [where provided]	3.0%	3.1%	1.7%	1.7%
Rate of increase for pensions in deferment [where provided]	3.0%	3.1%	1.7%	1.7%
Number of years a current pensioner is expected to live beyond age 65:				
Men	22.1	22.5	22.5	21.8
Women	24.0	24.6	24.3	24.0
Number of years a future pensioner currently aged 45 is expected to live beyond age 65:				
Men	22.6	23.8	24.6	24.1
Women	25.6	26.5	26.6	26.3

Demographic assumptions, such as mortality rates, are set with having regard to the latest trends in life expectancy (including expectations of future improvements), plan experience and other relevant data. These assumptions are reviewed and updated as necessary as part of the periodic actuarial valuation of the pension plans. The years of life expectancy for 2017 above have been translated from the following tables:

UK: The year of use S2 series all pensioners ('S2PA') tables have been adopted, which are based on the experience of UK pension schemes over the period 2004-2011. Scaling factors are applied reflecting the experience of our pension funds appropriate to the member's gender and status. Future improvements in longevity have been allowed for in line with the 2016 CMI core projections ($S_k = 7.5$) and a 1% pa long-term improvement rate.

Netherlands: The Dutch Actuarial Society's AG Prognosetafel 2016 table is used with correction factors (2017) to allow for the typically longer life expectancy for fund members relative to the general population. This table has an in-built allowance for future improvements in longevity.

The remaining defined benefit plans are considered immaterial. Their assumptions vary due to a number of factors including the currency and long term economic conditions of the countries where they are situated.

INCOME STATEMENT

The charge to the income statement comprises:

	Notes	€ million	€ million	€ million
		2017	2016	2015
Charged to operating profit:				
Defined benefit pension and other benefit plans:				
Current service cost		(245)	(226)	(271)
Employee contributions		18	17	17
Special termination benefits		(4)	(6)	(9)
Past service cost including (losses)/gains on curtailments		23	32	129
Settlements		4	(2)	6
Defined contribution plans		(195)	(187)	(197)
Total operating cost	4A	(399)	(372)	(325)
Finance income/(cost)	5	(96)	(94)	(121)
Net impact on the income statement (before tax)		(495)	(466)	(446)

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Amounts recognised in the statement of comprehensive income on the remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability.

	€ million	€ million	€ million
	2017	2016	2015
Return on plan assets excluding amounts included in net finance income/(cost)	1,475	1,877	(254)
Actuarial gains/(losses) arising from changes in demographic assumptions	222	(217)	(22)
Actuarial gains/(losses) arising from changes in financial assumptions	(210)	(2,963)	1,167
Experience gains/(losses) arising on pension plan and other benefit plan liabilities	133	82	233
Total of defined benefit costs recognised in other comprehensive income	1,620	(1,221)	1,124

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

4B. PENSIONS AND SIMILAR OBLIGATIONS CONTINUED

BALANCE SHEET

The assets, liabilities and surplus/(deficit) position of the pension and other post-employment benefit plans at the balance sheet date were:

	€ million		€ million	
	2017		2016	
	Pension plans	Other post- employment benefit plans	Pension plans	Other post- employment benefit plans
Fair value of assets	22,361	21	21,162	21
Present value of liabilities	(22,420)	(523)	(23,751)	(605)
Net liabilities	(59)	(502)	(2,589)	(584)
Pension liability net of assets	(59)	(502)	(2,589)	(584)
Of which in respect of:				
Funded plans in surplus:				
Liabilities	(17,132)	-	(5,833)	-
Assets	19,302	3	6,524	3
Aggregate surplus	2,170	3	691	3
Pension asset net of liabilities	2,170	3	691	3
Funded plans in deficit:				
Liabilities	(4,267)	(35)	(16,783)	(36)
Assets	3,059	18	14,638	18
Pension liability net of assets	(1,208)	(17)	(2,145)	(18)
Unfunded plans:				
Pension liability	(1,021)	(488)	(1,135)	(569)

A surplus is deemed recoverable to the extent that the Group can benefit economically from the surplus. Unilever assesses the maximum economic benefit available through a combination of refunds and reductions in future contributions in accordance with local legislation and individual financing arrangements with each of our funded defined benefit plans.

RECONCILIATION OF CHANGE IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Movements in assets during the year:

	UK	Netherlands	Rest of world	€ million		€ million			
				2017	Total	UK	Netherlands	Rest of world	2016 Total
1 January	9,963	5,116	6,104	21,183		9,950	4,873	5,919	20,742
Employee contributions	-	1	17	18		-	-	17	17
Settlements	-	-	(8)	(8)		-	-	-	-
Actual return on plan assets (excluding amounts in net finance income/charge)	863	275	337	1,475		1,412	281	184	1,877
Interest income	270	91	179	540		329	120	215	664
Employer contributions	778	43	284	1,105		202	11	299	512
Benefit payments	(457)	(169)	(613)	(1,239)		(456)	(169)	(701)	(1,326)
Reclassification of benefits ^[a]	-	-	(1)	(1)		-	-	(2)	(2)
Currency retranslation	(379)	-	(312)	(691)		(1,474)	-	173	(1,301)
31 December	11,038	5,357	5,987	22,382		9,963	5,116	6,104	21,183

^[a] Certain liabilities have been reclassified as employee benefit liabilities.

4B. PENSIONS AND SIMILAR OBLIGATIONS CONTINUED

Movements in liabilities during the year:

	UK	Netherlands	Rest of world	2017 Total	UK	Netherlands	Rest of world	2016 Total
1 January	(10,981)	(4,877)	(8,498)	(24,356)	(10,602)	(4,443)	(8,017)	(23,062)
Current service cost	(114)	(6)	(125)	(245)	(89)	(3)	(134)	(226)
Employee contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special termination benefits	-	-	(4)	(4)	-	-	(6)	(6)
Past service costs including losses/(gains) on curtailments	5	12	6	23	5	4	23	32
Settlements	-	-	12	12	-	-	(2)	(2)
Interest cost	(286)	(86)	(264)	(636)	(347)	(109)	(302)	(758)
Actuarial gain/(loss) arising from changes in demographic assumptions	312	(96)	6	222	23	(19)	(221)	(217)
Actuarial gain/(loss) arising from changes in financial assumptions	(189)	-	(21)	(210)	(1,919)	(524)	(520)	(2,963)
Actuarial gain/(loss) arising from experience adjustments	144	(37)	26	133	29	46	7	82
Benefit payments	457	169	613	1,239	456	169	701	1,326
Reclassification of benefits ^[a]	-	8	-	8	-	2	-	2
Currency retranslation	397	-	474	871	1,463	-	(27)	1,436
31 December	(10,255)	(4,913)	(7,775)	(22,943)	(10,981)	(4,877)	(8,498)	(24,356)

^[a] Certain liabilities have been reclassified as employee benefit liabilities.

Movements in (deficit)/surplus during the year:

	UK	Netherlands	Rest of world	2017 Total	UK	Netherlands	Rest of world	2016 Total
1 January	(1,018)	239	(2,394)	(3,173)	(652)	430	(2,098)	(2,320)
Current service cost	(114)	(6)	(125)	(245)	(89)	(3)	(134)	(226)
Employee contributions	-	1	17	18	-	-	17	17
Special termination benefits	-	-	(4)	(4)	-	-	(6)	(6)
Past service costs including losses/(gains) on curtailments	5	12	6	23	5	4	23	32
Settlements	-	-	4	4	-	-	(2)	(2)
Actual return on plan assets (excluding amounts in net finance income/charge)	863	275	337	1,475	1,412	281	184	1,877
Interest cost	(286)	(86)	(264)	(636)	(347)	(109)	(302)	(758)
Interest income	270	91	179	540	329	120	215	664
Actuarial gain/(loss) arising from changes in demographic assumptions	312	(96)	6	222	23	(19)	(221)	(217)
Actuarial gain/(loss) arising from changes in financial assumptions	(189)	-	(21)	(210)	(1,919)	(524)	(520)	(2,963)
Actuarial gain/(loss) arising from experience adjustments	144	(37)	26	133	29	46	7	82
Employer contributions	778	43	284	1,105	202	11	299	512
Benefit payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reclassification of benefits ^[a]	-	8	(1)	7	-	2	(2)	-
Currency retranslation	18	-	162	180	(11)	-	146	135
31 December	783	444	(1,788)	(561)	(1,018)	239	(2,394)	(3,173)

^[a] Certain liabilities have been reclassified as employee benefit liabilities.

The actual return on plan assets during 2017 was €2,015 million, being €1,475 million of asset returns and €540 million of interest income shown in the tables above (2016: €2,541 million).

The duration of the defined benefit plan liabilities (representing 96% of total pension liabilities) and the split of liabilities between different categories of plan participants are:

	UK	Netherlands	Rest of world	2017 Total	UK	Netherlands	Rest of world	2016 Total
Duration (years)	17	19	13	8 to 24	18	20	14	8 to 20
Active members	14%	22%	16%	18%	15%	25%	19%	20%
Deferred members	32%	30%	15%	26%	33%	30%	14%	26%
Retired members	54%	48%	69%	56%	52%	45%	67%	54%

^[a] Rest of world numbers shown are weighted averages by liabilities.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

4B. PENSIONS AND SIMILAR OBLIGATIONS CONTINUED

PLAN ASSETS

The fair value of plan assets, which are reported net of fund liabilities that are not employee benefits, at the end of the reporting period for each category are as follows:

	€ million				€ million			
	31 December 2017				31 December 2016			
	UK	Netherlands	Rest of world	Pension plans Total	UK	Netherlands	Rest of world	Pension plans Total
Total plan assets	11,038	5,357	5,966	22,361	9,963	5,116	6,083	21,162
Assets								
Equities total	4,538	1,876	1,909	8,323	4,418	1,831	1,884	8,133
– Europe	1,093	703	594	2,390	1,065	623	509	2,197
– North America	2,320	668	842	3,830	2,266	698	865	3,829
– Other	1,125	505	473	2,103	1,087	510	510	2,107
Fixed income total	4,210	2,500	2,954	9,664	4,727	2,665	2,890	10,282
– Government bonds	2,162	879	1,376	4,417	2,774	1,114	1,438	5,326
– Investment grade corporate bonds	1,368	485	1,207	3,060	1,361	438	1,128	2,927
– Other fixed income	680	1,136	371	2,187	592	1,113	324	2,029
Private equity	401	89	3	493	504	124	6	634
Property and real estate	810	411	246	1,467	830	410	221	1,461
Hedge funds	673		297	970	687	3	481	1,171
Other	463	427	274	1,164	246	63	282	591
Other plans			312	312	-	-	336	336
Fund liabilities that are not employee benefits								
Derivatives	(57)	54	(29)	(32)	(1,449)	20	(17)	(1,446)

The fair values of the above equity and fixed income instruments are determined based on quoted market prices in active markets. The fair value of private equity, properties, derivatives and hedge funds are not based on quoted market prices in active markets. The Group uses swaps to hedge some of its exposure to inflation and interest rate risk – the degree of this hedging of liabilities was 45% for the UK plan (2016: 35%) and 30% for the Netherlands plan (2016: 35%). Foreign currency exposures in part are also hedged by the use of forward foreign exchange contracts. Assets included in the Other category are commodities, cash and insurance contracts which are also unquoted assets.

Equity securities include Unilever securities amounting to €14 million (0.1% of total plan assets) and €12 million (0.1% of total plan assets) at 31 December 2017 and 2016 respectively. Property includes property occupied by Unilever amounting to €32 million at 31 December 2017 (2016: €34 million).

The pension assets above exclude the assets in a Special Benefits Trust amounting to €63 million (2016: €79 million) to fund pension and similar liabilities in the United States (see also note 17A on pages 127 to 128). In 2016, pensions assets also excluded €68 million in an escrow account that would otherwise have been payable to the UK pension fund. In 2017, as a result of the triennial valuation of the UK fund, the monies held in escrow have been returned to the Group (see also note 11 page 112 and 113).

SENSITIVITIES

The sensitivity of the overall pension liabilities to changes in the weighted key assumptions are:

	Change in assumption	Change in liabilities		
		UK	Netherlands	Total
Discount rate	Increase by 0.5%	-8%	-9%	-7%
Inflation rate	Increase by 0.5%	+7%	+9%	+6%
Life expectancy	Increase by 1 year	+4%	+4%	+4%
Long-term medical cost inflation ^(b)	Increase by 1.0%	0%	0%	+1%

An equivalent decrease in each assumption would have an equal and opposite impact on liabilities.

^(b) Long-term medical cost inflation only relates to post retirement medical plans.

The sensitivity analyses above have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the respective assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and may not be representative of the actual change. It is based on a change in the key assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. When calculating the sensitivity to the assumption, the same method used to calculate the liability recognised in the balance sheet has been applied. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis did not change compared with the previous period.

4B. PENSIONS AND SIMILAR OBLIGATIONS CONTINUED

CASH FLOW

Group cash flow in respect of pensions and similar post-employment benefits comprises company contributions paid to funded plans and benefits paid by the company in respect of unfunded plans. The table below sets out these amounts:

	€ million 2018	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
	Estimate			
Company contributions to funded plans:				
Defined benefit	245	954	355	356
Defined contributions	205	195	187	197
Benefits paid by the company in respect of unfunded plans:				
Defined benefit	150	151	157	157
Group cash flow in respect of pensions and similar benefits	600	1,300	699	710

Following the conclusion of the 2016 triennial valuation of the UK pension fund the Group in agreement with the trustees, decided to contribute €600 million into the fund in 2017. Deficit contributions to the UK pension fund are expected to be nil for the next few years.

The Group's funding policy is to periodically review the contributions made to the plans while taking account of local legislations.

4C. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION PLANS

The fair value of awards at grant date is calculated using appropriate pricing models. This value is expensed over their vesting period, with a corresponding credit to equity. The expense is reviewed and adjusted to reflect changes to the level of awards expected to vest, except where this arises from a failure to meet a market condition. Any cancellations are recognised immediately in the income statement.

As at 31 December 2017, the Group had share-based compensation plans in the form of performance shares, share options and other share awards.

The numbers in this note include those for Executive Directors shown in the Directors' Remuneration Report on pages 47 to 76 and those for key management shown in note 4A on page 97, Non-Executive Directors do not participate in any of the share-based compensation plans.

The charge in each of the last three years is shown below, and relates to equity-settled plans:

Income statement charge	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Performance share plans	(273)	(185)	(143)
Other plans	(11)	(13)	(7)
	(284)	(198)	(150)

PERFORMANCE SHARE PLANS

Performance share awards are made in respect of the Global Share Incentive Plan (GSIP) and the Management Co-Investment Plan (MCIP). The awards of each plan will vest between 0 and 200% of grant level, subject to the level of satisfaction of performance measures (limits for Executive Directors may vary, and are detailed in the Directors' Remuneration Report on pages 47 to 76).

Under the GSIP, Unilever's managers receive annual awards of NV and PLC shares. The performance measures for GSIP are underlying sales growth, underlying operating margin, and cumulative operating cash flow for the Group, although GSIP awards to certain managers below Unilever Leadership Executive level may be subject to similar performance measures specific to their business unit. There is an additional target based on relative total shareholder return for senior executives. GSIP awards will vest after three years.

From 2017, the MCIP allows Unilever's managers to invest a proportion of their annual bonus (a maximum of 60% for Executive Directors, 100% for other managers) in shares in Unilever, and to receive a corresponding award of performance-related shares. The performance measures for MCIP are underlying sales growth, underlying EPS growth, and sustainability progress index for the Group. There is an additional target of return on invested capital for senior executives. MCIP awards will vest after four years.

A summary of the status of the Performance Share Plans as at 31 December 2017, 2016 and 2015 and changes during the years ended on these dates is presented below:

	2017 Number of shares	2016 Number of shares	2015 Number of shares
Outstanding at 1 January	14,818,060	15,979,140	17,468,291
Awarded	4,962,345	7,016,274	8,890,394
Vested	(4,723,861)	(6,983,053)	(8,448,454)
Forfeited	(1,371,797)	(1,194,301)	(1,931,091)
Outstanding at 31 December	13,684,747	14,818,060	15,979,140

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

4C. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION PLANS CONTINUED

Share award value information	2017	2016	2015
Fair value per share award during the year	€42.59	€35.43	€33.17

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

At 31 December 2017, shares and options in NV or PLC totalling 14,760,786 (2016: 16,085,024) were held in respect of share-based compensation plans of NV, PLC and its subsidiaries, including North American plans.

To satisfy the options granted, certain NV group companies hold 15,802,464 (2016: 16,936,797) ordinary shares of NV or PLC. Shares acquired during 2017 represent 0.15% of the Group's called up share capital. The balance of shares held in connection with share plans at 31 December 2017 represented 0.5% (2016: 0.6%) of the Group's called up share capital.

The book value of €695 million (2016: €727 million) of all shares held in respect of share-based compensation plans for both NV and PLC is eliminated on consolidation by deduction from other reserves. Their market value at 31 December 2017 was €739 million (2016: €658 million).

At 31 December 2017, the exercise price of nil PLC options (2016: nil) were above the market price of the shares.

Shares held to satisfy options are accounted for in accordance with IAS 32 'Financial Instruments: Presentation'. All differences between the purchase price of the shares held to satisfy options granted and the proceeds received for the shares, whether on exercise or lapse, are charged to reserves. The basis of the charge to operating profit for the economic value of options granted is discussed on page 103.

Between 31 December 2017 and 21 February 2018 (the latest practicable date for inclusion in this report), 1,268,802 shares were granted, 5,293,709 shares were vested and 29,511 shares were forfeited related to the Performance Share Plans.

5. NET FINANCE COSTS

Net finance costs are comprised of finance costs and finance income, including net finance costs in relation to pensions and similar obligations.

Finance income includes income on cash and cash equivalents and income on other financial assets. Finance costs include interest costs in relation to financial liabilities.

Borrowing costs are recognised based on the effective interest method.

Net finance costs	Notes	2017	2016	2015
Finance costs		(556)	(584)	(516)
Bank loans and overdrafts		(46)	(67)	(56)
Interest on bonds and other loans ^[a]		(519)	(501)	(492)
Dividends paid on preference shares		(4)	(4)	(4)
Net gain/(loss) on transactions for which hedge accounting is not applied ^[b]		13	(12)	36
On foreign exchange derivatives		384	(215)	(218)
Exchange difference on underlying items		(371)	203	254
Finance income		157	115	144
Pensions and similar obligations	4B	(96)	(94)	(121)
Net finance costs before non-underlying items^[c]		(495)	(563)	(493)
Premium paid on buy back of preference shares	25	(382)	-	-
		(877)	(563)	(493)

^[a] Interest on bonds and other loans includes the impact of interest rate derivatives that are part of a fair value hedge accounting relationship and the recycling of results from the cash flow hedge accounting reserve relating to derivatives that were part of a cash flow hedge accounting relation. Includes an amount of €(26) million (2016: nil) relating to unwinding of discount on deferred consideration for acquisitions and €65 million (2016: nil) release of provision for interest on indirect tax cases in Brazil for which a federal tax amnesty has been applied.

^[b] For further details of derivatives for which hedge accounting is not applied, please refer to note 16C.

^[c] See note 3 for explanation of non-underlying items.

6. TAXATION

6A. INCOME TAX

Income tax on the profit for the year comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax is recognised in the income statement except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in equity.

Current tax is the expected tax payable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date, and any adjustments to tax payable in respect of previous years.

Current tax in the consolidated income statement will differ from the income tax paid in the consolidated cash flow statement primarily because of deferred tax arising on temporary differences and payment dates for income tax occurring after the balance sheet date.

Unilever is subject to taxation in the many countries in which it operates. The tax legislation of these countries differs, is often complex and is subject to interpretation by management and the government authorities. These matters of judgement give rise to the need to create provisions for tax payments that may arise in future years. Provisions are made against individual exposures and take into account the specific circumstances of each case, including the strength of technical arguments, recent case law decisions or rulings on similar issues and relevant external advice. The provision is estimated based on the individual most likely outcome approach.

Tax charge in income statement	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Current tax			
Current year	(2,398)	(2,026)	(1,992)
Over/(under) provided in prior years	(21)	158	(57)
	(2,419)	(1,868)	(2,049)
Deferred tax			
Origination and reversal of temporary differences	51	(65)	82
Changes in tax rates	609	(7)	(13)
Recognition of previously unrecognised losses brought forward	92	18	19
	752	(54)	88
	(1,667)	(1,922)	(1,961)

The reconciliation between the computed weighted average rate of income tax expense, which is generally applicable to Unilever companies, and the actual rate of taxation charged is as follows:

Reconciliation of effective tax rate	% 2017	% 2016	% 2015
Computed rate of tax^[a]	26	26	24
Differences between computed rate of tax and effective tax rate due to:			
Incentive tax credits	(4)	(4)	(5)
Withholding tax on dividends	2	3	2
Expenses not deductible for tax purposes	1	1	1
Irrecoverable withholding tax	1	1	2
Income tax reserve adjustments – current and prior year	-	(1)	2
Transfer to/(from) unrecognised deferred tax assets	1	-	1
Others	(1)	-	-
Underlying effective tax rate	26	26	27
Non-underlying items within operating profit ^[b]	1	-	1
Premium paid on buy back of preference shares ^[b]	1	-	-
Impact of US tax reform ^[b]	(7)	-	-
Effective tax rate	21	26	28

^[a] The computed tax rate used is the average of the standard rate of tax applicable in the countries in which Unilever operates, weighted by the amount of profit before taxation generated in each of those countries. For this reason, the rate may vary from year to year according to the mix of profit and related tax rates.

^[b] See note 3 for explanation of non-underlying items

Our tax rate is reduced by incentive tax credits, the benefit from preferential tax regimes that have been legislated by the countries and provinces concerned in order to promote economic development and investment. The tax rate is increased by business expenses which are not deductible for tax, such as entertainment costs and some interest expense and by irrecoverable withholding taxes on dividends paid by subsidiary companies and on other cross-border payments such as royalties and service fees, which cannot be offset against other taxes due. In 2017 the effective tax rate has been increased by disposals in relatively high taxed locations and the significant impact of non-deductible costs relating to the buy-back of preference shares.

Impact of US Tax Reform – On 22 December 2017 HR1, formerly known as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, was signed into law in the United States. As a result of this, we have recognized a tax benefit of €578 million, primarily due to a re-measurement of US deferred tax assets and liabilities at the new lower 21% federal tax rate. This benefit is excluded from underlying earnings per share. The US tax rate reduction will have a positive impact on our future tax rate but the Act includes other provisions related to cross border payments which could offset this benefit. We are still assessing the overall impact on our future effective tax rate but at this stage we do not expect it to be significant.

The Group's future tax charge and effective tax rate could be affected by several factors, including changes in tax laws and their interpretation and still to be determined tax reform proposals in the EU and Switzerland, as well as the impact of acquisitions, disposals and any restructuring of our businesses.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

6B. DEFERRED TAX

Deferred tax is recognised using the liability method on taxable temporary differences between the tax base and the accounting base of items included in the balance sheet of the Group. Certain temporary differences are not provided for as follows:

- goodwill not deductible for tax purposes;
- the initial recognition of assets or liabilities that affect neither accounting nor taxable profit; and
- differences relating to investments in subsidiaries to the extent that it is probable that they will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

The amount of deferred tax provided is based on the expected manner of realisation or settlement of the carrying amount of assets and liabilities, using tax rates enacted, or substantively enacted, at the year end.

A deferred tax asset is recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the asset can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

Movements in 2017 and 2016	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million
	As at 1 January 2017	Income statement	Other	As at 31 December 2017	As at 1 January 2016	Income statement	Other	As at 31 December 2016
Pensions and similar obligations	766	(16)	(434)	316	557	7	202	766
Provisions and accruals	922	(154)	(115)	653	708	68	146	922
Goodwill and intangible assets	(1,928)	654	(378)	(1,652)	(1,301)	(104)	(523)	(1,928)
Accelerated tax depreciation	(870)	109	82	(679)	(752)	(85)	(33)	(870)
Tax losses	131	(36)	35	130	123	(6)	14	131
Fair value gains	(7)	104	3	100	(25)	14	4	(7)
Fair value losses	29	65	(70)	24	16	8	5	29
Share-based payments	169	(5)	30	194	190	(14)	(7)	169
Other	81	31	(26)	86	(75)	58	98	81
	(707)	752	(873)	(828)	(559)	(54)	(94)	(707)

At the balance sheet date, the Group had unused tax losses of €4,676 million (2016: €4,138 million) and tax credits amounting to €612 million (2016: €644 million) available for offset against future taxable profits. Deferred tax assets have not been recognised in respect of unused tax losses of €4,179 million (2016: €3,622 million) and tax credits of €612 million (2016: €629 million), as it is not probable that there will be future taxable profits within the entities against which the losses can be utilised. The majority of these tax losses and credits arise in tax jurisdictions where they do not expire with the exception of €2,934 million (2016: €2,363 million) comprising corporate income tax losses in the Netherlands which expire between now and 2026 and state and federal tax losses in the US which expire between now and 2037.

Other deductible temporary differences of €51 million (2016: €52 million) have not been recognised as a deferred tax asset. There is no expiry date for these differences.

At the balance sheet date, the aggregate amount of temporary differences associated with undistributed earnings of subsidiaries for which deferred tax liabilities have not been recognised was €1,719 million (2016: €1,557 million). No liability has been recognised in respect of these differences because the Group is in a position to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences, and it is probable that such differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred income taxes relate to the same fiscal authority. The following amounts, determined after appropriate offsetting, are shown in the consolidated balance sheet:

Deferred tax assets and liabilities	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million
	Assets 2017	Assets 2016	Liabilities 2017	Liabilities 2016	Total 2017	Total 2016
Pensions and similar obligations	294	568	22	198	316	766
Provisions and accruals	465	579	188	343	653	922
Goodwill and intangible assets	86	2	(1,738)	(1,930)	(1,652)	(1,928)
Accelerated tax depreciation	(21)	(60)	(658)	(810)	(679)	(870)
Tax losses	125	128	5	3	130	131
Fair value gains	23	28	77	(35)	100	(7)
Fair value losses	3	9	21	20	24	29
Share-based payments	74	44	120	125	194	169
Other	36	56	50	25	86	81
	1,085	1,354	(1,913)	(2,061)	(828)	(707)
Of which deferred tax to be recovered/(settled) after more than 12 months	730	1,157	(1,868)	(2,206)	(1,138)	(1,049)

6C. TAX ON OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Income tax is recognised in other comprehensive income for items recognised directly in equity.

Tax effects of the components of other comprehensive income were as follows:

	€ million Before tax 2017	€ million Tax (charge)/ credit 2017	€ million After tax 2017	€ million Before tax 2016	€ million Tax (charge)/ credit 2016	€ million After tax 2016
Fair value gains/(losses) on financial instruments	(61)	(14)	(75)	(15)	-	(15)
Remeasurements of defined benefit pension plans	1,620	(338)	1,282	(1,221)	241	(980)
Currency retranslation gains/(losses)	(1,024)	41	(983)	217	-	217
	535	(311)	224	(1,019)	241	(778)

7. COMBINED EARNINGS PER SHARE

The combined earnings per share calculations are based on the average number of share units representing the combined ordinary shares of NV and PLC in issue during the period, less the average number of shares held as treasury shares.

In calculating diluted earnings per share and underlying earnings per share, a number of adjustments are made to the number of shares, principally, the exercise of share options by employees.

Underlying earnings per share is calculated as underlying profit attributable to shareholders' equity divided by the diluted combined average number of share units. In calculating underlying profit attributable to shareholders' equity, net profit attributable to shareholders' equity is adjusted to eliminate the post-tax impact of non-underlying items in operating profit and any other significant unusual items within net profit but not operating profit.

Earnings per share for total operations for the 12 months were as follows:

	€ 2017	€ 2016	€ 2015
Basic earnings per share	2.16	1.83	1.73
Diluted earnings per share	2.15	1.82	1.72
Underlying earnings per share	2.24	2.03	1.93

Calculation of average number of share units	Millions of share units		
	2017	2016	2015
Average number of shares: NV	1,714.7	1,714.7	1,714.7
PLC	1,310.2	1,310.2	1,310.2
Less treasury shares held by employee share trusts and companies	(223.3)	(184.7)	(184.8)
Combined average number of share units - used for basic earnings per share	2,801.6	2,840.2	2,840.1
Add dilutive effect of share-based compensation plans	12.4	13.7	15.3
Diluted combined average number of share units - used for diluted and underlying earnings per share	2,814.0	2,853.9	2,855.4

Calculation of earnings	Notes	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
		2017	2016	2015
Net profit		6,486	5,547	5,259
Non-controlling interests		(433)	(363)	(350)
Net profit attributable to shareholders' equity - used for basic and diluted earnings per share		6,053	5,184	4,909
Post tax impact of non-underlying items	3	262	601	605
Underlying profit attributable to shareholders' equity - used for underlying earnings per share		6,315	5,785	5,514

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

8. DIVIDENDS ON ORDINARY CAPITAL

Dividends are recognised on the date that the shareholder's right to receive payment is established. This is generally the date when the dividend is declared.

Dividends on ordinary capital during the year	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
NV dividends	(2,154)	(1,974)	(1,862)
PLC dividends	(1,762)	(1,626)	(1,542)
	(3,916)	(3,600)	(3,404)

Four quarterly interim dividends were declared and paid during 2017 totalling €1.40 (2016: €1.26) per NV ordinary share and £1.22 (2016: £1.04) per PLC ordinary share.

Quarterly dividends of €0.36 per NV ordinary share and £0.32 per PLC ordinary share were declared on 1 February 2018, to be paid in March 2018. See note 27 'Events after the balance sheet date' on page 137. Total dividends declared in relation to 2017 were €1.43 (2016: €1.28) per NV ordinary share and £1.26 (2016: £1.09) per PLC ordinary share.

9. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

GOODWILL

Goodwill is initially recognised based on the accounting policy for business combinations (see note 21). Goodwill is subsequently measured at cost less amounts provided for impairment. The Group has 13 cash generating units (CGUs), of which 12 are based on the three geographical areas and four product categories (excluding Spreads from the Foods category). A separate CGU has been recognised for the global Spreads business on the announcement to dispose of the business.

Goodwill acquired in a business combination is allocated to the Group's CGUs, or groups of CGUs, that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination. These might not always be the same as the CGUs that include the assets and liabilities of the acquired business. Each unit or group of units to which the goodwill is allocated represents the lowest level within the Group at which the goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes, and is not larger than an operating segment.

INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Separately purchased intangible assets are initially measured at cost, being the purchase price as at the date of acquisition. On acquisition of new interests in group companies, Unilever recognises any specifically identifiable intangible assets separately from goodwill. These intangible assets are initially measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Development expenditure for internally-produced intangible assets is capitalised only if the costs can be reliably measured, future economic benefits are probable, the product is technically feasible and the Group has the intent and the resources to complete the project. Research expenditure to support development of internally-produced intangible assets is recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

Indefinite-life intangibles mainly comprise trademarks and brands. These assets are not amortised but are subject to a review for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or circumstances indicate this is necessary. Any impairment is charged to the income statement as it arises.

Finite-life intangible assets mainly comprise software, patented and non-patented technology, know-how and customer lists. These assets are amortised on a straight-line basis in the income statement over the period of their expected useful lives, or the period of legal rights if shorter. None of the amortisation periods exceeds ten years.

9. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS CONTINUED

Movements during 2017	€ million		€ million		€ million Finite-life intangible assets	
			Indefinite-life intangible assets			
	Goodwill	Software	Other	Total		
Cost						
1 January 2017	18,789	8,358	2,578	1,068	30,793	
Acquisitions of group companies	2,557	2,622	-	88	5,267	
Reclassification to held for sale ^[a]	(2,228)	(82)	(1)	-	(2,311)	
Reclassification from held for sale	28	-	-	-	28	
Additions	-	-	153	1	154	
Disposals	-	-	(78)	(1)	(79)	
Currency retranslation	(1,104)	(623)	(153)	(66)	(1,946)	
31 December 2017	18,042	10,275	2,499	1,090	31,906	
Accumulated amortisation and impairment						
1 January 2017	(1,165)	(13)	(1,484)	(698)	(3,360)	
Amortisation/impairment for the year	-	-	(324)	(41)	(365)	
Disposals	-	-	78	1	79	
Currency retranslation	4	(1)	93	45	141	
31 December 2017	(1,161)	(14)	(1,637)	(693)	(3,505)	
Net book value 31 December 2017 ^[b]	16,881	10,261	862	397	28,401	

Movements during 2016	€ million		€ million		€ million Finite-life intangible assets	
			Indefinite-life intangible assets			
	Goodwill	Software	Other	Total		
Cost						
1 January 2016	17,378	7,444	2,538	819	28,179	
Acquisitions of group companies	1,140	911	-	236	2,287	
Disposals of group companies	(2)	(83)	-	-	(85)	
Reclassification to held for sale	(55)	-	-	-	(55)	
Additions	-	2	225	6	233	
Disposals	-	-	(42)	(1)	(43)	
Currency retranslation	328	84	(143)	8	277	
31 December 2016	18,789	8,358	2,578	1,068	30,793	
Accumulated amortisation and impairment						
1 January 2016	(1,165)	(13)	(1,269)	(673)	(3,120)	
Amortisation/impairment for the year	-	-	(291)	(19)	(310)	
Disposals	-	-	42	1	43	
Currency retranslation	-	-	34	(7)	27	
31 December 2016	(1,165)	(13)	(1,484)	(698)	(3,360)	
Net book value 31 December 2016 ^[b]	17,624	8,345	1,094	370	27,433	

^[a] Goodwill and intangibles amounting to €2,311 million has been reclassified as held for sale, in relation to the Spreads business. Refer to note 22 for further details.

^[b] Within the indefinite-life intangible assets there are three brands that have a significant carrying value: Knorr €1,770 million (2016: €1,866 million), Carver Korea €1,520 million (2016: € nil) and Hellmann's €1,160 million (2016: €1,302 million).

There are no significant carrying amounts of goodwill and intangible assets that are allocated across multiple cash generating units.

Goodwill acquired in a business combination is allocated to Unilever's cash generating units for the purposes of impairment testing. The assets acquired in business combinations are also assessed to determine the impact on the Group's cash generating units, particularly whether new cash generating units are created. This assessment and allocation has not been completed for acquisitions completed during 2017, except for goodwill and assets acquired for Living Proof which are included in the Personal Care The Americas cash generating unit. At 31 December 2017 goodwill of €2,405 million has not been allocated to Unilever's cash generating units for the purposes of impairment testing, there is no indication that the acquired goodwill and assets are impaired.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

IMPAIRMENT CHARGES

We have tested all material goodwill and indefinite-life intangible assets for impairment. No impairments were identified.

SIGNIFICANT CGUS

The goodwill and indefinite-life intangible assets held in the three CGUs relating to Foods (excluding spreads) across the geographical areas and Personal Care The Americas are considered significant within the total carrying amounts of goodwill and indefinite-life intangible assets at 31 December 2017 in terms of size, headroom and sensitivity to assumptions used.

The goodwill and indefinite-life intangible assets held in the significant CGUs are:

2017 CGUs	€ billion	€ billion
	Goodwill	Indefinite-life intangible assets
Foods (excluding spreads) Europe	4.5	1.6
Foods (excluding spreads) The Americas	2.8	1.4
Foods (excluding spreads) Asia/AMET/RUB	1.5	0.4
Personal Care The Americas	2.5	1.5

In addition, the global Spreads CGU is considered significant, with a carrying value of €2,228 million in goodwill and €82 million in indefinite-life intangible assets. These have been classified as assets held for sale, refer note 22.

2016 CGUs	€ billion	€ billion
	Goodwill	Indefinite-life intangible assets
Foods Europe	5.8	1.6
Foods The Americas	3.9	1.6
Foods Asia/AMET/RUB	1.8	0.5
Personal Care The Americas	2.8	1.7

Value in use has been calculated as the present value of projected cash flows. A pre-tax discount rate of 7.4% (2016: 7.4%) was used.

For the significant CGUs, the following key assumptions were used in the discounted cash flow projections:

	Foods (excluding spreads)	Foods (excluding spreads)	Foods (excluding spreads)	Personal Care
	Europe	The Americas	Asia/AMET/RUB	The Americas
Longer-term sustainable growth rates	0.9%	1.5%	3.9%	1.5%
Average near-term nominal growth rates	-2.1%	3.8%	6.3%	4.7%
Average operating margins	17%	21%	18%	20%

The projections cover a period of five years, as we believe this to be the most appropriate timescale over which to review and consider annual performances before applying a fixed terminal value multiple to the final year cash flows.

The growth rates and margins used to estimate future performance are based on the conservative end of the range of estimates from past performance, our annual forecast and three year strategic plan extended to year 4 and 5.

We have performed sensitivity analyses around the base assumptions. There are no reasonably possible changes in a key assumption that would cause the carrying amount to exceed the recoverable amount.

10. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment is measured at cost including eligible borrowing costs less depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis over the expected average useful lives of the assets. Residual values are reviewed at least annually. Estimated useful lives by major class of assets are as follows:

- Freehold buildings (no depreciation on freehold land) 40 years
- Leasehold land and buildings 40 years (or life of lease if less)
- Plant and equipment 2-20 years

Property, plant and equipment is subject to review for impairment if triggering events or circumstances indicate that this is necessary. If an indication of impairment exists, the asset's or cash generating unit's recoverable amount is estimated and any impairment loss is charged to the income statement as it arises.

	€ million Land and buildings	€ million Plant and equipment	€ million Total
Movements during 2017			
Cost			
1 January 2017	4,745	16,462	21,207
Acquisitions of group companies	13	29	42
Disposals of group companies	(16)	(78)	(94)
Additions	314	1,218	1,532
Disposals	(19)	(440)	(459)
Currency retranslation	(384)	(1,283)	(1,667)
Reclassification as held for sale ^[a]	(191)	(972)	(1,163)
31 December 2017	4,462	14,936	19,398
Accumulated depreciation			
1 January 2017	(1,483)	(8,051)	(9,534)
Disposals of group companies	1	29	30
Depreciation charge for the year	(142)	(1,031)	(1,173)
Disposals	14	400	414
Currency retranslation	100	543	643
Reclassification as held for sale	81	552	633
31 December 2017	(1,429)	(7,558)	(8,987)
Net book value 31 December 2017 ^[b]	3,033	7,378	10,411
Includes payments on account and assets in course of construction	93	972	1,065

^[a] Includes €548 million in property plant and equipment related to the Spreads business. Refer to note 22 for further details.

^[b] Includes €247 million (2016: €249 million) of freehold land.

The Group has commitments to purchase property, plant and equipment of €323 million (2016: €478 million).

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

10. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT CONTINUED

Movements during 2016	€ million Land and buildings	€ million Plant and equipment	€ million Total
Cost			
1 January 2016	4,551	15,366	19,917
Acquisitions of group companies	-	13	13
Disposals of group companies	(1)	(11)	(12)
Additions	358	1,553	1,911
Disposals	(84)	(521)	(605)
Currency retranslation	23	64	87
Reclassification as held for sale	(102)	(2)	(104)
31 December 2016	4,745	16,462	21,207
Accumulated depreciation			
1 January 2016	(1,443)	(7,416)	(8,859)
Disposals of group companies	1	7	8
Depreciation charge for the year	(149)	(1,005)	(1,154)
Disposals	56	332	388
Currency retranslation	5	(15)	(10)
Reclassification as held for sale	47	46	93
31 December 2016	(1,483)	(8,051)	(9,534)
Net book value 31 December 2016	3,262	8,411	11,673
Includes payments on account and assets in course of construction	189	1,236	1,425

11. OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Joint ventures are undertakings in which the Group has an interest and which are jointly controlled by the Group and one or more other parties. Associates are undertakings where the Group has an investment in which it does not have control or joint control but can exercise significant influence.

Interests in joint ventures and associates are accounted for using the equity method and are stated in the consolidated balance sheet at cost, adjusted for the movement in the Group's share of their net assets and liabilities. The Group's share of the profit or loss after tax of joint ventures and associates is included in the Group's consolidated profit before taxation.

Where the Group's share of losses exceeds its interest in the equity accounted investee, the carrying amount of the investment is reduced to zero and the recognition of further losses is discontinued, except to the extent that the Group has an obligation to make payments on behalf of the investee.

Biological assets are measured at fair value less costs to sell with any changes recognised in the income statement.

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Interest in net assets of joint ventures	32	36
Interest in net assets of associates	44	51
Long-term trade and other receivables ^[a]	265	306
Operating lease prepayments for land	116	115
Fair value of biological assets	17	51
Other non-current assets ^[b]	83	159
	557	718

^[a] Mainly relate to indirect tax receivables where we do not have the contractual right to receive payment within 12 months.

^[b] 2017 mainly relates to tax assets (2016: assets held in escrow for the UK pension fund and tax assets).

11. OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS CONTINUED

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Movements during 2017 and 2016		
Joint ventures^(a)		
1 January	36	48
Additions	-	24
Dividends received/reductions	(155)	(151)
Share of net profit/(loss)	155	130
Currency retranslation	(4)	(15)
31 December	32	36
Associates^(b)		
1 January	51	59
Additions	5	7
Dividend received/reductions	(10)	(8)
Share of net profit/(loss)	-	(3)
Currency retranslation	(2)	(4)
31 December	44	51

^(a) Our principal joint ventures are Unilever Jerónimo Martins for Portugal, the Pepsi/Lipton Partnership for the US and Pepsi Lipton International for the rest of the world.

^(b) Associates as at 31 December 2017 primarily comprise our investments in Langholm Capital Partners. Other Unilever Ventures assets are included under 'Other non-current non-financial assets'.

The joint ventures and associates have no significant contingent liabilities to which the Group is exposed, and the Group has no significant contingent liabilities in relation to its interests in the joint ventures and associates.

The Group has no outstanding capital commitments to joint ventures.

Outstanding balances with joint ventures and associates are shown in note 23 on page 136.

12. INVENTORIES

Inventories are valued at the lower of weighted average cost and net realisable value. Cost comprises direct costs and, where appropriate, a proportion of attributable production overheads. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price less the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Inventories		
Raw materials and consumables	1,274	1,385
Finished goods and goods for resale	2,688	2,893
	3,962	4,278

Inventories with a value of €92 million (2016: €110 million) are carried at net realisable value, this being lower than cost. During 2017, €109 million (2016: €113 million) was charged to the income statement for damaged, obsolete and lost inventories. In 2017, €90 million (2016: €113 million) was utilised or released to the income statement from inventory provisions taken in earlier years.

In 2017 inventory of €129 million related to the Spreads business has been reclassified to assets held for sale, refer to note 22 on page 136.

13. TRADE AND OTHER CURRENT RECEIVABLES

Trade and other current receivables are initially recognised at fair value plus any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequently these assets are held at amortised cost, using the effective interest method and net of any impairment losses.

We do not consider the fair values of trade and other current receivables to be significantly different from their carrying values. Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited, due to the Group's customer base being large and diverse. Our historical experience of collecting receivables, supported by the level of default, is that credit risk is low across territories and so trade receivables are considered to be a single class of financial assets.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

13. TRADE AND OTHER CURRENT RECEIVABLES CONTINUED

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Trade and other current receivables		
Due within one year		
Trade receivables	3,439	3,329
Prepayments and accrued income	452	504
Other receivables	1,331	1,269
	5,222	5,102

Other receivables comprise financial assets of €281 million (2016: €396 million), and non-financial assets of €1,050 million (2016: €873 million). Financial assets include supplier and customer deposits, employee advances and certain derivatives. Non-financial assets mainly consist of reclaimable sales tax.

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Ageing of trade receivables		
Total trade receivables	3,599	3,472
Less impairment provision for trade receivables	(160)	(143)
	3,439	3,329
Of which:		
Not overdue	2,714	2,537
Past due less than three months	621	666
Past due more than three months but less than six months	95	102
Past due more than six months but less than one year	59	69
Past due more than one year	110	98
Impairment provision for trade receivables	(160)	(143)
	3,439	3,329

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Impairment provision for total trade and other receivables		
1 January	166	155
Charge to income statement	51	42
Reduction/releases	(21)	(35)
Currency translations	(12)	4
31 December	184	166

The total impairment provision includes €160 million (2016: €143 million) for current trade receivables, €10 million (2016: €10 million) for other current receivables and €14 million (2016: €13 million) for non-current trade and other receivables, refer to note 11.

14. TRADE PAYABLES AND OTHER LIABILITIES

TRADE PAYABLES

Trade payables are initially recognised at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Trade payables are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method.

OTHER LIABILITIES

Other liabilities are initially recognised at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent measurement depends on the type of liability:

- Accruals are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method.
- Social security and sundry taxes are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method.
- Deferred consideration is subsequently measured at fair value with changes in the income statement as explained below.
- Others are subsequently measured either at amortised cost, using the effective interest method or at fair value, with changes being recognised in the income statement.

Deferred Consideration

Deferred consideration represents any payments to the sellers of a business that occur after the acquisition date. These typically comprise of contingent consideration and fixed deferred consideration:

- Fixed deferred consideration is a payment with a due date after acquisition that is not dependent on future conditions
- Contingent consideration is a payment which is dependent on certain conditions being met in the future and is often variable

All deferred consideration is initially recognised at fair value as at the acquisition date, which includes a present value discount. Subsequently, deferred consideration is measured to reflect the unwinding of discount on the liability, with changes recognised in finance cost within the income statement. In the balance sheet it is re-measured to reflect the latest estimate of the achievement of the conditions on which the consideration is based; changes in value other than the discount unwind are recognised as acquisition and disposal-related costs within non-underlying items in the income statement.

We do not consider the fair values of trade payables and other liabilities to be significantly different from their carrying values.

14. TRADE PAYABLES AND OTHER LIABILITIES CONTINUED

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Trade payables and other liabilities		
Current: due within one year		
Trade payables	8,217	8,591
Accruals	3,666	3,655
Social security and sundry taxes	539	468
Deferred consideration	26	151
Others	978	1,006
	13,426	13,871
Non-current: due after more than one year		
Accruals	146	159
Deferred consideration	485	443
Others	69	65
	700	667
Total trade	14,126	14,538

Included in others are third party royalties, certain derivatives and dividends to non-controlling interests.

Deferred Consideration

At 31 December 2017, the total balance of deferred consideration for acquisitions is €511 million (2016: €594 million), of which contingent consideration is €445 million (2016: €380 million). These payments fall due up until 2022 with a maximum possible total payment of €2,231 million.

15. CAPITAL AND FUNDING

ORDINARY SHARES

Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of ordinary shares are recognised as a deduction from equity, net of any tax effects.

INTERNAL HOLDINGS

The ordinary shares numbered 1 to 2,400 (inclusive) in NV ('Special Shares') and deferred stock of PLC are held as to one half of each class by N.V. Elma – a subsidiary of NV – and one half by United Holdings Limited – a subsidiary of PLC. This capital is eliminated on consolidation.

SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

The Group operates a number of share-based compensation plans involving options and awards of ordinary shares of NV and PLC. Full details of these plans are given in note 4C on pages 103 to 104.

OTHER RESERVES

Other reserves include the fair value reserve, the foreign currency translation reserve, the capital redemption reserve and treasury shares.

SHARES HELD BY EMPLOYEE SHARE TRUSTS AND GROUP COMPANIES

Certain PLC trusts, NV and group companies purchase and hold NV and PLC shares to satisfy performance shares granted, share options granted and other share awards (see note 4C). The assets and liabilities of these trusts and shares held by group companies are included in the consolidated financial statements. The book value of shares held is deducted from other reserves, and trusts' borrowings are included in the Group's liabilities. The costs of the trusts are included in the results of the Group. These shares are excluded from the calculation of earnings per share.

FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

Financial liabilities are initially recognised at fair value, less any directly related transaction costs. Certain bonds are designated as being part of a fair value hedge relationship. In these cases, the bonds are carried at amortised cost, adjusted for the fair value of the risk being hedged, with changes in value shown in profit and loss. Other financial liabilities, excluding derivatives, are subsequently carried at amortised cost.

DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Group's use of, and accounting for, derivative instruments is explained in note 16 on page 121 and on pages 125 to 126.

The Group's Treasury activities are designed to:

- maintain a competitive balance sheet in line with at least A/A2 rating (see below);
- secure funding at lowest costs for the Group's operations, M&A activity and external dividend payments (see below);
- protect the Group's financial results and position from financial risks (see note 16);
- maintain market risks within acceptable parameters, while optimising returns (see note 16); and
- protect the Group's financial investments, while maximising returns (see note 17).

The Treasury department provides central deposit taking, funding and foreign exchange management services for the Group's operations.

The department is governed by standards and processes which are approved by Unilever Leadership Executive (ULE). In addition to guidelines and exposure limits, a system of authorities and extensive independent reporting covers all major areas of activity. Performance is monitored closely by senior management. Reviews are undertaken periodically by corporate audit.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

15. CAPITAL AND FUNDING CONTINUED

Key instruments used by the department are:

- short-term and long-term borrowings;
- cash and cash equivalents; and
- plain vanilla derivatives, including interest rate swaps and foreign exchange contracts.

The Treasury department maintains a list of approved financial instruments. The use of any new instrument must be approved by the Chief Financial Officer. The use of leveraged instruments is not permitted.

Unilever considers the following components of its balance sheet to be managed capital:

- total equity – retained profit, other reserves, share capital, share premium, non-controlling interests (notes 15A and 15B);
- short-term debt – current financial liabilities (note 15C); and
- long-term debt – non-current bank loans, bonds and other loans (note 15C).

The Group manages its capital so as to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern and to optimise returns to our shareholders through an appropriate balance of debt and equity. The capital structure of the Group is based on management's judgement of the appropriate balance of key elements in order to meet its strategic and day-to-day needs. We consider the amount of capital in proportion to risk and manage the capital structure in light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets.

Our current long-term credit rating is A+/A1 and our short-term credit rating is A1/P1. We aim to maintain a competitive balance sheet which we consider to be the equivalent of a credit rating of at least A/A2 in the long-term. This provides us with:

- appropriate access to the debt and equity markets;
- sufficient flexibility for acquisitions;
- sufficient resilience against economic and financial uncertainty while ensuring ample liquidity; and
- optimal weighted average cost of capital, given the above constraints.

Unilever monitors the qualitative and quantitative factors utilised by the rating agencies. This information is publicly available and is updated by the credit rating agencies on a regular basis.

15A. SHARE CAPITAL

	Authorised ^(a) 2017	Issued, called up and fully paid ^(b) 2017	Authorised ^(a) 2016	Issued, called up and fully paid ^(b) 2016
	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million
Unilever N.V.				
NV ordinary shares of €0.16 each	480	274	480	274
NV ordinary shares of €428.57 each (shares numbered 1 to 2,400 – 'Special Shares')	1	1	1	1
Internal holdings eliminated on consolidation (€428.57 shares)	-	(1)	-	(1)
	481	274	481	274
Unilever PLC				
PLC ordinary shares of 31/2p each		40.8		40.8
PLC deferred stock of £1 each		0.1		0.1
Internal holding eliminated on consolidation (£1 stock)		(0.1)		(0.1)
		40.8		40.8
Euro equivalent in millions (at £1.00 = €5.143) ^(c)		210		210
Unilever Group				
Ordinary share capital of NV		274		274
Ordinary share capital of PLC		210		210
		484		484

^(a) At 31 December 2017, Unilever N.V. had 3,000,000,000 (2016: 3,000,000,000) authorised ordinary shares. The requirement for a UK company to have an authorised share capital was abolished by the UK Companies Act 2006. In May 2010 Unilever PLC shareholders approved new Articles of Association to reflect this.

^(b) At 31 December 2017, the following quantities of shares were in issue: 1,714,727,700 of NV ordinary shares; 2,400 of NV Special Shares; 1,310,156,361 of PLC ordinary shares and 100,000 of PLC deferred stock. The same quantities were in issue at 31 December 2016.

^(c) Conversion rate for PLC ordinary shares nominal value to euros is £1 = €5.143 (which is calculated by dividing the nominal value of NV ordinary shares by the nominal value of PLC ordinary shares).

For information on the rights of shareholders of NV and PLC and the operation of the Equalisation Agreement, see the Corporate Governance report on pages 34 to 40.

A nominal dividend of 6% per annum is paid on the deferred stock of PLC.

15B. EQUITY

BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION

Unilever is the majority shareholder of all material subsidiaries and has control in all cases. Information in relation to group companies is provided on pages 138 to 145.

SUBSIDIARIES WITH SIGNIFICANT NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS

Unilever has one subsidiary company which has a material non-controlling interest, Hindustan Unilever Limited [HUL]. Summary financial information in relation to HUL is shown below.

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
HUL Balance sheet as at 31 December		
Non-current assets	819	791
Current assets	1,274	1,160
Current liabilities	(1,030)	(980)
Non-current liabilities	(135)	(110)
HUL Comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December		
Turnover	4,464	4,084
Profit after tax	595	475
Total comprehensive income	529	484
HUL Cash flow for the year ended 31 December		
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash-equivalents	(71)	14
HUL Non-controlling interest		
1 January	(282)	(271)
Share of (profit)/loss for the year ended 31 December	(195)	(157)
Other comprehensive income	(3)	(8)
Dividend paid to the non-controlling interest	172	157
Other changes in equity	-	-
Currency translation	20	(3)
31 December	(288)	(282)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY: ANALYSIS OF OTHER RESERVES

	€ million Total 2017	€ million Total 2016	€ million Total 2015
Fair value reserves	(189)	(113)	(98)
Cash flow hedges	(236)	(168)	(174)
Available-for-sale financial assets	47	55	76
Currency retranslation of group companies - see following table	(3,927)	(3,034)	(3,285)
Adjustment on translation of PLC's ordinary capital at 3½/p = €0.16	(164)	(164)	(164)
Capital redemption reserve	32	32	32
Book value of treasury shares - see following table	(9,208)	(4,164)	(4,119)
Other ^[a]	(177)	-	(182)
	(13,633)	(7,443)	(7,816)

^[a] Relates to option on purchase of subsidiary for non-controlling interest.

Unilever acquired 53,003,099 (2016: 3,902,584) NV ordinary shares and 53,359,284 (2016: 2,268,600) PLC shares through purchases on the stock exchanges during the year, which includes the share buyback programme as explained in note 24. These shares are held as treasury shares as a separate component of other reserves.

The total number of treasury shares held at 31 December 2017 was 201,538,909 (2016: 151,953,411) NV shares and 84,463,561 (2016: 33,241,009) PLC shares. Of these, 9,728,181 NV shares and 6,074,283 PLC shares were held in connection with share-based compensation plans (see note 4C on pages 103 to 104).

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

15B. EQUITY CONTINUED

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Treasury shares – movements during the year		
1 January	(4,164)	(4,119)
Repurchase of shares (see note 24)	(5,014)	-
Other purchases and utilisations	(30)	(45)
31 December	(9,208)	(4,164)
Currency retranslation reserve – movements during the year		
1 January	(3,034)	(3,285)
Currency retranslation during the year	(50)	599
Movement in net investment hedges and exchange differences in net investments in foreign operations	(909)	(365)
Recycled to income statement	66	17
31 December	(3,927)	(3,034)

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME: OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME RECONCILIATION

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Fair value gains/(losses) on financial instruments – movement during the year		
1 January	(113)	(98)
Cash flow hedges	(68)	6
Available for sale financial assets	(8)	(21)
31 December	(189)	(113)

Refer to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income on page 86, the consolidated statement of changes in equity on page 87, and note 6C on page 107.

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Remeasurement of defined benefit pension plans net of tax		
1 January	(2,453)	(1,473)
Movement during the year	1,282	(980)
31 December	(1,171)	(2,453)

Refer to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income on page 86, the consolidated statement of changes in equity on page 87, note 4B from page 98 to 103 and note 6C on page 107.

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Currency retranslation gains/(losses) – movement during the year		
1 January	(3,295)	(3,512)
Currency retranslation during the year:		
Other reserves	(903)	189
Retained profit	(27)	17
Non-controlling interest	(53)	11
31 December	(4,278)	(3,295)

15C. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

Financial liabilities ^[a]	Notes	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million
		Current 2017	Non-current 2017	Total 2017	Current 2016	Non-current 2016	Total 2016
Preference shares		-	-	-	-	68	68
Bank loans and overdrafts ^[b]		513	479	992	899	247	1,146
Bonds and other loans		7,181	15,528	22,709	4,367	10,686	15,053
Finance lease creditors	20	11	120	131	9	134	143
Derivatives		86	335	421	175	10	185
Other financial liabilities ^[c]		177	-	177	-	-	-
		7,968	16,462	24,430	5,450	11,145	16,595

^[a]For the purposes of this note and note 17A, financial assets and liabilities exclude trade and other current receivables and trade payables and other liabilities which are covered in notes 13 and 14 respectively.

^[b]Financial liabilities include €1 million (2016: €2 million) of secured liabilities.

^[c]Includes options and other financial liabilities to acquire non-controlling interests in Carver Korea and EAC Myanmar, refer to note 21.

RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

	Opening balance at 1 January € million	Cash movement € million	Non-cash movement				Closing balance at 31 December € million
			Business acquisitions/ disposals € million	Foreign exchange changes € million	Fair value changes € million	Other movements € million	
2017							
Preference shares	(68)	68	-	-	-	-	-
Bank loans and overdrafts ^[a]	(1,146)	66	(3)	98	-	(7)	(992)
Bonds and other loans ^[a]	(15,053)	(9,008)	-	1,346	(2)	8	(22,709)
Finance lease creditors	(143)	14	-	6	-	(8)	(131)
Derivatives	(185)	-	-	-	(236)	-	(421)
Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	(177)	(177)
Total	(16,595)	(8,860)	(3)	1,450	(238)	(184)	(24,430)
2016							
Preference shares	(68)	-	-	-	-	-	(68)
Bank loans and overdrafts ^[a]	(1,064)	(23)	-	(42)	-	(17)	(1,146)
Bonds and other loans ^[a]	(12,703)	(2,089)	-	(190)	(3)	(68)	(15,053)
Finance lease creditors	(195)	35	-	21	-	(4)	(143)
Derivatives	(124)	-	-	-	(61)	-	(185)
Other financial liabilities ^[a]	(489)	289	-	-	-	200	-
Total	(14,643)	(1,788)	-	(211)	(64)	111	(16,595)

^[a]These cash movements are included within the following lines in the consolidated cash flow statement: net change in short-term liabilities, additional financial liabilities and repayment of financial liabilities. The difference of €1 million (2016: €17 million) represents cash movements in overdrafts that are not included in financing cash flows.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

15C. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES CONTINUED

ANALYSIS OF BONDS AND OTHER LOANS

	€ million	€ million
	Total	Total
	2017	2016
Unilever N.V.		
Floating Rate Notes 2018 (€)	750	749
1.750% Bonds 2020 (€)	748	748
0.500% Notes 2022 (€)	744	743
1.375% Notes 2029 (€)	742	-
1.125% Bonds 2028 (€)	693	692
0.875% Notes 2025 (€)	646	-
0.375% Notes 2023 (€)	598	-
1.000% Notes 2027 (€)	597	-
1.000% Notes 2023 (€)	497	496
0.000% Notes 2021 (€)	496	-
0.500% Notes 2024 (€)	493	492
0.000% Notes 2020 (€)	299	299
2.950% Notes 2017 (Renminbi)	-	41
Commercial paper	3,655	819
Total NV	10,958	5,079
Unilever PLC		
4.750% Bonds 2017 (€)	-	466
1.125% Notes 2022 (€)	390	-
2.000% Notes 2018 (€)	283 ^[a]	294 ^[a]
1.375% Notes 2024 (€)	280	-
1.875% Notes 2029 (€)	278	-
Commercial paper	-	373
Total PLC	1,231	1,133
Other group companies		
Switzerland		
Other	6	-
United States		
4.250% Notes 2021 (US\$)	834	950
5.900% Bonds 2032 (US\$)	826	942
2.900% Notes 2027 (US\$)	821	-
2.200% Notes 2022 (US\$)	704	-
1.800% Notes 2020 (US\$)	666	-
4.800% Bonds 2019 (US\$)	627	714
2.200% Notes 2019 (US\$)	625	711
2.000% Notes 2026 (US\$)	575	655
0.850% Notes 2017 (US\$)	-	524
1.375% Notes 2021 (US\$)	456	519
2.100% Notes 2020 (US\$)	416	474
3.100% Notes 2025 (US\$)	413	470
2.600% Notes 2024 (US\$)	413	-
7.250% Bonds 2026 (US\$)	243	276
6.625% Bonds 2028 (US\$)	190	216
5.150% Notes 2020 (US\$)	129	149
7.000% Bonds 2017 (US\$)	-	142
5.600% Bonds 2097 (US\$)	76	87
Commercial paper (US\$)	2,421	1,892
Other countries	79	120
Total other group companies	10,520	8,841
Total bonds and other loans	22,709	15,053

^[a] Of which €2 million (2016: €3 million) relates to a fair value adjustment following the fair value hedge accounting of a fixed-for-floating interest rate swap.

Information in relation to the derivatives used to hedge bonds and other loans within a fair value hedge relationship is shown in note 16.

16. TREASURY RISK MANAGEMENT

DERIVATIVES AND HEDGE ACCOUNTING

Derivatives are measured at fair value with any related transaction costs expensed as incurred. The treatment of changes in the value of derivatives depends on their use as explained below.

(I) FAIR VALUE HEDGES^[a]

Certain derivatives are held to hedge the risk of changes in value of a specific bond or other loan. In these situations, the Group designates the liability and related derivative to be part of a fair value hedge relationship. The carrying value of the bond is adjusted by the fair value of the risk being hedged, with changes going to the income statement. Gains and losses on the corresponding derivative are also recognised in the income statement. The amounts recognised are offset in the income statement to the extent that the hedge is effective. When the relationship no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, the fair value hedge adjustment made to the bond is amortised to the income statement using the effective interest method.

(II) CASH FLOW HEDGES^[a]

Derivatives are also held to hedge the uncertainty in timing or amount of future forecast cash flows. Such derivatives are classified as being part of cash flow hedge relationships. For an effective hedge, gains and losses from changes in the fair value of derivatives are recognised in equity. Any ineffective elements of the hedge are recognised in the income statement. If the hedged cash flow relates to a non-financial asset, the amount accumulated in equity is subsequently included within the carrying value of that asset. For other cash flow hedges, amounts deferred in equity are taken to the income statement at the same time as the related cash flow.

When a derivative no longer qualifies for hedge accounting, any cumulative gain or loss remains in equity until the related cash flow occurs. When the cash flow takes place, the cumulative gain or loss is taken to the income statement. If the hedged cash flow is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss is taken to the income statement immediately.

(III) NET INVESTMENT HEDGES^[a]

Certain derivatives are designated as hedges of the currency risk on the Group's investment in foreign subsidiaries. The accounting policy for these arrangements is set out in note 1.

(IV) DERIVATIVES FOR WHICH HEDGE ACCOUNTING IS NOT APPLIED

Derivatives not classified as hedges are held in order to hedge certain balance sheet items and commodity exposures. No hedge accounting is applied to these derivatives, which are carried at fair value with changes being recognised in the income statement.

^[a]Applying hedge accounting has not led to material ineffectiveness being recognised in the income statement for both 2017 and 2016.

The Group is exposed to the following risks that arise from its use of financial instruments, the management of which is described in the following sections:

- liquidity risk (see note 16A);
- market risk (see note 16B); and
- credit risk (see note 17B).

16A. MANAGEMENT OF LIQUIDITY RISK

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will face in meeting its obligations associated with its financial liabilities. The Group's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure that it will have sufficient funds to meet its liabilities when due without incurring unacceptable losses. In doing this, management considers both normal and stressed conditions. A material and sustained shortfall in our cash flow could undermine the Group's credit rating, impair investor confidence and also restrict the Group's ability to raise funds.

The Group maintained a cautious funding strategy. This was the result of cash delivery from the business, coupled with the proceeds from bond issuances. This cash has been invested conservatively with low risk counter-parties at maturities of less than six months.

Cash flow from operating activities provides the funds to service the financing of financial liabilities on a day-to-day basis. The Group seeks to manage its liquidity requirements by maintaining access to global debt markets through short-term and long-term debt programmes. In addition, Unilever has committed credit facilities for general corporate use.

On 31 December 2017 Unilever had undrawn revolving 364-day bilateral credit facilities in aggregate of US\$7,865 million (2016: US\$6,550 million) with a 364-day term out. As part of the regular annual process, the intention is that these facilities will again be renewed in 2018. In addition, Unilever had undrawn revolving 364-day bilateral credit facilities in aggregate of €4,000 million (2016: nil)

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

16A. MANAGEMENT OF LIQUIDITY RISK CONTINUED

The following table shows Unilever's contractually agreed undiscounted cash flows, including expected interest payments, which are payable under financial liabilities at the balance sheet date:

Undiscounted cash flows	Notes	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	
		Due within 1 year	Due between 1 and 2 years	Due between 2 and 3 years	Due between 3 and 4 years	Due between 4 and 5 years	Due after 5 years	Total	Net carrying amount as shown in balance sheet	
2017										
Non-derivative financial liabilities:										
Preference shares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bank loans and overdrafts		(522)	(221)	(1)	(1)	(260)	-	(1,005)	(992)	
Bonds and other loans	20	(7,558)	(1,577)	(2,546)	(2,026)	(2,058)	(9,953)	(25,718)	(22,709)	
Finance lease creditors		(20)	(18)	(17)	(16)	(17)	(118)	(206)	(131)	
Other financial liabilities		(177)	-	-	-	-	-	(177)	(177)	
Trade payables, accruals and other liabilities	14	(12,861)	(215)	(27)	(515)	(3)	(9)	(13,076)	(13,076)	
Deferred consideration		(26)	(36)	(27)	(515)	(3)	(9)	(616)	(511)	
		(21,164)	(2,067)	(2,591)	(2,558)	(2,338)	(10,080)	(40,798)	(37,596)	
Derivative financial liabilities:										
Interest rate derivatives:										
Derivative contracts – receipts		349	64	727	51	754	1,380	3,325		
Derivative contracts – payments		(319)	(19)	(753)	(19)	(797)	(1,440)	(3,347)		
Foreign exchange derivatives:										
Derivative contracts – receipts		24,935						24,935		
Derivative contracts – payments		(25,258)						(25,258)		
Commodity derivatives:										
Derivative contracts – receipts		(19)						(19)		
Derivative contracts – payments		(312)	45	(26)	32	(43)	(60)	(364)	(534)	
Total		(21,476)	(2,022)	(2,617)	(2,526)	(2,381)	(10,140)	(41,162)	(38,130)	
2016										
Non-derivative financial liabilities:										
Preference shares		(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(72)	(92)	(68)	
Bank loans and overdrafts		(909)	(4)	(243)	-	-	-	(1,156)	(1,146)	
Bonds and other loans	20	(4,700)	(1,335)	(1,669)	(1,882)	(1,634)	(6,733)	(17,953)	(15,053)	
Finance lease creditors		(24)	(18)	(18)	(17)	(16)	(127)	(220)	(143)	
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade payables, accruals and other liabilities	14	(13,252)	(224)	-	-	-	-	(13,476)	(13,476)	
Deferred consideration		(151)	(114)	(24)	-	(490)	(10)	(789)	(594)	
		(19,040)	(1,699)	(1,958)	(1,903)	(2,144)	(6,942)	(33,686)	(30,480)	
Derivative financial liabilities:										
Interest rate derivatives:										
Derivative contracts – receipts		56	420	-	-	-	-	476		
Derivative contracts – payments		(70)	(429)	-	-	-	-	(499)		
Foreign exchange derivatives:										
Derivative contracts – receipts		9,263	-	-	-	-	-	9,263		
Derivative contracts – payments		(9,580)	-	-	-	-	-	(9,580)		
Commodity derivatives:										
Derivative contracts – receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Derivative contracts – payments		(3)	-	-	-	-	-	(3)		
		(334)	(9)	-	-	-	-	(343)	(331)	
Total		(19,374)	(1,708)	(1,958)	(1,903)	(2,144)	(6,942)	(34,029)	(30,811)	

16A. MANAGEMENT OF LIQUIDITY RISK CONTINUED

The following table shows cash flows for which cash flow hedge accounting is applied. The derivatives in the cash flow hedge relationships are expected to have an impact on profit and loss in the same periods as the cash flows occur.

	€ million Due within 1 year	€ million Due between 1 and 2 years	€ million Due between 2 and 3 years	€ million Due between 3 and 4 years	€ million Due between 4 and 5 years	€ million Due after 5 years	€ million Total	€ million Net carrying amount of related derivatives ^(a)
2017								
Foreign exchange cash inflows	3,510	-	-	-	-	-	3,510	
Foreign exchange cash outflows	(3,536)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,536)	(8)
Interest rate cash flows	30	45	(26)	31	(44)	(60)	(24)	(351)
Commodity contracts cash flows	(19)	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(7)
2016								
Foreign exchange cash inflows	2,863	-	-	-	-	-	2,863	
Foreign exchange cash outflows	(2,905)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,905)	(40)
Interest rate cash flows	4	[6]	-	-	-	-	[2]	-
Commodity contracts cash flows	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	18

^(a) See note 16C.

16B. MANAGEMENT OF MARKET RISK

Unilever's size and operations result in it being exposed to the following market risks that arise from its use of financial instruments:

- commodity price risk;
- currency risk; and
- interest rate risk.

The above risks may affect the Group's income and expenses, or the value of its financial instruments. The objective of the Group's management of market risk is to maintain this risk within acceptable parameters, while optimising returns. Generally, the Group applies hedge accounting to manage the volatility in profit and loss arising from market risk.

The Group's exposure to, and management of, these risks is explained below. It often includes derivative financial instruments, the uses of which are described in note 16C.

POTENTIAL IMPACT OF RISK	MANAGEMENT POLICY AND HEDGING STRATEGY	SENSITIVITY TO THE RISK
(I) COMMODITY PRICE RISK The Group is exposed to the risk of changes in commodity prices in relation to its purchase of certain raw materials. At 31 December 2017, the Group had hedged its exposure to future commodity purchases with commodity derivatives valued at €382 million (2016: €441 million).	<p>The Group uses commodity forward contracts to hedge against this risk. All commodity forward contracts hedge future purchases of raw materials and the contracts are settled either in cash or by physical delivery.</p> <p>Commodity derivatives are generally designated as hedging instruments in cash flow hedge accounting relations. All commodity forward contracts are done in line with approvals from the Global Commodity Executive which is chaired by the Unilever Chief Supply Chain Officer (CSCO).</p>	<p>A 10% increase in commodity prices as at 31 December 2017 would have led to a €38 million gain on the commodity derivatives in the cash flow hedge reserve (2016: €46 million gain in the cash flow hedge reserve). A decrease of 10% in commodity prices on a full-year basis would have the equal but opposite effect.</p>
(II) CURRENCY RISK Currency risk on sales, purchases and borrowings Because of Unilever's global reach, it is subject to the risk that changes in foreign currency values impact the Group's sales, purchases and borrowings. At 31 December 2017, the exposure to the Group from companies holding financial assets and liabilities other than in their functional currency amounted to €45 million (2016: €76 million).	<p>The Group manages currency exposures within prescribed limits, mainly through the use of forward foreign currency exchange contracts.</p> <p>Operating companies manage foreign exchange exposures within prescribed limits. Local compliance is monitored centrally.</p> <p>Exchange risks related to the principal amounts of the US\$ and Swiss franc denominated debt either form part of hedging relationships themselves, or are hedged through forward contracts.</p> <p>The aim of the Group's approach to management of currency risk is to leave the Group with no material residual risk. This aim has been achieved in all years presented.</p>	<p>As an estimation of the approximate impact of the residual risk, with respect to financial instruments, the Group has calculated the impact of a 10% change in exchange rates.</p> <p>Impact on income statement A 10% strengthening of the euro against key currencies to which the Group is exposed would have led to approximately an additional €5 million gain in the income statement (2016: €7 million gain). A 10% weakening of the euro against these currencies would have led to an equal but opposite effect.</p>

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

16B. MANAGEMENT OF MARKET RISK CONTINUED

POTENTIAL IMPACT OF RISK	MANAGEMENT POLICY AND HEDGING STRATEGY	SENSITIVITY TO THE RISK
Currency risk on the Group's net investments The Group is also subject to exchange risk in relation to the translation of the net investments of its foreign operations into euros for inclusion in its consolidated financial statements. These net investments include Group financial loans, which are monetary items that form part of our net investment in foreign operations, of €7.3 billion (2016: €7.9 billion), of which €3.4 billion (2016: €3.5 billion) is denominated in GBP. In accordance with IAS 21, the exchange differences on these financial loans are booked through reserves. Part of the currency exposure on the Group's investments is also managed using US\$ and Swiss franc net investment hedges with a nominal value of €3.9 billion (2016: €3.5 billion) for US\$ and €[1.1] billion (2016: €[0.9]) for Swiss francs. At 31 December 2017, the net exposure of the net investments in foreign currencies amounts to €16.2 billion (2016: €11.1 billion).	Unilever aims to minimise this foreign investment exchange exposure by borrowing in local currency in the operating companies themselves. In some locations, however, the Group's ability to do this is inhibited by local regulations, lack of local liquidity or by local market conditions. Where the residual risk from these countries exceeds prescribed limits, Treasury may decide on a case-by-case basis to actively hedge the exposure. This is done either through additional borrowings in the related currency, or through the use of forward foreign exchange contracts. Where local currency borrowings, or forward contracts, are used to hedge the currency risk in relation to the Group's net investment in foreign subsidiaries, these relationships are designated as net investment hedges for accounting purposes.	Impact on equity – trade-related cash flow hedges A 10% strengthening of the euro against other currencies would have led to a €191 million (2016: €17 million) loss (of which €139 million loss would relate to strengthening against US Dollar (2016: €51 million loss would relate to strengthening against sterling) on hedges used to cover future trade cash flows to which cash flow hedge accounting is applied. A 10% weakening of the euro against other currencies would have led to a €210 million (2016: €19 million) gain (out of which €152 million gain would relate to strengthening against US Dollar (2016: €56 million gain would relate to strengthening against sterling) on hedges used to cover future trade cash flows to which cash flow hedge accounting is applied. Impact on equity – net investment hedges A 10% strengthening of the euro against other currencies would have led to a €251 million (2016: €242 million) loss on the net investment hedges used to manage the currency exposure on the Group's investments. A 10% weakening of the euro against other currencies would have led to a €277 million (2016: €295 million) gain on the net investment hedges used to manage the currency exposure on the Group's investments. Impact on equity – net investments in group companies A 10% strengthening of the euro against all other currencies would have led to a €1,472 million negative retranslation effect (2016: €1,008 million negative retranslation effect). A 10% weakening of the euro against those currencies would have led to a €1,619 million positive retranslation effect (2016: €1,232 million positive retranslation effect). In line with accepted hedge accounting treatment and our accounting policy for financial loans, the retranslation differences would be recognised in equity.
(III) INTEREST RATE RISK^[a] The Group is exposed to market interest rate fluctuations on its floating rate debt. Increases in benchmark interest rates could increase the interest cost of our floating-rate debt and increase the cost of future borrowings. The Group's ability to manage interest costs also has an impact on reported results. Taking into account the impact of interest rate swaps, at 31 December 2017, interest rates were fixed on approximately 76% of the expected net debt for 2018, and 63% for 2019 (81% for 2017 and 71% for 2018 at 31 December 2016). For interest management purposes, transactions with a maturity shorter than six months from inception date are not included as fixed interest transactions. The average interest rate on short-term borrowings in 2017 was 0.9% (2016: 0.9%).	Unilever's interest rate management approach aims for an optimal balance between fixed and floating-rate interest rate exposures on expected net debt. The objective of this approach is to minimise annual interest costs after tax and to reduce volatility. This is achieved either by issuing fixed or floating-rate long-term debt, or by modifying interest rate exposure through the use of interest rate swaps. Furthermore, Unilever has interest rate swaps for which cash flow hedge accounting is applied.	Assuming that all other variables remain constant, a 1.0 percentage point increase in floating interest rates on a full-year basis as at 31 December 2017 would have led to an additional €41 million of finance costs (2016: €11 million additional finance costs). A 1.0 percentage point decrease in floating interest rates on a full-year basis would have an equal but opposite effect. Assuming that all other variables remain constant, a 1.0 percentage point increase in floating interest rates on a full-year basis as at 31 December 2017 would have led to an additional €23 million credit in equity from derivatives in cash flow hedge relationships (2016: €1 million debit). A 1.0 percentage point decrease in floating interest rates on a full-year basis would have led to an additional €28 million debit in equity from derivatives in cash flow hedge relationships (2016: €1 million credit).

^[a] See the weighted average amount of net debt with fixed rate interest shown in the following table.

16B. MANAGEMENT OF MARKET RISK CONTINUED

The following table shows the split in fixed and floating-rate interest exposures, taking into account the impact of interest rate swaps and cross-currency swaps:

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Cash and cash equivalents	3,317	3,382
Current other financial assets	770	599
Current financial liabilities	(7,968)	(5,450)
Non-current financial liabilities	(16,462)	(11,145)
Net debt	(20,343)	(12,614)
Of which:		
Fixed rate (weighted average amount of fixing for the following year)	(16,216)	(11,539)

16C. DERIVATIVES AND HEDGING

The Group does not use derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes. The uses of derivatives and the related values of derivatives are summarised in the following table. Derivatives used to hedge:

	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million
	Trade and other receivables	Financial assets	Trade payables and other liabilities	Current financial liabilities	Non- current financial liabilities	Total
31 December 2017						
Foreign exchange derivatives including cross currency swaps						
Fair value hedges	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flow hedges	32	-	(40)	-	-	(8)
Hedges of net investments in foreign operations	-	9	-	(103) ^[a]	-	(94)
Hedge accounting not applied	13	73	(54)	35 ^[a]	-	67
Interest rate swaps						
Fair value hedges	-	2	-	-	-	2
Cash flow hedges	-	2	-	(18)	(335)	(351)
Hedge accounting not applied	-	30	-	-	-	30
Commodity contracts						
Cash flow hedges	12	-	(19)	-	-	(7)
Hedge accounting not applied	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	57	116	(113)	(86)	(335)	(361)
Total assets	173			Total liabilities	(534)	(361)
31 December 2016						
Foreign exchange derivatives including cross currency swaps						
Fair value hedges	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flow hedges	36	-	(76)	-	-	(40)
Hedges of net investments in foreign operations	-	174 ^[a]	-	(27)	-	147
Hedge accounting not applied	79	(133) ^[a]	(67)	(134)	-	(255)
Interest rate swaps						
Fair value hedges	-	3	-	-	-	3
Cash flow hedges	-	4	-	-	(4)	-
Hedge accounting not applied	-	43	-	(14)	(6)	23
Commodity contracts						
Cash flow hedges	21	-	(3)	-	-	18
Hedge accounting not applied	(1)	-	-	-	-	(1)
Total assets	135	91	(146)	(175)	(10)	(105)
Total assets	226			Total liabilities	(331)	(105)

^[a] Swaps that hedge the currency risk on intra-group loans and offset €(103) million of financial assets (2016: €174 million) within 'Hedges of net investments in foreign operations' are included within 'Hedge accounting not applied'.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

16C. DERIVATIVES AND HEDGING CONTINUED

MASTER NETTING OR SIMILAR AGREEMENTS

A number of legal entities within our Group enter into derivative transactions under International Swap and Derivatives Association (ISDA) master netting agreements. In general, under such agreements the amounts owed by each counter-party on a single day in respect of all transactions outstanding in the same currency are aggregated into a single net amount that is payable by one party to the other. In certain circumstances, such as when a credit event such as a default occurs, all outstanding transactions under the agreement are terminated, the termination value is assessed and only a single net amount is payable in settlement of all transactions.

The ISDA agreements do not meet the criteria for offsetting the positive and negative values in the consolidated balance sheet. This is because the Group does not have any currently legally enforceable right to offset recognised amounts, between various Group and bank affiliates, because the right to offset is enforceable only on the occurrence of future credit events such as a default.

The column 'Related amounts not set off in the balance sheet – Financial instruments' shows the netting impact of our ISDA agreements, assuming the agreements are respected in the relevant jurisdiction.

(A) FINANCIAL ASSETS

The following financial assets are subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements.

	€ million	Gross amounts of recognised financial assets	€ million Gross amounts of recognised financial assets set off in the balance sheet	€ million Net amounts of financial assets presented in the balance sheet	Related amounts not set off in the balance sheet		€ million Cash collateral received	€ million Net amount
					€ million	€ million		
					Financial instruments	Cash collateral received		
As at 31 December 2017								
Derivative financial assets	276		(103)	173	(108)	(6)		59
As at 31 December 2016								
Derivative financial assets	400		(174)	226	(147)	-		79

(B) FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

The following financial liabilities are subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements.

	€ million	Gross amounts of recognised financial liabilities	€ million Gross amounts of recognised financial liabilities set off in the balance sheet	€ million Net amounts of financial liabilities presented in the balance sheet	Related amounts not set off in the balance sheet		€ million Cash collateral pledged	€ million Net amount
					€ million	€ million		
					Financial instruments	Cash collateral pledged		
As at 31 December 2017								
Derivative financial liabilities	637		(103)	534	(108)	-		426
As at 31 December 2016								
Derivative financial liabilities	505		(174)	331	(147)	-		184

17. INVESTMENT AND RETURN

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents in the balance sheet include deposits, investments in money market funds and highly liquid investments.

To be classified as cash and cash equivalents, an asset must:

- be readily convertible into cash;
- have an insignificant risk of changes in value; and
- have a maturity period of three months or less at acquisition.

Cash and cash equivalents in the cash flow statement also include bank overdrafts and are recorded at amortised cost.

OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

Other financial assets are first recognised on the trade date. At that point, they are classified as:

- held-to-maturity investments;
- loans and receivables;
- available-for-sale financial assets; or
- financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

17. INVESTMENT AND RETURN CONTINUED

(I) HELD-TO-MATURITY INVESTMENTS

These are assets with set cash flows and fixed maturities which Unilever intends to hold to maturity. They are held at cost plus interest using the effective interest method, less any impairment.

(II) LOANS AND RECEIVABLES

These are assets with an established payment profile and which are not listed on a recognised stock exchange. They are initially recognised at fair value, which is usually the original invoice amount plus any directly related transaction costs. Afterwards, loans and receivables are carried at amortised cost, less any impairment.

(III) AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS

Any financial assets not classified as either loans and receivables or financial assets at fair value through profit or loss or held-to-maturity investments are designated as available-for-sale. They are initially recognised at fair value, usually the original invoice amount plus any directly related transaction costs. Afterwards, they are measured at fair value with changes being recognised in equity. When the investment is sold or impaired, the accumulated gains and losses are moved from equity to the income statement. Interest and dividends from these assets are recognised in the income statement.

(IV) FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

These are derivatives and assets that are held for trading. Related transaction costs are expensed as incurred. Unless they form part of a hedging relationship, these assets are held at fair value, with changes being recognised in the income statement.

IMPAIRMENT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

Each year, the Group assesses whether there is evidence that financial assets are impaired. A significant or prolonged fall in value below the cost of an asset generally indicates that an asset may be impaired. If impaired, financial assets are written down to their estimated recoverable amount. Impairment losses on assets classified as loans and receivables are recognised in profit and loss. When a later event causes the impairment losses to decrease, the reduction in impairment loss is also recognised in profit and loss. Impairment losses on assets classified as available-for-sale are recognised by moving the loss accumulated in equity to the income statement. Any subsequent recovery in value of an available-for-sale debt security is recognised within profit and loss. However, any subsequent recovery in value of an equity security is recognised within equity, and is recorded at amortised cost.

17A. FINANCIAL ASSETS

The Group's Treasury function aims to protect the Group's financial investments, while maximising returns. The fair value of financial assets is the same as the carrying amount for 2017 and 2016. The Group's cash resources and other financial assets are shown below.

Financial assets ^[a]	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million
	Current 2017	Non- current 2017	Total 2017	Current 2016	Non- current 2016	Total 2016
Cash and cash equivalents						
Cash at bank and in hand	1,904	-	1,904	1,779	-	1,779
Short-term deposits with maturity of less than three months	1,333	-	1,333	1,513	-	1,513
Other cash equivalents	80	-	80	90	-	90
	3,317	-	3,317	3,382	-	3,382
Other financial assets						
Held-to-maturity investments	38	125	163	43	99	142
Loans and receivables ^[b]	277	186	463	208	190	398
Available-for-sale financial assets ^[c]	202	362	564	126	383	509
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:						
Derivatives	116	-	116	91	-	91
Other	137	2	139	131	1	132
	770	675	1,445	599	673	1,272
Total	4,087	675	4,762	3,981	673	4,654

^[a]For the purposes of this note and note 15C, financial assets and liabilities exclude trade and other current receivables and trade payables and other liabilities which are covered in notes 13 and 14 respectively.

^[b]Current loans and receivables include short-term deposits with banks with maturities of longer than three months.

^[c]Current available-for-sale financial assets include government securities and A- or higher rated money and capital market instruments. Non-current available-for-sale financial assets predominantly consist of investments in a number of companies and financial institutions in Europe, India and the US, including €63 million (2016: €79 million) of assets in a trust to fund benefit obligations in the US (see also note 4B).

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

17A. FINANCIAL ASSETS CONTINUED

	€ million	€ million
	2017	2016
Cash and cash equivalents reconciliation to the cash flow statement		
Cash and cash equivalents per balance sheet	3,317	3,382
Less: bank overdrafts	(167)	(184)
Add: cash and cash equivalents included in assets held for sale	19	-
Cash and cash equivalents per cash flow statement	3,169	3,198

Approximately €1 billion (or 31%) of the Group's cash and cash equivalents are held in the parent and central finance companies, for maximum flexibility. These companies provide loans to our subsidiaries that are also funded through retained earnings and third party borrowings. We maintain access to global debt markets through an infrastructure of short and long-term debt programmes. We make use of plain vanilla derivatives, such as interest rate swaps and foreign exchange contracts, to help mitigate risks. More detail is provided in notes 16, 16A, 16B and 16C on pages 121 to 126.

The remaining €2.3 billion (69%) of the Group's cash and cash equivalents are held in foreign subsidiaries which repatriate distributable reserves on a regular basis. For most countries, this is done through dividends which are in some cases subject to withholding or distribution tax. This balance includes €206 million (2016: €240 million, 2015: €284 million) of cash that is held in a few countries where we face cross-border foreign exchange controls and/or other legal restrictions that inhibit our ability to make these balances available for general use by the wider business. The cash will generally be invested or held in the relevant country and, given the other capital resources available to the Group, does not significantly affect the ability of the Group to meet its cash obligations.

17B. CREDIT RISK

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Group if a customer or counter-party fails to meet its contractual obligations. Additional information in relation to credit risk on trade receivables is given in note 13. These risks are generally managed by local controllers. Credit risk related to the use of treasury instruments is managed on a Group basis. This risk arises from transactions with financial institutions involving cash and cash equivalents, deposits and derivative financial instruments. The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is the carrying value of each class of financial assets. To reduce this risk, Unilever has concentrated its main activities with a limited number of counter-parties which have secure credit ratings. Individual risk limits are set for each counter-party based on financial position, credit rating and past experience. Credit limits and concentration of exposures are actively monitored by the Group's treasury department. Netting agreements are also put in place with Unilever's principal counter-parties. In the case of a default, these arrangements would allow Unilever to net assets and liabilities across transactions with that counter-party. To further reduce the Group's credit exposures on derivative financial instruments, Unilever has collateral agreements with Unilever's principal counter-parties in relation to derivative financial instruments. Under these arrangements, counter-parties are required to deposit securities and/or cash as a collateral for their obligations in respect of derivative financial instruments. At 31 December 2017 the collateral held by Unilever under such arrangements amounted to €6 million (2016: €3 million), of which €6 (2016: €Nil) was in cash, and €Nil million (2016: €3) was in the form of bond securities. The non-cash collateral has not been recognised as an asset in the Group's balance sheet.

Further details in relation to the Group's exposure to credit risk are shown in note 13 and note 16A.

18. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS FAIR VALUE RISK

The Group is exposed to the risks of changes in fair value of its financial assets and liabilities. The following table summarises the fair values and carrying amounts of financial instruments.

Fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million
	Fair value 2017	Fair value 2016	Carrying amount 2017	Carrying amount 2016
Financial assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	3,317	3,382	3,317	3,382
Held-to-maturity investments	163	142	163	142
Loans and receivables	463	398	463	398
Available-for-sale financial assets	564	509	564	509
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:				
Derivatives	116	91	116	91
Other	139	132	139	132
	4,762	4,654	4,762	4,654
Financial liabilities				
Preference shares	-	(125)	-	(68)
Bank loans and overdrafts	(995)	(1,147)	(992)	(1,146)
Bonds and other loans	(23,368)	(15,844)	(22,709)	(15,053)
Finance lease creditors	(147)	(165)	(131)	(143)
Derivatives	(421)	(185)	(421)	(185)
Other financial liabilities	(177)	-	(177)	-
	(25,108)	(17,466)	(24,430)	(16,595)

18. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS FAIR VALUE RISK CONTINUED

The fair value of trade receivables and payables is considered to be equal to the carrying amount of these items due to their short-term nature. The instruments that have a fair value that is different from the carrying amount are classified as Level 2 for both 2016 and 2017 with exception of preference shares which are classified as Level 1 for both years.

FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY

The fair values shown in notes 15C and 17A have been classified into three categories depending on the inputs used in the valuation technique.

The categories used are as follows:

- Level 1: quoted prices for identical instruments;
- Level 2: directly or indirectly observable market inputs, other than Level 1 inputs; and
- Level 3: inputs which are not based on observable market data.

For assets and liabilities which are carried at fair value, the classification of fair value calculations by category is summarised below:

	Notes	€ million	€ million						
		Level 1 2017	Level 1 2016	Level 2 2017	Level 2 2016	Level 3 2017	Level 3 2016	Total fair value 2017	Total fair value 2016
Assets at fair value									
Other cash equivalents	17A	-	-	80	90	-	-	80	90
Available-for-sale financial assets	17A	215	138	7	98	342	273	564	509
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:									
Derivatives ^[a]	16C	-	-	173	226	-	-	173	226
Other	17A	137	-	-	131	2	1	139	132
Liabilities at fair value									
Derivatives ^[b]	16C	-	-	(534)	(331)	-	-	(534)	(331)
Contingent consideration	14	-	-	-	-	(445)	(380)	(445)	(380)

^[a] Includes €57 million (2016: €135 million) derivatives, reported within trade receivables, that hedge trading activities.

^[b] Includes €(113) million (2016: €(146) million) derivatives, reported within trade payables, that hedge trading activities.

There were no significant changes in classification of fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities since 31 December 2016. There were also no significant movements between the fair value hierarchy classifications since 31 December 2016.

The impact in the 2017 income statement due to Level 3 instruments is a gain of €26 million (2016: gain of €94 million).

Reconciliation of Level 3 fair value measurements of financial assets is given below:

Reconciliation of movements in Level 3 valuations	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
1 January	(106)	346
Gains and losses recognised in profit and loss	26	94
Gains and losses recognised in other comprehensive income	2	(12)
Purchases and new issues	(89)	(247)
Sales and settlements	(17)	(187)
Transfers into Level 3	83	-
Transfers out of Level 3	-	(100)
31 December	(101)	(106)

SIGNIFICANT UNOBSERVABLE INPUTS USED IN LEVEL 3 FAIR VALUES

The largest asset valued using Level 3 techniques is an executive Life Insurance of €22 million (2016: €25 million).

A change in one or more of the inputs to reasonably possible alternative assumptions would not change the value significantly.

During the year 2017, a Split-Dollar life insurance asset with a carrying value of €43 million as at 31 December 2016 (2015: €41 million) was derecognised. The asset was previously valued using Level 3 techniques and related to an unlisted investment recognised as an available for sale financial asset. The asset was disposed for a total consideration of €45 million and the carrying value at the time of disposal was €36 million. The 2017 impact on profit or loss was €9 million gain.

CALCULATION OF FAIR VALUES

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Methods and assumptions used to estimate the fair values are consistent with those used in the year ended 31 December 2016.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

18. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS FAIR VALUE RISK CONTINUED

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES CARRIED AT FAIR VALUE

- The fair values of quoted investments falling into Level 1 are based on current bid prices.
- The fair values of unquoted available-for-sale financial assets are based on recent trades in liquid markets, observable market rates, discounted cash flow analysis and statistical modelling techniques such as the Monte Carlo simulation. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in Level 2. If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in Level 3.
- Derivatives are valued using valuation techniques with market observable inputs. The models incorporate various inputs including the credit quality of counter-parties, foreign exchange spot and forward rates, interest rate curves and forward rate curves of the underlying commodities.
- For listed securities where the market is not liquid, and for unlisted securities, valuation techniques are used. These include the use of recent arm's length transactions, reference to other instruments that are substantially the same and discounted cash flow calculations.

OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (FAIR VALUES FOR DISCLOSURE PURPOSES ONLY)

- Cash and cash equivalents, trade and other current receivables, bank loans and overdrafts, trade payables and other current liabilities have fair values that approximate to their carrying amounts due to their short-term nature.
- The fair values of preference shares and listed bonds are based on their market value.
- Non-listed bonds, other loans, bank loans and non-current receivables and payables are based on the net present value of the anticipated future cash flows associated with these instruments using rates currently available for debt on similar terms, credit risk and remaining maturities.
- Fair values for finance lease creditors have been assessed by reference to current market rates for comparable leasing arrangements.

POLICIES AND PROCESSES USED IN RELATION TO THE CALCULATION OF LEVEL 3 FAIR VALUES

Assets valued using Level 3 valuation techniques are primarily made up of long-term cash receivables and unlisted investments. Valuation techniques used are specific to the circumstances involved. Unlisted investments include €195 million (2016: €172 million) of investments within Unilever Ventures companies.

19. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised where a legal or constructive obligation exists at the balance sheet date, as a result of a past event, where the amount of the obligation can be reliably estimated and where the outflow of economic benefit is probable.

Provisions	€ million		€ million	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Due within one year	525	390		
Due after one year	794	1,033		
Total provisions	1,319	1,423		

Movements during 2017	€ million		€ million		€ million	€ million
	Restructuring	Legal	Brazil	Indirect taxes		
1 January 2017	291	125	672	335	1,423	
Income Statement:						
Charges	318	139	43	143	643	
Releases	(79)	(16)	(75)	(21)	(191)	
Utilisation	(161)	(43)	(206)	(4)	(414)	
Currency translation	(17)	(13)	(78)	(34)	(142)	
31 December 2017	352	192	356	419	1,319	

Restructuring provisions primarily include people costs such as redundancy costs and cost of compensation where manufacturing, distribution, service or selling agreements are to be terminated. The group expects these provisions to be substantially utilised within the next few years.

The Group is involved from time to time in legal and arbitration proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. As previously disclosed, along with other consumer products companies and retail customers, Unilever is involved in a number of ongoing investigations by national competition authorities. These proceedings and investigations are at various stages and concern a variety of product markets. Where specific issues arise, provisions are made to the extent appropriate. Due to the nature of the legal cases, the timing of utilisation of these provisions is uncertain.

In 2017, the group recognised a provision of €80 million in relation to investigations by national competition authorities including those within Italy and South Africa.

Provisions for Brazil indirect taxes are comprised of disputes with Brazilian authorities, in particular relating to tax credits that can be taken for the PIS and COFINS indirect taxes. These provisions are separate from the matters listed as contingent liabilities in note 20; Unilever does not have provisions and contingent liabilities for the same matters. Due to the nature of disputed indirect taxes the timing of utilisation of these provisions is uncertain.

In 2017, the Group successfully applied for federal tax amnesty in relation to 31 cases in Brazil. This resulted in a €261 million reduction in the provision for disputed indirect taxes, of which €193 million was utilised and €68 million was credited into the income statement.

20. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Assets held under finance leases are initially recognised at the lower of fair value at the date of commencement of the lease and the present value of the minimum lease payments. Subsequent to initial recognition, these assets are accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy relating to that specific asset. The corresponding liability is included in the balance sheet as a finance lease obligation. Lease payments are apportioned between finance costs in the income statement and reduction of the lease obligation so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability.

Lease payments under operating leases are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Contingent liabilities are either possible obligations that will probably not require a transfer of economic benefits, or present obligations that may, but probably will not, require a transfer of economic benefits. It is not appropriate to make provisions for contingent liabilities, but there is a chance that they will result in an obligation in the future. Assessing the amount of liabilities that are not probable is highly judgemental so contingent liabilities are disclosed on the basis of the known maximum exposure.

	€ million Future minimum lease payments 2017	€ million Finance Cost 2017	€ million Present value 2017	€ million Future minimum lease payments 2016	€ million Finance cost 2016	€ million Present value 2016
Long-term finance lease commitments						
Buildings ^[a]	195	75	120	202	75	127
Plant and machinery	11	-	11	18	2	16
	206	75	131	220	77	143
The commitments fall due as follows:						
Within 1 year	20	9	11	24	15	9
Later than 1 year but not later than 5 years	68	23	45	69	28	41
Later than 5 years	118	43	75	127	34	93
	206	75	131	220	77	143

^[a] All leased land is classified as operating leases.

The table below shows the net book value of property, plant and equipment under a number of finance lease agreements.

	€ million Buildings	€ million Plant and equipment	€ million Total
Net book value			
Cost	206	125	331
Accumulated depreciation	(84)	(108)	(192)
31 December 2017	122	17	139
Cost	211	134	345
Accumulated depreciation	(79)	(115)	(194)
31 December 2016	132	19	151

The Group has sublet part of the leased properties under finance leases. Future minimum sublease payments of €29 million (2016: €31 million) are expected to be received.

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Long-term operating lease commitments		
Land and buildings	1,885	2,149
Plant and machinery	569	692
	2,454	2,841

	€ million Operating leases 2017	€ million Operating leases 2016	€ million Other commitments 2017	€ million Other commitments 2016
Operating lease and other commitments fall due as follows:				
Within 1 year	418	457	1,274	1,204
Later than 1 year but not later than 5 years	1,250	1,393	935	1,231
Later than 5 years	786	991	31	30
	2,454	2,841	2,240	2,465

The Group has sublet part of the leased properties under operating leases. Future minimum sublease payments of €12 million (2016: €17 million) are expected to be received.

Other commitments principally comprise commitments under contracts to purchase materials and services. They do not include commitments to purchase property, plant and equipment, which are reported in note 10 on page 111 and 112.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

20. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES CONTINUED

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Contingent liabilities are possible obligations that are not probable. They arise in respect of litigation against group companies, investigations by competition, regulatory and fiscal authorities and obligations arising under environmental legislation. In many markets, there is a high degree of complexity involved in the local tax regimes. The majority of contingent liabilities are in respect of fiscal matters in Brazil.

Assessing the amount of liabilities that are not probable is highly judgemental. During 2017 we have reviewed our approach and now contingent liabilities are disclosed on the basis of the known maximum exposure. In the case of Brazil fiscal matters the known maximum exposure is the amount included on a tax assessment. A summary of our contingent liabilities is shown in the table below.

	€ million	€ million
	2017	2016
Corporate reorganisation – IPI, PIS and COFINS taxes and penalties ^(a)	2,092	1,464
Inclusion of ICMS in the tax base for PIS and COFINS taxes ^(b)	-	655
Inputs for PIS and COFINS taxes	16	113
Goodwill amortisation	121	36
Other tax assessments – over 600 cases	1,095	1,093
Total Brazil Tax	3,324	3,361
Brazil other	19	42
Contingent liabilities outside Brazil	324	224
Total contingent liabilities	3,667	3,627

(a) During 2004, and in common with many other businesses operating in Brazil, one of our Brazilian subsidiaries received a notice of infringement from the Federal Revenue Service in respect of indirect taxes. The notice alleges that a 2001 reorganisation of our local corporate structure was undertaken without valid business purpose. The 2001 reorganisation was comparable with restructurings done by many companies in Brazil. The original dispute was resolved in the courts in the Group's favour. However, in 2013 a new assessment was raised in respect of a similar matter. Additionally, during the course of 2014 and again in December 2017 other notices of infringement were issued based on the same grounds argued in the previous assessments. The total amount of the tax assessments in respect of this matter is €2,092 million (2016: €1,464 million). The judicial process in Brazil is likely to take a number of years to conclude.

(b) During 2006, Unilever filed a judicial measure to obtain the right to exclude the Brazilian ICMS indirect tax from the taxable base for the Brazilian PIS and COFINS indirect taxes, and obtained a favourable decision in 2007. In November 2016, this favourable decision was reversed on appeal to a higher court, and the Group lodged a further appeal. In 2017, the Supreme Court published a favourable decision on the leading case, which we expect to be applied to the Group's case. As such, we have assessed the risk of outflow in relation to this case to now be remote and therefore is not a contingent liability.

The Group believes that the likelihood that the tax authorities will ultimately prevail is low, however there can be no guarantee of success in court. In each case we believe our position is strong so they have not been provided for and are considered to be contingent liabilities. Due to the fiscal environment in Brazil the possibility of further tax assessments related to the same matters cannot be ruled out.

The contingent liabilities reported for indirect taxes relating to disputes with the Brazilian authorities are separate from the provisions listed in note 19; Unilever does not have provision and contingent liabilities for the same matters.

21. ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSALS

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition accounting method as at the acquisition date, which is the date at which control is transferred to the Group.

Goodwill is measured at the acquisition date as the fair value of consideration transferred, plus non-controlling interests and the fair value of any previously-held equity interests less the net recognised amount (which is generally fair value) of the identifiable assets and liabilities assumed. Goodwill is subject to an annual review for impairment (or more frequently if necessary) in accordance with our accounting policies. Any impairment is charged to the income statement as it arises. Detailed information relating to goodwill is provided in note 9 on pages 108 to 110.

Transaction costs are expensed as incurred, within non-underlying items.

Changes in ownership that do not result in a change of control are accounted for as equity transactions and therefore do not have any impact on goodwill. The difference between consideration and the non-controlling share of net assets acquired is recognised within equity.

21. ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSALS CONTINUED

2017

In 2017, the Group completed the following business acquisitions and disposals as listed below. In each case 100% of the businesses were acquired unless stated otherwise. Total consideration for 2017 acquisitions is €4,912 million (2016: €2,069 million for acquisitions completed during that year). More information related to the 2017 acquisitions is provided on page 134 and 135.

DEAL COMPLETION DATE	ACQUIRED/DISPOSED BUSINESS
1 February 2017	Acquired Living Proof, an innovative premium hair care business, using patented technology and breakthrough science. Living Proof forms part of our prestige Personal Care business.
28 March 2017	Sold the AdeS soy beverage business in Latin America to Coca-Cola FEMSA and The Coca-Cola Company.
1 May 2017	Acquired Kensington's, a condiment maker. Kensington's is a mission-driven company with a leading brand sold in the organic and naturals marketplace.
1 August 2017	Acquired 60% of EAC Myanmar, a home care business to form Unilever EAC Myanmar Company Limited.
1 August 2017	Acquired Hourglass, a luxury colour cosmetics business, known for innovation and exceptional product. Hourglass forms part of our prestige Personal Care business.
7 September 2017	Acquired Pukka Herbs, an organic herbal tea business, that enhances our presence in the Naturals segment of Refreshment.
9 September 2017	Acquired Weis, an ice cream business. Weis is a second-generation Australian ice cream and frozen dessert manufacturer with the original iconic Fruito Bar and aims to increase our market position in Refreshment.
1 November 2017	Acquired 98% of Carver Korea, a leading skincare business in North Asia from Bain Capital Private Equity and Goldman Sachs. The brands acquired provide Unilever a presence in South Korea. Further details are provided below.
1 December 2017	Acquired Māe Terra, a Brazilian naturals and organic food business. Māe Terra is a fast-growing and well-loved brand in Brazil and adds to the Foods business by providing health-conscious consumers with organic and nutritious food products.
11 December 2017	Acquired TAZO, the leading brand in the speciality tea category, which enhances our presence in the Black, Green and Herbal tea segments of Refreshment.
18 December 2017	Acquired Sundial Brands, a leading haircare and skincare company recognised for its innovative use of high-quality and culturally authentic ingredients.
31 December 2017	Acquired Schmidt's Naturals, a personal care company. Schmidt's Naturals is a strong, innovative brand in the fast-growing naturals category, that will complement our existing portfolio of US deodorants.

In addition to the completed deals in the table above:

- On 15 May 2017, the Group announced that it had signed an agreement to purchase the home and personal care business of Quala in Latin America. This transaction is expected to complete during the first quarter of 2018.
- On 22 September 2017, the Group announced the disposal of the South African spreads business plus a cash consideration of €331m in exchange for Remgro's 25.75% shareholding in Unilever South Africa. Subject to regulatory approval, this transaction is expected to complete during 2018.
- On 15 December 2017, the Group announced that it had signed an agreement with KKR to sell its global spreads business (excluding South Africa). The sale includes the disposal of the Baking, Cooking and Spreads entities in North America and Europe as well as brands such as Rama, Becel, Blue Band, Country Crock, Flora, I Can't believe It's Not Butter and Pro Activ. Subject to regulatory approval, the sale is expected to complete during 2018.

Information on assets and liabilities held for sale in relation to the spreads business is provided in note 22.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

21. ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSALS CONTINUED

Carver Korea

The Group acquired 98% equity of Carver Korea for a cash consideration of €2,284 million. This acquisition adds the AHC brand to Unilever's portfolio.

The provisional fair value of net assets for the acquisition that is recognised on the balance sheet is €1,281 million; the provisional fair values have been determined pending the completion of valuations in 2018. The intangible assets are principally brands. No contingent liabilities were acquired. Further details of the provisional fair values of net assets acquired are provided on page 135.

The provisional estimate of goodwill is €1,030 million. It represents the future value which the Group believes it will obtain through operational synergies and the market position.

Total acquisition-related costs incurred to date for Carver Korea are €1 million which have been recorded within non-underlying items in the income statement for the year ended 31 December 2017.

Since acquisition, Carver Korea has contributed €75 million to Group revenue and €23 million to Group operating profit. If the acquisition had taken place at the beginning of the year, Group revenue would have been €53,984 million and Group operating profit would have been €8,982 million.

Effect on Consolidated Income Statement

The acquisition deals completed in 2017 have contributed €230 million to Group revenue and €32 million to Group operating profit since the relevant acquisition dates.

If the acquisition deals completed in 2017 had all taken place at the beginning of the year, Group revenue would have been €54,440 million and Group operating profit would have been €9,060 million.

2016

In 2016, the Group completed the following business acquisitions and disposals listed below. For the businesses acquired, the acquisition accounting has been finalised and subsequent changes to the provisional numbers published last year were immaterial.

DEAL COMPLETION DATE	ACQUIRED/DISPOSED BUSINESS
31 March 2016	Sold the bread and bakery business under the brand 'Modern' in India to Nimman Foods Private Limited, part of the Everstone Group.
7 April 2016	Acquired Indulekha and Vayodha brands from Mosons Group.
6 May 2016	Sold local Alberto Culver brands Antiall, Farmaco, Veritas, the rights for VO5 in Argentina and a manufacturing plant to Santiago Saenz.
31 July 2016	Sold the Rice Exports business in India to LT Foods Middle East DMCC, a Group company of LT Foods Limited.
10 August 2016	Acquired Dollar Shave Club, a subscription-based direct-to-consumer male grooming business.
20 October 2016	Acquired Seventh Generation, a North American home and personal care eco-friendly naturals business.
1 December 2016	Acquired Blueair, a supplier of innovative mobile indoor air purification technologies and solutions.

21. ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSALS CONTINUED

EFFECT ON CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

ACQUISITIONS

The following table sets out the effect of the acquisitions in 2017, 2016 and 2015 on the consolidated balance sheet. The fair values currently used for opening balances of all acquisitions made in 2017 are provisional, with the exception of Living Proof, Inc. whose opening balance sheet was finalised within 2017. Balances remain provisional due to missing relevant information about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date and where valuation work is still ongoing, notably for acquisitions which completed in the second half of 2017.

Detailed information relating to goodwill is provided in note 9 on pages 108 to 110. The value of goodwill which is expected to be tax deductible is €568 million.

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Net assets acquired	2,423	929	999
Non-controlling interest	(50)	-	-
Goodwill	2,539	1,140	1,012
Total consideration	4,912	2,069	2,011

In 2017 the net assets acquired and total consideration consist of:

	Carver Korea	Other acquisitions	€ million 2017
Intangible assets	1,520	1,090	2,610
Other non-current assets	14	79	93
Trade and other receivables	18	78	96
Other current assets	150	99	249
Non-current liabilities	(369)	(119)	(488)
Current liabilities	(52)	(85)	(137)
Net assets acquired	1,281	1,142	2,423
Non-controlling interest	(27)	(23)	(50)
Goodwill	1,030	1,509	2,539
Cash consideration	2,284	2,541	4,825
Deferred consideration	-	87	87
Total consideration	2,284	2,628	4,912

No contingent liabilities were acquired in the other acquisitions described above.

Goodwill represents the future value which the Group believes it will obtain through operational synergies and the application of acquired company ideas to existing Unilever channels and businesses.

DISPOSALS

The following table sets out the effect of the disposals in 2017, 2016 and 2015 on the consolidated balance sheet. The results of disposed businesses are included in the consolidated financial statements up to their date of disposal.

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Goodwill and intangible assets	71	85	47
Other non-current assets	92	29	2
Current assets	10	5	23
Trade creditors and other payables	(8)	-	(2)
Net assets sold	165	119	70
(Gain)/loss on recycling of currency retranslation on disposal	66	-	-
Profit/(loss) on sale attributable to Unilever	332	(95)	(9)
Consideration	563	24	61
Cash	560	16	62
Cash balances of businesses sold	-	8	(1)
Non-cash items and deferred consideration	3	-	-
	563	24	61

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

22. ASSETS AND LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE

Non-current assets and groups of assets and liabilities which comprise disposal groups are classified as 'held for sale' when all of the following criteria are met: a decision has been made to sell; the assets are available for sale immediately; the assets are being actively marketed; and a sale has been agreed or is expected to be concluded within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

Immediately prior to classification as held for sale, the assets or groups of assets are remeasured in accordance with the Group's accounting policies. Subsequently, assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale are valued at the lower of book value or fair value less disposal costs. Assets held for sale are neither depreciated nor amortised.

	€ million	€ million	€ million
	2017	2017	2016
	Spreads ^(a)	Total	Total ^(b)
Property, plant and equipment held for sale	-	30	22
Disposal groups held for sale			
Non-current assets			
Goodwill and intangibles	2,311	2,311	98
Property, plant and equipment	548	552	46
Deferred tax assets	145	145	-
Other non-current assets	1	1	-
	3,005	3,009	144
Current assets			
Inventories	130	130	34
Trade and other receivables	17	18	1
Current tax assets	13	13	-
Cash and cash equivalents	19	19	-
Other	-	5	5
	179	185	40
Assets held for sale	3,184	3,224	206
Current liabilities			
Trade payables and other current liabilities	106	106	1
Current tax liabilities	11	11	-
Provisions	1	1	-
	118	118	1
Non-current liabilities			
Pensions and post-retirement healthcare liabilities	9	9	-
Provisions	1	1	-
Deferred tax liabilities	42	42	-
	52	52	-
Liabilities held for sale	170	170	1

^(a) Refer to note 21 for an explanation of this disposal.

^(b) In 2016, disposal groups held for sale were primarily related to the AdeS soy beverage business in Latin America.

23. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

A related party is a person or entity that is related to the Group. These include both people and entities that have, or are subject to, the influence or control of the Group.

The following related party balances existed with associate or joint venture businesses at 31 December:

	€ million	€ million
	2017	2016
Related party balances		
Trading and other balances due from joint ventures	124	115
Trading and other balances due from/[to] associates	-	-

JOINT VENTURES

Sales by Unilever group companies to Unilever Jerônimo Martins and Pepsi Lipton joint ventures were €117 million and €65 million in 2017 (2016: €118 million and €69 million) respectively. Sales from Unilever Jerônimo Martins and from Pepsi Lipton joint ventures to Unilever group companies were €68 million and €65 million in 2017 (2016: €66 million and €51 million) respectively. Balances owed by/[to] Unilever Jerônimo Martins and Pepsi Lipton joint ventures at 31 December 2017 were €130 million and €(6) million (2016: €119 million and €(4) million) respectively.

23. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS CONTINUED

ASSOCIATES

Langholm Capital Partners invests in private European companies with above-average longer-term growth prospects.

Langholm Capital II was launched in 2009. Unilever has invested €58 million in Langholm Capital II, with an outstanding commitment at the end of 2017 of €17 million (2016: €18 million). During 2017, Unilever received €10 million (2016: nil) from its investment in Langholm Capital II.

24. SHARE BUYBACK PROGRAMME

On 6 April 2017, Unilever announced a share buyback programme of €5 billion in 2017. As at 31 December 2017, the group has repurchased 101,942,383 ordinary shares as part of the programme which are held by Unilever as treasury shares. Consideration paid for the repurchase of shares including transaction costs was €5,014 million which is recorded within other reserves.

25. PURCHASE OF PREFERENCE SHARES

On 11 October 2017 Unilever Corporate Holdings Nederland B.V., a wholly owned subsidiary of Unilever PLC launched an unconditional and irrevocable offer for the purchase of the issued and outstanding 6% and 7% preference shares in the capital of Unilever N.V. On 3 November 2017, the offer period ended with 99% of the preference shares having been tendered.

Consideration paid for the repurchase of these shares in 2017 was €448 million and a liability of €2 million is recorded in other financial liabilities for the remaining 1% as statutory buy out proceedings have been initiated. As the preference shares were classified as debt in the balance sheet, the difference between consideration paid and carrying value of the shares of €382 million is recorded within finance costs in the consolidated income statement.

26. REMUNERATION OF AUDITORS

This note includes all amounts paid to the Group's auditors, whether in relation to their audit of the Group or otherwise. During the year the Group (including its subsidiaries) obtained the following services from the Group auditors and its associates:

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Fees payable to the Group's auditors for the audit of the consolidated and parent company accounts of Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC ^[a]	4	4	5
Fees payable to the Group's auditors for the audit of accounts of subsidiaries of Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC pursuant to legislation ^[b]	10	10	9
Total statutory audit fees ^[c]	14	14	14
Audit-related assurance services	— ^[d]	— ^[d]	— ^[d]
Other taxation advisory services	— ^[d]	— ^[d]	— ^[d]
Services relating to corporate finance transactions	—	—	—
Other assurance services	5 ^[e]	— ^[d]	— ^[d]
All other non-audit services	— ^[d]	— ^[d]	— ^[d]

^[a] Of which €1 million was payable to KPMG Accountants N.V. (2016: €1 million; 2015: €1 million) and €4 million was payable to KPMG LLP (2016: €3 million; 2015: €4 million).

^[b] Comprises fees payable to the KPMG network of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Cooperative for audit work on statutory financial statements and Group reporting returns of subsidiary companies.

^[c] Amount payable to KPMG in respect of services supplied to associated pension schemes was less than €1 million individually and in aggregate (2016: less than €1 million individually and in aggregate; 2015: less than €1 million individually and in aggregate).

^[d] Amounts paid in relation to each type of service are individually less than €1 million. In aggregate the fees paid were €1 million (2016: €1 million; 2015: €1 million).

^[e] Includes €5 million for audits and reviews of carve-out financial statements of the Spreads business.

27. EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE

Where events occurring after the balance sheet date provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period, the impact of these events is adjusted within the financial statements. Otherwise, events after the balance sheet date of a material size or nature are disclosed below.

On 1 February 2018 Unilever announced a quarterly dividend with the 2017 fourth quarter results of €0.3585 per NV ordinary share and £0.3155 per PLC ordinary share.

On 5 February 2018 Unilever issued a triple tranche €2.0 billion bond, comprising of fixed rate notes of €500 million at 0.5% due August 2023, €700 million at 1.125% due February 2027 and €800 million at 1.625% due February 2033.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

28. GROUP COMPANIES

AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2017

In accordance with section 409 of the Companies Act 2006 a list of subsidiaries, partnerships, associates, and joint ventures as at 31 December 2017 is set out below. All subsidiary undertakings are subsidiary undertakings of their immediate parent undertaking(s) pursuant to section 1162 (2) (a) of the Companies Act 2006 unless otherwise indicated – see the notes on page 145. All subsidiary undertakings not included in the consolidation are not included because they are not material for such purposes. All associated undertakings are included in the Unilever Group's financial statements using the equity method of accounting unless otherwise indicated – see the notes on page 145.

Companies are listed by country and under their registered office address. Principal group companies are identified in **bold CAPS**. These companies are incorporated and principally operate in the countries under which they are shown.

The aggregate percentage of capital held by the Unilever Group is shown after the subsidiary company name, except where it is 100%. If the Nominal Value field is blank, then the Share Class Note will identify the type of interest held in the entity.

SUBSIDIARY UNDERTAKINGS INCLUDED IN THE CONSOLIDATION

Name of Undertaking	% holding as between NV /PLC	Nominal Value	Share Class Note	Name of Undertaking	% holding as between NV /PLC	Nominal Value	Share Class Note
Algeria - Zone Industrielle Hassi Ameur Oran 31000				Brazil - Av. Presidente Juscelino Kubitschek, 1,309 –13º floor – Room 24 – São Paulo/SP			
Unilever Algérie SPA [72.50]	72.50/0	DZD1,000.00	1	UBI 2 – Comercio de Alimentos Limitada	64.55/35.45	BRL1.00	5
Argentina - Tucumán 1, Piso 4º, Cdad. de Buenos Aires				Brazil - Av. Presidente Juscelino Kubitschek, 1,309 –13º floor – Room 28 – São Paulo/SP			
Arisco S.A.	64.55/35.45	ARA1.00	1	UBI 4 – Comercio de Alimentos Limitada	64.55/35.45	BRL1.00	5
UNILEVER DE ARGENTINA S.A.	64.55/35.45	ARA1.00	1	Brazil - Rod. BR 232, s/n, km. 13 – Jaboatão dos Guararapes/PE			
S.A.G.R.A. S.A. [98]	63.26/34.74	ARA1.00	1	Unilever Brasil Gelados do Nordeste S.A.	64.55/35.45	No Par Value	2
Argentina - Mendoza km 7/8 – Pocitos, San Juan					64.55/35.45	No Par Value	3
Helket S.A.	64.55/35.45	ARA1.00	1	Brazil - Av. Presidente Juscelino Kubitschek, 1,309 – 9th floor, Zip Code 04543-011, São Paulo/SP			
Australia - Level 17, 2-26 Park Street, Sydney, NSW 2000				Unilever Brasil Gelados Limitada	64.55/35.45	BRL1.00	5
Ben & Jerry's Franchising Australia Limited	0/100	AUD1.00	1	Brazil - Av. Presidente Juscelino Kubitschek, 1,309, 1st E 2nd Floors from 4th Floor to 8th Floor and from 10th Floor to 14th Floor, Vila Nova Conceição, São Paulo/SP			
Tea Too Pty Limited	0/100	AUD1.00	1	UNILEVER BRASIL LIMITADA	64.55/35.45	BRL1.00	5
TIGI Australia Pty Limited	0/100	AUD1.00	2	Brazil - Av. Presidente Juscelino Kubitschek, 1,309 – 3rd Floor, São Paulo/SP			
	0/100	AUD1.00	3	Unilever Brasil Industrial Limitada	64.55/35.45	BRL1.00	5
Unilever Australia (Holdings) Pty Limited	0/100	AUD1.00	1	Brazil - Av. Escola Politécnica, 760, 2º Floor – Room 6 – São Paulo/SP			
Unilever Australia Group Partnership	0/100			UPI Alimentos Limitada [50]	32.28/17.72	BRL1.00	5
Unilever Australia Group Pty Limited	0/100	AUD2.00	1	Brazil - Av. Marechal Floriano, 19 – Room 1001 Part – Rio de Janeiro/RJ			
Unilever Australia Limited	0/100	AUD1.00	1	Veritas do Brazil Limitada [99]	63.90/35.10	BRL1.00	5
Unilever Australia Supply Services Limited	0/100	AUD1.00	1	Brazil – Rua Sabiá, 45, Jardim Marieta, Osasco/SP			
Unilever Australia Trading Limited	0/100	AUD1.00	1	SOLO ATS Participações do Brasil S.A	64.55/35.45	No Par Value	1
Australia - 111 Chandon Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065				Mãe Terra Produtos Naturais Ltda.	64.55/35.45	BRL1.00	5
Dermalogica Holdings Pty Limited	0/100	AUD1.00	1	Bulgaria - City of Sofia, Borough Mladost, 1, Business Park, Building 3, Floor 1			
Dermalogica Pty Limited	0/100	AUD2.00	1	Unilever BCS Bulgaria EO0D	55.40/44.60	BGN1,000.00	1
DLA Piper Australia, Level 38, 201 Elizabeth Street, Sydney, NSW 2000				Unilever Bulgaria EO0D	100/0	BGN1,000.00	1
Dollar Shave Club Australia Pty Limited	55.40/44.60	AUD1.00	1	Cambodia - No. 443A Street 105, Sangkat Boeung Pralit, Khan 7 Makara Phnom Penh Capital			
Austria - Stella-Klein-Lów Weg 13, 1023 Wien				Unilever [Cambodia] Limited	100/0	KHR20,000.00	1
Delico Handels GmbH	100/0	EUR36,337.00	1	Canada - 3081, 3rd Avenue, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Y1A 4Z7			
Kuner Nahrungsmittel GmbH	100/0	EUR36,336.00	1	Dermalogica Canada Limited	0/100	No Par Value	6
TIGI Handels GmbH	100/0	EUR36,336.00	1	Canada - P.O. Box 49130, 2900 – 595 Burrard Street, Vancouver BC V7X 1J5			
ULPC Handels GmbH	100/0	EUR218,019.00	1	Dollar Shave Club Canada, Inc	55.40/44.60	CAD0.01	7
Unilever Austria GmbH	100/0	EUR10,000,000.00	1	Canada - 195 Belfield Road, Rexdale, Toronto, Ontario M9W 169			
Unilever BCS Austria GmbH	55.40/44.60	EUR35,000.00	1	Rexdale Property Inc.	55.40/44.60	No Par Value	7
Bangladesh - 51 Kalurghat Heavy Industrial Area, Kalurghat, Chittagong				Unilever BCS Canada Inc.	55.40/44.60	No Par Value	7
Unilever Bangladesh Limited [60.75]	0/60.75	BDT100.00	1	Canada - 800-885 West Georgia Street, Vancouver BC V6C 3H1			
Belgium - Rond-Point Schuman, 6 Box 5, 1040 Etterbeek				Seventh Generation Family & Home ULC	55.40/44.60	No Par Value	7
Intuiskin SPRL	100/0	EUR185.50	1	Canada - 1000 rue de la Gauchetière Ouest, Bureau 2500, Montreal H3B 0A2			
Belgium - Humaniteitslaan 292, 1190 Brussels				Canada - 1000 rue de la Gauchetière Ouest, Bureau 2500, Montreal H3B 0A2			
Unilever BCS Belgium NV/SA	55.40/44.60	No Par Value	1	4012208 Canada Inc.	64.54/35.46	No Par Value	7
UNILEVER BELGIUM NV/SA				Canada - 160 Bloor Street East, Suite 1400, Toronto ON M4W 3R2			
Unilever Belgium Services SA/NV	100/0	No Par Value	1	Unilever Canada Inc.	64.54/35.46	No Par Value	8
Unilever Lipton Tea NV/SA	100/0	No Par Value	1		64.54/35.46	No Par Value	9
Bolivia - Av. Blanco Galindo Km. 10.4 Cochabamba					0/100	No Par Value	10
Unilever Andina Bolivia S.A.	100/0	BOB10.00	1		64.54/35.46	No Par Value	11
Brazil - Rua Caio Prado, 267 – Room 13, São Paulo/SP					64.54/35.46	No Par Value	12
Alberto-Culver do Brasil Cosméticos Limitada	55.40/44.60	BRL1.00	5	Canada - Lawson Lundell LLP, 925 W Georgia St, Vancouver, BC V6C 3L2			
Brazil - São Paulo, Estado de São Paulo, na Rua Pedroso Alvarenga, 1046, sala 147, Itaim Bibi, CEP 04531-004				Hourglass Cosmetics Canada Limited	55.40/44.60	No Par Value	7
Euphoria Ice Cream Comercio de Alimentos Limitada	64.55/35.45	BRL1.00	5	Cayman Islands - Walker Nominees Limited, 190 Elgin Ave, Georgetown, GC KY1-9001			
Brazil - Rod. BR 101-Norte, s/n, km. 43,6 – Room 4, Igarassu /PE				Personal Care Marketing & Technology Inc	55.40/44.60	KYD1.00	1
Cicanorte Industria de Conservas Alimenticas S.A.	64.55/35.45	BRL2.80	1	Chile - Av. Carrascal N°3351, Quinta Normal, Santiago			
Brazil - Av. Presidente Juscelino Kubitschek, 1,309 –13º floor – Room 19 – São Paulo/SP				UNILEVER CHILE LIMITADA	64.55/35.45		13
RGG - Comércio E Representações	64.55/35.45	BRL1.00	5	Unilever Chile SCC Limitada	64.55/35.45		13
De Produtos De Higiene Pessoal Limitada				China - 10th floor No.398, North Cao Xi Road, Xuhui District, Shanghai			
Brazil - Rua Pedroso Alvarenga, 1046, Suit 146, Itaim Bibi, São Paulo				Blueair Shanghai Sales Co. Limited	100/0	RMB1,000,000	1
Sorvete Escola Comercio de Alimentos Limitada	64.55/35.45	BRL1.00	5	China - 298, Seaside Avenue, Hangzhou Bay New Zone			
Brazil - Av. Dr. Cardoso de Melo, nº 1855, Room A, Suite 152, 15th floor, Vila Olímpia, São Paulo/SP CEP 04548-005.				Ningbo Qinyuan Marketing Services Co. Limited	67.71/0	CNY1.00	1
E-UB Comércio Ltda	64.55/35.45	BRL1.00	5		67.71/0	CNY1.00	1
Brazil - Av. Presidente Juscelino Kubitschek, 1,309 –13º floor – Room 21 – São Paulo/SP				Ningbo Qinyuan Water Equipment Co. Limited	67.71/0	CNY1.00	1
UBA 2 - Comércio e Representação de Alimentos Limitada	64.55/35.45	BRL1.00	5	China - Seaside Avenue, Cixi Econimce and Technical Development Zone (Hangzhou Bay New Zone)			
				Qinyuan Group Co. Limited [67.71]	67.71/0	CNY1.00	1

Name of Undertaking	% holding as between NV /PLC	Nominal Value	Share Class Note	Name of Undertaking	% holding as between NV /PLC	Nominal Value	Share Class Note
China - Room 23, Hall 5, No. 38, Lane 168, Xing Fu Li Road, Fenjing Town, Jinshan District, Shanghai 201100				Alberto-Culver Group Limited	55.40/44.60	GBP1.00	1
Shanghai Qinyuan Environment Protection Technology Co. Limited [67.71]	67.71/0	CNY1.00	1	Alberto-Culver UK Holdings Limited	55.40/44.60	GBP1.00	1
China - No.33 North Fuquan Road, Shanghai, 200335				Alberto-Culver UK Products Limited	55.40/44.60	GBP1.00	1
Unilever [China] Investing Company Limited	100/0	USD1.00	1	Associated Enterprises Limited°	0/100	GBP1.00	1
China - 88 Jinxiu Avenue, Hefei Economic and Technology Development Zone, Hefei, 230601				BBG Investments (France) Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Unilever [China] Limited	100/0	USD1.00	1	Brooke Bond Assam Estates Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
UNILEVER SERVICES (HEFEI) CO. LIMITED	100/0	CNY1.00	1	Brooke Bond Group Limited°	0/100	GBP0.25	1
China - No. 225 Jingyi Road, Tianjin Airport Economic Area, Tianjin				Brooke Bond South India Estates Limited°	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Unilever [Tianjin] Company Limited	100/0	USD1.00	1	0/100	GBP1.00	15	
China - 1068 Ting Wei Road, Jinshanui Industrial Region, Jinshan District, Shanghai				CPC (UK) Pension Trust Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	16
Unilever Foods [China] Co. Limited	100/0	USD1.00	1	Hourglass Cosmetics UK Limited	55.40/44.60	GBP1.00	1
China - No. 1 Unilever Avenue, Pengshan Country, Sichuan Province 610016				Margarine Union (1930) Limited°	0/100	GBP0.01	17
Unilever [Sichuan] Company Limited	100/0	USD1.00	1	0/100	GBP1.00	18	
China - No.16 Wanyuan Road, Beijing E&T Development, Beijing 100076				0/100	GBP1.00	68	
Walls [China] Co. Limited	100/0	USD1.00	1	0/100	GBP1.00	69	
China - 358, Ci Yi Road, Hangzhou Bay New Zone				MBUK Trading Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Zhejiang Qinyuan Water Treatment Technology Co. Limited [67.71]	67.71/0	CNY1.00	1	Mixhold Investments Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
China - Unit 1A, Building B5, Zhaoshangju Guangming Science and Technology Park, Guanguang Road, Guangming New District, Shenzhen City				Murad Europe Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Blueair Technology (Shenzhen) Co. Limited	100/0	CNY 1.00	1	Pukka Herbs Limited	0/100	GBP0.01	2
China - Room 306, Xinmao Building, No.2 South Tainana Road, Shanghai Free Trade Zone				0/100	GBP0.01	3	
Unilever Trading [Shanghai] Co. Ltd	100/0	RMB2,000,000	1	TIGI Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Colombia - Av. El Dorado, No. 69B-45. Bogota Corporate Center Piso 7, Bogotá				Toni & Guy Products Limited°	0/100	GBP0.001	1
Unilever Colombia SCC S.A.S.	100/0	COP100.00	1	UAC International Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Unilever Andina Colombia Limitada	100/0	COP100.00	1	UML Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Costa Rica - La Asunción de Belén, Planta Industrial Lizano, Autopista Bernardo Soto				Unidis Forty Nine Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Unilever de Centroamerica S.A.	100/0	CRC1.00	1	Unilever Australia Investments Limited	0/100	AUD10.00	2
Costa Rica - Provincia de Heredia, Cantón Belén, Distrito de la Asunción, de la intersección Cariari- Belén, 400 Mts. Oeste, 800 Mts., al Norte				0/100	GBP1.00	1	
UL Costa Rica SCC S.A.	100/0	CRC1000.00	1	Unilever Australia Partnership Limited	0/100	AUD10.00	2
Côte D'Ivoire -01 BP 1751 Abidjan 01, Boulevard de Vridi				0/100	GBP1.00	1	
Unilever-Cote D'Ivoire [89.98]	0/ 89.98	XOF5,000.00	1	Unilever Australia Services Limited	0/100	AUD10.00	2
Côte D'Ivoire - Abidjan-Marcory, Boulevard Valery Giscard d'Estaing, Immeuble Plein Ciel, Business Center, 26 BP 1377, Abidjan 26				0/100	GBP1.00	1	
Unilever Afrique de l'Ouest	0/100	XOF 10,000.00	1	UNILEVER BCS LIMITED	55.40/44.60	GBP1.00	1
Croatia - Strojarska cesta 20, 10000 Zagreb				Unilever BCS UK Limited°	55.40/44.60	GBP1.00	1
Unilever Hrvatska d.o.o.	100/0	HRK1.00	1	0/100	GBP1.00	19	
Cuba - Zona Especial de Desarrollo Mariel, Provincia Artemisa				Unilever BCS UK Services Limited°	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Unilever Suchet, S.A. [60]	60/0	USD1,000.00	1	0/100	GBP1.00	1	
Cyprus - Head Offices, 195C Old Road Nicosia Limassol, CY-2540 Idalion Industrial Zone - Nicosia				0/100	GBP1.00	1	
Unilever Tseriotis Cyprus Limited [84]	0/ 84	EUR1.00	1	Unilever Corporate Holdings Limited°	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Czech Republic - Rohanské nábreží 670/17, Karlín, Praha 8, 186 00				Unilever Employee Benefit Trustees Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Unilever BCS ČR, spol. s r.o.	55.40/44.60	CZK100,000.00	1	Unilever S.K. Holdings Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Unilever ČR, spol. s r.o.	0/100	CZK210,000.00	1	Unilever Innovations Limited	0/100	GBP0.10	1
Denmark - Ørestads Boulevard 73, 2300 København S				0/100	GBP1.00	20	
Unilever BCS Danmark A/S	55.40/44.60	DKK1,000.00	1	Unilever Overseas Holdings Limited°	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Unilever Denmark A/S	100/0	DKK1,000.00	1	Unilever Superannuation Trustees Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Denmark - Petersmindevej 30, 5000 Odense C				Unilever U.K. Central Resources Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Unilever Produktion ApS	100/0	DKK100.00	1	UNILEVER U.K. HOLDINGS LIMITED°	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Djibouti-Haramous, BP 169				UNILEVER UK & CN HOLDINGS LIMITED	0/100	GBP1.00	2
Unilever Djibouti FZCO Limited	0/100	USD20.00	1	0/100	GBP1.00	3	
Dominican Republic - Ave. Winston Churchill, Torre Acrópolis Piso 17, Santo Domingo				0/100	GBP10.00	23	
Unilever Caribe, S.A.	100/0	DOP1,000.00	1	0/100	GBP10.00	24	
Ecuador - Km 25 Vía a Daule, Guayaquil				Unilever UK Group Limited	49.86/50.14	GBP1.00	2
Unilever Ecuador S.A.	100/0	USD1.00	1	1.67/98.33	GBP1.00	3	
Egypt- Bourg El-Arab City, Alexandria1				5.61/94.39	GBP1.00	21	
Fine Tea Co [SAE]	0/100	EGP2.00	1	Unilever US Investments Limited°	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Unilever Mashreq - Foods [SAE]	0/100	EGP20.00	1	United Holdings Limited°	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Egypt - 6th of October City, 4th Industrial Zone, Piece Number 68, Giza				99.67/0.33	GBP500.00	22	
Unilever Mashreq - Home Care [SAE]	0/100	EGP2.00	1	England and Wales - Unilever House, Springfield Drive, Leatherhead, KT22 7GR			
Unilever Mashreq - Personal Care [SAE]	0/100	EGP10.00	1	Alberto-Culver Company (U.K.) Limited	5.61/94.39	GBP1.00	1
Egypt - 14th May Bridge, Ezbat Hegazy, Alexandria				TIGI International Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Unilever Mashreq International Company	0/100	USD1,000.00	1	Unilever Pension Trust Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Egypt - Industrial Zone - 14th May Bridge, Smouha, Alexandria				UNILEVER UK LIMITED	5.61/94.39	GBP1.00	1
Unilever Mashreq Trading LLC [60]	0/60	EGP10.00	1	Unilever UK Pension Fund Trustees Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Egypt - Bourg El-Arab City, 1st Industrial Zone, Block 11, Piece Number 5, Alexandria				USF Nominees Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Unilever Mashreq - Tea [SAE]	0/100	EGP100.00	1	England and Wales - The Manser Building, Thorncroft Manor, Thorncroft Drive, Dorking, KT22 8JB			
Egypt - Flat no.4, third floor, building no. 78, Tereat Al Mariouteyya street, Faisal Al Haram, Giza				Dermalogica (UK) Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Unilever Mashreq for Import and Export LLC	0/100	EGP100.00	1	England and Wales - 16 Great Queen Street, Covent Garden, London, WC2B 5AH			
El Salvador - Nivel 19 Edificio Torre Futura, 87 av. Norte y calle El Mirador, Colonia Escalón, San Salvador				Intuiskin Limited (In Liquidation)	100/0	GBP1.00	1
Unilever El Salvador SCC S.A. de C.V.	100/0	USD1.00	1	England and Wales - 1st Floor, 16 Charles II Street, London, SW1Y 4QU			
Unilever de Centro America S.A.	100/0	USD1.00	1	REN Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
England and Wales - Unilever House, 100 Victoria Embankment, London, EC4Y 0DY				REN Skincare Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Accantia Group Holdings [unlimited company]	5.61/94.39	GBP0.01	1	England and Wales - 1 More Place, London, SE1 2AF			
Alberto-Culver [Europe] Limited	55.40/44.60	GBP1.00	1	Accantia Health and Beauty Limited (In Liquidation)	0/100	GBP0.25	1
				Simple Toiletries Limited (In Liquidation)	0/100	GBP1.00	1
				Unidis Nineteen Limited (In Liquidation)	0/100	GBP1.00	1

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

Name of Undertaking	% holding as between NV /PLC	Nominal Value	Share Class Note	Name of Undertaking	% holding as between NV /PLC	Nominal Value	Share Class Note
Unilever Bestfoods UK Limited (In Liquidation)	0/100	GBP1.00	1	Unilever Knorr SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
England and Wales – 5th floor, 6 St Andrew Street, London, EC4A 3AE,				UL BCS Logistics Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
Unilever Ventures Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1	Unilever Logistics SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
Estonia - Kalmistu tee 28a, Tallinna linn, Harju maakond, 11216				Guatemala - Diagonal 6. 10-50 zona 10, Ciudad de Guatemala. Nivel 17 Torre Norte Ed.			
Unilever Eesti AS	100/0	EUR6.30	1	Interamericas World Financial Center			
Ethiopia - Bole Sub City, Kebele 03/05, Lidiya Building, Addis Ababa				Unilever de Centroamerica S.A. Guatemala	100/0	GTQ60.00	1
Unilever Manufacturing PLC	0/100	ETB1,000.00	1	Guatemala - 24 Avenida, Calzada Atanacio Tzul, 35-87 Zona 12 Ciudad de Guatemala			
Finland - Post Box 254, 00101 Helsinki				Unilever Guatemala SCC S.A.	100/0	GTQ100.00	1
Unilever Finland Oy	100/0	EUR16.82	1	Honduras - Anillo Periférico 600 metros después de la colonia, Residencial, Las Uvas			
Unilever Ingman Production Oy	100/0	EUR1.00	1	contigua acceso de residencial Roble Oeste, Tegucigalpa M.D.C.			
Finland - Roineentie 10, 00510 Helsinki				Unilever de Centroamerica S.A. Honduras	100/0	HNL10.00	1
Unilever Spreads Finland Oy	55.40/44.60	EUR1,250.00	1	Hong Kong - Suite 1106-8, 11/F, Tai Yau Building, 181 Johnston Road, Wanchai			
France - 20, rue des Deux Gares, 92500, Rueil-Malmaison				Blueair Asia Limited	100/0	HKD0.01	1
Alsa France S.A.S. (99.99)	64.54/35.45	No Par Value	1	Hong Kong - Room 1505, Wheelock House, 20 Pedder Street, Central			
Bestfoods France Industries S.A.S. (99.99)	64.54/35.45	No Par Value	1	Kate Somerville Skincare, Hong Kong Limited	100/0	HKD1.00	1
Cogesal-Miko S.A.S. (99.99)	64.54/35.45	No Par Value	1	[In liquidation]			
Fralib Sourcing Unit S.A.S. (99.99)	64.54/35.45	No Par Value	1	Hong Kong - 6 Dai Fu Street, Tai Po Industrial Estate, N.T.			
Saphir S.A.S. (99.99)	64.54/35.45	EUR1.00	1	Unilever Hong Kong Limited	64.55/35.45	HKD0.10	1
Stéjer S.A.S. (99.99)	64.54/35.45	No Par Value	1	Hong Kong - Suite 907, 9/F, Silvercord Tower 2, 30 Canton Road, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon			
Tigi Services France S.A.S. (99.99)	64.54/35.45	No Par Value	1	Hourglass Cosmetics Hong Kong Limited	55.40/44.60	No Par Value	7
Unilever BCS France S.A.S.	55.40/44.60	No Par Value	1	Hungary - 1138-Budapest, Váci u. 182			
UNILEVER FRANCE S.A.S. (99.99)	64.54/35.45	No Par Value	1	Multifrozen Kereskedelmi Kft	0/100	HUF1.00	1
Unilever France Holdings S.A.S. (99.99)	64.54/35.45	EUR1.00	1	Unilever BCS Hungary Kft	55.40/44.60	HUF1.00	1
Unilever France HPC Industries S.A.S. (99.99)	64.54/35.45	EUR1.00	1	Unilever Magyarország Kft	0/100	HUF1.00	1
Unilever Retail Operations France (99.99)	64.54/35.45	No Par Value	1	India - Unilever House, B. D. Sawant Marg, Chakala, Andheri [E], Mumbai 400 099			
France - 81 Rue De Seine, 75006 Paris				Daverashola Estates Private Limited (67.20)	0/67.20	INR10.00	1
Grom France S.a.r.l	100/0	EUR10.00	1	Hindlever Trust Limited (67.20)	0/67.20	INR10.00	1
France - Parc Activillage des Fontaines – Bernin 38926 Crolles Cedex				HINDUSTAN UNILEVER LIMITED° (67.20)	0/67.20	INR1.00	1
Intuiskin S.A.S.	100/0	EUR1.00	1	Jamnagar Properties Private Limited (67.20)	0/67.20	INR10.00	1
France - Zi de la Norge - Chevigny Saint-Sauveur, 21800 Quetigny				Levers Associated Trust Limited (67.20)	0/67.20	INR10.00	1
Amora Maille Societe Industrielle S.A.S.	64.54/35.45	No Par Value	1	Levindra Trust Limited	0/67.20	INR10.00	1
Germany - Gerresheimer Landstraße 71, 40627 Düsseldorf				Pond's Exports Limited (67.20)	0/67.20	INR1.00	1
Dermalogica GmbH	100/0	EUR25,000.00	1	Unilever India Exports Limited (67.20)	0/67.20	INR10.00	1
Germany - Am Strandkai 1, 20457 Hamburg				Unilever Industries Private Limited°	0/100	INR10.00	1
DU Gesellschaft für Arbeitnehmerüberlassung mbH	64.54/35.45	DEM50,000.00	1	Unilever Ventures India Advisory Private Limited	0/100	INR1.00	1
Unilever BCS Deutschland GmbH	55.40/44.60	EUR25,000.00	1	India - S-327, Greater Kailash - II, New Delhi – 110048, Delhi			
Unilever BCS Deutschland Immobilien Leasing GmbH & Co. OHG°	66.22/33.78		4	Blueair India Pvt. Limited	99.98/0.02	INR10.00	1
Unilever BCS IP Deutschland GmbH & Co. OHG°	64.45/35.55		4	India - 1st Floor, Shreeniwashouse, H. Somani Marg, (behind Bombay Gymkhana) Fort, Mumbai 40001			
Unilever BCS Sourcing Deutschland GmbH & Co. OHG°	64.45/35.55		4	Lakme Lever Private Limited (67.20)	0/67.20	INR10.00	1
Unilever BCS Verwaltungs GmbH	55.40/44.60	EUR25,000.00	1	Indonesia - Grha Unilever, Green Office Park Kav 3, Jalan BSD Boulevard Barat, BSD City, Tangerang, 15345			
UNILEVER DEUTSCHLAND GMBH	64.55/35.45	EUR90,000,000.00	1	PT UNILEVER INDONESIA TBK (84.99)	54.86/30.13	IDR10.00	1
	64.55/35.45	EUR2,000,000.00	1	PT Unilever Enterprises Indonesia (99.26)	64.07/35.19	IDR1,000.00	1
	64.55/35.45	EUR1,000,000.00	1	PT Unilever Trading Indonesia	100/0	IDR1,003,875.00	1
UNILEVER DEUTSCHLAND HOLDING GMBH	64.55/35.45	EUR39,000.00	1	Indonesia - KEK Sei Mangkei, Nagori Sei Mangkei, Kecamatan Bosar Maligas, Kabupaten Simalungun 21183, Sumatera Utara			
	64.55/35.45	EUR18,000.00	1	PT Unilever Oleochemical Indonesia	100/0	IDR1,000,000.00	1
	64.55/35.45	EUR14,300.00	1	Iran - 137 Shiraz Building, Corner of the 21st Street, Khaled Eslamboli Ave, Tehran			
	64.55/35.45	EUR5,200.00	1	Unilever Iran [Private Joint Stock Company] (99.35)	99.35/0	IRR1,000,000.00	1
	64.55/35.45	EUR6,500.00	1	Ireland - 20 Riverwalk, National Digital Park, Citywest Business Campus Dublin 24			
UNILEVER DEUTSCHLAND PRODUKTIONS GMBH & CO. OHG°	64.55/35.45		4	Lipton Soft Drinks (Ireland) Limited	0/100	EUR1.26	1
Unilever Deutschland Produktions Verwaltungs GmbH	64.55/35.45	EUR179,000.00	1	Unilever BCS Ireland Limited	55.40/44.60	EUR1.00	1
Unilever Deutschland Supply Chain Services GmbH	64.55/35.45	EUR51,150.00	1	Unilever Ireland (Holdings) Limited	0/100	EUR1.26	1
Germany - Schultetusstraße 37, 17153 Stavenhagen MAIZENA GRUNDSTÜCKSVERWALTUNG GMBH & CO. OHG° (99.99)	63.60/36.39		1	Unilever Ireland Limited	0/100	EUR1.26	1
PFANNI GMBH & CO. OHG STAVENHAGEN° (99.99)	64.54/35.45		1	Isle of Man - Bridge Chambers, West Quay, Ramsey, Isle of Man, IM8 1DL			
Rizofoor Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung	96.45/35.55	EUR15,350.00	1	Rational International Enterprises Limited	0/100	USD1.00	1
	100/0	EUR138,150.00	1	Israel - 3 Gilboa St. Airport City, Ben Gurion Airport			
Schafft GmbH	64.55/35.45	EUR63,920.00	1	Beigel & Beigel Mazon (1985) Limited	12.80/87.20	ILS1.00	1
	64.55/35.45	EUR100,000.00	1	Israel - 52 Julius Simon Street, Haifa, 3296279			
UBG Vermietungs GmbH	64.74/35.26	EUR136,377,489.00	1	Bestfoods TAMI Holdings Ltd	25.11/74.89	ILS0.001	1
Unilever Deutschland Immobilien Leasing GmbH & Co. OHG°	66.33/33.67		4	Israel Vegetable Oil Company Ltd	25.11/74.89	ILS0.0001	1
Unilever Deutschland IPR GmbH & Co. OHG°	64.55/35.45		4	Unilever Israel Foods Ltd	25.10/74.90	ILS0.10	8
Germany - Hertzstraße 6, 71083 Herrenberg-Gültstein					25.10/74.90	ILS0.10	9
TIGI Eurologistic GmbH	PLC 100	EUR100.00	1		25.10/74.90	ILS0.10	10
TIGI Haircare GmbH	PLC 100	EUR25,600.00	1		25.10/74.90	ILS0.0002	25
Ghana - Swannhill, Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Accra	0/100	GHC1.00	1	Unilever Israel Home and Personal Care Limited	0/100	ILS1.00	1
Millers Swanz (Ghana) Limited	0/100		1	Unilever Israel Marketing Ltd	25.11/74.89	ILS0.0001	1
Ghana - Plot No. Ind/A/3A-4, Heavy Industrial Area, Tema			4	Unilever Shefa Israel Ltd	25.11/74.89	ILS1.00	1
Unilever Ghana Investments Limited (66.56)	0/66.56	GHC10.00	1	Israel - Haharoshet 1, PO Box 2288, Akko, 2451704			
Unilever Ghana Limited (66.56)	0/66.56	GHC0.0192	1	Glidat Strauss Limited	0/100	ILS1.00	30
Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			4		0/100	ILS1.00	1
ELAIS UNILEVER HELLAS SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1		0/0	ILS1.00	31
Elanthi SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1	Italy - Piazza Palestro 1/D, 10100, Torino			
				Gromart S.R.L.	100/0	EUR1,815,800.00	5
				Italy - Via Creta 10, 10095, Grugliasco			
				G.L.L. S.R.L. (51)	51/0	EUR40,000.00	5
				Italy - Via Roma 101, 35122, Padova			
				Grom-PD S.R.L.	100/0	EUR40,000.00	5
				Italy - Via Tortona 25, cap 20144 - Milano			

Name of Undertaking	% holding as between NV /PLC	Nominal Value	Share Class Note	Name of Undertaking	% holding as between NV /PLC	Nominal Value	Share Class Note
Intuiskin S.R.L.	100/0	EUR10,000.00	5	Dollar Shave Club B.V.*	100/0	EUR1.00	1
Italy - Piazzale Biancamano n.8, 20121, Milano				Doma B.V.*	100/0	NLG1,000.00	1
Unilever Italia Administrative Services S.R.L.	100/0	EUR70,000.00	5	Handelmaatschappij Noorda B.V.**	100/0	NLG1,000.00	1
Italy - Via Paolo di Dono 3/A 00142 Roma				Unilever Foods & Refreshment Global B.V.*	100/0	NLG1,000.00	1
Unilever BCS Italia S.R.L.	55.40/44.60	EUR10,000.00	5	Itaho B.V.*	100/0	EUR1.00	1
Unilever Italia Logistics S.R.L.	100/0	EUR600,000.00	5	Lipoma B.V.**	100/0	NLG1,000.00	1
Unilever Italia Manufacturing S.R.L.	100/0	EUR10,000,000.00	5	Marga B.V.**	100/0	EUR1.00	1
Unilever Italia Mkt Operations S.R.L.	100/0	EUR25,000,000.00	5	Mavibel [Maatschappij voor Internationale Beleggingen] B.V.**	100/0	EUR1.00	1
UNILEVER ITALY HOLDINGS S.R.L.	100/0	EUR200,000.00	5	Mexinvest B.V.*	64.55/35.45	EUR1.00	1
Japan - 2-1-1, Kamiimeguro, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153-8578				MIXHOLD B.V.*	100/0	EUR1.00	2
Unilever Japan Beverage K.K.	100/0	JPY50,000.00	1		0/100	EUR1.00	1
Unilever Japan Customer Marketing K.K.	100/0	JPY50,000.00	1		55.40/44.60	EUR1.00	26
Unilever Japan Holdings K.K.	100/0	JPY10,000.00	1		100/0	NLG1,000.00	1
UNILEVER JAPAN K.K.	100/0	JPY50,000.00	1	Naamlooze Vennootschap Elma**+	100/0	NLG1,000.00	1
Unilever Japan Service K.K.	100/0	JPY50,000.00	1		0.25/99.75	NLG1,000.00	27
Jersey - 13 Castle Street, St Helier, Jersey, JE4 5UT				New Asia B.V.*	64.55/35.45	EUR1.00	1
Unilever Chile Investments Limited	64.55/35.45	GBP1.00	1	Nommexar B.V.*	64.55/35.45	EUR1.00	1
Jordan - Amman				Ortiz Finance B.V.*	64.55/35.45	NLG100.00	1
Unilever Jordan LLC	100/0	JOD10.00	1	Pabulum B.V.*	100/0	NLG1,000.00	1
Kazakhstan - Raimbek, Avenue 160 A, Office 401, Almaty				Rizofoor B.V.*	0/100	NLG1,000.00	1
Unilever Kazakhstan LLP	100/0		4	Rolf von den Baumen's Vetsmelterij B.V.*	100/0	EUR454.00	1
Kenya - Head Office, Kericho-Nakuru Road, P.O. BOX 20, 20200, Kericho				Rolon B.V.*	64.55/35.45	NLG1,000.00	1
Brooke Bond Mombasa Limited (98.19)	0/98.19	KES1.00	1	Saponia B.V.**	100/0	NLG1,000.00	1
Mabroukie Tea & Coffee Estates Limited (98.19)	0/98.19	KES1.00	1	ThaiB1 B.V.*	64.55/35.45	NLG1,000.00	1
The Limuru Tea Company Limited (51.08)	0/51.08	KES20.00	1	ThaiB2 B.V.*	64.55/35.45	NLG1,000.00	1
Unilever Tea Kenya Limited (98.20)	0/98.20	KES1.00	1	Unilever Administration Centre B.V.*	100/0	EUR1.00	1
Kenya - Commercial Street, Industrial Area, P.O. BOX 30062-00100, Nairobi				Unilever Alser B.V.*	100/0	EUR1.00	1
Unilever Kenya Limited*	0/100	KES20.00	1	Unilever BCS Europe B.V.*	55.40/44.60	EUR1.00	1
Korea - 443 Taehan-ro, Samsung-dong, Kangnam-gu, Seoul				Unilever BCS Holdings B.V.*	55.40/44.60	EUR1.00	1
Unilever Korea Chusik Hoesa	100/0	KRW10,000.00	1	Unilever BCS NL Holdings Two B.V.*	55.40/44.60	EUR1.00	1
	100/0	KRW10,000.00	14	Unilever Berran B.V.*	100/0	EUR1.00	1
Laos - Viengvang Tower, 4th Floor, Room no. 402A, Boulichan Road, Dongpalan Thong Village, Sisattanak District, Vientiane Capital				Unilever Canada Investments B.V.*	64.55/35.45	EUR1.00	1
Unilever Services (Lao) Sole Co Limited	100/0	LAK800,000.00	1	Unilever Caribbean Holdings B.V.*	100/0	EUR1,800.00	1
Latvia - Kronvalda bulvāris 3-10, Riga, LV-1010				Unilever Corporate Holdings B.V.	100/0	EIRO.01	1
Unilever Baltic LLC	100/0	EUR1.00	1	Unilever Employee Benefits Management B.V.*	0/100	NLG1,000.00	1
Lebanon - Sin El Fil, Zakhher Building, Floor 4, Beirut				Unilever Employment Services B.V.*	100/0	NLG1,000.00	1
Unilever Levant s.a.r.l.	100/0	LBP1,000,000.00	1	Unilever Europe B.V.*	100/0	EUR1.00	1
Lithuania - Skudo st. 28, Mazeikiai, LT-89100				Unilever Europe Business Center B.V.*	100/0	EUR454.00	1
UAB Unilever Lietuva distribucija	100/0	EUR3,620.25	1	UNILEVER FINANCE INTERNATIONAL B.V.**	100/0	EUR1.00	1
UAB Unilever Lietuva ledu gamyba	100/0	EUR3,620.25	1	Unilever Foodsolutions B.V.*	100/0	EUR1.00	1
Malawi - Abdul Majid Motor City, Chipembere Highway, Ginnery Corner, Blantyre				Unilever Global Services B.V.*	100/0	EUR1.00	1
Unilever South East Africa (Private Limited)	0/100	MWK2.00	1	Unilever Holdings B.V.*	100/0	EUR454.00	1
Malaysia - Level 34, Menara TM, Jalan Pantai Baru, 59200 Kuala Lumpur				Unilever Home & Personal Care Nederland B.V.*	100/0	EUR100.00	1
Unilever (Malaysia) Holdings Sdn. Bhd. (70)	0/70	RM1.00	1	Unilever Indonesia Holding B.V.*	64.55/35.45	EUR1.00	1
Unilever (Malaysia) Services Sdn. Bhd. (70)	0/70	RM1.00	1	Unilever Insurances N.V.	100/0	EUR454.00	1
Unilever Foods (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.	0/100	RM75.00	1	Unilever Netherlands Retail Operations B.V.*	100/0	EUR1.00	1
Unilever Malaysia Aviance Sdn. Bhd.	0/100	RM1.00	1	Unilever Nederland Holdings B.V.**	100/0	EUR454.00	1
Mexico - Av. Tepalcapa No.2, Col. Rancho Santo Domingo, C.P. 54900 Tultitlán, Estado de México				Unilever Turkey Holdings B.V.*	64.55/35.45	EUR1.00	1
UNILEVER DE MEXICO S.D.E R.L. DE C.V.	64.55/35.45		4	Unilever US Investments B.V.**	100/0	EUR1.00	1
Unilever Holding Mexico S.de R.L. de C.V.	64.55/35.45		4	Unilever Ventures Holdings B.V.	100/0	EUR453.79	1
Unilever Manufacturera S.de R.L. de C.V.	64.55/35.45		4	Unilever Company B.V.	100/0	EIRO.1	1
Servicios Profesionales Unilever S.de R.L. de C.V.	64.55/35.45		4	UNUS HOLDING B.V.**	100/0	EIRO.10	2
Unilever Mexicana S.de R.L. de C.V.	64.55/35.45		4		0/100	EIRO.10	3
Unilever Real Estate Mexico S.de R.L. de C.V.	64.55/35.45		4	†	0/0	EIRO.10	28
Unilever Servicios de Promotora, S.de R.L. de C.V.	64.55/35.45		4	Verenigde Zeepfabrieken B.V.*	100/0	Non-voting†	
Morocco - Km 10, Route Cotière, Ain Sebaa, Casablanca				Wemado B.V.**	100/0	NLG1,000.00	1
Unilever Maghreb S.A. (99.98)	99.98/0	MAD100.00	1	Netherlands - Nassaukade 5, 3071 JL Rotterdam		NLG1,000.00	1
Mozambique - Avenida 24 de Julho, Edifício 24, nº 1097, 4º andar, Maputo				Tessa B.V.*	100/0	EUR1.00	1
Unilever Mocambique Limitada	100/0	USD0.01	1	Unilever BCS Nederland B.V.*	55.40/44.60	EUR1.00	1
Myanmar - No (40,41,47), Min Thaté Di Kyaw Swar Street, Shwe Pyi Thar Industrial Zone (2), Shwe Pyi Thar Township, Yangon				UNILEVER NEDERLAND B.V.**	100/0	EUR454.00	1
Unilever (Myanmar) Limited	100/0	MMK8,200.00	1	Unilever Nederland Foods Factories B.V.*	100/0	EUR46.00	1
Myanmar - No (196), West Shwe Gone Dine 5th Street, Bahan Township, Yangon				Netherlands - Reggeweg 15, 7447 AN Hellendoorn			
Unilever (Myanmar) Services Limited	100/0	USD10.00	1	Ben en Jerry's Hellendoorn B.V.*	100/0	EUR453.78	1
Myanmar - Lot No.28,30,31, Hlaing Thar Yar Industrial Zone (3), Hlaing Thar Yar Township, Yangon				Netherlands - Deltaweg 150, 3133 KM Vlaardingen			
Unilever EAC Myanmar Company Limited (60)	60/0	MAMK1,000,000.00	1	Lever Faberge Europe-Sourcing Unit	100/0	NLG1,000.00	1
Nepal - Basamadi V.D.C. - 5, P.O. Box-11, Hetauda, Dist. Makwanpur				Vlaardingen B.V.*			
Unilever Nepal Limited (53.76)	0/53.76	NPR100.00	1	Netherlands - Olivier van Noortlaan 120, 3133 AT Vlaardingen			
Netherlands- Weena 455, 3013 AL Rotterdam				Unilever BCS Research and Development B.V.*	55.40/44.60	EUR1.00	1
Alberto-Culver Netherlands B.V.*	55.40/44.60	EUR1.00	2	Unilever Research and Development	100/0	EUR460.00	1
	55.40/44.60	EUR1.00	3	Netherlands - Nassaukade 3, 3071 JL Rotterdam			
Argentina Investments B.V.*	64.55/35.45	EUR454.00	1	Unilever BCS Sourcing Nederland B.V.*	55.40/44.60	EUR1.00	1
BFO Holdings B.V.*	64.55/35.45	EUR1.00	1	Unilever Nederland Services B.V.*	100/0	EUR460.00	1
BFO TWO B.V.*	55.40/44.60	EUR1.00	1	Netherlands - Unilever House, 100 Victoria Embankment, London, EC4Y 0DY [Registered Seat: Rotterdam]			
BrazH1 B.V.*	64.55/35.45	EUR1.00	1	Unilever Overseas Holdings B.V.*	0/100	NLG1,000.00	1
BrazH2 B.V.*	64.55/35.45	EUR1.00	1	New Zealand - Level 4, 103 Carlton Gore Rd, Newmarket, Auckland 1023			
Brazinvest B.V.*	64.55/35.45	EUR1.00	1	T2 NZ Limited	0/100	NZD1.00	1
Brazinvestee B.V.*	64.55/35.45	EUR1.00	1	Unilever New Zealand Limited	0/100	NZD2.00	1
Chico-invest B.V.*	64.55/35.45	EUR455.00	1	Unilever New Zealand Superannuation Trustee	0/100	NZD1.00	1

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

Name of Undertaking	% holding as between NV /PLC	Nominal Value	Share Class Note	Name of Undertaking	% holding as between NV /PLC	Nominal Value	Share Class Note
Limited				Unilever Market Development [Pty] Limited	0/100	ZAR1.00	1
Unilever New Zealand Trading Limited	0/100	NZD1.00	1	UNILEVER SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LIMITED	11.21/63.04	ZAR2.00	1
Ben & Jerry's Franchising New Zealand Limited	0/100	NZD1.00	1	(74.25)			
Nicaragua - Km 11.5, Carretera Vieja a León, 800 Mts Norte, 100 Mts Este, 300 Mts Norte, Managua				Unilever South Africa Holdings [Pty] LimitedΔ	11.21/63.04	ZAR1.00	1
Unilever de Centroamerica S.A. Nicaragua	100/0	NIC50.00	1	(74.25)			
Niger - BP 10272 Niamey				(0.02)	0.005/0.015	ZAR1.00	2
Unilever Niger S.A. [56.27]	0/56.27	XOF10,000.00	1	(0.009)	0.002/0.007	ZAR1.00	3
Nigeria - 1 Billings Way, Oregun, Ikeja, Lagos				South Africa - 4 Merchant Place, CNR Fredman Drive and Rivonia Road Sandton, 2196			
Unilever Nigeria Plc [67.70]	0/67.70	NGN0.50	1	Aconcagua 14 Investments [RF] (Pty) Limited	11.21/63.04	ZAR1.00	1
West Africa Popular Foods Nigeria Limited [51]	0/51	NGN1.00	1	(74.25)			
Norway - Martin Linges vei 25, Postbox 1, 1331 Fornebu				Spain - PA / Reding, 43, Izda 1, 29016 Malaga			
Unilever Norge AS	100/0	NOK100.00	1	Intuiskin S.L.U.	100/0	EUR1.00	1
Pakistan - Avari Plaza, Fatima Jinnah Road, Karachi - 75530				Spain - C/ Tecnología 19, 08840 Viladecans			
Lever Associated Pakistan Trust [Private]	0/100	PKR10.00	1	Unilever BCS Spain, S.L.U.	55.40/44.60	EUR1.00	1
Limited				UNILEVER ESPANA S.A.	100/0	EUR48.00	1
Lever Chemicals [Private] Limited	0/100	PKR10.00	1	Unilever Services Espana S.A.	100/0	EUR60.00	1
Sadiq [Private] Limited	0/100	PKR10.00	1	Spain - C/ Felipe del Río, 14 - 48940 Leioa			
Unilever Birds Eye Foods Pakistan [Private]	0/100	PKR10.00	1	Unilever Foods Industrial Espana, S.L.U.	100/0	EUR600.00	1
Limited				Spain - C/Condesa de Venadito 1, planta 4, 28028 Madrid			
Unilever Pakistan Foods Limited [75.85]	42.02/33.83	PKR10.00	1	Unilever HPC Industrial Espana S.L.U.	100/0	EUR600.00	1
Unilever Pakistan Limited [99.19]	0/ 99.19	PKR50.00	1	Sri Lanka - 258 M Vincent Perera Mawatha, Colombo 14			
[71.78]	0/ 71.78	PKR100.00	14	Brooke Bond Ceylon Limited	0/100	LKR100.00	1
Palestine - Ersal St. Awad Center P.O.B 3801 Al-Bireh, Ramallah				Ceytea Limited	0/100	LKR10.00	1
Unilever Market Development Company	0/100	ILS1.00	1	Lever Brothers [Exports and Marketing]	0/100	LKR2.00	1
Panama - Punta Pacífica, Calle Isaac Hanono Missri, P.H. Torre de las Américas, Torre C, Oficina 32, corregimiento de San Francisco, Distrito y Provincia de Panamá				Limited°			
Unilever Regional Services Panama S.A.	100/0	USD1.00	1	Maddema Trading Co. Limited	0/100	LKR10.00	1
Panama - Calle Isaac Honoro, Torre de las Americas, torre C, piso 32, corregimiento de San Francisco, distrito y provincia de Panamá				Premium Exports Ceylon [Pvt] Limited	0/100	LKR10.00	1
Unilever de Centroamerica S.A. Panama	100/0	No Nominal Value		R.O. Mennell & Co. [Ceylon] Limited	0/100	LKR10.00	1
Paraguay - 454 Roque Centurión Miranda Nº 1635 casi San Martín. Edificio Aymac II, Asunción				Tea Estates Ceylon Limited	0/100	LKR100.00	1
Unilever de Paraguay S.A.	100/0	PYG1,000,000.00	1	Unilever Ceylon Services Limited	0/100	LKR10.00	1
Peru - Av. Paseo de la Republica 5895 OF. 401, Miraflores, Lima 18				Unilever Ceylon Marketing Limited	0/100	LKR10.00	1
Unilever Andina Perú S.A.	100/0	PEN1.00	1	Unilever Lipton Ceylon Limited	0/100	LKR10.00	1
Philippines - Linares Road, Gateway Business Park, Gen. Trias, Cavite				Unilever Sri Lanka Limited°	0/100	LKR10.00	1
Metrolab Industries, Inc.	64.55/35.45	PHP1.00	7	Sweden - Box 1056, Svetsarevaegen15, 17122, Solna			
	64.55/35.45	PHP10.00	14	Alberto Culver AB	55.40/44.60	SEK100.00	1
Philippines - 7th Floor, Bonifacio Stopover Corporate Center, 31st Street corner 2nd Avenue, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City				Unilever BCS Sourcing Sweden AB	55.40/44.60	SEK1.00	1
Unilever Philippines, Inc.	64.55/35.45	PHP50.00	7	Unilever BCS Sweden AB	55.40/44.60	SEK1.00	1
Philippines - 11th Avenue corner 39th Street, Bonifacio Triangle, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City				Unilever Holding AB	100/0	SEK100.00	1
Unilever Philippines Body Care, Inc.	64.55/35.45	PHP100.00	7	Unilever Produktion AB	100/0	SEK50.00	1
Philippines - Manggahan Light Industrial Compound, A. Rodriguez Avenue, Bo. Manggahan, Pasig City				UNILEVER SVERIGE AB	100/0	SEK100.00	1
Unilever RFM Ice Cream, Inc. [50]	32.28/17.72	PHP1.00	29	Sweden - Karlavagen 108, 115 26 Stockholm			
Poland - Jerozolimskie 134, 02-305, Warszawa				Blueair AB	100/0	SEK100.00	1
Unilever Polska Sp. z o.o.	0/100	PLN50.00	1	Sweden - Box 24275, 10451, Stockholm			
Unilever Poland Services Sp. z o.o.	0/100	PLN50.00	1	Blueair Cabin Air AB	100/0	SEK100.00	1
UNILEVER POLSKA S.A.				Sweden - Karlavagen 108, 115 26, Stockholm			
Unilever BCS Polska Sp. z o.o.	55.40/44.60	PLN50.00	1	Jonborsten AB	100/0	SEK1.00	1
Unilever BCS Polska Holding Sp. z o.o.	0/100	PLN50.00	1	Switzerland - Chemin Frank-Thomas 34, 1208 Genève			
Puerto Rico - Professional Services Park 997, San Roberto St., Suite 7, San Juan				Intuiskin SARL [In Liquidation]	100/0	CHF100.00	1
Unilever de Puerto Rico, Inc°	100/0	USD100.00	1	Switzerland - Bahnhofstrasse 19, CH 8240 Thayngen			
Rwanda - Nyarugenge, Nyarungenge, Umujuyi wa Kigali, Rwanda, P.O. BOX 6428 Kigali				Knorr-Nährmittel Aktiengesellschaft	100/0	CHF1,000.00	1
Unilever Tea Rwanda Limited	0/100	RWF4270.00	1	UNILEVER SCHWEIZ GMBH	100/0	CHF100,000.00	1
Romania - Ploiesti, 291 Republicii Avenue, Prahova County				Unilever BCS Schweiz GmbH	55.40/44.60	CHF100.00	1
Unilever Romania S.A. [99]	99/0	ROL0.10	1	Switzerland - Spitalstrasse 5, 8201, Schaffhausen			
Unilever Distribution SRL	100/0	ROL20.00	1	UNILEVER SUPPLY CHAIN COMPANY AG	100/0	CHF1,000.00	1
Unilever BCS SCE SRL	55.40/44.60	ROL10.00	1	UNILEVER ASCC AG	100/0	CHF1,000.00	1
Unilever South Central Europe S.A.	100/0	ROL260.50	1	UNILEVER FINANCE INTERNATIONAL AG	100/0	CHF1,000.00	1
Russia - 644031, 205, 10 let Oktyabrya, Omsk				Unilever Business and Marketing Support AG	100/0	CHF1,000.00	1
Inmarko Trade LLC	7.12/92.88			Unilever Overseas Holdings AG	0/100	CHF1,000.00	1
Russia - 300016, 78, Ostrovskogo Street, Tula				Unilever Schaffhausen Service AG	100/0	CHF1,000.00	1
JLLC Tulskiy Khladokombinat [98.29]	6.99/91.29	RUR1.00	1	Unilever Swiss Holdings AG	100/0	CHF1,000.00	1
Russia - 123022, 13, Sergey Makareva Street, Moscow				Distan Limited	0/100	TZS20.00	1
000 UNILEVER RUS				UAC of Tanzania Limited	0/100	TZS20.00	1
Saudi Arabia - P.O. Box 5694, Jeddah 21432				Uniafric Trust Tanzania Limited	0/100	TZS20.00	1
Binzagr Unilever Limitedx [49]	0/49	SAR1,000.00	1	Unilever Tanzania Limited	0/100	TZS20.00	1
Serbia - Belgrade, Serbia, Omladinskih brigada 90b - Novi Beograd				Tanzania - P.O. Box 40, Mufundi			
Unilever Beograd d.o.o.	100/0			Unilever Tea Tanzania Limited	0/100	TZS20.00	1
Singapore - 20E Pasir Panjang Road, #06-22 Mapletree Business City, 117439				Thailand - 161 Rama 9 Road, Huay Kwang, Bangkok 10310			
T2 Singapore PTE Limited	0/100	SGD1.00	1	Unilever Thai Holdings Limited	64.55/35.45	THB100.00	1
Singapore - 20 Pasir Panjang Road, #06-22 Mapletree Business City, 117439				Unilever Thai Services Limited	64.55/35.45	THB100.00	1
UNILEVER ASIA PRIVATE LIMITED				UNILEVER THAI TRADING LIMITED	64.55/35.45	THB100.00	1
Unilever Singapore Pte. Limited	0/100	SGD1.00	1	Trinidad & Tobago - Eastern Main Road, Champs Fleurs			
Slovakia - Karadzicova 10, 821 08 Bratislava				Unilever Caribbean Limited [50.01]	0/50.01	TTD1.00	1
Unilever BCS Slovensko, spol. s r.o.	55.40/44.60	EUR1.00	1	Tunisia - Z.I. Voie 24-2014 Mégrine Erriadh - Tunis			
Unilever Slovensko, spol. s r.o.	100/0	EUR1.00	1				
South Africa - 15 Nollsworth Crescent, Nollsworth Park, La Lucia Ridge Office Estate, La Lucia, 4051							
Nollsworth Park Properties [Pty] Limited [74.25]	11.21/63.04	ZAR2.00	1				

Name of Undertaking	% holding as between NV /PLC	Nominal Value	Share Class Note	Name of Undertaking	% holding as between NV /PLC	Nominal Value	Share Class Note
Unilever Tunisia S.A. [97.61]	97.61/0	TND6.00	1	Grom Franchising LLC	100/0		13
Unilever Maghreb Export S.A. [97.59]	97.59/0	TND5.00	1	United States - 55 East 59th Street, New York, 10022			
Tunisia - Z.I. Voie 24, Megrine Riadh, Tunis, 2014				Intuiskin Inc	100/0	No Par Value	1
UTIC Distribution S.A.*[47.82]	47.82/0	TND10.00	1	United States - 420 South Robertson Dr., #260, Beverly Hills, CA 90212			
Turkey - Saray Mahallesi Dr. Adnan Büyükdeniz Cad. No.13 34768 Ümraniye - İstanbul				Personal Care Marketing & Research Inc	55.40/44.60	USD 1.00	7
Unilever Gida Sanayi ve Ticaret AŞ° [99.98]	0.05/99.93	TRY0.01	1	United States - CTC 1209 Orange Street Wilmington, DE19801			
UNILEVER SANAYI VE TICARET TÜRK AŞ° [99.98]	64.54/35.44	TRY0.01	1	Living Proof, Inc.	55.40/44.60	USD0.01	1
Besan Besin Sanayi ve Ticaret AŞ [99.99]	64.55/35.44	TRY0.01	1	United States - CSC Lawyers Incorporating Service, 2710 Getaway Oaks Drive, 150N Sacramento, CA 95833			
Dosan Konserve Sanayi ve Ticaret AŞ [99.64]	64.32/35.32	TRY0.01	1	Kingdom Animalia, LLC	55.40/44.60		13
Uganda - Plot 10/12 Nyondo Close, Industrial Area, P.O. Box 3515 Kampala				United States - 2711 Centreville Road, Suite 400, Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware 19808			
Unilever Uganda Limited	0/100	UGX20.00	1	Pukka Herbs Inc	0/100	USD0.001	7
Ukraine - 04119, 27-T, Dehtyarivska Str., Kyiv				Uruguay - Camino Carrasco 5975, Montevideo			
Palladio Ukraine LLC	100/0		13	Unilever Uruguay SCC S.A.	100/0	UYU1.00	1
Unilever Ukraine LLC	100/0		13	Lever S.A.	100/0	UYPO.10	1
United Arab Emirates - PO Box 17053, Jebel Ali, Dubai				Arisco Productos Alimenticios Uruguay S.A.	64.55/35.45	UYP1.00	1
Severn Gulf FZCO* [50]	50/0	AED100,000.00	1	Unilever del Uruguay S.R.L.	100 /0	UYU1.00	1
Unilever Gulf FZE	0/100	AED1,000.00	1	Venezuela - Edificio Torre Corp Banca, Piso 15, entre Avenidas Blandín y Los Chaguanos, Urbanización La Castellana, Caracas			
United Arab Emirates - Parcel ID 598633, German Emarati Business Centre, Dubai				Unilever Andina Venezuela S.A.	100/0	VEB1,000.00	1
Unilever General Trading LLC* (49)	0/49	AED1,000.00	1	Vietnam - Lot A2-3, Tay Bac Cu Chi Industry Zone, Tan An Hoi Ward, Cu Chi District, Ho Chi Minh City			
United Arab Emirates - P.O. Box 18221 European Business Center Dubai Investments Park 1				Unilever Vietnam International Company Limited	100/0		13
Unilever Home & Personal Care Products	0/49	AED1,000.00	1	Zambia - Stand No. 7136, Mwembeshi Road, P.O. Box 31953 Lusaka			
Manufacturing LLC* (49)				Unilever South East Africa Zambia Limited	0/100	ZMK2.00	34
United States - 700 Sylvan Avenue, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632-3201				0/100	ZMK2.00	1	
ACI Brazil Holdings, LLC	55.40/44.60		13	Zimbabwe - Box 950 Harare			
ACUSA Brazil Holdings, LLC	55.40/44.60		13	Unilever - Zimbabwe (Pvt) LimitedΔ	0/100	ZWD2.00	1
Alberto Share Holdings, LLC	55.40/44.60		13	SUBSIDIARY UNDERTAKINGS NOT INCLUDED IN THE CONSOLIDATION			
Alberto-Culver Company	55.40/44.60	No Par Value	1	Brazil - Pouso Alegre, Minas Gerais, Brazil Av, Prefeito Olavo Gomes, 3701, Suite Repensar, Jardim Marios, 37550-000			
Alberto-Culver International, Inc	55.40/44.60	USD1.00	1	UBI 3 Participacoes Ltda	64.55/35.45	BRL1.00	5
Alberto-Culver (P.R.), Inc	55.40/44.60	USD1.00	1	China - Room 01, 24/F, Office Building, No. 93 Middle Huaihai Road, Shanghai			
ALBERTO-CULVER USA, INC	55.40/44.60	No Par Value	1	Shanghai CarverKorea Limited	0/100	USD1.00	7
Ben & Jerry's Franchising, Inc	55.40/44.60	USD1.00	1	Ecuador - Km 25 Vía a Daule, Guayaquil			
Ben & Jerry's Gift Card, LLC	55.40/44.60		13	Visanusa S.A.	100/0	USD1.00	1
Ben & Jerry's Homemade, Inc	55.40/44.60	USD0.01	7	England and Wales - 5th Floor, 6 St Andrew Street, London, EC4A 3AE			
Bestfoods International (Holdings) Inc	55.40/44.60	USD100.00	7	Big Sync Music LimitedΔ◊ {67.39}	67.39/0	GBP0.001	35
Chesebrough-Pond's Manufacturing Company	55.40/44.60	No Par Value	1	100/0	GBP1.00	36	
CONOPCO, INC	55.40/44.60	USD1.00	7	Catexel LimitedΔ◊ {97.67}	0/97.67	GBP0.01	2
Dermalogica, LLC	55.40/44.60		13	{45.25}	0/45.25	GBP0.01	36
DTJJS, LLC	55.40/44.60		13	{96.67}	0/96.67	GBP0.01	14
Kate Somerville Holdings, LLC	55.40/44.60		13	Catexel Technologies LimitedΔ◊ {79.52}	0/79.52	GBP0.001	35
Kate Somerville Skincare LLC	55.40/44.60		13	Catexel Cellulosics LimitedΔ◊ {80.27}	0/80.27	GBP0.001	35
Lipton Industries, Inc	55.40/44.60	USD1.00	1	Unilever Ventures General Partner Limited◊	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Murad LLC	55.40/44.60		13	England and Wales - 100 Victoria Embankment, Blackfriars, London, EC4Y 0DY			
Pantressle, Inc	55.40/44.60	USD120.00	1	Dollar Shave Club Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1
REN USA Inc	0/100	No Par Value	7	England and Wales - 1 More London Place, London, SE1 2AF			
Skin Health Experts, LLC	55.40/44.60		13	Brooke Bond Foods Limited [In Liquidation]	0/100	GBP1.00	1
Kensington & Sons, LLC	55.40/44.60		1	Unidis Twenty Six Limited [In Liquidation]	0/100	GBP1.00	1
St. Ives Laboratories, Inc	55.40/44.60	USD0.01	1	Ghana - Plot No. Ind/A/3A-4, Heavy Industrial Area, Tema			
T2 US LLC	55.40/44.60		13	United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
Talenti Gelato, LLC	55.40/44.60		13	Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
Talenti Holdings, LLC	55.40/44.60		13	Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
TIGI Linea Corp	55.40/44.60	No Par Value	1	Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
Unilever AC Canada Holding, Inc	55.40/44.60	USD10.00	1	Unilever Haiti S.A.	100/0	HTG500,000	56
Unilever BCS Sourcing US Inc	55.40/44.60	USD1.00	1	Hong Kong - 6th Floor, Alexandra House, 18 Chater Road, Central			
Unilever BCS US Inc	55.40/44.60	USD1.00	1	T2 Hong Kong Limited	100/0	HK1	1
Unilever Bestfoods [Holdings] LLC	25.10/74.90		13	Hong Kong - Room 1808, 18/F, Tower II Admiralty Centre, 18 Harcourt Road, Admiralty			
UNILEVER CAPITAL CORPORATION	55.40/44.60	USD1.00	1	Hong Kong CarverKorea Limited	0/100	HKD1.00	7
Unilever Illinois Manufacturing, LLC	55.40/44.60		13	India - Unilever House, B. D. Sawant Marg, Chakala, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400 099			
Unilever Manufacturing (US), Inc	55.40/44.60	USD1.00	1	Bhavisha Alliance Child Nutrition Initiatives	0/67.20	INR10.00	1
Unilever Trumbull Holdings, Inc	42.54/57.44	USD1.00	7	Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
Unilever Trumbull Research Services, Inc	55.40/44.60	USD1.00	1	Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
	55.40/44.60	USD1.00	34	United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
Unilever United States Foundation, Inc	55.40/44.60		13	Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
UNILEVER UNITED STATES, INC	55.40/44.60	USD0.3333	7	Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
Unilever Ventures Advisory LLC	55.40/44.60		13	Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
United States - 100 N LaSalle, Ste 1900, Chicago IL, 60602				Unilever Haiti S.A.	100/0	HTG500,000	56
Blueair Inc.	100/0	No Par Value	1	Hong Kong - 6th Floor, Alexandra House, 18 Chater Road, Central			
United States - 233 Bleecker Street, New York, 10014				T2 Hong Kong Limited	100/0	HK1	1
Carapina LLC	100/0		13	Hong Kong - Room 1808, 18/F, Tower II Admiralty Centre, 18 Harcourt Road, Admiralty			
Grom Columbus LLC	100/0		13	Hong Kong CarverKorea Limited	0/100	HKD1.00	7
Grom Malibu LLC	100/0		13	India - Unilever House, B. D. Sawant Marg, Chakala, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400 099			
Grom USA LLC	100/0		13	Bhavisha Alliance Child Nutrition Initiatives	0/67.20	INR10.00	1
Hollywood LLC	100/0		13	Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
Spatula LLC	100/0		13	Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
United States - 60 Lake Street, Suite 3N, Burlington, VT 05401				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
Seventh Generation Canada, Inc.	55.40/44.60	No Par Value	7	Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
Seventh Generation, Inc.	55.40/44.60	USD.001	7	Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
Seventh Generation Ventures, Inc.	55.40/44.60	USD.001	7	Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
United States - 13335 Maxella Ave. Marina del Rey, CA 90292				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
Dollar Shave Club, Inc.	55.40/44.60		13	Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
United States - 2711 Centerville Road, Suite 400, Wilmington, Delaware				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			
				Lipoma Management Consulting SA	100/0	EUR10.00	1
				Haiti - Port-au-Prince			
				United Africa Trust Limited	0/100	GHC10.00	1
				Greece - Kymis ave & 10, Seneka str. GR-145 64 Kifissia			

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNILEVER GROUP CONTINUED

Name of Undertaking	% holding as between NV /PLC	Nominal Value	Share Class Note	Name of Undertaking	% holding as between NV /PLC	Nominal Value	Share Class Note
Unilever UK Holdings B.V.	100/0	EUR1.00	1	Hochreiter Frischteigwaren GmbH [50]	32.78/17.22	DEM250,000.00	1
Unilever International Holdings B.V.	100/0	EUR1.00	1	Indonesia - Wisma Bango Lt.05, JL.Sulaiman No.32, Jakarta Barat 11540			
Unilever UK Holdings N.V. ^o	100/0	EUR1.00	1	PT Anugrah Mutu Bersama [40]	26.22/13.78	IDR1,000,000.00	1
Unilever International Holdings N.V. ^o	100/0	EUR1.00	1	Ireland - 70 Sir John Rogersons Quay, Dublin 2			
Scotland - 15 Atholl Crescent, Edinburgh, EH3 8HA				Pepsi Lipton International LimitedΔ	100/0	EUR1.00	52
Unilever Ventures [SLP] General Partner Limited	0/100	GBP1.00	1		100/0	EUR1.00	53
United States - 13335 Maxella Ave. Marina del Rey, CA 90292					100/0	EUR1.00	54
DSC Distribution, Inc.	55.40/44.60		13		100/0	EUR1.00	55
United States - 233 Bleecker Street, New York, 10014				India - 101, Tower 5, Orchid Petals, Sector 49, Gurgaon			
Grom WTC LLC	100/0		13	AAIDEA Solutions Private LimitedΔ◊	100/0	INR100.00	67
Grom Century City LLC	100/0		13	India - 7th Floor, 703/704, Marathon Icon, Off Ganpatrao Kadam Marg, Vir Santaji Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai-400013			
United States - 200 Clarendon Street, Boston, MA 02116				Peel-Works Private LimitedΔ◊ [48.15]	48.15/0	INR30.00	63
BC Cadence Holdings, Inc	55.40/44.60		7	Israel - Kochav Yokoane Building, 4th Floor, P.O. Box 14, Yokoane Ilit 20692			
United States - 11 Ranick Drive South, Amityville, NY 11701				Iluminage Beauty LimitedΔ [99.74]	99.74/0	ILS1.00	14
Sundial Group LLC	55.40/44.60		22	Japan - #308, 5-4-1, Minami Azabu, Tokyo			
	55.40/44.60		64	Grom Japan K.K. [34]	34/0	JPY50,000.00	1
Sundial Group Holdings LLC	55.40/44.60		13	Luxembourg - 5 Heienhoff, L-1736 Senningerberg			
BTWalls LLC	55.40/44.60		13	Helping Group Holding S.à r.l.Δ◊	98.57/0	EUR1.00	60
Sundial Brands LLC	55.40/44.60		66	Mauritius - c/o Equinoxe Alternative Investment services (Mauritius Limited); 12th Floor, Standard Chartered Tower. Ebene 72201			
Sundial Creations LLC	55.40/44.60		13	Capvent Asia Consumer Fund Limited [41.00]	41.00/0	USD0.01	8
Madam C.J. Walker Enterprises, LLC	55.40/44.60		13	Oman - Po Box 1711, Ruwi, Postal code 112			
Nyakio LLC	55.40/44.60		13	Towell Unilever LLC	0/49	OMR10.00	1
Sundial Digital LLC	55.40/44.60		13	Philippines - 11th Avenue corner 39th Street, Bonifacio Triangle, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City, M.M			
ASSOCIATED UNDERTAKINGS							
Australia - 1-3 Newton Street, Cremorne, VIC 3121				Sto Tomas Paco Land CorpΔ◊	64.55/35.45	PHP1.00	7
SNDR PTY LTDΔ◊	100/0	No Par Value	58	Paco Platform 7.5 Inc.Δ◊	64.55/35.45	PHP1.00	7
Bahrain - 161, Road 328, Block 358, Zinj, Manama				Cavite Horizons Land, Inc.◊	22.66/12.44	PHP1.00	7
Unilever Bahrain Co. W.L.L. [49]	0/49	BHD50.00	1		64.55/35.45	PHP10,000.00	14
Brazil - Rod. Dom Gabriel Paulino Bueno Couto, km. 66 - Part				Industrial Realties, Inc.◊	29.30/16.1	PHP1.00	7
ITB Ice Tea do Brazil Limitada [50]	32.28/17.72	BRL1.00	5	Philippines - Manggahan Light Industrial Compound, A. Rodriguez Avenue, Bo. Manggahan, Pasig City			
Brazil - Avenue Engenheiro Luiz Carlos Berrini, 105, 16º andar, Ed. Berrini One, Itaim Bibi, CEP 0471/001-00, City of São Paulo, State of São Paulo				WS Holdings Inc.Δ◊	64.55/35.45	PHP1.00	29
Gallo Brasil Distribuição e comércio Limitada [55]	0/55	BRL 1.00	5	Selecta Walls Land CorpΔ◊	64.55/35.45	PHP10.00	29
Canada - Suite 300-171 West Esplanade, North Vancouver, British Columbia Canada V7M 3K9				Portugal - Largo Monterroio Mascarenhas, 1,1099-081 Lisboa			
A&W Root Beer Beverages Canada Inc. [40]	25.82/14.18	No Par Value	38	Firma Ola - Produtos Alimentares, S.A. [55]	0/55	EUR500.00	1
Cyprus - 2 Marcus Dracou str., Engomi Industrial Estate, 2409 Nicosia				Gallo Worldwide, Limitada[55]	0/55	EUR1,000,000.00	5
Unilever PMT LimitedΔ [49]	0/49	EUR1.71	3	Transportadora Central do Infante, Limitada [54]	0/54	EUR1.00	1
England and Wales - Chesterford Research Park, Little Chesterford, Saffron Waldon CB10 1XL				Unilever Fima, Limitada [55]	0/55	EUR26,295,157.00	5
Arecor LimitedΔ◊ [24.22]	0/24.22	GBP0.01	1	Victor Guedes - Industria e Comercio, S.A. [55]	0/55	EUR5.00	1
[35.72]	0/35.72	GBP0.01	35	Sweden - No 18 Office & Lounge, Briger Jarlsgatan 18,114 34 Stockholm			
England and Wales - 3rd Floor, 101 New Cavendish Street, London W1W 6XH				SachaJuan Haircare ABA◊ [99.50]	99.50/0	SEK1.00	9
Blis Media LimitedΔ◊ [30.11]	30.11/0	GBP0.00001	39	United Arab Emirates - P.O. Box 49, Dubai			
England and Wales - Cambridge House, 16 High Street, Saffron Walden, Essex CB10 1AX				Al Gurg Unilever LLC [49]	0/49	AED1,000.00	1
Blow Limited◊ [6.97]	6.97/0	GBP0.001	1	United Arab Emirates - Po Box 49, Abu Dhabi			
[49.77]	49.77/0	GBP0.001	57	Thani Murshid Unilever LLC [49]	49/ 0	AED1,000.00	1
England and Wales - First Floor, 59-61 High Street West, Glossop SK13 8AZ				United States - 1679 South Dupont Highway, Suite 100, Dover, Kent County, Delaware 19901			
CDDM Technology LimitedΔ◊ [49.53]	0/49.53	GBP0.01	36	Beauty Bakerie Cosmetics Brand IncΔ◊ [50.05]	50.05/0	USD0.001	58
England and Wales - 1st Floor, Charles House, 5-11 Regent Street, London SW1Y 4LR				United States - 2600 Tenth St #101, Berkeley CA 94710			
Langholm Capital II L.P.	46.30/0		4	Machine Vantage◊ [9.86]	9.86/0		7
England and Wales - Unit 3 Morris House, Swainson Road, London W3 7UP				[55.19]	55.19/0		58
SCA Investments LimitedΔ◊ [5.98]	5.98/0	GBP0.001	35	United States - c/o Law Traders Inc., 300 Delaware Ave., Suite 210, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle			
[74.60]	74.60/0	GBP0.001	40	Quantibio Inc. (dba Thryve)Δ◊ [23.26]	23.26/0	USD0.00001	59
[25.19]	25.19/0	GBP0.001	41	United States - C/O National Registered Agents, Inc.160 Green Tree Drive, Suite 101, Dover, Delaware 19904			
[9.52]	9.52/0	GBP0.001	42	Discuss.io IncΔ◊ [8.30]	8.30/0	USD0.0001	7
England and Wales - 167 Wimbledon Park Road, London SW18 5RH				[15.36]	15.36/0	USD0.0001	55
THENUDECO LIMITEDΔ◊ [38.95]	38.95/0	GBP0.001	35	[53.91]	53.91/0	USD0.0001	43
England and Wales - Cambridge House, 16 High Street, Saffron Walden, Essex CB10 1AX				United States - 700 Sylvan Avenue, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632-3201			
Trinny London LimitedΔ◊ [64.22]	64.22/0	GBP0.01	43	Pepsi Lipton Tea Partnership [50]	27.70/22.30		4
England and Wales - 5th Floor, 6 St Andrew Street, London EC4A 3AE				United States - 548 Market St #70998, San Francisco, CA 94104-5401			
Voltea LimitedΔ◊ [35.58]	0/35.58	EUR0.10	35	Physic Ventures L.P.◊ [57.27]	57.27/0		4
[66.83]	0/66.83	EUR0.10	44	United States - 1170 Olinder Court, San Jose, CA 95122			
[12.44]	0/12.44	EUR0.10	46	Sunbasket IncΔ◊ [2.51]	2.51/0	USD0.0001	7
[18.14]	0/18.14	EUR0.10	52	[89.03]	89.03/0	USD0.0001	60
[3.56]	0/3.56	EUR0.10	50	[1.92]	1.92/0	USD0.0001	61
France - 7 rue Armand Peugeot, 92500 Rueil-Malmaison				United States - 2711 Centerville Road, 400 Wilmington, 19808 New Castle			
Relais D'or Centrale S.A.S. [49.99]	32.27/17.72	No Par Value	1	Nutraceutical Wellness Inc (dba Nutrafol)Δ◊	41.70/0	USD0.0001	62
Germany - Beerbachstraße 19, 91183 Abenberg				[41.70]			
Hans Henglein & Sohn GmbH [50]	32.78/17.22	EUR100,000.00	1	[56.82]	56.82/0	USD0.0001	51
Henglein & Co. Handels- und Beteiligungs GmbH & Co. KG◊ [50]	32/18		4	Beerbachstraße 37, 17153 Stavenhagen			
Henglein Geschäftsführungs GmbH◊ [50]	32/18	DEM 50,000.00	1				
Nürnbergber Kloßteig NK GmbH & Co. KG◊ [50]	32/18		4				
Germany - Bad Bribär Straße, 06647 Klosterhäseler							
Henglein GmbH◊ [50]	32/18	DEM 50,000.00	1				
Beerbachstraße 37, 17153 Stavenhagen							

Notes:

1: Ordinary, 2: Ordinary-A, 3: Ordinary-B, 4: Partnership, 5: Quotas, 6: Class- A Common, 7: Common, 8: Class A, 9: Class B, 10: Class C, 11: Class II Common, 12: Class III Common, 13: Membership Interest, 14: Preference, 15: Redeemable Preference, 16: Limited by Guarantee, 17: Estate, 18: Viscountcy, 19: Redeemable Golden Share, 20: Deferred, 21: Ordinary-C, 22: Preferred, 23: Redeemable Preference Class A, 24: Redeemable Preference Class B, 25: Special, 26: Cumulative Preference, 27: 5% Cumulative Preference, 28: Non-Voting Ordinary B, 29: Common B, 30: Management, 31: Dormant, 32: A, 33: B, 34: Cumulative Redeemable Preference, 35: A-Ordinary, 36: Preferred Ordinary, 37: Ordinary-G, 38: Class Common-B, 39: Series A Participating Preference, 40: H-Ordinary, 41: I-Ordinary, 42: J-Ordinary, 43: Series A Preferred Convertible, 44: A Preferred, 45: A1 Preferred, 46: B Preferred, 47: Series 2 Preferred, 48: Series 3 Preferred, 49: Series A2 Convertible Redeemable Preference, 50: D Preferred, 51: Series A-3 Preferred, 52: C Preferred, 53: E Ordinary, 54: G Preferred, 55: Series Seed, 56: Nominal, 57: Preferred A, 58: Series A Preferred, 59: Series Seed-2 Preferred, 60: Series C-2, 61: Series D, 62: Series A1 Preferred, 63: Series B-2 Preference, 64: Class A Interests, 65: Class B Interests, 66: Ownership Units, 67: Seed B CCPS, 68: Office Holders, 69: Security

* Indicates an undertaking for which Unilever N.V. has issued a declaration of assumption of liability in accordance with section 403, Book 2, Dutch Civil Code.
o Indicates an undertaking directly held by N.V. or PLC. All other undertakings are indirectly held. In the case of Hindustan Unilever Limited 51.50% is directly held and the remainder of 15.70% is indirectly held. In the case of Unilever Kenya Limited 39.13% is directly held and the remainder of 60.87% is indirectly held. In the case of Unilever Sri Lanka Limited 5.49% is directly held and the remainder of 94.51% is indirectly held. In the cases of each of Unilever BCS UK Services Limited and Unilever BCS UK Limited the ordinary shares are indirectly held and the redeemable golden share is directly held. In the case of Mixhold B.V. 27.71% is directly held and the remainder of 72.29% is indirectly held. In the cases of each of Unilever Gida Sarayı ve Ticaret A.Ş. and Unilever Sarayı ve Ticaret Türk A.Ş. a fractional amount is directly held and the remainder is indirectly held. In the case of United Holdings Limited, the ordinary shares are directly held and the preferred shares are indirectly held. In the case of Mixhold N.V., 55.37% of the ordinary - A shares are directly held, the remainder of 44.63% are indirectly held and the other share classes are indirectly held. In the case of Naamlooze Vernootschap Elma the ordinary shares are directly held and the cumulative preference shares are indirectly held.

† Shares the undertaking holds in itself.

△ Denotes an undertaking where other classes of shares are held by a third party.

✗ Unilever Trading LLC, Binzagr Unilever Limited, Unilever Home and Personal Care Products Manufacturing LLC and UTIC Distribution S.A. are subsidiary undertakings pursuant to section 1162[2](b) Companies Act 2006. Servern Gulf FZCO is a subsidiary undertaking pursuant to section 1162[4](a) Companies Act 2006. The Unilever Group is entitled to 50% of the profits made by Binzagr Unilever Limited. The Unilever Group is entitled to 80% of the profits made by Unilever Trading LLC, Unilever Home and Personal Care Products Manufacturing LLC and Unilever General Trading LLC.

◊ Accounted for as non-current investments within non-current financial assets.

✗ Exemption pursuant to Section 264b German Commercial Code.

Further to the above disclosures (1) due to the unified board of Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC, Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC are each considered to be a subsidiary undertaking of the other in accordance with section 1162 (4) (b) of the Companies Act 2006 and (2) details of holdings of subsidiary undertakings in the share capitals of Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC are given under the heading Our Shares on pages 36 to 38.

In addition, we have revenues either from our own operations or otherwise in the following locations: Afghanistan, Albania, Andorra, Angola, Antigua, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahamas, Barbados, Belarus, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Congo, Democratic Republic of Congo, Dominica, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Fiji, French Guiana, Gabon, Gambia, Georgia, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Iceland, Iraq, Kiribati, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Macao, Macedonia, Madagascar, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Martinique, Mauritania, Mauritius, Micronesia (Federated States of), Moldova (Republic of), Monaco, Mongolia, Montenegro, Namibia, Nauru, Palau, Papua New Guinea, Qatar, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Sudan, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Syrian Arab Republic, Tajikistan, Timor Leste, Togo, Tonga, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu and Yemen.

The Group has established branches in Argentina, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Kazakhstan, Moldova, the Netherlands, the Philippines, Rwanda, Saudi Arabia, Slovenia, Turkey and United Kingdom.

COMPANY ACCOUNTS UNILEVER N.V.

INCOME STATEMENT

for the year ended 31 December

	Notes	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Turnover	1	3,647	3,310
Operating profit/(loss)	1	777	298
Net finance costs		(22)	(29)
Finance costs		(20)	(26)
Pensions and similar obligations		(2)	(3)
Income from shares in group undertakings	2	4,532	2,213
Profit/(loss) on disposal of intangible assets	3	30	-
Profit before taxation		5,317	2,482
Taxation	4	(126)	(128)
Net profit		5,191	2,354

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

for the year ended 31 December

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Net profit	5,191	2,354
Other comprehensive income		
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:		
Remeasurement of defined benefit pension plans net of tax	(3)	(11)
Items that may be reclassified to profit or loss:		
Other	(76)	20
Total comprehensive income	5,112	2,363

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

	€ million Called up share capital	€ million Share premium account	€ million Legal reserves	€ million Other reserves	€ million Retained profit	€ million Total equity
31 December 2015	275	20	16	(3,339)	12,357	9,329
Profit or loss for the period	-	-	-	-	2,354	2,354
Other comprehensive income net of tax:						
Remeasurement of defined benefit pension plans net of tax	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)
Other	-	-	-	-	20	20
Total comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	2,363	2,363
Dividends on ordinary capital	-	-	-	-	(1,973)	(1,973)
Movements in treasury shares	-	-	-	(25)	-	(25)
Share-based payment credit	-	-	-	-	35	35
31 December 2016	275	20	16	(3,364)	12,782	9,729
Profit or loss for the period	-	-	-	-	5,191	5,191
Other comprehensive income net of tax:						
Remeasurement of defined benefit pension plans net of tax	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)
Other	-	-	-	-	(76)	(76)
Total comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	5,112	5,112
Dividends on ordinary capital	-	-	-	-	(2,154)	(2,154)
Movements in treasury shares	-	-	-	(2,517)	-	(2,517)
Share-based payment credit	-	-	-	-	41	41
31 December 2017	275	20	16	(5,881)	15,781	10,211

BALANCE SHEET

as at 31 December

	Notes	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Assets			
Non-current assets			
Intangible assets	5	1,947	1,968
Investments in subsidiaries	6	29,550	29,546
Other non-current assets	7	6,542	4,211
		38,039	35,725
Current assets			
Trade and other current receivables	8	5,592	2,413
Cash and cash equivalents	9	24	6
		5,616	2,419
Total assets		43,655	38,144
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Trade payables and other current liabilities	10	26,579	23,903
Provisions	13	5	4
		26,584	23,907
Non-current liabilities			
Financial liabilities	11	6,626	4,291
Pensions and similar obligations	12	96	102
Deferred tax liabilities	13	138	115
		6,860	4,508
Total liabilities		33,444	28,415
Equity			
Shareholders' equity			
Called up share capital	15	275	275
Share premium	16	20	20
Legal reserves	17	16	16
Other reserves	18	(5,881)	(3,364)
Retained profit	19	15,781	12,782
	14	10,211	9,729
Total liabilities and equity		43,655	38,144

For the information required by Article 2:392 of the Dutch Civil Code, refer to pages 78 to 85. Pages 148 to 151 are part of the notes to the Unilever N.V. company accounts.

NOTES TO THE COMPANY ACCOUNTS UNILEVER N.V.

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION AND POLICIES

BASIS OF PREPARATION

The company accounts of Unilever N.V. (the Company) were prepared on the going concern basis and comply in all material respects with legislation in the Netherlands. As allowed by Article 2:362.1 of the Dutch Civil Code, the company accounts are prepared in accordance with Financial Reporting Standard 101 'Reduced Disclosure Framework' (FRS 101), unless such standards conflict with the Civil Code in the Netherlands which would in such case prevail.

The accounts are prepared under the historical cost convention, except for the revaluation of financial assets classified as 'available-for-sale' or 'fair value through profit or loss', pension assets, as well as derivative financial instruments, which are reported in accordance with the accounting policies set out below. These have been consistently applied to all periods presented.

Unilever N.V. is included within the consolidated financial statements of the Group. The consolidated financial statements of the Group are prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the IASB and as adopted by the European Union.

As permitted by FRS 101, the Company has taken advantage of the disclosure exemptions available under that standard in relation to share-based payments, financial instruments, capital management, presentation of comparative information in respect of certain assets, presentation of a cash flow statement, impairment of assets, non-current assets held for sale, discontinued operations, business combinations, related-party transactions and standards not yet effective. Where required equivalent disclosures are given in the group accounts of Unilever, which are available within this report.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies are as follows:

FOREIGN CURRENCY

The Company's functional and presentational currency is the euro. Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the Company's functional currency at the foreign exchange rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the balance sheet date are retranslated to the functional currency at the foreign exchange rate ruling at that date. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are stated at fair value are retranslated to the functional currency at foreign exchange rates ruling at the dates the fair value was determined. Foreign exchange differences arising on translation are recognised in the profit and loss account (except for differences arising on the retranslation of qualifying cash flow hedges, which are recognised in other comprehensive income).

TURNOVER

Turnover excludes value added tax and comprises royalties and service fees received from Group companies. Unilever N.V. recognises turnover based on the criteria of a full performance of a contract or delivery of services.

OPERATING PROFIT/(LOSS)

The operating profit/(loss) is stated after deducting the costs that are mainly related to the royalties and delivered services. Expenses are allocated to the period in which they relate.

NET FINANCE COSTS

Net finance costs are comprised of finance costs and finance income, including net finance costs in relation to pensions and similar obligations.

TAXATION

Unilever N.V., together with certain of its subsidiaries, is part of a tax grouping for Dutch corporate income tax purposes. Unilever N.V. is the head of the fiscal unity. The members of the fiscal unity are jointly and severally liable for any taxes payable by the Dutch tax grouping.

INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Finite life intangible assets mainly comprise patented and non-patented technology, licences and software including intangible assets acquired from the Group companies. These assets are capitalised and amortised on a straight-line basis in the income statement over the period of their expected useful lives, or the period of legal rights if shorter. None of the amortisation periods exceeds 15 years. Indefinite-life intangible assets mainly comprise trademarks and brands. These assets are capitalised at cost but not amortised. They are subject to a review for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or circumstances indicate this is necessary. Any impairment is charged to the income statement as it arises.

INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

Shares in group companies are stated at amortised cost less any amounts written off to reflect a permanent impairment. Any impairment is charged to the profit and loss account as it arises.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are highly liquid investments that mature in no more than three months from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company's accounting policies are the same as the Unilever Group's and comply with International Accounting Standard 32 'Financial Instruments: Presentation' (IAS 32), IAS 39 'Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement' and IFRS 7 'Financial Instruments: Disclosures'. The policies are set out under the heading 'Capital and funding' in note 15 to the consolidated accounts on pages 115 to 120. Unilever N.V. is taking the exemption for financial instruments disclosures, because IFRS 7 disclosures are given in notes 15 to 18 to the consolidated accounts on pages 115 to 130.

NON-DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Non-derivative financial instruments comprise investments in equity and debt securities, trade and other receivables, cash and cash equivalents, loans and borrowings, and trade and other payables. Trade and other receivables are recognised initially at fair value. Subsequent to initial recognition they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment losses. Trade and other payables are recognised initially at fair value. Subsequent to initial recognition they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

DEFERRED TAXATION

Deferred tax is recognised using the liability method on taxable temporary differences between the tax base and the accounting base of items included in the balance sheet of the Company. Certain temporary differences are not provided for as follows:

- the initial recognition of assets or liabilities that affect neither accounting nor taxable profit; and
- differences relating to investments in subsidiaries to the extent that they will probably not reverse in the foreseeable future.

The amount of deferred tax provided is based on the expected manner of realisation or settlement of the carrying amount of assets and liabilities, using tax rates enacted, or substantively enacted, at the year end.

A deferred tax asset is recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the asset can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

TREASURY SHARES

Shares held to satisfy options are accounted for in accordance with IAS 32 'Financial Instruments: Presentation'. All differences between the purchase price of the shares held to satisfy options granted and the proceeds received for the shares, whether on exercise or lapse, are charged to reserves.

RETIREMENT BENEFITS

Unilever N.V. is the sponsoring employer to a number of pension schemes. There are formal agreements in place for how the contributions to be paid are split between participating companies. In line with this stated policy, Unilever N.V. recognises the assets and liabilities of the schemes of which it is a sponsoring employer in full on the NV balance sheet. The recovery of contributions from other employing entities is in line with the existing agreements that are already in place.

Unilever N.V. has accounted for pensions and similar benefits under IAS 19 'Employee Benefits'. The operating and financing costs of defined benefit plans are recognised separately in the profit and loss account; service costs are systematically spread over the service lives of employees; and financing costs are recognised in the periods in which they arise. Variations from expected costs, arising from the experience of the plans or changes in actuarial assumptions, are recognised immediately in other comprehensive income. The costs of individual events such as past benefits, enhancements, settlements and curtailments are recognised immediately in the profit and loss account. The liabilities and, where applicable, the assets of defined benefit plans are recognised at fair value in the balance sheet. The charges to the profit and loss account for defined contribution plans are Unilever N.V. contributions payable and the assets of such plans are not included in Unilever N.V.'s balance sheet.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised where a legal or constructive obligation exists at the balance sheet date, as a result of a past event, where the amount of the obligation can be reliably estimated and where the outflow of economic benefit is probable.

DIVIDENDS

Under IAS 10 'Events after the Balance Sheet Date', proposed dividends do not meet the definition of a liability until such time as they have been approved by shareholders at the Annual General Meeting. Therefore, we do not recognise a liability in any period for dividends that have been proposed but will not be approved until after the balance sheet date. This holds for external dividends as well as intra-group dividends paid to the parent company.

FINANCIAL GUARANTEES

Where the Company enters into financial guarantee contracts to guarantee the indebtedness of other companies within its group, the Company considers these to be insurance arrangements and accounts for them as such. In this respect, the Company treats the guarantee contract as a contingent liability until such time as it becomes probable that the Company will be required to make a payment under the guarantee.

1. OPERATING PROFIT/(LOSS)

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Turnover	3,647	3,310
Royalties and services charged out to group companies	3,647	3,310
Administrative expenses	(2,870)	(3,012)
Incurred costs and royalties paid	(2,618)	(2,796)
Amortisation of finite-life intangible assets and software	(110)	(93)
Other administrative expenses	(142)	(123)
Operating profit	777	298

2. INCOME FROM SHARES IN GROUP UNDERTAKINGS

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Dividends received from shares in Group undertakings	4,532	2,213
	4,532	2,213

3. PROFIT/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Profit on disposal of intangible assets	30	-
	30	-

This profit arises from the sale of Ades trademark as part the disposal of the Ades soy beverage business in Latin America.

4. TAXATION

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Tax charge in income statement		
Current tax		
Current year	(208)	[109]
Utilisation of prior year tax credits	87	15
Adjustments in respect of prior years	18	[12]
	(103)	[106]
Deferred tax		
Origination and reversal of temporary differences	2	8
Adjustments in respect of prior years	(25)	[30]
	(23)	[22]
Total tax expense	(126)	[128]

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Reconciliation of tax expense		
Profit/(loss) for the year	5,317	2,482
Tax using the Dutch statutory corporate income tax rate of 25% (2016: 25%)	(1,329)	[621]
Tax effects of:		
Income not subject to tax (primarily tax exempt dividends)	1,133	553
Non recoverable withholding tax	(58)	[48]
(Under)/over provided in prior years	(7)	[42]
Utilisation of prior year tax credit	87	15
Other	48	15
Total tax expense	(126)	[128]

5. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

	€ million	€ million	€ million	€ million
	Indefinite-life intangible assets	Software	Finite-life intangible assets Other	Total
Cost				
At 1 January 2017	937	137	1,284	2,358
Additions	89	-	-	89
At 31 December 2017	1,026	137	1,284	2,447
Amortisation and Impairment				
At 1 January 2017	-	(134)	(256)	(390)
Amortisation for the year	-	(3)	(107)	(110)
At 31 December 2017	-	(137)	(363)	(500)
Carrying amount at 31 December 2017	1,026	-	921	1,947
Carrying amount at 31 December 2016	937	3	1,028	1,968

NOTES TO THE COMPANY ACCOUNTS UNILEVER N.V. CONTINUED

6. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

	€ million
Cost	
At 1 January 2017	29,546
Additions	4
At 31 December 2017	29,550
Impairment losses	
At 1 January 2017	-
At 31 December 2017	-
Carrying amount at 31 December 2017	29,550
Carrying amount at 31 December 2016	29,546

Details of the company's subsidiary undertakings are given in note 28 to the consolidated financial statements.

7. OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

	€ million	€ million
	2017	2016
Loans to group companies ^{a)}	6,542	4,211

^{a)} Loans to group companies include balances with group companies which are interest bearing at market rates and are unsecured and repayable on demand.

8. TRADE AND OTHER CURRENT RECEIVABLES

	€ million	€ million
	2017	2016
Loans to group companies ^{b)}	4,430	374
Amounts due from group companies ^{b)}	1,090	1,939
Taxation	22	30
Other	50	70
	5,592	2,413

^{b)} Amounts due from group companies are mainly interest bearing amounts that are repayable on demand. Other amounts are interest free and settled monthly. Loans to group companies are all interest bearing at market rates and are unsecured, repayable on demand and supported by formal agreements.

9. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

There was no cash at bank and in hand for which payment notice was required at either 31 December 2017 or 31 December 2016.

10. TRADE PAYABLES AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

	€ million	€ million
	2017	2016
Other amounts owed to group companies ^{c)}	19,766	20,357
Bonds and other loans	4,404	860
Loans from group companies	2,201	2,507
Other	208	179
	26,579	23,903

^{c)} Amounts due to group companies are mainly interest bearing amounts that are repayable on demand. Other amounts are interest free and settled monthly. Loans from group companies are all interest bearing at market rates and are unsecured, repayable on demand and supported by formal agreements.

11. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

	€ million	€ million
	2017	2016
Bonds and other loans	6,555	4,219
Accruals and deferred income	3	4
Preference shares	68	68
	6,626	4,291

12. PENSIONS AND SIMILAR OBLIGATIONS

	€ million	€ million
	2017	2016
Funded retirement (benefit)/liability	3	5
Unfunded retirement liability	93	97
	96	102

In respect of the key assumptions for the Netherlands, disclosures are given in note 4B to the consolidated accounts on pages 98 to 103.

13. PROVISIONS AND SIMILAR OBLIGATIONS

	€ million	€ million
	Provisions	Deferred Tax
At 1 January 2017	4	115
Income statement:		
Charges	8	25
Releases	-	-
Utilisation	(7)	(2)
At 31 December 2017	5	138
Due within one year	5	-
Due after one year	-	138

At the balance sheet date, Unilever N.V. has unused tax credits amounting to €359 million (2016: €384 million) available for offset against future tax profits. Deferred tax assets have not been recognised as it is not probable that there will be future taxable profits against which the credits will be utilised.

14. CAPITAL AND RESERVES

	€ million	€ million
	2017	2016
Company accounts Unilever N.V.	10,211	9,729
Unilever Group: shareholders' equity	13,629	16,354

The equity of the Unilever Group €13,629 million (2016: €16,354 million) includes the equity of Unilever N.V. €10,211 million (2016: €9,729 million), and the equity of Unilever PLC €5,440 million (2016: €5,045 million). The difference arises from recognising investments in subsidiaries in the Unilever N.V. accounts at cost less any amounts written off to reflect a permanent impairment, not eliminating intra-group balances and transactions and not performing other consolidation procedures which are performed for the Unilever Group financial statements.

15. CALLED UP SHARE CAPITAL

The called up share capital amounting to €275 million consists of 1,714,727,700 Unilever N.V. ordinary shares and 2,400 Unilever N.V. ordinary special shares. These special shares numbered 1 to 2,400 are held by a subsidiary of Unilever N.V. and a subsidiary of Unilever PLC, each holding 50%. Further details are given in note 15A to the consolidated accounts on page 116. 201,522,557 (2016: 151,935,895) of the ordinary shares are held by Unilever N.V. (see note 18) and 16,351 (2016: 17,516) ordinary shares are held by other group companies.

16. SHARE PREMIUM

The share premium shown in the balance sheet is not available for the issue of bonus shares or for repayment without incurring withholding tax payable by Unilever N.V.

17. LEGAL RESERVES

In 2006 the Unilever N.V. ordinary shares were split in the ratio 3 to 1 and at the same time the share capital, previously denominated in Dutch guilders, was converted into euros. Due to rounding the new nominal value per share differs from the value expressed in Dutch guilders. As a result, the reported share capital issued at 31 December 2006 was €16 million lower than in 2005.

18. OTHER RESERVES

	€ million	€ million
	2017	2016
1 January	(3,364)	(3,339)
Change during the year	(2,517)	(25)
31 December	(5,881)	(3,364)

During 2017, as part of a share buyback programme, Unilever N.V. repurchased 50,250,099 ordinary shares which are held as treasury shares. Consideration paid for the repurchase including transaction costs was €2,502 million which is recorded within other reserves.

Unilever N.V. holds 201,522,557 (2016: 151,935,895) of its own ordinary shares. These are held as treasury shares within other reserves.

19. RETAINED PROFIT

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
1 January	12,782	12,357
Profit for the year	5,191	2,354
Dividends	(2,154)	(1,973)
Realised profit on shares/certificates held to meet employee share options.	41	35
Other charges	(79)	9
31 December	15,781	12,782

In 2017, Unilever N.V. approved and executed a transfer of assets, being a receivable amounting to €2.5 billion, through a gift from a subsidiary of Unilever N.V. to a subsidiary of Unilever PLC.

20. PROFIT FOR THE YEAR

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Company accounts Unilever N.V.	5,191	2,354
Unilever Group excluding non-controlling interest	6,053	5,184

The net profit of Unilever Group of €6,486 million (2016: €5,547 million) includes the net profit of parent Unilever N.V. €5,191 million (2016: €2,354 million) and the net profit of parent Unilever PLC €4,167 million (2016: €1,671 million). The remaining difference arises from the recognition in Unilever N.V.'s accounts of investments in subsidiaries at cost less any amounts written off to reflect a permanent impairment; intra-group balances and transactions are not eliminated and other consolidated procedures are not performed.

21. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND FINANCIAL COMMITMENTS

Unilever N.V. has issued joint and several liability undertakings, as defined in Article 403 of Book 2 of the Civil Code in the Netherlands, for almost all Dutch group companies. These written undertakings have been filed with the office of the Company Registry in whose area of jurisdiction the group company concerned has its registered office.

The total amount of guarantees, is €15,426 million (2016: €10,825 million). This consists mainly of joint guarantees with Unilever PLC and Unilever United States, Inc. relating to the long-term debt and commercial paper issued by Unilever PLC and/or Unilever Capital Corporation Inc. Unilever N.V. also guarantees some borrowings of other group companies and some contingent consideration of group companies relating to past business acquisitions. Other joint guarantees with Unilever PLC relate to derivatives taken out by group companies.

Additionally Unilever N.V. has guarantees and financial commitments including indemnities arising from past business disposals and for certain global service contracts. No value can be attributed to these financial commitments at this time.

The likelihood of these guarantees, financial commitments and contingencies being called is considered to be remote and so accordingly the fair value is deemed to be immaterial.

22. PURCHASE OF UNILEVER N.V. PREFERENCE SHARES

Unilever Corporate Holdings Nederland B.V., a wholly owned subsidiary of Unilever PLC, acquired 99% of the issued and outstanding 6% and 7% preference shares of Unilever N.V. for €448 million. As at 31 December 2017, these preference shares remain held Unilever Corporate Holdings Nederland B.V. Statutory buy out proceedings have been initiated for the remaining 1%.

23. REMUNERATION OF AUDITORS

For details of the remuneration of the auditors please refer to note 26 on page 137.

24. DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION

Information about the remuneration of Directors is given in the tables noted as audited in the Directors' Remuneration Report on pages 47 to 76 incorporated and repeated here by reference. Information on key management compensation is provided in note 4A to the consolidated group financial statements on page 97.

25. EMPLOYEE INFORMATION

During 2017, the average number of employees employed by Unilever N.V. was 13, of whom 12 worked abroad.

26. THE RULES FOR PROFIT APPROPRIATION IN THE ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION (SUMMARY OF ARTICLE 38)

The profit for the year is applied firstly to the reserves required by law or by the Equalisation Agreement, secondly to cover losses of previous years, if any, and thirdly to the reserves deemed necessary by the Board of Directors. Dividends due to the holders of the Cumulative Preference Shares, including any arrears in such dividends, are then paid; if the profit is insufficient for this purpose, the amount available is distributed to them in proportion to the dividend percentages of their shares. Any profit remaining thereafter shall be distributed to the holders of ordinary shares in proportion to the nominal value of their respective holdings of ordinary shares. The General Meeting can only decide to make distributions from reserves on the basis of a proposal by the Board and in compliance with the law and the Equalisation Agreement.

27. PROPOSED PROFIT APPROPRIATION

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016
Profit for the year (available for distribution)	5,191	2,354
Dividend	(1,653)	(1,501)
To profit retained	3,538	853

28. POST-BALANCE SHEET EVENT

On 1 February 2018 the Directors announced a dividend of €0.3585 per Unilever N.V. ordinary share. The dividend is payable from 21 March 2018 to shareholders registered at the close of business on 16 February 2018.

29. SPECIAL CONTROLLING RIGHTS UNDER THE ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

See note 15 to the consolidated accounts on pages 115 to 120.

30. INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

A resolution will be proposed at the Annual General Meeting on 3 May 2018 for the reappointment of KPMG Accountants N.V. as auditors of Unilever N.V.

CORPORATE CENTRE

Unilever N.V.
Weena 455
PO Box 760
3000 DK Rotterdam
The Netherlands

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

23 February 2018

COMPANY ACCOUNTS

UNILEVER PLC

BALANCE SHEET

as at 31 December

	Notes	£ million 2017	£ million 2016
Assets			
Non-current assets			
Intangible assets	1	173	160
Investments in subsidiaries	2	8,365	8,365
Other non-current assets	3	496	307
Deferred tax assets		12	-
		9,046	8,832
Current assets			
Trade and other current receivables	4	581	268
		581	268
Total assets		9,627	9,100
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Trade payables and other current liabilities	5	3,093	3,081
Financial liabilities	6	249	719
		3,342	3,800
Non-current liabilities			
Financial liabilities	6	843	249
Deferred tax liabilities		-	3
Provisions		2	2
		845	254
Total liabilities		4,187	4,054
Equity			
Shareholders' equity			
Called up share capital	7	41	41
Share premium		94	94
Capital redemption reserve		11	11
Other reserves	8	(2,596)	(366)
Retained profit	9	7,890	5,266
		5,440	5,046
Total liabilities and equity		9,627	9,100

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

Statement of changes in equity	£ million Called up share capital	£ million Share premium account	£ million Legal reserves	£ million Other reserves	£ million Retained profit	£ million Total equity
31 December 2015	41	94	11	(366)	4,934	4,714
Profit or loss for the period	-	-	-	-	1,671	1,671
Dividends on ordinary capital	-	-	-	-	(1,333)	(1,333)
Other movements in equity	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)
31 December 2016	41	94	11	(366)	5,266	5,046
Profit or loss for the period	-	-	-	-	4,167	4,167
Dividends on ordinary capital	-	-	-	-	(1,536)	(1,536)
Repurchase of shares	-	-	-	(2,230)	-	(2,230)
Other movements in equity	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)
31 December 2017	41	94	11	(2,596)	7,890	5,440

The total profit for 2017 was £4,167 million (2016: £1,671 million).

The financial statements on pages 152 to 155 were approved by the Board of Directors on 23 February 2018 and signed on its behalf by M Dekkers and P Polman.

On behalf of the Board of Directors

M Dekkers

Chairman

P Polman

Chief Executive Officer
23 February 2018

NOTES TO THE COMPANY ACCOUNTS

UNILEVER PLC

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION AND POLICIES

BASIS OF PREPARATION

These financial statements were prepared on the going concern basis and in accordance with Financial Reporting Standard 101 'Reduced Disclosure Framework' (FRS 101) and the UK Companies Act 2006. The Companies, Partnership and Groups (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2015 have been adopted from 1 January 2015. No profit and loss account is presented by Unilever PLC (the Company) as permitted by Section s408 of the Companies Act 2006.

The accounts are prepared under the historical cost convention, except for the revaluation of financial assets classified as 'available-for-sale' or 'fair value through profit or loss', as well as derivative financial instruments, which are reported in accordance with the accounting policies set out below. These have been consistently applied to all periods presented.

Unilever PLC is included within the consolidated financial statements of the Group. The consolidated financial statements of the Group are prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the IASB and as adopted by the European Union.

As permitted by FRS 101, the Company has taken advantage of the disclosure exemptions available under that standard in relation to share based payments, financial instruments, capital management, presentation of comparative information in respect of certain assets, presentation of a cash flow statement, impairment of assets, non-current assets for sale, discontinued operations, business combinations, related party transactions and standards not yet effective. Where required equivalent disclosures are given in the group accounts of Unilever, which are publicly available.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies are as follows:

FOREIGN CURRENCY

The Company's functional and presentational currency is Pound Sterling. Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the Company's functional currency at the foreign exchange rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the balance sheet date are retranslated to the functional currency at the foreign exchange rate ruling at that date. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are stated at fair value are retranslated to the functional currency at foreign exchange rates ruling at the dates the fair value was determined. Foreign exchange differences arising on translation are recognised in the profit and loss account.

TAXATION

Current tax is the expected tax payable on the taxable income for the period, using the tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date, and any adjustments to tax payable in respect of previous periods.

INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Finite-life intangible assets mainly comprise licenses. These assets are capitalised and amortised on a straight-line basis in the profit and loss account over the period of their expected useful lives, or the period of legal rights if shorter. None of the amortisation periods exceed 15 years. Indefinite-life intangible assets mainly comprise trademarks and brands. These assets are capitalised at cost but not amortised. They are subject to a review for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or circumstances indicate this is necessary. Any impairment is charged to the profit and loss account as it arises.

INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

Shares in group companies are stated at amortised cost less any amounts written off to reflect a permanent impairment. Any impairment is charged to the profit and loss account as it arises.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company's accounting policies are the same as the Unilever Group's and comply with International Accounting Standard 32 'Financial Instruments: Presentation' (IAS 32), IAS 39 'Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement' and IFRS 7 'Financial Instruments: Disclosures'. The policies are set out under the heading 'Capital and funding' in note 15 to the consolidated accounts on pages 115 to 120. Unilever PLC is taking the exemption for financial instruments disclosures, because IFRS 7 disclosures are given in notes 15 to 18 to the consolidated accounts on pages 115 to 130.

NON-DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Non-derivative financial instruments comprise investments in equity and debt securities, trade and other receivables, cash and cash equivalents, loans and borrowings, and trade and other payables. Trade and other receivables are recognised initially at fair value. Subsequent to initial recognition they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment losses. Trade and other payables are recognised initially at fair value. Subsequent to initial recognition they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

DEFERRED TAXATION

Deferred tax is recognised using the liability method on taxable temporary differences between the tax base and the accounting base of items included in the balance sheet of the Company. Certain temporary differences are not provided for as follows:

- the initial recognition of assets or liabilities that affect neither accounting nor taxable profit; and
- differences relating to investments in subsidiaries to the extent that they will probably not reverse in the foreseeable future.

The amount of deferred tax provided is based on the expected manner of realisation or settlement of the carrying amount of assets and liabilities, using tax rates enacted, or substantively enacted, at the year end.

A deferred tax asset is recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the asset can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

TREASURY SHARES

Shares held to satisfy options are accounted for in accordance with IAS 32 'Financial Instruments: Presentation'. All differences between the purchase price of the shares held to satisfy options granted and the proceeds received for the shares, whether on exercise or lapse, are charged to reserves.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised where a legal or constructive obligation exists at the balance sheet date, as a result of a past event, where the amount of the obligation can be reliably estimated and where the outflow of economic benefit is probable.

DIVIDENDS

Under IAS 10 'Events after the Balance Sheet Date', proposed dividends do not meet the definition of a liability until such time as they have been approved by shareholders at the Annual General Meeting. Therefore, we do not recognise a liability in any period for dividends that have been proposed but will not be approved until after the balance sheet date. This holds for external dividends as well as intra-group dividends paid to the parent company.

FINANCIAL GUARANTEES

Where the Company enters in financial guarantee contracts to guarantee the indebtedness of other companies within its group, the Company considers these to be insurance arrangements and accounts for them as such. In this respect, the Company treats the guarantee contract as a contingent liability until such time as it becomes probable that the Company will be required to make a payment under the guarantee.

NOTES TO THE COMPANY ACCOUNTS

UNILEVER PLC CONTINUED

1. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

	£ million Indefinite- life intangible assets	£ million Finite-life intangible assets	£ million Total
Cost			
At 1 January 2017	45	166	211
Additions	25	-	25
At 31 December 2017	70	166	236
Amortisation and Impairment			
At 1 January 2017	-	(51)	(51)
Amortisation for the year	-	(12)	(12)
At 31 December 2017	-	(63)	(63)
Carrying amount at 31 December 2017			
Carrying amount at 31 December 2016	45	115	160

2. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

	£ million
Cost	
At 1 January 2017	8,370
At 31 December 2017	8,370
Impairment losses	
At 1 January 2017	(5)
At 31 December 2017	(5)
Carrying amount at 31 December 2017	
Carrying amount at 31 December 2016	8,365

Fixed asset investments comprise equity shares of group companies and include the subsidiary company Hindustan Unilever Limited, with a cost of £2,197 million (2016: £2,197 million). These are listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange and have a market value of £17,686 million (2016: £11,048 million) as at 31 December 2017. The carrying value of the investments is supported by their underlying net assets.

Details of the company's subsidiary undertakings are given in note 28 to the consolidated financial statements.

3. OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

	£ million 2017	£ million 2016
Loans to group companies ^[a]	496	249
Other ^[b]	-	58
	496	307

^[a] Loans to group companies are interest bearing at market rates and are unsecured and repayable on demand.

^[b] The 2016 balance is £58 million paid in to an escrow account relating to the main UK pension fund, which was returned to Unilever PLC during 2017.

4. TRADE AND OTHER CURRENT RECEIVABLES

	£ million 2017	£ million 2016
Amounts due from group companies ^[c]	285	195
Loans to group companies ^[c]	249	-
Taxation and social security	47	73
	581	268

^[c] Amounts due from group companies are mainly interest bearing amounts that are repayable on demand. Other amounts are interest free and settled monthly. Loans to group companies are all interest bearing at market rates and are unsecured, repayable on demand and supported by formal agreements.

5. TRADE PAYABLES AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

	£ million 2017	£ million 2016
Loans from group companies ^[d]	3,000	3,017
Amounts owed to group companies ^[d]	87	53
Accruals and deferred income	6	11
	3,093	3,081

^[d] Amounts due to group companies are mainly interest bearing amounts that are repayable on demand. Other amounts are interest free and settled monthly. Loans from group companies are all interest bearing at market rates and are unsecured, repayable on demand and supported by formal agreements.

6. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

	£ million 2017	£ million 2016
Bonds and other loans		
Current ^[e]	249	719
Non-current ^[f]	843	249
	1,092	968

^[e] This represents a £250 million 2% note issued in 2014 maturing in December 2018 (year-end amortised cost £249 million).

^[f] This includes £250 million 1.875% note (year-end amortised cost £247 million), £250 million 1.375% note and (year-end amortised cost £249 million) and £350 million 1.125% note issued in 2017 (year-end amortised cost £347 million) maturing in 2029, 2024 and 2022 respectively.

7. CALLED UP SHARE CAPITAL

The called up share capital amounting to £41 million at 31 December 2017 (31 December 2016: £41 million) consists of 1,310,156,361 (2016: 1,310,156,361) Unilever PLC ordinary shares and 100,000 (2016: 100,000) Unilever PLC deferred stock. 50% of the deferred stock of Unilever PLC is held by N.V. Elma – a subsidiary of Unilever N.V. and 50% owned the deferred stock of Unilever PLC is held by United Holdings Limited – a subsidiary of Unilever PLC.

8. OTHER RESERVES

	£ million 2017	£ million 2016
1 January	(366)	(366)
Change during the year	(2,230)	-
31 December	(2,596)	(366)

During 2017, as part of a share buyback programme, Unilever PLC repurchased 51,692,284 ordinary shares which are held as treasury shares. Consideration paid for the repurchase including transaction costs was £2,230 million which is recorded within other reserves.

Unilever PLC holds 78,389,278 (31 December 2016: 26,696,994) of its own ordinary shares. These are held as treasury shares within other reserves.

9. RETAINED PROFIT

	£ million 2017	£ million 2016
1 January	5,266	4,934
Profit for the year	4,167	1,671
Other movements	(7)	(6)
Dividends paid ^(g)	(1,536)	(1,333)
31 December	7,890	5,266

^(g)Further details are given in note 8 to the consolidated accounts on page 108.

10. PROFIT APPROPRIATION

	£ million 2017	£ million 2016
Profit for the year [available for distribution]	4,167	1,671
Dividends ^(h)	(1,183)	[1,039]
To profit retained	2,984	632

^(h)The dividend to be paid in March 2018 (see note 14) is not included in the 2017 dividend amount.

11. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND FINANCIAL COMMITMENTS

The total amount of guarantees is £22,035 million (2016: £14,414 million). This mainly consists of guarantees relating to the long-term debt and commercial paper issued by Unilever N.V. and/or Group companies such as Unilever Capital Corporation Inc., some of which are joint with Unilever N.V. and Unilever United States Inc. Other joint guarantees with Unilever N.V. relate to derivatives taken out by Group companies. There is also a guarantee to the pension fund in respect of the UK pension scheme.

Additionally Unilever PLC has financial commitments including indemnities arising from past business disposals and trademarks used by joint ventures. No value can be attributed to these financial commitments at this time.

The likelihood of these guarantees, financial commitments and contingencies being called is considered to be remote and so accordingly the fair value is deemed to be immaterial.

12. PURCHASE OF UNILEVER N.V. PREFERENCE SHARES

Unilever Corporate Holdings Nederland B.V., a wholly owned subsidiary of Unilever PLC, acquired 99% of the issued and outstanding 6% and 7% preference shares of Unilever N.V. for €448 million. As at 31 December 2017, these preference shares remain held by Unilever Corporate Holdings Nederland B.V. Statutory buy out proceedings have been initiated for the remaining 1%.

13. REMUNERATION OF AUDITORS

The parent company accounts of Unilever PLC are required to comply with The Companies (Disclosure of Auditor Remuneration and Liability Limitation Agreements) Regulations 2008. Auditor's remuneration in respect of Unilever PLC is included within the disclosures in note 26 on page 137.

14. POST BALANCE SHEET EVENT

On 1 February 2018 the Directors announced a dividend of £0.3155 per Unilever PLC ordinary share. The dividend is payable from 21 March 2018 to shareholders registered at the close of business on 16 February 2018.

SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

FINANCIAL CALENDAR

ANNUAL GENERAL MEETINGS

	Date	Voting Record date	Voting and Registration date
PLC	2 May 2018	-	30 April 2018
NV	3 May 2018	26 April 2018	5 April 2018

QUARTERLY DIVIDENDS

Dates listed below are applicable to all four Unilever listings (NV ordinary shares, PLC ordinary shares, NV New York shares, and PLC ADRs).

	Announced	NV, PLC, NV NY and PLC ADR ex-dividend	Record date	Payment date
Quarterly dividend announced with the Q4 2017 results	1 February 2018	15 February 2018	16 February 2018	21 March 2018
Quarterly dividend announced with the Q1 2018 results	19 April 2018	3 May 2018	4 May 2018	6 June 2018
Quarterly dividend announced with the Q2 2018 results	19 July 2018	2 August 2018	3 August 2018	5 September 2018
Quarterly dividend announced with the Q3 2018 results	18 October 2018	1 November 2018	2 November 2018	5 December 2018

CONTACT DETAILS

Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC
 100 Victoria Embankment
 London EC4Y 0DY
 United Kingdom
 Institutional Investors telephone +44 (0)20 7822 6830
 Any queries can also be sent to us electronically via
[Contact Us](#)
 Private Shareholders telephone +44 (0)20 7822 5500
 Private Shareholders can email us at
shareholder.services@unilever.com

SHARE REGISTRATION

THE NETHERLANDS

SGG Financial Services B.V.
 Hoogoorddreef 15
 1101 BA Amsterdam
 Telephone +31 (0)20 522 25 10
 Telefax +31 (0)20 522 25 35
 Website www.sgggroup.com
 Email registerunilever@sggggroup.com

UK

Computershare Investor Services PLC
 The Pavilions
 Bridgwater Road
 Bristol BS99 6ZZ
 Telephone +44 (0)370 600 3977
 Telefax +44 (0)370 703 6101
 Website www.investorcentre.co.uk
 FAQ and Contact Form computershare.co.uk/contactus

US

American Stock Transfer & Trust Company
 Operations Center
 6201 15th Avenue
 Brooklyn, NY 11219
 Toll-free number +1 866 249 2593
 Direct dial +1 718 921 8124
 Email db@astfinancial.com

WEBSITE

Shareholders are encouraged to visit our website which has a wealth of information about Unilever.

There is a section on our website designed specifically for investors. It includes detailed coverage of the Unilever share price, our quarterly and annual results, performance charts, financial news and investor relations speeches and presentations. It also includes details of the 2017 Share Buy Back programme and conference and investor/analyst presentations.

You can also view the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017 (and the Additional Information for US Listing Purposes) on our website, and those for prior years.

-  www.unilever.com
-  www.unilever.com/investorrelations
-  www.unilever.com/investor-relations/annual-report-and-accounts/

PUBLICATIONS

Copies of the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017 (and the Additional Information for US Listing Purposes) and the Annual Report on Form 20-F 2017 can be accessed directly or ordered via the website.

-  www.unilever.com/investorrelations

UNILEVER ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS 2017

The Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017 (and the Additional Information for US Listing Purposes) forms the basis for the Annual Report on Form 20-F that is filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, which is also available free of charge from their website.

-  www.sec.gov

QUARTERLY RESULTS ANNOUNCEMENTS

Are in English with figures in euros.

INDEX

Accounting policies	83-86
Acquisitions	102-112,125-28,168-74
Americas, The	88,90,103,154
Annual General Meetings	149,156
Asia/AMET/RUB	90,103
Associates	82,87-88,105-106,129-131
Audit Committee	40-45,71-72,152
Auditors	38,41-42,77-78,130,144,148,161
Balance sheet	21,81,93,110,119-131,140-148
Biographies	34
Board committees	31,34,38
Boards	26-32,34-46
Brands	1,4,5,8-22
Capital expenditure	33,171
Cash	81-82,95,97
Cash flow statement	82-83,98,121,162,167
Categories	17-19,23-28,101,120-122
Cautionary statement /safe harbour	Inside back cover
Chairman	2-5,34-38
Chief Executive Officer	4-5,47-76,145
Commitments	124-125
Company accounts, statutory and other information	139-148
Compensation Committee	47-76,153
Comprehensive income	78-81,91-92,139-142
Connected 4 Growth	1-12,38,41,168
Constant underlying earnings per share	22,24,170
Contingent liabilities	123-128,144,148
Corporate governance	34-76,109
Corporate responsibility	35
Corporate Responsibility Committee	43-44
Deferred tax	129,140-146,165-166
Depreciation	24,82,87-90,99,104-105,124,171
Directors' responsibilities	77
Directors' remuneration	47-76
Disposals	125-128
Diversity	5,8,16,18,40-46
Dividends	18,31-36,73,75,80,82,84,97-98
Earnings per share	22-24,100,168-170
Employees	16,29-32,40-44,90-91,100-144
Equalisation Agreement	34,38,83,109,144
Equity	21-27,77-158,160-170
Europe	88,108-170
Exchange rates	22-24,146,162,167-171
Executive Directors	2,34-40,47-76
Finance and liquidity	21,170
Finance costs and finance income	97,141
Financial assets	81-97,106-123
Financial calendar	149
Financial instruments	27,31,77-100,108-121,142-171
Financial liabilities	22,35,81-85,108-122,140-47
Financial review	19-25,168
Foods	12-25,101,125-129,165-172
Free cash flow	21-24,58,66,171
Geographies	88
Goodwill	25,81,88-89,101-103,125-129
Gross profit	89
Home Care	12-25,101,125-129,165-172
Impairment	21-24,82-89,101-107,120,125,141-143
Income statement	19,79,89-92,96-98,139-144,162-164
Innovation	10-20,27-28
Intangible assets	79-130,139-147,165-166
International Financial Reporting Standards	77-78
Inventories	106,129
Joint ventures	79,82,87-88,105-106
Key management	90,96,144,153
Key Performance Indicators	162
Leases	123-124
Market capitalisation	21
Net debt	31,117-118,168
Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee	45-47
Non-underlying items	79-130,169,171
Non-Executive Directors	2-3,34-36,41-46
Non-GAAP measures	6,19-23,170
Operating costs	89-90
Operating profit	19-25,79-130,139-171
Organisational Structure	26
Outlook	171
Payables	107-108
Pensions and similar obligations	90-99
Personal Care	12-25,101,125-129,165-172
Principal group companies	131
Property, plant and equipment	104-105
Provisions	81-106,123-129
Receivables	105-107,118-123,128
Refreshment	12-25,101,125-129,165-172
Related party transactions	129-130,151,154
Research and development	28,34,89
Reserves	81-83,108-121,129-147
Restructuring	123,125,168
Revenue	85-89,125,127,138,172
Risk management and control	26,35,39-40,42,77
Risks	26-33
Segment information	86-88
Share-based payments	99,141,146
Share buyback programme	130
Share capital	36-38,109,138-147,162
Shareholders	21-27,34-40
Share registration	149
Staff costs	89-90,172
Strategy	10
Taxation	98-100
Total shareholder return	73,96
Treasury	108-121,130,139
Turnover	86-89,110,139-142
Underlying earnings per share	22-24,52,55-58
Underlying effective tax rate	22,24-25,98
Underlying operating margin	18-24,52,54,58,86,168-171
Underlying operating profit	4,19-25,83,86-88,168-171
Underlying sales growth	18-23,54-55,58,66-67,168-169
Underlying volume growth	19-23,169-170
Unilever Leadership Executive	5
Voting	34
Zero based budgeting	10-12
Website	149

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR US LISTING PURPOSES CONTINUED

FORM 20-F REFERENCES

Item 1	Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers	n/a
Item 2	Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable	n/a
Item 3	Key Information	
A.	Selected Financial Data	116, 163, 169 - 170
B.	Capitalisation and Indebtedness	n/a
C.	Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds	n/a
D.	Risk factors	26 - 31
Item 4	Information on the Company	
A.	History and development of the company	18 - 25, 34, 36 - 37, 39 - 40, 89, 111 - 112, 132 - 135, 156, 175 - 178
B.	Business overview	1, 8 - 25, 31, 34, 93 - 95, 175 - 179
C.	Organisational structure	34, 138 - 145
D.	Property, plant and equipment	111 - 112, 179
Item 4A	Unresolved Staff Comments	n/a
Item 5	Operating and Financial Review and Prospects	
A.	Operating results	4 - 6, 8, 18, 19 - 25, 31, 123 - 124, 175 - 178
B.	Liquidity and capital resources	21 - 22, 26 - 27, 77, 89, 111 - 112, 115 - 116, 119 - 132, 178
C.	Research and development, patents and licences, etc.	9, 96 - 97
D.	Trend information	4 - 5, 8, 19 - 25, 27 - 31, 175 - 178
E.	Off-balance sheet arrangements	121 - 126, 128 - 132
F.	Tabular disclosure of contractual obligations	22, 111 - 112, 119 - 120, 131 - 132
G.	Safe harbour	inside back cover
Item 6	Directors, Senior Management and Employees	
A.	Directors and senior management	3, 34, 160
B.	Compensation	47, 61, 97 - 104
C.	Board practices	3, 5, 34 - 35, 41 - 46, 61, 71, 73, 75, 160
D.	Employees	97, 160
E.	Share ownership	63 - 70, 103 - 104, 160
Item 7	Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions	
A.	Major shareholders	34, 37 - 38, 161
B.	Related party transactions	136 - 137, 161
C.	Interest of experts and counsel	n/a
Item 8	Financial Information	
A.	Consolidated statements and other financial information	77 - 78, 86 - 145, 156, 163, 170 - 174
B.	Significant changes	137
Item 9	The Offer and Listing	
A.	Offer and listing details	161 - 162
B.	Plan of distribution	n/a
C.	Markets	36 - 37
D.	Selling shareholders	n/a
E.	Dilution	n/a
F.	Expenses of the issue	n/a
Item 10	Additional Information	
A.	Share capital	n/a
B.	Articles of association	34 - 40, 45, 69, 116, 164
C.	Material contracts	34, 39, 164
D.	Exchange controls	164
E.	Taxation	165 - 166
F.	Dividends and paying agents	n/a
G.	Statement by experts	n/a
H.	Documents on display	156, 164
I.	Subsidiary information	n/a

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR US LISTING PURPOSES

Item 11	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	98 – 103, 113 – 116, 121 – 130, 178
Item 12	Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities	
A.	Description of debt securities	n/a
B.	Description of warrants and rights	n/a
C.	Description of other securities	n/a
D.1	Name of depositary and address of principal executive	n/a
D.2	Title of ADRS and brief description of provisions	n/a
D.3	Transfer agent fees and charges	167
D.4	Transfer agent payments – fiscal year 2016	167
Item 13	Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies	
A.	Defaults	167
B.	Dividend arrearages and delinquencies	167
Item 14	Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds	n/a
Item 15	Controls and Procedures	26, 40, 42, 78, 168
Item 16	Reserved	n/a
Item 16A	Audit Committee Financial Expert	35, 41
Item 16B	Code of Ethics	26, 40, 43
Item 16C	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	41 – 42, 168
Item 16D	Exemptions From The Listing Standards For Audit Committees	n/a
Item 16E	Purchases Of Equity Securities By The Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers	36 – 37, 168
Item 16F	Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant	n/a
Item 16G	Corporate Governance	34 – 40
Item 16H	Mine Safety Disclosures	n/a
Item 17	Financial Statements	77, 78, 86 – 145, 170 -174
Item 18	Financial Statements	77, 78, 86 – 145, 170 -174
Item 19	Exhibits	Please refer to the Exhibit list located immediately following the signature page for this document as filed with the SEC.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR US LISTING PURPOSES CONTINUED

DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEES

The average number of employees for the last three years is provided in note 4A on page 97. The average number of employees during 2017 included 7,179 seasonal workers. We believe our relationship with our employees and any labour unions of which they may be part is satisfactory in all material respects.

GLOBAL EMPLOYEE SHARE PLANS (SHARES)

In November 2014, Unilever's global employee plan 'SHARES' was launched in 17 countries. SHARES gives eligible Unilever employees below senior management level the opportunity to invest between €25 and €200 per month from their net salary in Unilever shares. For every three shares our employees buy (Investment Shares), Unilever will give them one free Matching Share, which will vest if employees hold their Investment Shares for at least three years. The Matching Shares are not subject to any performance conditions. In 2015, SHARES was rolled out globally and is now offered in more than 100 countries. Executive Directors are not eligible to participate in SHARES. As of 21 February 2018, awards for 269,644 NV and 196,817 PLC shares were outstanding under SHARES.

NORTH AMERICAN SHARE PLANS

Unilever also maintains share plans for its North American employees that are governed by an umbrella plan referred to as the Unilever North America Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan. These plans are the North American equivalents of the Unilever Share Plan 2017 and the GSIP, MCIP and SHARES plans. The rules governing these share plans are materially the same as the rules governing the Unilever Share Plan 2017, GSIP, MCIP and SHARES plans, respectively. However, the plans contain non-competition and non-solicitation covenants and they are subject to US and Canadian employment and tax laws. The plans are administered by the North America Compensation Committee of Unilever United States Inc. and they are governed by New York law.

The foregoing description of the Unilever North America Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Unilever North America Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan, including all amendments thereto, filed as Exhibit 99.1 to the Form S-8 (File No. 333-185299) filed with the SEC on 6 December 2012, which is incorporated herein by reference.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

The Committee is concerned with the remuneration of the Executive and Non-Executive Directors and the tier of management directly below the Boards. It also has responsibility for the cash and executive and all employee share-based incentive plans, the Remuneration Policy and performance evaluation of the Unilever Leadership Executive.

DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

FAMILY RELATIONSHIP

There are no family relationships between any of our Executive Directors, members of the ULE or Non-Executive Directors.

OTHER ARRANGEMENTS

None of our Non-Executive Directors, Executive Directors or other key management personnel are elected or appointed under any arrangement or understanding with any major shareholder, customer, supplier or others.

MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS

The voting rights of the significant shareholders of NV and PLC are the same as for other holders of the class of share held by such significant shareholder.

The principal trading markets upon which Unilever shares are listed are Euronext Amsterdam for NV ordinary and 6% and 7% cumulative preference shares and the depositary receipts of these NV ordinary and 7% cumulative preference shares, and the London Stock Exchange for PLC ordinary shares. NV ordinary shares mainly trade in the form of depositary receipts for shares.

In the United States, NV New York Registry Shares and PLC American Depository Receipts are traded on the New York Stock Exchange. Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (Deutsche Bank) acts for NV and PLC as issuer, transfer agent and, in respect of the PLC American Depository Receipts, depositary.

At 21 February 2018 (the latest practicable date for inclusion in this report), there were 4,414 registered holders of NV New York Registry Shares and 924 registered holders of PLC American Depository Receipts in the United States. We estimate that approximately 11% of NV's ordinary shares (including shares underlying NV New York Registry shares) were held in the United States (approximately 11% in 2016) and approximately 10% of PLC's ordinary shares (including shares underlying PLC American Depository Receipts) were held in the United States (approximately 13% in 2016).

NV and PLC are separate companies with separate stock exchange listings and different shareholders. Shareholders cannot convert or exchange the shares of one for shares of the other and the relative share prices on the various markets can, and do, fluctuate. Each NV ordinary share represents the same underlying economic interest in the Unilever Group as each PLC ordinary share (save for exchange rate fluctuations).

If you are a shareholder of NV, you have an interest in a Dutch legal entity, your dividends will be paid in euros (converted into US dollars if you have shares registered in the United States) and you may be subject to tax in the Netherlands. If you are a shareholder of PLC, your interest is in a UK legal entity, your dividends will be paid in sterling (converted into US dollars if you have American Depository Receipts) and you may be subject to UK tax. Nevertheless, the Equalisation Agreement means that as a shareholder of either company you effectively have an interest in the whole of Unilever. On a going concern basis, you have largely equal rights over our combined net profit and capital reserves as shown in the consolidated accounts.

To Unilever's knowledge, the Unilever Group is not owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by another corporation, any foreign government or by any other legal or natural person, severally or jointly. The Group is not aware of any arrangements the operation of which may at any subsequent date result in a change of control of Unilever.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Transactions with related parties are conducted in accordance with agreed transfer pricing policies and include sales to joint ventures and associates. Other than those disclosed in Notes 23 to 25 to the consolidated financial statements (and incorporated herein as above), there were no related party transactions that were material to the Group or to the related parties concerned that are required to be reported in 2017 up to 21 February 2018 (the latest practicable date for inclusion in this report).

THE OFFER AND LISTING

SHARE PRICES AT 31 DECEMBER 2017

The share prices of the ordinary shares at the end of the year were as follows:

NV per €0.16 ordinary share in Amsterdam	€46.96
NV per €0.16 ordinary share in New York	US\$56.32
PLC per 3½p ordinary share in London	£41.26
PLC per 3½p ordinary share in New York	US\$55.34

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR US LISTING PURPOSES CONTINUED

MONTHLY HIGH AND LOW PRICES FOR THE MOST RECENT SIX MONTHS

		August 2017	September 2017	October 2017	November 2017	December 2017	January 2018	February 2018 ^[a]
NV per €0.16 ordinary share in Amsterdam (in €)	High	50.20	50.79	52.25	49.59	48.97	47.24	46.99
	Low	49.07	49.13	47.23	47.59	46.96	45.72	43.20
NV per €0.16 ordinary share in New York (in US\$)	High	59.50	60.81	61.39	58.61	57.69	58.24	58.54
	Low	57.94	58.11	55.74	56.22	56.29	54.98	52.78
PLC per 3½p ordinary share in London (in £)	High	45.19	45.30	45.49	43.30	42.10	41.08	40.39
	Low	43.04	42.62	40.89	41.50	41.15	39.65	37.31
PLC per 3½p ordinary share in New York (in US\$)	High	58.21	59.63	59.92	57.54	56.36	57.66	57.44
	Low	56.61	56.99	54.11	55.00	55.15	54.02	51.64

^[a]Through 21 February 2018 (the latest practicable date for inclusion in this report).

QUARTERLY HIGH AND LOW PRICES FOR 2017 AND 2016

		1st Quarter 2017	2nd Quarter 2017	3rd Quarter 2017	4th Quarter 2017
NV per €0.16 ordinary share in Amsterdam (in €)	High	46.80	51.09	50.79	52.25
	Low	37.40	46.46	47.88	46.96
NV per €0.16 ordinary share in New York (in US\$)	High	50.60	57.70	60.81	61.39
	Low	40.27	49.57	54.66	55.74
PLC per 3½p ordinary share in London (in £)	High	40.68	43.73	45.30	45.49
	Low	31.91	39.22	41.28	40.89
PLC per 3½p ordinary share in New York (in US\$)	High	50.30	56.44	59.63	59.92
	Low	40.51	49.11	53.47	54.11

		1st Quarter 2016	2nd Quarter 2016	3rd Quarter 2016	4th Quarter 2016
NV per €0.16 ordinary share in Amsterdam (in €)	High	40.89	41.91	42.94	41.79
	Low	36.69	38.15	40.23	36.39
NV per €0.16 ordinary share in New York (in US\$)	High	45.52	47.05	47.88	46.43
	Low	40.27	42.87	44.93	38.66
PLC per 3½p ordinary share in London (in £)	High	31.90	35.79	36.79	37.64
	Low	27.63	30.42	34.78	30.92
PLC per 3½p ordinary share in New York (in US\$)	High	45.77	47.91	48.63	47.75
	Low	40.09	43.62	45.86	38.78

ANNUAL HIGH AND LOW PRICES

		2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
NV per €0.16 ordinary share in Amsterdam (in €)	High	52.25	42.94	42.48	33.49	32.89
	Low	37.40	36.39	31.55	27.16	27.50
NV per €0.16 ordinary share in New York (in US \$)	High	61.39	47.88	46.51	44.31	42.78
	Low	40.27	38.66	37.64	36.72	37.27
PLC per 3½p ordinary share in London (in £)	High	45.49	37.64	30.15	27.29	28.85
	Low	31.91	27.63	25.24	23.06	23.19
PLC per 3½p ordinary share in New York (in US \$)	High	59.92	48.63	46.07	45.85	43.54
	Low	40.51	38.78	39.03	37.85	37.67

There have not been any significant suspensions in the past three years.

DIVIDEND RECORD

The following tables show the dividends declared and dividends paid by NV and PLC for the last five years, expressed in terms of the revised share denominations which became effective from 22 May 2006. Differences between the amounts ultimately received by US holders of NV and PLC shares are the result of changes in exchange rates between the equalisation of the dividends and the date of payment.

Following agreement at the 2009 Annual General Meetings (AGMs) and separate meetings of ordinary shareholders, the Equalisation Agreement was modified to facilitate the payment of quarterly dividends from 2010 onwards.

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Dividends declared for the year					
NV dividends					
Dividend per €0.16	€1.43	€1.28	€1.21	€1.14	€1.08
Dividend per €0.16 (US Registry)	US\$1.66	US\$1.42	US\$1.32	US\$1.47	US\$1.44
PLC dividends					
Dividend per 31/ₚ	£1.26	£1.09	£0.88	£0.90	£0.91
Dividend per 31/ₚ (US Registry)	US\$1.66	US\$1.42	US\$1.32	US\$1.47	US\$1.44
Dividends paid during the year					
NV dividends					
Dividend per €0.16	€1.40	€1.26	€1.19	€1.12	€1.05
Dividend per €0.16 (US Registry)	US\$1.56	US\$1.40	US\$1.32	US\$1.51	US\$1.40
PLC dividends					
Dividend per 31/ₚ	£1.22	£1.04	£0.87	£0.91	£0.89
Dividend per 31/ₚ (US Registry)	US\$1.56	US\$1.40	US\$1.32	US\$1.51	US\$1.40

EXCHANGE RATES

Unilever reports its financial results and balance sheet position in euros. Other currencies which may significantly impact our financial statements are sterling and US dollars. Average and year-end exchange rates for these two currencies for the last five years are given below.

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Year end					
€1 = US\$	1.196	1.049	1.092	1.215	1.378
€1 = £	0.889	0.857	0.736	0.781	0.833
Average					
€1 = US\$	1.123	1.111	1.111	1.334	1.325
€1 = £	0.876	0.815	0.725	0.807	0.849

On 21 February 2018 (the latest practicable date for inclusion in this report), the exchange rates between euros and US dollars and between euros and sterling as published in the Financial Times in London were as follows: €1 = US\$1.234 and €1 = £0.881.

Noon Buying Rates in New York for cable transfers in foreign currencies as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York were as follows:

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Year end					
€1 = US\$	1.202	1.055	1.086	1.210	1.378
Average					
€1 = US\$	1.130	1.103	1.110	1.330	1.328
High					
€1 = US\$	1.204	1.152	1.202	1.393	1.382
Low					
€1 = US\$	1.042	1.038	1.052	1.210	1.277

On 16 February 2018 (the latest available data for inclusion in this report), the Noon buying rate was €1 = US\$1.244.

High and low exchange rate values for each of the last six months:

	August 2017	September 2017	October 2017	November 2017	December 2017	January 2017	February 2018 ^(a)
High							
€1 = US \$	1.203	1.204	1.185	1.194	1.202	1.249	1.248
Low							
€1 = US \$	1.170	1.175	1.158	1.158	1.173	1.192	1.223

^(a)Through 16 February 2018 (the latest available data for inclusion in this report).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR US LISTING PURPOSES CONTINUED

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

NV's Articles of Association contain, among other things, the objects clause, which sets out the scope of activities that NV is authorised to undertake. They are drafted to give a wide scope and provide that the primary objectives are: to carry on business as a holding company, to manage any companies in which it has an interest and to operate and carry into effect the Equalisation Agreement. At the 2010 PLC AGM, the shareholders agreed that the objects clause be removed from PLC's Articles of Association so that there are no restrictions on its objects.

DIRECTORS' BORROWING POWERS

The borrowing powers of NV Directors on behalf of NV are not limited by NV's Articles of Association. PLC Directors have the power to borrow on behalf of PLC up to three times the PLC proportion of the adjusted capital and reserves of the Unilever Group, as defined in PLC's Articles of Association, without the approval of shareholders (by way of an ordinary resolution).

ALLOCATION OF PROFITS

Under NV's Articles of Association, available profits after reserves have been provided for by virtue of law, the Equalisation Agreement or deemed necessary by the Board, are distributed first to 7% and 6% cumulative preference shareholders by a dividend of 7% and 6%, respectively, calculated on the basis of the original nominal value of 1,000 Dutch guilders converted to euros at the official conversion rate. The remaining profits are distributed to ordinary shareholders in proportion to the nominal value of their holdings.

Distributable profits of PLC are paid first at the rate of 5% per year on the paid-up nominal capital of 3½ p of the ordinary shares, in a further such dividend at a rate of 5% per year on the paid-up nominal capital of 3½ p of the ordinary shares and then at the rate of 6% per year on the paid-up nominal capital of the deferred stock of £100,000. The surplus is paid by way of a dividend on the ordinary shares.

LAPSE OF DISTRIBUTIONS

The right to cash and the proceeds of share distributions by NV lapses five and 20 years, respectively, after the first day the distribution was obtainable. Unclaimed amounts revert to NV. Any PLC dividend unclaimed after 12 years from the date of the declaration of the dividend reverts to PLC.

REDEMPTION PROVISIONS AND CAPITAL CALL

Under Dutch law, NV may only redeem treasury shares (including shares underlying depositary receipts) or shares whose terms permit redemption. Outstanding PLC ordinary shares and deferred shares cannot be redeemed. NV and PLC may make capital calls on money unpaid on shares and not payable on a fixed date. NV and PLC only issue fully paid shares.

MODIFICATION OF RIGHTS

Modifications to NV's or PLC's Articles of Association must be approved by a general meeting of shareholders. Any modification of the NV Articles of Association that prejudices the rights of 7% or 6% cumulative preference shareholders of NV must be approved by three quarters of votes cast (excluding treasury shares) at a meeting of affected holders.

Modifications that prejudicially affect the rights and privileges of a class of PLC shareholders require the written consent of three quarters of the affected holders (excluding treasury shares) or a special resolution passed at a general meeting of the class at which at least two persons holding or representing at least one third of the paid-up capital (excluding treasury shares) must be present. Every shareholder is entitled to one vote per share held on a poll and may demand a poll vote. At any adjourned general meeting, present affected class holders may establish a quorum.

MATERIAL CONTRACTS

The descriptions of the foundation agreements set forth in the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017 do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the Equalisation Agreement between NV and PLC, the Deed of Mutual Covenants and the Agreement for Mutual Guarantees of Borrowing, including all amendments thereto, filed as Exhibits 4.1(a), 4.1(b) and 4.1(c), respectively, to this report, which are incorporated herein by reference.

EXCHANGE CONTROLS

Under the Dutch External Financial Relations Act of 25 March 1994, the Minister of Finance is authorised to issue regulations relating to financial transactions concerning the movement of capital to or from other countries with respect to direct investments, establishment, the performing of financial services, the admission of negotiable instruments or goods with respect to which regulations have been issued under the Import and Export Act in the interest of the international legal system or an arrangement relevant thereto. These regulations may contain a prohibition to perform any of the actions indicated in those regulations without a licence. To date, no regulations of this type, have been issued which are applicable to NV.

Other than certain economic sanctions which may be in place from time to time, there are currently no UK laws, decrees or regulations restricting the import or export of capital or affecting the remittance of dividends or other payments to holders of the PLC's shares who are non-residents of the UK. Similarly, other than certain economic sanctions which may be in force from time to time, there are no limitations relating only to non-residents of the UK under English law or the PLC's Articles of Association on the right to be a holder of, and to vote in respect of, the company's shares.

UNILEVER ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 20-F 2017

Filed with the SEC on the SEC's website. Printed copies are available, free of charge, upon request to Unilever PLC, Investor Relations department, 100 Victoria Embankment, London, EC4Y 0DY United Kingdom.

DOCUMENTS ON DISPLAY IN THE UNITED STATES

Unilever files and furnishes reports and information with the United States SEC. Such reports and information can be inspected and copied at the SEC's public reference facilities in Washington DC, Chicago and New York. Certain of our reports and other information that we file or furnish to the SEC are also available to the public over the internet on the SEC's website.

TAXATION

TAXATION FOR US PERSONS HOLDING SHARES IN NV

The following notes are provided for guidance. US persons should consult their local tax advisers, particularly in connection with potential liability to pay US taxes on disposal, lifetime gift or bequest of their shares. A US person is a US individual citizen or resident, a corporation organised under the laws of the United States, or any other legal person subject to United States Federal Income Tax on its worldwide income.

TAXATION ON DIVIDENDS IN THE NETHERLANDS

As of 1 January 2007, dividends paid by companies in the Netherlands are in principle subject to dividend withholding tax of 15%. Where a shareholder is entitled to the benefits of the current Income Tax Convention (the Convention) concluded on 18 December 1992 between the United States and the Netherlands, when dividends are paid by NV to:

- a corporation organised under the laws of the United States (or any territory of it) having no permanent establishment in the Netherlands of which such shares form a part of the business property; or
- any other legal person subject to United States Federal Income Tax with respect to its worldwide income, having no permanent establishment in the Netherlands of which such shares form a part of the business property, these dividends qualify for a reduction of withholding tax on dividends in the Netherlands from 15% to 5%, if the beneficial owner is a company which directly holds at least 10% of the voting power of NV shares.

Where a United States person has a permanent establishment in the Netherlands, which has shares in NV forming part of its business property, dividends it receives on those shares are included in that establishment's profit. They are subject to income tax or corporation tax in the Netherlands, as appropriate, and tax on dividends in the Netherlands will generally be applied at the full rate of 15% with, as appropriate, the possibility to claim a credit for that tax on dividends in the Netherlands against the income tax or corporation tax in the Netherlands. The net tax suffered may be treated as foreign income tax eligible for credit against shareholders' United States income taxes.

The Convention provides, subject to certain conditions, for a complete exemption from, or refund of, Dutch dividend withholding tax if the beneficial owner is a qualified 'Exempt Pension Trust' as defined in Article 35 of the Convention or a qualified 'Exempt Organisation' as defined in Article 36 of the Convention. It is noted that, subject to certain conditions, foreign (non-Dutch) tax exempt entities may also be entitled to a full refund of any Dutch dividend withholding tax suffered based on specific provisions in the Dividend Tax Act in the Netherlands. This tax refund opportunity under Dutch domestic tax law already applied to European Union and European Economic Area entities as of 1 January 2007 and has been extended as of 1 January 2012 to all foreign tax exempt entities including, if appropriate, United States tax exempt entities.

Under the Convention, qualifying United States organisations that are generally exempt from United States taxes and that are constituted and operated exclusively to administer or provide pension, retirement or other employee benefits may be exempt at source from withholding tax on dividends received from a Dutch corporation. A Competent Authority Agreement between the US and Dutch tax authorities on 6 August 2007, published in the US as Announcement 2007-75, 2007-2 Cumulative Bulletin 540, as amended by a Competent Authority Agreement published in the United States as Announcement 2010-26, 2010-1 Cumulative Bulletin 604, describes the eligibility of these US organisations for benefits under the Convention and procedures for claiming these benefits.

Under the Convention, a United States trust, company or organisation that is operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, educational or public purposes is subject to an initial 15% withholding tax rate. Such an exempt organisation may be entitled to reclaim from tax authorities in the Netherlands a refund of the Dutch dividend tax, if and to the extent that it is exempt from United States Federal Income Tax and it would be exempt from tax in the Netherlands if it were organised and carried on all its activities there. If you are an NV shareholder resident in any country other than the United States or the Netherlands, any exemption from, or reduction or refund of, dividend withholding tax in the Netherlands may be governed by specific provisions in Dutch tax law, the 'Tax Regulation for the Kingdom of the Netherlands', or by the tax convention or any other agreement for the avoidance of double taxation, if any, between the Netherlands and your country of residence.

UNITED STATES TAXATION ON DIVIDENDS

If you are a United States person, the dividend (including the withheld amount) up to the amount of NV earnings and profits for United States Federal Income Tax purposes will be ordinary dividend income. Dividends received by an individual will be taxed at a maximum rate of 15% or 20%, depending on the income level of the individual, provided the individual has held the shares for more than 60 days during the 121-day period beginning 60 days before the ex-dividend date, that NV is a qualified foreign corporation and that certain other conditions are satisfied. NV is a qualified foreign corporation for this purpose. In addition, an additional tax of 3.8% will apply to dividends and other investment income received by individuals with incomes exceeding certain thresholds. The dividends are not eligible for the dividends received deduction allowed to corporations.

For US foreign tax credit purposes, the dividend is foreign source income, and withholding tax in the Netherlands is a foreign income tax that is eligible for credit against the shareholder's United States income taxes. However, the rules governing the US foreign tax credit are complex, and additional limitations on the credit apply to individuals receiving dividends eligible for the maximum tax rate on dividends described above.

Any portion of the dividend that exceeds NV's United States earnings and profits is subject to different rules. This portion is a tax-free return of capital to the extent of your basis in NV's shares, and thereafter is treated as a gain on a disposition of the shares.

Under a provision of the Dividend Tax Act in the Netherlands and provided certain conditions are satisfied, NV is entitled to a credit (up to a maximum of 3% of the gross dividend from which dividend tax is withheld) against the amount of dividend tax withheld before remittance to tax authorities in the Netherlands. The United States tax authority may take the position that withholding tax in the Netherlands eligible for credit should be limited accordingly.

DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS FOR US INDIVIDUAL HOLDERS

US individuals that hold certain specified foreign financial assets, including stock in a foreign corporation, with values in excess of certain thresholds are required to file Form 8938 with their United States Federal Income Tax return. Such Form requires disclosure of information concerning such foreign assets, including the value of the assets. Failure to file the form when required is subject to penalties. An exemption from reporting applies to foreign assets held through a US financial institution, generally including a non-US branch or subsidiary of a US institution and a US branch of a non-US institution. Investors are encouraged to consult with their own tax advisers regarding the possible application of this disclosure requirement to their investment in the shares.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR US LISTING PURPOSES CONTINUED

TAXATION ON CAPITAL GAINS IN THE NETHERLANDS

Under the Convention, if you are a United States person and you have capital gains on the sale of shares of a Dutch company, these are generally not subject to taxation by the Netherlands. An exception to this rule generally applies if you have a permanent establishment in the Netherlands and the capital gain is derived from the sale of shares which form part of that permanent establishment's business property.

SUCCESSION DUTY AND GIFT TAXES IN THE NETHERLANDS

Under the Estate and Inheritance Tax Convention between the United States and the Netherlands of 15 July 1969, individual US persons who are not Dutch citizens who have shares will generally not be subject to succession duty in the Netherlands on the individual's death, unless the shares are part of the business property of a permanent establishment situated in the Netherlands.

A gift of shares of a Dutch company by a person who is not a resident or a deemed resident of the Netherlands is generally not subject to gift tax in the Netherlands. A non-resident Netherlands citizen, however, is still treated as a resident of the Netherlands for gift tax purposes for ten years and any other non-resident person for one year after leaving the Netherlands.

TAXATION FOR US PERSONS HOLDING SHARES OR AMERICAN DEPOSITORY SHARES IN PLC

The following notes are provided for guidance. US persons should consult their local tax advisers, particularly in connection with potential liability to pay US taxes on disposal, lifetime gift or bequest of their shares or American Depository Shares (ADSs). A US person is a US individual citizen or resident, a corporation organised under the laws of the United States, or any other legal person subject to United States Federal Income Tax on its worldwide income.

UNITED KINGDOM TAXATION ON DIVIDENDS

Under United Kingdom law, income tax is not withheld from dividends paid by United Kingdom companies. Shareholders, whether resident in the United Kingdom or not, receive the full amount of the dividend actually declared.

UNITED STATES TAXATION ON DIVIDENDS

If you are a US person, the dividend up to the amount of PLC's earnings and profits for United States Federal Income Tax purposes will be ordinary dividend income. Dividends received by an individual will be taxed at a maximum rate of 15% or 20%, depending on the income level of the individual, provided the individual has held the shares or ADSs for more than 60 days during the 121-day period beginning 60 days before the ex-dividend date, that PLC is a qualified foreign corporation and certain other conditions are satisfied. PLC is a qualified foreign corporation for this purpose. In addition, an additional tax of 3.8% will apply to dividends and other investment income received by individuals with incomes exceeding certain thresholds. The dividend is not eligible for the dividends received deduction allowable to corporations. The dividend is foreign source income for US foreign tax credit purposes.

Any portion of the dividend that exceeds PLC's United States earnings and profits is subject to different rules. This portion is a tax-free return of capital to the extent of your basis in PLC's shares or ADSs, and thereafter is treated as a gain on a disposition of the shares or ADSs.

DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS FOR US INDIVIDUAL HOLDERS

US individuals that hold certain specified foreign financial assets, including stock in a foreign corporation, with values in excess of certain thresholds are required to file Form 8938 with their United States Federal Income Tax return. Such Form requires disclosure of information concerning such foreign assets, including the value of the assets. Failure to file the form when required is subject to penalties. An exemption from reporting applies to foreign assets held through a US financial institution, generally including a non-US branch or subsidiary of a US institution and a US branch of a non-US institution. Investors are encouraged to consult with their own tax advisers regarding the possible application of this disclosure requirement to their investment in the shares or ADSs.

UK TAXATION ON CAPITAL GAINS

Under United Kingdom law, when you dispose of shares you may be liable to pay United Kingdom tax in respect of any gain accruing on the disposal. However, if you are either:

- an individual who is not resident in the United Kingdom for the year in question; or
- a company which is not resident in the United Kingdom when the gain accrues

you will generally not be liable to United Kingdom tax on any capital gains made on disposal of your shares.

Two exceptions are: if the shares are held in connection with a trade or business which is conducted in the United Kingdom through a branch, agency or permanent establishment; or if the shares are held by an individual who becomes resident in the UK having left the UK for a period of non-residence of five years or less and who was resident for at least four of the seven tax years prior to leaving the UK.

UK INHERITANCE TAX

Under the current estate and gift tax convention between the United States and the United Kingdom, ordinary shares held by an individual shareholder who is:

- domiciled for the purposes of the convention in the United States; and
- is not for the purposes of the convention a national of the United Kingdom

will generally not be subject to United Kingdom inheritance tax:

- on the individual's death; or
- on a gift of the shares during the individual's lifetime.

Where ordinary shares are held on trust, they will generally not be subject to United Kingdom inheritance tax where the settlor at the time of the settlement:

- was domiciled for the purposes of the convention in the United States; and
- was not for the purposes of the convention a national of the United Kingdom.

An exception is if the shares are part of the business property of a permanent establishment of the shareholder in the United Kingdom or, in the case of a shareholder who performs independent personal services, pertain to a fixed base situated in the United Kingdom.

Where ordinary shares are subject to United Kingdom inheritance tax and United States federal gift or federal estate tax, the amount of the tax paid in one jurisdiction can generally be credited against the tax due in the other jurisdiction.

Where a United Kingdom inheritance tax liability is *prima facie* not payable by virtue of the convention, that tax can become payable if any applicable federal gift or federal estate tax on the shares in the United States is not paid.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES

Deutsche Bank serves as both the transfer agent and registrar pursuant to the NV New York Registered Share Program and the depositary (Depositary) for PLC's American Depository Receipt Program.

TRANSFER AGENT FEES AND CHARGES FOR NV

Although Items 12.D.3 and 12.D.4 are not applicable to NV the following fees, charges and transfer agent payments are listed, as any fee arrangement with Deutsche Bank will cover both programs.

Under the terms of the Transfer Agent Agreement for the NV New York Registered Share program, a New York Registry Share (NYRS) holder may have to pay the following service fees to the transfer agent:

- Issuance of NYRSs: up to US 5¢ per NYRS issued.
- Cancellation of NYRSs: up to US 5¢ per NYRS cancelled.

An NYRS holder will also be responsible to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by the transfer agent and certain taxes and governmental charges such as:

- fees for the transfer and registration of shares charged by the registrar and transfer agent for the shares in the Netherlands (ie upon deposit and withdrawal of shares);
- expenses incurred for converting foreign currency into US dollars;
- expenses for cable, telex and fax transmissions and for delivery of securities;
- taxes and duties upon the transfer of securities (ie when shares are deposited or withdrawn from deposit); and
- fees and expenses incurred in connection with the delivery or servicing of shares on deposit.

Transfer agent fees payable upon the issuance and cancellation of NYRSs are typically paid to the transfer agent by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) receiving the newly-issued NYRSs from the transfer agent and by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) delivering the NYRSs to the transfer agent for cancellation.

The brokers in turn charge these transaction fees to their clients.

Note that the fees and charges an investor may be required to pay may vary over time and may be changed by us and by the transfer agent. Notice of any changes will be given to investors.

DEPOSITORY FEES AND CHARGES FOR PLC

Under the terms of the Deposit Agreement for the PLC American Depository Shares (ADSs), an ADS holder may have to pay the following service fees to the depositary bank:

- Issuance of ADSs: up to US 5¢ per ADS issued.
- Cancellation of ADSs: up to US 5¢ per ADS cancelled.
- Processing of dividend and other cash distributions not made pursuant to a cancellation or withdrawal: up to US 5¢ per ADS held.

An ADS holder will also be responsible for paying certain fees and expenses incurred by the depositary bank and certain taxes and governmental charges such as:

- fees for the transfer and registration of shares charged by the registrar and transfer agent for the shares in the United Kingdom (ie upon deposit and withdrawal of shares);
- expenses incurred for converting foreign currency into US dollars;
- expenses for cable, telex and fax transmissions and for delivery of securities;
- taxes and duties upon the transfer of securities (ie when shares are deposited or withdrawn from deposit);
- fees and expenses incurred in connection with the delivery or servicing of shares on deposit; and
- fees incurred in connection with the distribution of dividends.

Depositary fees payable upon the issuance and cancellation of ADSs are typically paid to the depositary bank by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) receiving the newly-issued ADSs from the depositary bank and by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) delivering the ADSs to the depositary bank for cancellation. The brokers in turn charge these transaction fees to their clients.

Note that the fees and charges an investor may be required to pay may vary over time and may be changed by us and by the depositary bank. Notice of any changes will be given to investors.

TRANSFER AGENT PAYMENTS – FISCAL YEAR 2017 FOR NV

In relation to 2017, NV received \$1,225,000.00 from Deutsche Bank, the transfer agent and registrar for its New York Registered Share program since 1 July 2014, including the reimbursement of listing fees (NYSE), reimbursement of settlement infrastructure fees (including DTC feeds), reimbursement of proxy process expenses (printing, postage and distribution), tax reclaim services and program-related expenses (that include expenses incurred from the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002).

DEPOSITORY PAYMENTS – FISCAL YEAR 2017 FOR PLC

In relation to 2017, PLC received \$3,842,059.35 from Deutsche Bank, the depositary bank for its American Depository Receipt Program since 1 July 2014, including processing of cash distributions, reimbursement of listing fees (NYSE), reimbursement of settlement infrastructure fees (including DTC feeds), reimbursement of proxy process expenses (printing, postage and distribution), dividend fees and program-related expenses (that include expenses incurred from the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002).

DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES

DEFAULTS

There has been no material default in the payment of principal, interest, a sinking or purchase fund instalment or any other material default relating to indebtedness of the Group.

DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES

There have been no arrears in payment of dividends on, and material delinquency with respect to, any class of preferred stock of any significant subsidiary of the Group.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR US LISTING PURPOSES CONTINUED

PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

SHARE PURCHASES DURING 2017

Please also refer to 'Our shares' section on pages 36 to 38.

	Total number of shares purchased	Average price paid per share (€)	Of which, number of shares purchased as part of publicly announced plans	Maximum value that may yet be purchased as part of publicly announced plans	€ million
January					
February					
March					
April					
May ^{[a][b]}	11,067,842	49.41	6,647,842		
June	20,889,728	49.63	20,889,728		
July	17,508,982	48.63	17,508,982		
August	14,240,920	49.46	14,240,920		
September	19,427,617	49.44	19,427,617		
October	11,639,717	49.20	11,639,717		
November	11,359,677	48.04	11,359,677		
December	227,900	47.41	227,900		
Total	106,362,383			101,942,383	

^[a]4,420,000 shares were purchased to satisfy commitments to deliver shares under our share-based plans as described in note 4C 'Share-based compensation plans' on pages 103 and 104.

^[b]On 18 May 2017, Unilever announced a share buyback programme of €5 billion in 2017.

Between 31 December 2017 and 21 February 2018 (the latest practicable date for inclusion in this report) neither NV or PLC conducted any share repurchases.

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

In accordance with the requirements of Section 404 of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the following report is provided by management in respect of the Group's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in rule 13a-15(f) or rule 15d-15(f) under the US Securities Exchange Act of 1934):

- Unilever's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting for the Group;
- Unilever's management has used the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) framework (2013) to evaluate the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Management believes that the COSO framework (2013) is a suitable framework for its evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting because it is free from bias, permits reasonably consistent qualitative and quantitative measurements of internal controls, is sufficiently complete so that those relevant factors that would alter a conclusion about the effectiveness of internal controls are not omitted and is relevant to an evaluation of internal control over financial reporting;
- Management has assessed the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of 31 December 2017, and has concluded that such internal control over financial reporting is effective. Management's assessment and conclusion excludes Carver Korea Co, Ltd, Mae Terra, TAZO, Sundial, and Schmidt's Naturals from this assessment, as they were acquired on 1 November 2017, 1 December 2017, 11 December 2017, 18 December 2017 and 31 December 2017 respectively. These entities are included in our 2017 consolidated financial statements, and together they constituted approximately 7.8% of our total assets as at 31 December 2017 and approximately 0.17% of total turnover for the year ended 31 December 2017; and
- KPMG LLP and KPMG Accountants N.V., who have audited the consolidated financial statements of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2017, have also audited the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as at 31 December 2017 and have issued an attestation report on internal control over financial reporting.

PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Audit fees ^[a]	14	14	14
Audit-related fees ^[b]	5 ^[d]	— ^[c]	— ^[c]
Tax fees	— ^[c]	— ^[c]	— ^[c]
All other fees	— ^[c]	— ^[c]	— ^[c]

^[a]Amount payable to KPMG in respect of services supplied to associated pension schemes was less than €1 million individually and in aggregate (2016: less than €1 million individually and in aggregate; 2015: less than €1 million individually and in aggregate).

^[b]Includes other audit services which comprise audit and similar work that regulations or agreements with third parties require the auditors to undertake.

^[c]Amounts paid in relation to each type of service are individually less than €1 million. In aggregate the fees paid were €1 million (2016: €1 million, 2015: less than €1 million).

^[d]Includes €5 million for audits and reviews of carve-out financial statements of the Spreads business.

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The schedules below provide the Group's selected financial data for the five most recent financial years.

	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015	€ million 2014	€ million 2013
Consolidated income statement					
Turnover	53,715	52,713	53,272	48,436	49,797
Operating profit	8,857	7,801	7,515	7,980	7,517
Net finance costs	(877)	(563)	(493)	(477)	(530)
Share of net profit/(loss) of joint ventures and associates and other income/(loss) from non-current investments	173	231	198	143	127
Profit before taxation	8,153	7,469	7,220	7,646	7,114
Taxation	(1,667)	(1,922)	(1,961)	(2,131)	(1,851)
Net profit	6,486	5,547	5,259	5,515	5,263
Attributable to:					
Non-controlling interests	433	363	350	344	421
Shareholders' equity	6,053	5,184	4,909	5,171	4,842
Combined earnings per share^[a]					
	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015	€ million 2014	€ million 2013
Basic earnings per share	2.16	1.83	1.73	1.82	1.71
Diluted earnings per share	2.15	1.82	1.72	1.79	1.66
^[a] For the basis of the calculations of combined earnings per share see note 7 'Combined earnings per share' on page 107.					
Consolidated balance sheet					
	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015	€ million 2014	€ million 2013
Non-current assets	43,302	42,545	39,612	35,680	33,391
Current assets	16,983	13,884	12,686	12,347	12,122
Total assets	60,285	56,429	52,298	48,027	45,513
Current liabilities	23,177	20,556	20,019	19,642	17,382
Non-current liabilities	22,721	18,893	16,197	14,122	13,316
Total liabilities	45,898	39,449	36,216	33,764	30,698
Share Capital	484	484	484	484	484
Reserves	13,145	15,870	14,955	13,167	13,860
Non-controlling interests	758	626	643	612	471
Total equity	14,387	16,980	16,082	14,263	14,815
Total liabilities and equity	60,285	56,429	52,298	48,027	45,513
Consolidated cash flow statement					
	€ million 2017	€ million 2016	€ million 2015	€ million 2014	€ million 2013
Net cash flow from operating activities	7,292	7,047	7,330	5,543	6,294
Net cash flow from/(used in) investing activities	(5,879)	(3,188)	(3,539)	(341)	(1,161)
Net cash flow from/(used in) financing activities	(1,433)	(3,073)	(3,032)	(5,190)	(5,390)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(20)	786	759	12	(257)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	3,198	2,128	1,910	2,044	2,217
Effect of foreign exchange rates	(9)	284	(541)	(146)	84
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	3,169	3,198	2,128	1,910	2,044

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR US LISTING PURPOSES CONTINUED

Ratios and other metrics	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Operating margin (%)	16.5	14.8	14.1	16.5	15.1
Net profit margin (%) ^[b]	11.3	9.8	9.2	10.7	9.7
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges (times) ^[c]	12.0	10.8	11.4	12.3	11.7
Number of Shares issued					
Unilever N.V. ordinary shares (Millions of units)	1,715	1,715	1,715	1,715	1,715
Unilever N.V. special shares (units)	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
Unilever PLC ordinary shares (Millions of units)	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310
Unilever PLC deferred stock (units)	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000

^[b] Net profit margin is expressed as net profit attributable to shareholders' equity as a percentage of turnover.

^[c] In the ratio of earnings to fixed charges, earnings consist of net profit from continuing operations excluding net profit or loss of joint ventures and associates increased by fixed charges, income taxes and dividends received from joint ventures and associates. Fixed charges consist of interest payable on debt and a portion of lease costs determined to be representative of interest. This ratio takes no account of interest receivable although Unilever's treasury operations involve both borrowing and depositing funds.

GUARANTOR STATEMENTS (AUDITED)

On 27 July 2017, Unilever N.V. and Unilever Capital Corporation (UCC) filed a US Shelf registration, which is unconditionally and fully guaranteed, jointly and severally, by Unilever N.V., Unilever PLC and Unilever United States, Inc. (UNUS) and that superseded the NV and UCC US Shelf registration filed on 30 September 2014, which was unconditionally and fully guaranteed, jointly and severally, by NV, PLC and UNUS. UCC and UNUS are each indirectly 100% owned by the Unilever parent entities (as defined below). Of the US Shelf registration, US\$8.9 billion of Notes were outstanding at 31 December 2017 (2016: US\$6.3 billion; 2015: US\$5.6 billion) with coupons ranging from 1.375% to 5.9%. These Notes are repayable between 15 February 2019 and 15 November 2032.

Provided below are the income statements, cash flow statements and balance sheets of each of the companies discussed above, together with the income statement, cash flow statement and balance sheet of non-guarantor subsidiaries. These have been prepared under the historical cost convention and, aside from the basis of accounting for investments at net asset value (equity accounting), comply in all material respects with International Financial Reporting Standards. The financial information in respect of NV, PLC and UNUS has been prepared with all subsidiaries accounted for on an equity basis. Information on NV and PLC is shown collectively as Unilever parent entities. The financial information in respect of the non-guarantor subsidiaries has been prepared on a consolidated basis.

	€ million Unilever Capital Corporation subsidiary issuer	€ million Unilever ^[a] parent entities	€ million Unilever United States Inc. subsidiary guarantor	€ million Non- guarantor subsidiaries	€ million Eliminations	€ million Unilever Group
Income statement for the year ended 31 December 2017						
Turnover	-	-	-	53,715	-	53,715
Operating profit	-	997	(4)	7,864	-	8,857
Net finance income/(costs)	1	(109)	(379)	88	-	(399)
Pensions and similar obligations	-	(2)	(24)	(70)	-	(96)
Other income/(losses)	-	-	-	173	-	173
Premium paid on buy back of preference shares	-	-	-	(382)	-	(382)
Profit before taxation	1	886	(407)	7,673	-	8,153
Taxation	-	(165)	-	(1,502)	-	(1,667)
Net profit before subsidiaries	1	721	(407)	6,171	-	6,486
Equity earnings of subsidiaries	-	5,332	1,721	(10,298)	3,245	-
Net profit	1	6,053	1,314	(4,127)	3,245	6,486
Attributable to:						
Non-controlling interests	-	-	-	433	-	433
Shareholders' equity	1	6,053	1,314	(4,560)	3,245	6,053
Total comprehensive income	1	5,978	1,158	(3,672)	3,245	6,710

^[a]The term 'Unilever parent entities' includes Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC. Though Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC are separate legal entities, with different shareholder constituencies and separate stock exchange listings, they operate as nearly as practicable as a single economic entity. Debt securities issued by entities in the Unilever Group are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by both Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC.

	€ million Unilever Capital Corporation subsidiary issuer	€ million Unilever ^[a] parent entities	€ million United States Inc. subsidiary guarantor	€ million Non- guarantor subsidiaries	€ million Eliminations	€ million Unilever Group
Income statement for the year ended 31 December 2016						
Turnover	-	-	-	52,713	-	52,713
Operating profit	-	269	(5)	7,537	-	7,801
Net finance income/(costs)	1	(110)	(331)	(29)	-	(469)
Pensions and similar obligations	-	(3)	(27)	(64)	-	(94)
Other income/(losses)	-	-	-	231	-	231
Premium paid on buy back of preference shares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit before taxation	1	156	(363)	7,675	-	7,469
Taxation	-	(114)	-	(1,808)	-	(1,922)
Net profit before subsidiaries	1	42	(363)	5,867	-	5,547
Equity earnings of subsidiaries	-	5,142	804	(4,559)	(1,387)	-
Net profit	1	5,184	441	1,308	(1,387)	5,547
Attributable to:						
Non-controlling interests	-	-	-	363	-	363
Shareholders' equity	1	5,184	441	945	(1,387)	5,184
Total comprehensive income	1	5,170	468	517	(1,387)	4,769
Income statement for the year ended 31 December 2015						
Turnover	-	-	-	53,272	-	53,272
Operating profit	-	990	(5)	6,530	-	7,515
Net finance costs	-	(103)	(327)	58	-	(372)
Pensions and similar obligations	-	(3)	(29)	(89)	-	(121)
Other income	-	439	-	(241)	-	198
Premium paid on buy back of preference shares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit before taxation	-	1,323	(361)	6,258	-	7,220
Taxation	-	(461)	(87)	(1,413)	-	(1,961)
Net profit before subsidiaries	-	862	(448)	4,845	-	5,259
Equity earnings of subsidiaries	-	4,047	690	(9,408)	4,671	-
Net profit	-	4,909	242	(4,563)	4,671	5,259
Attributable to:						
Non-controlling interests	-	-	-	350	-	350
Shareholders' equity	-	4,909	242	(4,913)	4,671	4,909
Total comprehensive income	(1)	4,922	332	(4,162)	4,671	5,762

^[a]The term 'Unilever parent entities' includes Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC. Though Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC are separate legal entities, with different shareholder constituencies and separate stock exchange listings, they operate as nearly as practicable as a single economic entity. Debt securities issued by entities in the Unilever Group are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by both Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR US LISTING PURPOSES CONTINUED

	€ million Unilever Capital Corporation subsidiary Issuer	€ million Unilever ^(a) parent entities	€ million United States Inc. subsidiary guarantor	€ million Non- guarantor subsidiaries	€ million Eliminations	€ million Unilever Group
Balance sheet at 31 December 2017						
Assets						
Non-current assets						
Goodwill and intangible assets	-	2,143	-	26,258	-	28,401
Deferred tax assets	-	90	48	947	-	1,085
Other non-current assets	-	6	2	13,808	-	13,816
Amounts due from group companies	17,132	7,099	-	-	(24,231)	-
Net assets of subsidiaries (equity accounted)	-	35,933	21,568	-	(57,501)	-
	17,132	45,271	21,618	41,013	(81,732)	43,302
Current assets						
Amounts due from group companies	-	6,119	5,318	32,445	(43,882)	-
Trade and other current receivables	-	51	3	5,168	-	5,222
Current tax assets	-	57	9	422	-	488
Other current assets	-	39	-	11,234	-	11,273
	-	6,266	5,330	49,269	(43,882)	16,983
Total assets	17,132	51,537	26,948	90,282	(125,614)	60,285
Liabilities						
Current liabilities						
Financial liabilities	2,420	4,685	1	862	-	7,968
Amounts due to group companies	6,964	25,457	24	11,437	(43,882)	-
Trade payables and other current liabilities	65	215	11	13,135	-	13,426
Current tax liabilities	-	-	-	1,088	-	1,088
Other current liabilities	-	5	-	690	-	695
	9,449	30,362	36	27,212	(43,882)	23,177
Non-current liabilities						
Financial liabilities	7,377	7,571	-	1,514	-	16,462
Amounts due to group companies	-	-	14,517	9,714	(24,231)	-
Pensions and post-retirement healthcare liabilities:						
Funded schemes in deficit	-	8	103	1,114	-	1,225
Unfunded schemes	-	93	439	977	-	1,509
Other non-current liabilities	-	5	1	3,519	-	3,525
	7,377	7,677	15,060	16,838	(24,231)	22,721
Total liabilities	16,826	38,039	15,096	44,050	(68,113)	45,898
Shareholders' equity						
Non-controlling interests	306	13,498	11,852	45,474	(57,501)	13,629
Total equity	306	13,498	11,852	46,232	(57,501)	14,387
Total liabilities and equity	17,132	51,537	26,948	90,282	(125,614)	60,285

^(a)The term 'Unilever parent entities' includes Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC. Though Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC are separate legal entities, with different shareholder constituencies and separate stock exchange listings, they operate as nearly as practicable as a single economic entity. Debt securities issued by entities in the Unilever Group are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by both Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC.

	€ million Unilever Capital Corporation subsidiary issuer	€ million Unilever ^(a) parent entities	€ million United States Inc. subsidiary guarantor	€ million Non- guarantor subsidiaries	€ million Eliminations	€ million Unilever Group
Balance sheet at 31 December 2016						
Assets						
Non-current assets						
Goodwill and intangible assets	-	2,202	-	25,231	-	27,433
Deferred tax assets	-	86	-	1,268	-	1,354
Other non-current assets	-	70	2	13,686	-	13,758
Amounts due from group companies	14,931	4,569	-	-	(19,500)	-
Net assets of subsidiaries (equity accounted)	-	39,676	20,052	-	[59,728]	-
	14,931	46,603	20,054	40,185	[79,228]	42,545
Current assets						
Amounts due from group companies	14	2,539	5,293	33,211	(41,057)	-
Trade and other current receivables	-	70	4	5,028	-	5,102
Current tax assets	-	90	-	227	-	317
Other current assets	-	6	-	8,459	-	8,465
	14	2,705	5,297	46,925	(41,057)	13,884
Total assets	14,945	49,308	25,351	87,110	(120,285)	56,429
Liabilities						
Current liabilities						
Financial liabilities	2,415	1,700	1	1,334	-	5,450
Amounts due to group companies	6,682	26,514	15	7,846	(41,057)	-
Trade payables and other current liabilities	63	193	18	13,597	-	13,871
Current tax liabilities	-	-	21	823	-	844
Other current liabilities	-	4	-	387	-	391
	9,160	28,411	55	23,987	(41,057)	20,556
Non-current liabilities						
Financial liabilities	5,437	4,577	-	1,131	-	11,145
Amounts due to group companies	-	-	14,925	4,575	(19,500)	-
Pensions and post-retirement healthcare liabilities:						
Funded schemes in deficit	-	7	101	2,055	-	2,163
Unfunded schemes	-	96	513	1,095	-	1,704
Other non-current liabilities	-	-	46	3,835	-	3,881
	5,437	4,680	15,585	12,691	(19,500)	18,893
Total liabilities	14,597	33,091	15,640	36,678	(60,557)	39,449
Shareholders' equity						
Non-controlling interests	-	-	-	626	-	626
Total equity	348	16,217	9,711	49,806	[59,728]	16,354
Total liabilities and equity	14,945	49,308	25,351	87,110	(120,285)	56,429

^(a) The term 'Unilever parent entities' includes Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC. Though Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC are separate legal entities, with different shareholder constituencies and separate stock exchange listings, they operate as nearly as practicable as a single economic entity. Debt securities issued by entities in the Unilever Group are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by both Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR US LISTING PURPOSES CONTINUED

	€ million Unilever Capital Corporation subsidiary issuer	€ million Unilever ^[a] parent entities	€ million Unilever United States Inc. subsidiary guarantor	€ million Non- guarantor subsidiaries	€ million Eliminations	€ million Unilever Group
Cash flow statement for the year ended 31 December 2017						
Net cash flow from/(used in) operating activities	-	941	(40)	6,391	-	7,292
Net cash flow from/(used in) investing activities	(3,884)	(7,123)	(1,062)	5,136	1,054	(5,879)
Net cash flow from/(used in) financing activities	3,873	6,261	1,103	(11,616)	(1,054)	(1,433)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(11)	79	1	(89)	-	(20)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	-	5	(2)	3,195	-	3,198
Effect of foreign exchange rates	11	(61)	-	41	-	(9)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	-	23	(1)	3,147	-	3,169
Cash flow statement for the year ended 31 December 2016						
Net cash flow from/(used in) operating activities	-	45	(177)	7,179	-	7,047
Net cash flow from/(used in) investing activities	(1,053)	(679)	(783)	(1,712)	1,039	(3,188)
Net cash flow from/(used in) financing activities	1,048	621	959	(4,662)	(1,039)	(3,073)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(5)	(13)	(1)	805	-	786
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	-	3	(1)	2,126	-	2,128
Effect of foreign exchange rates	5	15	-	264	-	284
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	-	5	(2)	3,195	-	3,198
Cash flow statement for the year ended 31 December 2015						
Net cash flow from/(used in) operating activities	(1)	(699)	(140)	8,170	-	7,330
Net cash flow from/(used in) investing activities	(1,005)	231	(729)	(2,955)	919	(3,539)
Net cash flow from/(used in) financing activities	1,000	558	871	(4,542)	(919)	(3,032)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(6)	90	2	673	-	759
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	-	5	(3)	1,908	-	1,910
Effect of foreign exchange rates	6	(91)	-	(456)	-	(541)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	-	4	(1)	2,125	-	2,128

^[a]The term 'Unilever parent entities' includes Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC. Though Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC are separate legal entities, with different shareholder constituencies and separate stock exchange listings, they operate as nearly as practicable as a single economic entity. Debt securities issued by entities in the Unilever Group are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by both Unilever N.V. and Unilever PLC.

OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS

FINANCIAL REVIEW 2016

GROUP RESULTS AND EARNINGS PER SHARE

The following discussion summarises the results of the Group during the years 2016 and 2015. The figures quoted are in euros, at current rates of exchange, being the average rates applying in each period as applicable, unless otherwise stated. Information about exchange rates between the euro, pound sterling and US dollar is given on page 163.

In 2016 and 2015, no disposals qualified to be disclosed as discontinued operations for purposes of reporting.

	2016	2015	% change
Turnover [€ million]	52,713	53,272	(1)
Operating profit [€ million]	7,801	7,515	4
Underlying operating profit [€ million]	8,624	8,311	4
Profit before tax [€ million]	7,469	7,220	3
Net profit [€ million]	5,547	5,259	6
Diluted earnings per share [€]	1.82	1.72	6
Underlying earnings per share [€]	2.03	1.93	5

Turnover declined 1.0% to €52.7 billion including a negative currency impact of 5.1% (2015: 5.9% favourable currency impact) primarily from Latin America and the UK. Underlying sales growth was 3.7% (2015: 4.1%) coming from volume growth of 0.9% (2015: 2.1%) and price growth of 2.8% (2015: 1.9%). Acquisitions and disposals had a positive impact of 0.6% (2015: negative 0.1%) coming from the businesses acquired in 2015 and 2016 including Dermalogica, Murad, Dollar Shave Club, Zest & Camay and Seventh Generation. Emerging markets contributed 57% of total turnover with underlying sales growth of 6.5% (2015: 7.1%) driven by price growth of 5.4% (2015: 4.3%). Developed markets underlying sales growth declined by 0.2% with volume growth in North America offset by negative pricing in Europe.

Underlying operating margin improved 0.8 percentage points to 16.4%. Gross margin improved 0.5 percentage points driven by margin-accretive innovation, acquisitions and savings programmes. Brand and marketing investment as a percentage of turnover was down 0.4 percentage points due to sales leverage and efficiencies from Zero Based Budgeting. Higher gross margin and lower brand and marketing investment were partially offset by a 0.1 percentage points increase in overheads driven by the higher overheads ratio of acquired businesses.

Operating profit was up 3.8% at €7.8 billion (2015: €7.5 billion) including €823 million (2015: €796 million) of non-underlying charges mainly being acquisition and disposal-related costs and losses on business disposals.

Net cost of financing borrowings was €469 million compared with €372 million in 2015. The increase was driven by higher borrowing levels and reduced interest on cash deposits. The average interest rate on net debt increased to 3.5% compared with 3.0% in 2015. The charge for pension financing decreased by €27 million to €94 million (2015: €121 million) as a result of a lower net deficit at the beginning of 2016.

The effective tax rate was 26.2% compared with 27.6% in 2015. This included the impact of favourable tax audit settlements.

Net profit from joint ventures and associates contributed €127 million compared with €107 million in 2015 due to higher profits from the Pepsi Lipton joint venture. Other income from non-current investment and associates increased to €104 million compared with €91 million in 2015, primarily driven by a gain of €107 million from the sale of financial assets. Diluted earnings per share increased by 5.7% to €1.82 largely due to improved margin. Underlying earnings per share increased by 5.0% to €2.03 including an adverse currency impact of 4.0%.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS ON 2016 EXPENSES AND OPERATING PROFIT

Underlying operating profit increased by €0.3 billion compared to 2015, driven by an improvement across most categories, with an increase in Home Care of €0.2 billion, Personal Care of €0.1 billion, and Refreshment of €0.1 billion offset by a decrease in Foods of €0.1 billion. Operating profit increased by €0.3 billion, in line with the increase in underlying operating profit.

Cost of raw and packing material and goods purchased for resale (material costs) decreased by €0.4 billion, driven primarily by exchange rate appreciation of €1.2 billion; at constant exchange rates it was up by €0.8 billion. At constant exchange rates, gross total input costs (including material costs, distribution and supply chain indirects) increase of €1.9 billion was more than offset by favourable price changes of €1.5 billion, and material costs savings of €1.1 billion during the year, resulting in gross margin improvement of 0.3 percentage points to 42.5%.

Staff costs were in line with 2015. Our brand and marketing investment decreased by €0.3 billion (decrease of 0.4 percentage points to 14.7%), reflecting the impact of efficiencies from our zero-based budgeting initiative.

The impact of input costs and investment in our brands is discussed further in our segmental disclosures, which also provide additional details of the impact of brands, products and sub categories on driving top-line growth.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR US LISTING PURPOSES CONTINUED

PERSONAL CARE

	2016	2015	% change
Turnover (€ million)	20,172	20,074	0.5
Operating profit (€ million)	3,704	3,637	1.8
Underlying operating profit (€ million)	4,033	3,951	2.1
Operating margin (%)	18.4	18.1	0.3
Underlying operating margin (%)	20.0	19.7	0.3
Underlying sales growth (%)	4.2	4.1	
Underlying volume growth (%)	1.6	2.3	
Underlying price growth (%)	2.6	1.8	

KEY DEVELOPMENTS

- Turnover growth was 0.5% including an adverse currency impact of 4.9%. Acquisitions and disposals contributed 1.4% which included brands such as Dollar Shave Club acquired in 2016 and the Prestige skin care brands acquired in 2015. Underlying sales growth was 4.2%, in line with 4.1% in 2015. Personal Care benefited from innovations and extending into more premium brands through acquisitions. Deodorants performed well following the success of dry sprays in North America and Rexona Antibacterial with 10x more odour protection. Hair benefited from the successful Sunsilk re-launch and from innovations such as TRESEMME Beauty-Full Volume range. Lifebuoy demonstrated strong growth across emerging markets while Dove had a good year in 2016 supported by strong growth of the premium and Men+Care ranges.
- Underlying operating profit increased by €82 million including a €159 million adverse impact from exchange rate movement. Acquisition and disposal activities contributed €12 million while underlying sales growth and underlying operating margin improvement added €166 million and €63 million respectively. Underlying operating margin improvement was principally driven by higher gross margins and brand and marketing efficiencies partly offset by a higher overheads ratio.

HOME CARE

	2016	2015	% Change
Turnover (€ million)	10,009	10,159	(1.5)
Operating profit (€ million)	949	740	28.2
Underlying operating profit (€ million)	1,086	855	27.0
Operating margin (%)	9.5	7.3	2.2
Underlying operating margin (%)	10.9	8.4	2.5
Underlying sales growth (%)	4.9	5.9	
Underlying volume growth (%)	1.3	4.0	
Underlying price growth (%)	3.6	1.9	

KEY DEVELOPMENTS

- Turnover for Home Care declined by 1.5% which includes an adverse currency impact of 6.5%. Acquisitions and disposals contributed a positive 0.4%. Underlying sales growth was 4.9% split between volume growth of 1.3% and price growth of 3.6%. Surf grew double-digit helped by the launch of Surf Sensations. Other innovations, including Omo with enhanced formulation, Comfort Intense and Domestos toilet blocks, were rolled out to new markets contributing volume growth. The Brilhante brand contributed to good volume growth in Latin America.
- Underlying operating profit increased by €231 including a €56 million decrease from exchange rate movements. Underlying sales growth contributed €42 million while improved underlying operating margin added €244 million. Acquisition and disposal activities contributed €2 million. Gross margin improved as a result of improved mix and cost savings.

FOODS

	2016	2015	% Change
Turnover (€ million)	12,524	12,919	(3.1)
Operating profit (€ million)	2,180	2,298	(5.1)
Underlying operating profit (€ million)	2,394	2,468	(3.0)
Operating profit (€ million)	17.4	17.8	(0.4)
Underlying operating margin (%)	19.1	19.1	-
Underlying sales growth (%)	2.1	1.5	
Underlying volume growth (%)	(0.5)	0.8	
Effect of price changes (%)	2.6	0.8	

KEY DEVELOPMENTS

- Turnover declined by 3.1% including a 4.7% adverse currency impact and 0.3% negative impact from acquisitions and disposals. Underlying sales growth was 2.1%, an improvement of 0.6 percentage points from 2015 led by 2.6% price growth. The category sustained its return to positive growth helped by strong performances from Hellmann's and Knorr. The two brands successfully modernised their ranges with extension into organic variants and with packaging that highlights the naturalness of their ingredients. Sales in spreads declined as modest growth in emerging markets was offset by the continued but slowing decline in developed markets.
- Underlying operating profit declined by €74 million. Underlying sales growth added €51 million and exchange rates had an adverse impact of €123 million. Underlying operating margin had a contribution of €1 million while acquisition and disposal activities had a negative impact of €3 million.

REFRESHMENT

	2016	2015	% Change
Turnover (€ million)	10,008	10,120	(1.1)
Operating profit (€ million)	968	840	15.2
Underlying operating profit (€ million)	1,111	1,037	7.1
Operating profit (€ million)	9.7	8.3	1.4
Underlying operating margin (%)	11.1	10.2	0.9
Underlying sales growth (%)	3.5	5.4	
Underlying volume growth (%)	1.0	1.5	
Effect of price changes (%)	2.6	3.9	

KEY DEVELOPMENTS

- Refreshment turnover declined by 1.1% including a 4.6% adverse impact from currency and a 0.1% positive contribution from acquisitions and disposals. Underlying sales growth was 3.5%, a drop of 1.9 percentage points from 2015. Growth in ice cream was driven by margin-accretive innovations behind premium brands including the Magnum Double range, the Ben & Jerry's 'Wich sandwich and dairy free range as well as new variants of Talenti. Leaf tea growth improved in emerging markets but was held back by the black tea business in developed markets. Tea continued to build its presence in more premium segments with good growth from T2 specialty teas.
- Underlying operating profit was €74 million higher coming from underlying sales growth which contributed €37 million, underlying operating margin improvement of €85 million and a €11 million increase acquisition and disposal activities net of adverse exchange rate movement of €59 million. Underlying operating margin was up primarily due to improvements in gross margin in ice cream.

FINANCE AND LIQUIDITY

Approximately €1.5 billion (or 43%) of the Group's cash and cash equivalents are held in the parent and central finance companies, for maximum flexibility. These companies provide loans to our subsidiaries that are also funded through retained earnings and third party borrowings. We maintain access to global debt markets through an infrastructure of short and long-term debt programmes. We make use of plain vanilla derivatives, such as interest rate swaps and foreign exchange contracts, to help mitigate risks. More detail is provided in notes 16, 16A, 16B and 16C on pages 121 to 126.

The remaining €1.9 billion (57%) of the Group's cash and cash equivalents are held in foreign subsidiaries which repatriate distributable reserves on a regular basis. For most countries, this is done through dividends which are in some cases subject to withholding or distribution tax. This balance includes €240 million (2015: €284 million, 2014: €452 million) of cash that is held in a few countries where we face cross-border foreign exchange controls and/or other legal restrictions that inhibit our ability to make these balances available for general use by the wider business. The cash will generally be invested or held in the relevant country and, given the other capital resources available to the Group, does not significantly affect the ability of the Group to meet its cash obligations. We closely monitor all our exposures and counter-party limits. Unilever has committed credit facilities in place for general corporate purposes. The undrawn bilateral committed credit facilities in place on 31 December 2016 were US\$6,550 million.

NON-GAAP MEASURES

UNDERLYING SALES GROWTH (USG)

The reconciliation of USG to changes in the GAAP measure turnover is as follows:

TOTAL GROUP

	2016 vs 2015	2015 vs 2014
Turnover growth [%] ^[a]	(1.0)	10.0
Effect of acquisitions (%)	0.8	0.7
Effect of disposals (%)	(0.2)	(0.8)
Effect of exchange rates (%)	(5.1)	5.9
Underlying sales growth (%)	3.7	4.1

PERSONAL CARE

	2016 vs 2015	2015 vs 2014
Turnover growth [%] ^[a]	0.5	13.2
Effect of acquisitions (%)	1.7	1.0
Effect of disposals (%)	(0.3)	-
Effect of exchange rates (%)	(4.9)	7.6
Underlying sales growth (%)	4.2	4.1

FOODS

	2016 vs 2015	2015 vs 2014
Turnover growth [%] ^[a]	(3.1)	4.5
Effect of acquisitions (%)	-	-
Effect of disposals (%)	(0.3)	(2.5)
Effect of exchange rates (%)	(4.7)	5.6
Underlying sales growth (%)	2.1	1.5

HOME CARE

	2016 vs 2015	2015 vs 2014
Turnover growth [%] ^[a]	(1.5)	10.9
Effect of acquisitions (%)	0.6	0.2
Effect of disposals (%)	(0.2)	(0.1)
Effect of exchange rates (%)	(6.5)	4.5
Underlying sales growth (%)	4.9	5.9

REFRESHMENT

	2016 vs 2015	2015 vs 2014
Turnover growth [%] ^[a]	(1.1)	10.3
Effect of acquisitions (%)	0.2	1.3
Effect of disposals (%)	(0.1)	(0.7)
Effect of exchange rates (%)	(4.6)	4.1
Underlying sales growth (%)	3.5	5.4

^[a] Turnover growth is made up of distinct individual growth components, namely underlying sales, currency impact, acquisitions and disposals. Turnover growth is arrived at by multiplying these individual components on a compounded basis as there is a currency impact on each of the other components. Accordingly, turnover growth is more than just the sum of the individual components.

UNDERLYING VOLUME GROWTH (UVG)

The relationship between UVG and USG is set out below:

	2016 vs 2015	2015 vs 2014
Underlying volume growth (%)	0.9	2.1
Underlying price growth (%)	2.8	1.9
Underlying sales growth (%)	3.7	4.1

UNDERLYING EFFECTIVE TAX RATE

The reconciliation of taxation to taxation before tax impact of non-underlying items is as follows:

	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Taxation	1,922	1,961
Tax impact of:		
Non-underlying items within operating profit	213	180
Non-underlying items not in operating profit but within net profit	-	-
Taxation before tax impact of non-underlying items	2,135	2,141
Profit before taxation	7,469	7,220
Non-underlying items within operating profit before tax	823	796
Non-underlying items not in operating profit but within Net profit before tax	-	-
Share of net (profit)/loss of joint ventures and associates	(127)	(107)
Profit before tax excluding non-underlying items before tax and share of net profit/(loss) of joint ventures and associates	8,165	7,909
Underlying effective tax rate	26.1%	27.1%

CONSTANT UNDERLYING EARNINGS PER SHARE

The reconciliation of underlying profit attributable to shareholders' equity to constant underlying earnings attributable to shareholders' equity and the calculation of constant underlying EPS is as follows:

	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Underlying profit attributable to shareholders' equity	5 785	5,514
Impact of translation of earnings between constant and current exchange rates and translational hedges	194	(140)
Constant underlying earnings attributable to shareholders' equity	5,979	5,374
Diluted combined average number of share units [millions of units]	2,853.9	2,855.4
Constant underlying EPS (€)	2.10	1.88

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR US LISTING PURPOSES CONTINUED

FREE CASH FLOW (FCF)

The reconciliation of FCF to net profit is as follows:

	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Net profit	5,547	5,259
Taxation	1,922	1,961
Share of net profit of joint ventures/associates		
and other income from non-current investments	(231)	(198)
Net finance cost	563	493
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	1,464	1,370
Changes in working capital	51	720
Pensions and similar obligations less payments	(327)	(385)
Provisions less payments	65	(94)
Elimination of (profits)/losses on disposals	127	26
Non-cash charge for share-based compensation	198	150
Other adjustments	(81)	49
Cash flow from operating activities	9,298	9,351
Income tax paid	(2,251)	(2,021)
Net capital expenditure	(1,878)	(2,074)
Net interest and preference dividends paid	(367)	(460)
Free cash flow	4,802	4,796
Net cash flow (used in)/from investing activities	(3,188)	(3,539)
Net cash flow (used in)/from financing activities	(3,073)	(3,032)

NET DEBT

The reconciliation of net debt to the GAAP measure total financial liabilities is as follows:

	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Total financial liabilities	(16,595)	(14,643)
Current financial liabilities	(5,450)	(4,789)
Non-current financial liabilities	(11,145)	(9,854)
Cash and cash equivalents as per balance sheet	3,382	2,302
Cash and cash equivalents as per cash flow	3,198	2,128
Bank overdrafts deducted therein	184	174
Current financial assets	599	836
Net debt	(12,614)	(11,505)

UNDERLYING OPERATING PROFIT AND UNDERLYING OPERATING MARGIN

The reconciliation of underlying operating profit to operating profit is as follows:

	€ million 2016	€ million 2015
Operating profit	7,801	7,515
Non-underlying items within operating profit	823	796
Underlying operating profit	8,624	8,311
Turnover	52,713	53,272
Operating margin	14.8%	14.1%
Underlying operating margin	16.4%	15.6%

2015 ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSALS

On 1 May 2015 the Group acquired REN Skincare, a prestige Personal Care business with an iconic British skin care brand.

On 1 March 2015 the Group also acquired the Camay and Zest brands from The Proctor & Gamble Company. In addition a manufacturing site was acquired.

On 6 May 2015 the Group acquired Kate Somerville Skincare, a prestige Personal Care business with a leading independent skin care brand.

On 1 August 2015 the Group acquired Dermalogica, a prestige Personal Care business with the leading skin care brand in professional salons and spas. The assets acquired were principally the Dermalogica brand.

On 1 September 2015 the Group acquired Murad, the leading clinical skin care brand, part of our prestige Personal Care business.

On 30 September 2015 the Group acquired Grom, a premium Italian gelato business.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RISK

The key financial instruments used by Unilever are short-term and long-term borrowings, cash and cash equivalents, and certain plain vanilla derivative instruments, principally comprising interest rate swaps and foreign exchange contracts. Treasury processes are governed by standards approved by the Unilever Leadership Executive. Unilever manages a variety of market risks, including the effects of changes in foreign exchange rates, interest rates, commodity costs and liquidity.

OUTLOOK

Our priorities for 2018 are to grow volumes ahead of our markets, maintain strong delivery from our savings programmes and to complete the integration of Foods & Refreshment as well as the exit from spreads. We expect this will translate into another year of underlying sales growth in the 3% – 5% range, and an improvement in underlying operating margin and cash flow, that keeps us on track for the 2020 targets.

OTHER INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY

RAW MATERIALS

Our products use a wide variety of raw and packaging materials which we source internationally and which may be subject to price volatility, either directly or as a result of movements in foreign exchange rates. In 2017 we saw market inflation at modest levels, with price rises in tropical oils, some chemicals and butter and other dairy products. Foreign exchange rates were more benign than in previous years, although there was some inflation notably in Egypt, Turkey and Argentina. Looking ahead to 2018 we remain watchful for continued turbulence in foreign exchange markets and for steadily increasing rates of inflation in key commodities, particularly crude oil.

SEASONALITY

Certain of our businesses, such as ice cream, are subject to significant seasonal fluctuations in sales. However, Unilever operates globally in many different markets and product categories, and no individual element of seasonality is likely to be material to the results of the Group as a whole.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

We have a large portfolio of patents and trademarks, and we conduct some of our operations under licences that are based on patents or trademarks owned or controlled by others. We are not dependent on any one patent or group of patents. We use all appropriate efforts to protect our brands and technology.

COMPETITION

As a fast-moving consumer goods (FMCG) company, we are competing with a diverse set of competitors. Some of these operate on an international scale like ourselves, while others have a more regional or local focus. Our business model centres on building brands which consumers know, trust, like and buy in conscious preference to competitors'. Our brands command loyalty and affinity and deliver superior performance.

INFORMATION PRESENTED

Unless otherwise stated, share refers to value share. The market data and competitive set classifications are taken from independent industry sources in the markets in which Unilever operates.

IRAN-RELATED REQUIRED DISCLOSURE

Unilever operates in Iran through a non-US subsidiary. In 2017, sales in Iran were significantly less than one percent of Unilever's worldwide turnover. During the year, this non-US subsidiary had approximately €2,974 in gross revenues and less than €565 in net profits attributable to the sale of food, personal care and home care products to the Hotel Homa Group, which is owned by the Social Security Organization of Iran, and IRR Mohammad Rasoullah Pharmacy, which is affiliated with the Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps. We advertised our products on television networks that are owned by the Government of Iran or affiliated entities. Income, payroll and other taxes, duties and fees (including for utilities) were payable to the Government of Iran and affiliated entities in connection with our operations. Our non-US subsidiary maintains bank accounts in Iran with various banks to facilitate our business in the country and make any required payments to the Government of Iran and affiliated entities. Our activities in Iran comply in all material respects with applicable laws and regulations, including US and other international trade sanctions, and we plan to continue these activities.

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

We have interests in properties in most of the countries where there are Unilever operations. However, none are material in the context of the Group as a whole. The properties are used predominantly to house production and distribution activities and as offices. There is a mixture of leased and owned property throughout the Group. We are not aware of any environmental issues affecting the properties which would have a material impact upon the Group, and there are no material encumbrances on our properties. Any difference between the market value of properties held by the Group and the amount at which they are included in the balance sheet is not significant. We believe our existing facilities are satisfactory for our current business and we currently have no plans to construct new facilities or expand or improve our current facilities in a manner that is material to the Group.

NOTES

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

This document may contain forward-looking statements, including 'forward-looking statements' within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Words such as 'will', 'aim', 'expects', 'anticipates', 'intends', 'looks', 'believes', 'vision', or the negative of these terms and other similar expressions of future performance or results, and their negatives, are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are based upon current expectations and assumptions regarding anticipated developments and other factors affecting the Unilever Group (the 'Group'). They are not historical facts, nor are they guarantees of future performance.

Because these forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties, there are important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Among other risks and uncertainties, the material or principal factors which could cause actual results to differ materially are: Unilever's global brands not meeting consumer preferences; Unilever's ability to innovate and remain competitive; Unilever's investment choices in its portfolio management; inability to find sustainable solutions to support long-term growth; the effect of climate change on Unilever's business; customer relationships; the recruitment and retention of talented employees; disruptions in our supply chain; the cost of raw materials and commodities; the production of safe and high quality products; secure and reliable IT infrastructure; successful execution of acquisitions, divestitures and business transformation projects; economic and political risks and natural disasters; financial risks; failure to meet high and ethical standards; and managing regulatory, tax and legal matters.

These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this document. Except as required by any applicable law or regulation, the Group expressly disclaims any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements contained herein to reflect any change in the Group's expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

Further details of potential risks and uncertainties affecting the Group are described in the Group's filings with the London Stock Exchange, Euronext Amsterdam and the US Securities and Exchange Commission, including in the Annual Report on Form 20-F 2017 and the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017.

This document is not prepared in accordance with US GAAP and should not therefore be relied upon by readers as such. The Annual Report on Form 20-F 2017 is separately filed with the US Securities and Exchange Commission and is available on our corporate website

 www.unilever.com.

In addition, a printed copy of the Annual Report on Form 20-F 2017 is available, free of charge, upon request to Unilever, Investor Relations Department, 100 Victoria Embankment, London EC4Y 0DY, United Kingdom.

This document comprises regulated information within the meaning of Sections 1:1 and 5:25c of the Act on Financial Supervision ('Wet op het financieel toezicht (Wft)') in the Netherlands.

The brand names shown in this report are trademarks owned by or licensed to companies within the Group.

References in this document to information on websites (and/or social media sites) are included as an aid to their location and such information is not incorporated in, and does not form part of, the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2017 or the Annual Report on Form 20-F 2017 with the exception of the explanations and disclaimers which can be accessed via KPMG's website: www.kpmg.com/uk/auditscopeukco2014b, which is incorporated into the Auditors' Reports in the Unilever Annual Report and Accounts 2016 as if set out in full.

Designed and produced by Unilever Communications.

Printed at Pureprint Group, ISO 14001. FSC® certified and CarbonNeutral®.

This document is printed on Revive 100% Recycled Silk. These papers have been exclusively supplied by Denmaur Independent Papers which has offset the carbon produced by the production and delivery of them to the printer.

These papers are 100% recycled and manufactured using de-inked post-consumer waste. All the pulp is bleached using an elemental chlorine free process (ECF). Printed in the UK by Pureprint using its pureprint® environmental printing technology. Vegetable inks were used throughout. Pureprint is a CarbonNeutral® company. Both the manufacturing mill and the printer are registered to the Environmental Management System ISO 14001 and are Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC) chain-of-custody certified.

If you have finished with this document and no longer wish to retain it, please pass it on to other interested readers or dispose of it in your recycled paper waste. Thank you.

UNILEVER N.V.**Head Office and Registered Office**

Weena 455, PO Box 760
3000 DK Rotterdam
The Netherlands
T +31 (0)10 217 4000
Commercial Register Rotterdam
Number: 24051830

UNILEVER PLC**Head Office**

100 Victoria Embankment
London EC4Y 0DY
United Kingdom
T +44 (0)20 7822 5252

Registered Office

Unilever PLC
Port Sunlight
Wirral
Merseyside CH62 4ZD
United Kingdom
Registered in England and Wales
Company Number: 41424

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT
UNILEVER PLEASE VISIT OUR WEBSITE:
WWW.UNILEVER.COM